General Index

Symbols

& operator M 1-34
@ operator M 2-25, O 46
'****' file type Tb 7-20
'****' (wildcard) descriptor type IC 4-10, 4-58, 4-63, 6-26
'----' keyword IC 3-15
'((((' lookup table element AI 5-114
'))))' lookup table element AI 5-114
'©cpy' user data type Q 4-21
'©day' user data type Q 4-21
'©dir' user data type Q 4-21
'©ed1' to '©ed9' user data types Q 4-21
'©fmt' user data type Q 4-21
'©inf' user data type Q 4-21
'©prd' user data type Q 4-21
'©prf' user data type Q 4-21
'©req' user data type Q 4-21
'©src' user data type Q 4-21
'©wrt' user data type Q 4-21
'****' file type Tb 7-20
'????' file type Tb 7-20
/ (divide) operator PN 6-9 to 6-10
– (minus) operator PN 6-6 to 6-7
!< (not less than) operator PN 6-4
!<= (not less than or equal) operator PN 6-4
!<> (not less or greater than) operator PN 6-4
!<>= (unordered) operator PN 6-4
!= (not equal) operator PN 6-4
!> (not greater than) operator PN 6-4
!>= (not greater than or equal) operator PN 6-4
* (multiply) operator PN 6-8
+ (plus) operator PN 6-5 to 6-6
< (less than) operator
  assembler PN 12-7
  defined PN 6-4
<= (less than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
<> (less or greater than) operator PN 6-4
<>= (ordered) operator PN 6-4
== (equal to) operator
  assembler PN 12-7
  defined PN 6-4
> (greater than) operator
  assembler PN 12-7
  defined PN 6-4
>= (greater than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
∞ *See* Infinities
±0 *See* zero

Numerals

0 (memory location) M 1-4, 1-35
0 (special font designator) Tx 1-50, 1-61 to 1-62
0..255 data type Im A-4
0-length handles M 1-34
1 (special font designator) Tx 1-50, 1-61 to 1-62
1-byte character encoding Tx 1-54 to 1-57
1-byte complex script systems Tx 1-46
1-byte fonts Tx 1-7
1-byte script extension. *See* WorldScript I
1-byte script flag Tx 6-68
1-byte simple script systems Tx 1-46
–128..127 data type Im A-4
2-byte character encoding Tx 1-57 to 1-60
2-byte characters, support for XT 10-6
2-byte flag Tx 6-12, 6-64
2-byte fonts Tx 1-7
2-byte script extension. *See* WorldScript II
2-byte script systems Tx 1-46
4-bit color icons MTb 5-4, Tb 7-11
8-bit color icons MTb 5-4, 5-5, Tb 7-11
12-by-16 pixel icons (mini) MTb 5-7
16-by-16 pixel (small) icons MTb 5-4, 5-6, Tb 7-11, 7-15
24-bit addressing M 3-5 to 3-7, 4-7 to 4-8
  defined M 1-15
  setting with the Memory control panel M 4-5
  stripping flag bits M 4-21 to 4-23
32-bit addressing M 3-7 to 3-9, 4-8
  defined M 1-15

machines that support M 4-5
setting with the Memory control panel M 4-5
testing for availability U 1-15
using temporarily M 4-20
32-bit clean M 1-16, PS 1-4
32-bit quantities
multiplying to obtain 64-bit quantities U 3-26
32-by-32 pixel (large) icons Tb 7-11, 7-13, MTb 5-4
64-bit integer record U 3-27
680x0 applications PS 1-6 to 1-12
porting to PowerPC PS 1-15 to 1-19, 1-31 to 1-34, 1-57 to 1-65, 1-68 to 1-72, 2-21 to 2-26, 3-12 to 3-13, 4-6 to 4-9
structure of PS 1-32
680x0-based Macintosh computers
numerics environment PN 1-13
porting from PN A-1 to A-10
680x0 compatibility issues. *See* 68LC040 Emulator
680x0 context blocks PS 1-8, 1-59
680x0 registers. *See also* A0 register; A5 register; A6 register; A7 register
unsupported results PS 1-10
680x0 run-time environment PS 1-57 to 1-59
data alignment PS 1-63 to 1-65
68851 Paged Memory Management Unit PS 1-9
68881 floating-point unit PS 1-9
68882 floating-point unit PS 1-9
68LC040 Emulator PS 1-3, 1-6 to 1-12. *See also* Mixed Mode Manager
address error exceptions PS 1-10
bus error exceptions PS 1-11
byte smearing PS 1-12
dynamic bus sizing PS 1-12
floating-point instructions PS 1-9
instruction cache PS 1-10
instruction timings PS 1-9
`NOP` instruction PS 1-12
PMMU PS 1-9
reserved fields PS 1-10
unavailable instructions PS 1-9
undefined results PS 1-10
virtual memory PS 1-9
802.2 protocol N 10-27 to 10-42
802.2 protocol handlers N 10-27 to 10-32, 10-39 to 10-42
802.2 protocol packets
defined N 1-29, 11-3
and LAP Manager N 10-27 to 10-32, 10-39 to 10-42
802.3 protocol N 10-28, 10-41
802.3 protocol packets N 10-27
8087 coprocessor PN B-3
8-bit color icons Tb 7-11

A

A0 register, and the Vertical Retrace Manager Pr 4-12, PS 1-62
A1 register
and the Deferred Task Manager Pr 6-7
and the Time Manager Pr 3-12 to 3-13, 3-22
obtaining value of Pr 6-8
A5 register O 38
saving when using `Gestalt` selector functions U 1-11
and Sound Manager callback procedures S 2-48
and Speech Manager callback procedures S 4-20 to 4-21, 4-82
setting in interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
setting in Notification Manager response procedures Pr 5-9
setting in Time Manager tasks Pr 1-12, 3-12, 3-13
setting in VBL tasks Pr 4-13 to 4-16
and A5 world M 1-13, 4-5 to 4-6
grow-zone functions saving and restoring M 1-49, 4-14
setting and restoring M 1-78 to 1-79, 4-14, 4-24 to 4-25, PS 1-60 to 1-63
use of by Toolbox and Operating System routines M 4-14
using to access QuickDraw globals M 4-18 to 4-19
A5 world PS 1-57 to 1-63
and context switching O 167, Pr 1-7
defined O 37
how the Process Manager creates Pr 1-6
accessing in completion routines M 4-14 to 4-15
accessing in interrupt tasks M 4-16 to 4-17
accessing in SCSI completion routines D 4-38, 4-59
defined M 1-12, 1-13
and the Notification Manager Pr 5-9
setting M 1-78 to 1-79, 4-24 to 4-25
size of O 170
and table of contents PS 1-28
and the Time Manager Pr 3-11 to 3-13
and the Vertical Retrace Manager Pr 4-13 to 4-16, 4-29

A6 register PS 1-42
A7 register PS 1-42
AARP. *See* AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol
AARP packet type N 10-28, 10-41
abbreviated days table Tx B-34
abbreviated months table Tx B-34
abbreviation entries S 4-92
abbreviations
  of dates Tx 5-30
  and sorting Tx 5-14
About command (Apple menu) Tb 3-21 to 3-22, 3-45
About This Macintosh dialog box MTb 4-8
'abrt' lookup table element AI 5-119
absolute location for a shape XO 6-24, 6-67
absolute search for alias records F 4-6 to 4-7
absolute value PN 4-5
  assembler PN 14-7
  compiler PN 10-11 to 10-12
'abyt' lookup table element AI 5-111
accelerated resources PS 1-23, 1-34 to 1-40
  calling at interrupt time PS 2-26
  data section in PS 1-38
  limitations on PS 1-38 to 1-40
  and main symbols PS 1-38
  and termination routines PS 1-38
  using global data in PS 1-39 to 1-40
accelerator memory XO 2-16
acceptAppDied constant Pr 2-13
acceptAppDiedEvents flag Tb 2-118
AcceptHighLevelEvent function Tb 2-69, 2-70 to 2-71, 2-87, 2-90 to 2-92
acceptSuspendResumeEvents flag Tb 2-117
Access Code. *See* password
access-control functions. *See* access privileges
access control information
  extracting for attribute types AI 8-146 to 8-148
  extracting for dNodes AI 8-136 to 8-138
  extracting for records AI 8-140 to 8-143
  getting AI 8-132
  getting for attribute types AI 8-143 to 8-145
  getting for dNodes AI 8-133 to 8-135
  getting for records AI 8-138 to 8-140
access control lists AI 8-14 to 8-15
access controls AI 8-7 to 8-8
  CSAM support of AM 3-26 to 3-27
  getting AI 8-11 to 8-15
  setting AI 8-11 to 8-15
accessing driver data XD 5-8
accessing font object properties XT 7-17 to 7-20
accessing the environment
  assembler instructions PN 12-14 to 12-15
  C functions PN 8-9 to 8-13
  C functions, prerequisite PN D-1 to D-2
access modes F 1-21, 2-7, 2-15 to 2-18
  AFP F 2-18
  translation of F 2-17
access paths F 1-8, 1-21, 2-8
access permissions. *See* access modes; file permissions
access privileges AI 8-13 to 8-14
  in A/UX file systems F 2-22
  in foreign file systems F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
  listing for personal catalogs AI 8-84 to 8-85
access requestors. *See* requestors
access rights. *See* directory access privileges; file permissions
accuracy
  decompression of sequences Q 3-134
  for a media Q 2-213 to 2-214
  of basic arithmetic operations PN 1-4
  decimal to binary conversions PN 5-7 to 5-8
accuracy for image decompression
  changes for a sequence QC 4-49
  dithering and QC 4-18
  specifying for an image QC 4-52
acos function PN 10-33 to 10-34
acosh function PN 10-42 to 10-43
ACount global variable Tb 6-172
'actb' resource type Tb 6-157 to 6-158
action filter functions
  establishing the form of QC 2-61
  specifying to movie controller components QC 2-47
  using QC 2-13
action flags S 5-27
action functions MTb 5-57 to 5-58
action procedures. *See also* control action procedures
  for buttons, checkboxes, and radio buttons Tb 5-36
  changing Tb 5-102
  creating Tb 5-115 to 5-117
  defined Tb 5-35
  for pop-up menus Tb 5-36 to 5-37
  for scroll bars Tb 5-58 to 5-61
  specifying Tb 5-91, 5-92
actions
  defined QC 2-13
  movie controller QC 2-15 to 2-27

performing with movie controller components QC 2-47
activate events
in alert boxes Tb 6-82
deactivating windows for alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-64 to 6-66
defined Tb 2-8
in dialog boxes Tb 6-85, 6-97 to 6-100
handling O 125–127, Tb 2-50 to 2-55, 4-50 to 4-53
handling with movie controller components QC 2-58
in lists MTb 4-34
and windows Tb 4-42
`ActivateTextService` function Tx 7-41, 7-85
`ActivateTSMDocument` function Tx 7-20 to 7-21, 7-41, 7-51
activation procedures F 3-30 to 3-31, 3-59
active application Pr 1-4, 1-5, O 166
active controls Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 6-13 to 6-14
active fields F 3-31
active functions
routines for manipulating IC 10-45 to 10-46
supplying alternative IC 10-23
active input area Tx 1-92, 7-11
active movie segments
defined Q 2-16, 2-113, 2-134
repositioning at Q 2-113 to 2-114
setting Q 2-134 to 2-136
active source rectangles QC 8-6
active windows Tb 4-6 to 4-7
activity timer
controlling D 6-28 to 6-30
defined D 6-7
resetting D 6-15, 6-29
types of activity D 6-8
`Acur` data type Im 8-20 to 8-21
`'acur'` resource type Im 8-13, 8-14, 8-36 to 8-37
ADB (Apple Desktop Bus) D 5-3 to 5-51
ADB commands
described D 5-7 to 5-9
format of D 5-9
Listen Register 3 D 5-12, 5-16
sending directly to devices D 5-24 to 5-29
Talk Register 0 D 5-7, 5-10, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-36
Talk Register 3 D 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-31
ADB data block D 5-37
`ADBDataBlock` data type D 5-23, 5-37
ADB device handler ID
described D 5-12 to 5-13
obtaining D 5-4
special D 5-13
ADB device handlers
described D 5-5 to 5-6
installing D 5-30 to 5-37
writing D 5-29 to 5-30
ADB device registers
defined D 5-10
register 0 D 5-10
register 3 D 5-10 to 5-11
ADB devices
active D 5-17
address resolution for D 5-5, 5-15 to 5-17
characteristics of D 5-4
collision detection among D 5-4, 5-15, 5-16
communication with D 5-17 to 5-21
default addresses of D 5-11 to 5-12
device handler ID. *See* ADB device handler ID
device handlers for. *See* ADB device handlers
getting information about D 5-22 to 5-23
licensing of D 5-4
polling of D 5-7, 5-17 to 5-20
random addresses returned by D 5-15
registers of D 5-4, 5-9 to 5-11
sending commands directly to D 5-24 to 5-29
sending commands to
Listen Register 3 D 5-12, 5-16
Talk Register 0 D 5-7, 5-10, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-36
Talk Register 3 D 5-14, 5-15, 5-16, 5-17, 5-31
service request signals asserted by D 5-7, 5-20
specifications for D 5-3, 5-4
types of D 5-12
ADB device table D 5-5, 5-13 to 5-15
ADB device table entry D 5-30
ADB information block D 5-38
ADB keyboard mapping Tx C-8 to C-9
ADB Manager D 5-3 to 5-51
and the Device Manager D 5-5
application-defined routines for D 5-45 to 5-47
data structures in D 5-37 to 5-39
routines in D 5-39 to 5-45
testing for availability D 5-22
`ADBOpBlock` data type D 5-38
ADB operation block D 5-38
`ADBOp` function D 5-40 to 5-42
`ADBReInit` procedure D 5-39 to 5-40
`ADBSetInfoBlock` data type D 5-38

ADB transactions D 5-9
AddBackwash function XD 2-26
AddCallBackToTimeBase function QC 11-18
AddCollectionItem function XU 5-62
AddCollectionItemHdl function XU 5-92
AddDrive procedure F 2-236
Add Enclosure dialog box AI 3-120 to 3-122
AddFilePreview function Q 2-303
add-frame functions QC 5-107, 5-116
AddHiliteSample function Q 2-297 to 2-298
AddIconToSuite function MTb 5-33
adding a panel XD 2-17 to 2-20
adding movie resources to movie files Q 2-102
adding to movie files Q 2-105 to 2-107
addition PN 6-5 to 6-6
  assembler PN 14-4
  invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
additional parameters for Apple events IC 3-9
addMax arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-39, 4-40
AddMediaDataRef function Q 2-216
AddMediaSample function Q 2-273 to 2-275
AddMediaSampleReference function Q 2-275 to 2-276
add mode
  defined XO 5-14
  examples of using XO 5-44, 5-47
  for calculating alpha-channel values XO 5-24
AddMovieResource function Q 2-61, 2-100, 2-102 to 2-103
AddMovieSelection function Q 2-250 to 2-251, 2-356
AddNode routine N 12-9, 12-22 to 12-24
addOver arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-38, 4-40
addPin arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-38, 4-40, 4-78
AddPt procedure Im 2-52
AddrBlock record. *See* address block records
AddResMenu procedure. *See* AppendResMenu procedure
AddResource procedure MTb 1-90 to 1-91, O 66
A5 register, and code resources MTb 4-98
A5 world
  and component connections MTb 6-68 to 6-69
  and context switching Tb 2-16
  size of Tb 2-32
address block records N 3-20
  for ADSP N 5-38
  for ATP N 6-23
  for DDP N 7-35
  for multinodes N 12-18 to 12-19
  for NBP N 3-20
address descriptor records
  adding to an Apple event IC 5-11 to 5-13
  defined IC 3-14
  for direct dispatching IC 5-13
address error exceptions, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-10
address errors U 2-7
addresses AI 1-16, 7-10 to 7-17, AM 2-23 to 2-32. *See also* message addressing structures; address templates; memory addresses; recipients
  adding addresses to AOCE system AM 2-25 to 2-26
  contents of external address AM 2-29
  contents of PowerTalk or PowerShare address AM 2-30
  direct AI 7-11 to 7-14
    AppleTalk type AI 7-12
    telephone type AI 7-12 to 7-14
  expanding group addresses AI 3-44
  extension types AM 2-24, 2-30 to 2-31
  foreign dNode AM 2-25
  indirect AI 7-14 to 7-17
    attribute type AI 7-15
    queue name type AI 7-16
  OCERecipient structure AM 2-27 to 2-28, 2-106 to 2-107
  personal MSAMs and AM 4-4
  reading AM 2-51 to 2-57, 2-144 to 2-148
  sample external address AM 2-32
  sample PowerTalk address AM 2-32
  translating from AOCE to external format AM 2-83 to 2-88
  translating from external to AOCE format AM 2-88 to 2-91
  user input AM 4-30 to 4-62
  writing AM 2-73 to 2-76, 2-179 to 2-180
addresses in Apple events IC 5-10 to 5-13
address extensions AI 2-36, 2-105
address extension types
  'alan' AI 7-12
  'aphn' AI 7-13
  'entn' AI 7-14 to 7-17
    'attr' subtype AI 7-15
    'qnam' subtype AI 7-16
  getting AI 7-113
  setting AI 7-112
Address field. *See* Recipients field of a mailer
addressing modes
  24-bit M 4-7
  32-bit M 4-7 to 4-8

current mode, getting M 4-26
switching M 4-20 to 4-21, 4-26 to 4-27
addressing panel AI 3-6
Address Management Unit (AMU) M 3-5
address mode PN 11-5
addressomatic. *See* addressing panel AI 3-6
address space. *See* logical address space; physical address space
address templates AI A-4
appearance of information page, standards for AM 4-80
aspect and information page templates AM 4-31 to 4-41
code resource AM 4-41 to 4-62
code resource data input routines AM 4-47 to 4-51
code resource data output routines AM 4-51 to 4-57
code resource main routines AM 4-41 to 4-47
code resource miscellaneous routines AM 4-57 to 4-62
defined AM 4-3
introduced AM 2-32
sample AM 4-31 to 4-62
address-translation mode
getting M 4-26
setting M 4-26 to 4-27
temporarily changing M 4-20
`'addr'` keyword IC 3-15
`AddTESample` function Q 2-295 to 2-297
`AddTextSample` function Q 2-293 to 2-295
`AddTime` function Q 2-333
`AddUserData` function Q 2-235 to 2-236
`AddUserDataText` function Q 2-236 to 2-237
`'adev'` file. *See* AppleTalk connection files
`'adio'` resource type S 6-5
`adMin` arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-39, 4-40
Admin event. *See* `kMailEPPCAdmin` high-level event
ADSP. *See* AppleTalk Data Stream; AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol
advance bits array XT 4-4, 4-5 to 4-6
advanced printing features XP 1-30, 4-5 to 4-102
advance heights of glyphs XT 1-10
advance widths of glyphs Tx 4-10, 4-56, XT 1-9
`AEAddressDesc` data type IC 3-14, 5-11 to 5-13
`AEArrayData` data type IC 4-60, 5-57
`AEArrayDataPointer` data type IC 4-61
`AEArrayType` data type IC 4-60
`AECallObjectAccessor` function IC 6-82 to 6-83
`AECoerceDesc` function IC 4-95 to 4-96
`AECoercePtr` function IC 4-94 to 4-95
`AECountItems` function IC 4-31, 4-74
`AECreateAppleEvent` function IC 5-4, 5-25 to 5-26
creating a Shutdown or Restart event with Pr 8-9
`AECreateAppleEventProcPtr` data type IC 10-24
`AECreateDesc` function IC 5-6, 5-11, 5-26 to 5-27
specifying address of the Finder Pr 8-9
`AECreateList` function IC 5-28 to 5-29
`AECreateProcPtr` function IC 10-95 to 10-96
`AEDeleteItem` function IC 4-92
`AEDeleteKeyDesc` function IC 4-93
`AEDeleteParam` function IC 4-93
`AEDesc` data type IC 3-12, 4-56
`AEDescList` data type IC 3-17
`AEDisposeDesc` function IC 4-39 to 4-40, 4-94
disposing of Finder address Pr 8-9
`AEDisposeToken` function IC 6-41, 6-46, 6-54, 6-87 to 6-88
`AEDuplicateDesc` function IC 5-27 to 5-28
`AEEventClass` data type IC 4-59, 4-62
`AEEventID` data type IC 4-59, 4-62
`AEEventSource` data type IC 4-29
`AEGetArray` function IC 4-77 to 4-78
`AEGetAttributeDesc` function IC 4-73
`AEGetAttributePtr` function IC 4-28 to 4-31, 4-71 to 4-72
`AEGetCoercionHandler` function IC 4-98
`AEGetEventHandler` function IC 4-64 to 4-65
`AEGetInteractionAllowed` function IC 4-82
`AEGetKeyDesc` function IC 4-80 to 4-81
`AEGetKeyPtr` function IC 4-79 to 4-80
`AEGetNthDesc` function IC 4-32, 4-76 to 4-77
`AEGetNthPtr` function IC 4-32 to 4-33, 4-75 to 4-76
`AEGetObjectAccessor` function IC 6-81 to 6-82
`AEGetParamDesc` function IC 4-27 to 4-28, 4-31, 4-69 to 4-70
`AEGetParamPtr` function IC 4-27, 4-68 to 4-69
`AEGetSpecialHandler` function IC 4-101 to 4-102
`AEGetTheCurrentEvent` function IC 4-89
AEIMP (Apple Event Interprocess Messaging Protocol) IC 1-3, Tb 2-13, 2-67
`AEInstallCoercionHandler` function IC 4-96 to 4-97
`AEInstallEventHandler` function IC 4-8 to 4-9, 4-62 to 4-64
`AEInstallObjectAccessor` function IC 6-22 to 6-27, 6-78 to 6-79
`AEInstallSpecialHandler` function IC 4-100 to 4-101
`AEInteractAllowed` data type IC 4-48, 4-82

AEInteractWithUser function IC 4-50, 4-83 to 4-84
AEKeyDesc data type IC 3-16
AEKeyword data type IC 3-15 to 3-16
AEManagerInfo function IC 4-104
AEObjectInit function IC 6-77
AEP. *See* AppleTalk Echo Protocol
AEP Echoer N 1-14, 1-26, 7-8, 7-32 to 7-34
AEProcessAppleEvent function IC 4-66 to 4-68, Tb 2-68, 2-78
AEPutArray function IC 5-31
AEPutAttributeDesc function IC 5-36 to 5-37
AEPutAttributePtr function IC 5-35 to 5-36
AEPutDesc function IC 5-30
AEPutKeyDesc function IC 5-33
AEPutKeyPtr function IC 5-32
AEPutParamDesc function IC 5-6, 5-34
AEPutParamPtr function IC 5-5, 5-33 to 5-34
AEPutPtr function IC 5-29 to 5-30
AERecord data type IC 3-17 to 3-18
AE records
  adding data to IC 5-32
  adding keyword-specified descriptor records to IC 5-32 to 5-33
  creating IC 5-28 to 5-29
  defined IC 3-17 to 3-18
  deleting keyword-specified descriptor records from IC 4-93
  getting data out of IC 4-25 to 4-33, 4-78 to 4-80
  getting descriptor records out of IC 4-80 to 4-81
  getting sizes and descriptor types of keyword-specified descriptor records in IC 4-90 to 4-91
  and other Apple Event Manager data structures IC 3-18
AERemoveCoercionHandler function IC 4-99
AERemoveEventHandler function IC 4-65 to 4-66
AERemoveObjectAccessor function IC 6-84 to 6-85
AERemoveSpecialHandler function IC 4-102 to 4-103
AEResetTimer function IC 4-84 to 4-85
AEResolve function IC 6-4 to 6-8, 6-28 to 6-47, 6-85 to 6-87
AEResumeTheCurrentEvent function IC 4-86 to 4-88
AESend function IC 5-13 to 5-20, 5-37 to 5-41, Tb 2-73, 2-78, 2-100
AESend function, sending a Shutdown or Restart event with Pr 8-9
AESendPriority data type IC 5-38
AESendProcPtr data type IC 10-25, 10-96
AESetInteractionAllowed function IC 4-81 to 4-82
AESetObjectCallbacks function IC 6-46, 6-79 to 6-80
AESetTheCurrentEvent function IC 4-88
AESizeOfAttribute function IC 4-91 to 4-92
AESizeOfKeyDesc function IC 4-90 to 4-91
AESizeOfNthItem function IC 4-90
AESizeOfParam function IC 4-91
AESuspendTheCurrentEvent function IC 4-85 to 4-86
'aete' resources
  and AppleScript IC 7-17 to 7-20
  creating IC 8-13 to 8-23
  defined IC 7-15 to 7-16
  dynamic loading of IC 7-20
  recordable applications and IC 1-18 to 1-19
  role of IC 1-16 to 1-19, 7-17 to 7-20
  scriptable applications and IC 1-16 to 1-17
  structure of IC 8-8 to 8-13, 8-26 to 8-44
  supporting new suites IC 8-23
  supporting standard suites with extensions IC 8-16 to 8-23
  supporting standard suites without extensions IC 8-14 to 8-16
  supporting subsets of suites IC 8-23
'aeut' resources
  additional parameters array IC 8-34 to 8-36
  and AppleScript IC 7-17 to 7-20
  comparison operators array IC 8-42 to 8-43
  defined IC 7-15 to 7-16
  elements array IC 8-40 to 8-41
  enumerations array IC 8-43 to 8-44
  events array IC 8-29 to 8-33
  header data IC 8-27
  object classes array IC 8-36 to 8-37
  properties array IC 8-38 to 8-40
  resource type declaration IC 8-9 to 8-13
  role of IC 7-17 to 7-20
  structure of IC 8-8 to 8-13, 8-26 to 8-44
  suites array IC 8-27 to 8-29
'aevt' descriptor type IC 4-57
'aevt' event class IC 3-8
AFP F 2-20. *See also* AppleTalk Filing Protocol
AFP command block N 9-5 to 9-6
AFPCommandBlock record N 9-5
AFP command constants N 9-9 to 9-12
AFPCommand function N 9-5, 9-8
AFPVolMountInfo data type F 2-110
AFP volume mounting information records F 2-110
AGC. *See* automatic gain control

AIFF-C files
and AIFF files S 1-19
creating S 1-41
defined S 1-18 to 1-20
file type of S 2-87
and Finder sound files S 1-19
format of S 2-87 to 2-89
playing sounds in S 1-19, 1-26
recording sounds to S 1-31
sample frames in S 2-89
sample of S 2-88
specifications of S 2-82 to 2-89
storing sounds in S 1-40 to 1-41, 2-9, 3-30
AIFF files
and AIFF-C files S 1-19
creating S 1-41
defined S 1-18 to 1-20
file type of S 2-66, 2-87
and Finder sound files S 1-19
format of S 2-81 to 2-89
playing sounds in S 1-19, 1-26
recording sounds to S 1-31
sample frames in S 2-89
specifications of S 2-82, 2-89
storing sounds in S 1-40 to 1-41, 2-9, 3-30
`AINT` PN B-1
`'alan'` address extension type AI 7-12
`'alan'` extension type AM 2-31
Alarm Clock U 4-6
default alarm time U 7-5
alert boxes O 134
accessing menus from Tb 6-68 to 6-73
avoiding use of by system extensions U 9-14
creating Tb 6-18 to 6-23
default colors of, changing Tb 6-157 to 6-158
defined Tb 6-6
dialog boxes, as distinguished from Tb 6-6 to 6-8
displayed by Notification Manager Pr 5-4
displayed by PowerPC applications PS 1-34
displaying Tb 6-22, 6-61 to 6-75
event filter function for Tb 6-86 to 6-89, 6-145 to 6-147
events in Tb 2-29 to 2-30, 6-81 to 6-82
help balloons for MTb 3-51 to 3-74
help balloons for areas outside MTb 3-87 to 3-89
and Help menu MTb 3-92
and help messages for menus MTb 3-38
items in. *See* items in alert and dialog boxes
for multiple publishers in a document IC 2-58
for new publishers IC 2-19
for PPC session termination IC 11-7
stages for Tb 6-20 to 6-22, 6-150 to 6-151
types of Tb 6-8 to 6-9
as windows Tb 6-15 to 6-17
window types for Tb 4-9
alert color table resources Tb 6-157 to 6-158
alert definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-17
`Alert` function Tb 6-106 to 6-108
alert notifications Pr 5-4, 5-8, 5-9
alert resources
defined Tb 6-15
example of Tb 6-20, 6-21
Rez input format for Tb 6-19 to 6-22
Rez output format for Tb 6-150 to 6-151
alerts
creating Tb 6-18 to 6-23, 6-105 to 6-112
defined Tb 6-5
defining alert sounds for Tb 6-22, 6-144 to 6-145
displaying Tb 6-61 to 6-75
events in Tb 6-81 to 6-82
stages for Tb 6-20 to 6-22, 6-150 to 6-151
types of Tb 6-8 to 6-9
using the system alert sound Tb 6-8
alert sounds. *See also* system alert sounds
creating Tb 6-18 to 6-22
defined Tb 6-6
defining Tb 6-22, 6-144 to 6-145
specifying Tb 6-151
stages for Tb 6-20 to 6-22, 6-150 to 6-151
and the system alert sound Tb 6-8
Alert Sounds control panel S 1-16, 1-24, 5-24
alias, name AI 5-86
`_AliasDispatch` trap macro F 4-28
aliases
adding to catalogs AI 8-106 to 8-108
defined F 1-11, Tb 7-39
displayed in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-31
extracting from data structures AI 2-78
extracting information about AI 8-62 to 8-63
extracting information from AI 8-46 to 8-48
for records, introduced AI 8-7
getting information about AI 8-43 to 8-46, 8-57 to 8-61
resolution for AOCE catalog objects AI 4-85 to 4-88
catalog specification structure AI 4-87
HFS aliases AI 4-85

resolution by Finder F 1-11
resolution by Standard File Package F 3-14
resolving Tb 7-39 to 7-41, 7-51 to 7-53
alias files Tb 7-39
Alias Manager F 4-3 to 4-30, O 12. *See also* alias records
application-defined routines in F 4-25
and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-64
routines in F 4-14 to 4-24
testing for availability F 4-9
testing for features U 1-15
user interface guidelines F 4-7
alias-matching filter function F 4-25
`AliasRecord` data type F 4-5, 4-14
alias records F 4-4 to 4-5, Tb 7-40
contents F 4-4, 4-13
creating F 4-9 to 4-10, 4-15 to 4-17
customizing F 4-13
defined F 4-3
exhaustive search for F 4-8
finding targets of F 4-4
getting information from F 4-13, 4-23
private Alias Manager data F 4-5
for publishers and subscribers IC 2-16, 2-20
relative path in F 4-6
resolving F 4-5 to 4-8
functions for F 4-10 to 4-11, 4-19 to 4-23
searches
absolute F 4-6 to 4-7
exhaustive F 4-8
fast F 4-7, 4-10
relative F 4-5 to 4-6
search strategies F 4-5 to 4-8
storing and retrieving F 4-12
updating F 4-13, 4-18
alias resources PS 3-31
alias styles Tx 6-15, 6-73, B-21
alias targets F 4-3
alias types Tb 7-40
aligning icons MTb 5-36
aligning windows Q 3-143
alignment Tx 1-24 to 1-26, 1-68 to 1-69, 2-13, 2-17. *See also* justified text; data alignment
of baselines XT 9-6 to 9-8, 9-27 to 9-30
as characteristic of layout shape XT 5-11 to 5-13, 5-24 to 5-26, 5-28
as property of style object XT 1-17, 6-4, 6-11 to 6-13, 6-38, 6-48 to 6-51
optical XT 8-5, 8-11 to 8-14, 8-45 to 8-46
as style object property XO 3-5
with `TESetAlignment` procedure Tx 2-27, 2-50 to 2-51, 2-87
with `TETextBox` procedure Tx 2-24, 2-88 to 2-89
in TextEdit edit records Tx 2-69
alignment functions Q 3-155 to 3-156
alignment function structure Q 3-155 to 3-156
`AlignmentProcRecord` data type Q 3-156
`alignPix` flag Im 6-13, 6-15, 6-25
`AlignScreenRect` function Q 3-146
`AlignWindow` function Q 3-143
A-line exception errors U 2-8
A-line instructions PS 1-8, U 8-10 to 8-20
for Operating System routines U 8-11 to 8-14
for Toolbox routines U 8-14 to 8-20
trap number U 8-11
`'alis'` data type Q 2-216, 2-217, 2-218, 4-32
`'alis'` descriptor type IC 4-58
`'alis'` format type IC 2-25
`'alis'` resource type F 4-8, 4-12, IC 2-19, PS 3-31, Tb 7-40
`allDevices` flag Im 5-30
`allInit` flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
all object validation XU 4-7
`Allocate` function F 2-118 to 2-119
allocating or moving memory, in interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
allocation blocks
default size of F 5-14
determining number free F 2-46
introduced F 2-53, 2-56
size F 1-6 to 1-7
`AllocContig` function F 2-119
`AllocCursor` procedure Im 8-27
allophones S 4-33
`AllowPurgePixels` procedure Im 6-34 to 6-35
`'alng'` lookup table element AI 5-111
alphabetic characters Tx 1-22
alphabetic writing systems XT 7-8
alpha-channel color spaces XO 4-24
alpha channels QC 8-5, XO 4-24, 5-20
blending and QC 8-18
blend masks and QC 8-82
clipping and QC 8-21
continuous digitization and QC 8-53
masks and QC 8-36

alpha-channel transfer modes XO 5-20 to 5-25, 5-48 to 5-49. *See also* atop mode; exclude mode; fade mode; over mode
'ALRT' resource type. *See* alert resources
altDBoxProc window type Tb 4-9
alternate groups of tracks Q 2-207 to 2-215
  assigning Q 2-210
  defined Q 2-18
  disabling automatic selection of Q 2-89, 2-91, 2-92, 2-97, 2-109, 2-245
  enabling automatic selection Q 2-210
  finding Q 2-211
  language and quality of Q 2-19
  selecting for a movie Q 2-209
  in track header atoms Q 4-15
  and languages Q 2-18
alternate interface N 1-29
alternate numerals
  availability, in script flags Tx 6-69
  in number parts table Tx B-57
  and tokenization Tx 6-42
alternate rectangles. *See also* hot rectangles
  specifying in 'hdlg' resources MTb 3-55 to 3-57
  specifying in HMShowBalloon function MTb 3-79 to 3-81
alternate user, PowerTalk AI 9-9
'amnu' folder type Tb 7-54
ampCmd command S 2-27, 2-96
amplitude of sounds S 2-8, 2-27
amplitude of speech. *See* speech volume
AMU (Address Management Unit) M 3-5
analog video digitizers, recommended values for QC 8-66
analyzing characters. *See* characters
analyzing data streams XU 7-56 to 7-89
anchor algorithm for extending list selections MTb 4-18 to 4-20
AND (logical) operation on bits U 3-16 to 3-17
AND mode XO 5-17
AND operator M 1-34
angle
  of a halftone XO 7-14
  of a halftone on a device XO 7-83
angled carets XT 10-7, 10-15, 10-19, 10-41, 10-46
AngleFromSlope function U 3-12, 3-38
angles
  defined U 3-12
  calculating Im 3-57
angle-slope conversion utilities U 3-12 to 3-14
  accuracy of U 3-14
animated cursor resources Im 8-13, 8-14, 8-36 to 8-37
animated cursors
  creating Im 8-13 to 8-15, 8-31 to 8-33
  data type for Im 8-20 to 8-21
  resource type for Im 8-36 to 8-37
  user interface guidelines for Im 8-5, 8-13, 8-15
Animation Compressor Q 3-11, 3-64
  compressor type value for QC 5-80, 6-66
Annotation Chunks S 2-82
annuity function PN 10-48 to 10-50
ANSI-compliant source code PS ix, 1-65
ANSI X3J11.1 PN 1-12 to 1-13
anti-aliasing XO 5-24 to 5-25, 5-49
antilog functions. *See* exponential functions
ANumber global variable Tb 6-172
AOCE
  defined AI xix
  desktop services AI 1-9 to 1-11
  examples of collaboration applications AI 1-4 to 1-8
  introduction AI 1-3 to 1-19
  software, defined AI xix
  software components AI 1-8 to 1-14
  software components illustration AI 1-9
  workflow example AI 1-7
AOCE attributes. *See* attributes
AOCE catalog records. *See* records
AOCE catalogs. *See also* Setup catalog; catalogs
  browsing, supporting AM 3-24
  features supported by
  human interface effects of AM 3-22 to 3-26
  identifying to Catalog Manager AM 3-16 to 3-22
  large catalogs, supporting AM 3-24 to 3-26
  searching, supporting AM 3-24 to 3-25
AOCE Catalogs Extension. *See* Catalogs Extension
AOCE Collaboration Package AI 1-11
AOCE data structures
  checking equality of AI 2-12 to 2-13
  converting between packed and unpacked AI 2-6
  copying AI 2-13 to 2-15
  copying versus duplicating AI 2-15
  duplicating AI 2-15
  maximum-sized AI 2-3 to 2-4
  minimum-sized AI 2-3 to 2-4
  packing AI 2-5 to 2-10
  unpacking AI 2-5 to 2-10
  validating AI 2-10 to 2-12

aoce Fake attribute AM 4-27
AOCE high-level events AM 2-220 to 2-237
  `EventRecord` data type AM 2-33
  introduced AM 2-8
  list of AM 2-33
  `MailEPPCMsg` structure AM 2-34, 2-113 to 2-114
  overview of AM 2-32 to 2-34
  `SMCA` structure AM 2-34, 2-114 to 2-115
AOCE identities. *See* identity AI 8-8
AOCE interprogram messages. *See* messages
aoce Joined attribute AM 4-29
AOCE message. *See* messages
AOCE messaging systems AM 2-6
AOCE record attributes. *See* attributes
AOCE records. *See* records
AOCE strings AI 2-19 to 2-25
  allocating non-standard sizes of AI 2-16
  character set AI 2-19
  checking equality of AI 2-50
  converting C strings to AOCE strings AI 2-46
  converting Pascal strings to AI 2-47
  converting to Pascal strings AI 2-48
  copying AI 2-45
  header AI 2-19 to 2-20
  introduction to AI 2-19
  manipulating AI 2-45 to 2-51
  minimum-sized AI 2-4
  script code AI 2-19
  validating AI 2-51
AOCE template callback routines AI 5-196 to 5-246
  changing the call-for mask AI 5-198
  custom views AI 5-242 to 5-245
    bounds AI 5-244
    reference value AI 5-242
  determining a catalog system specification AI 5-210
  determining a template's file specification AI 5-206
  determining quantity of templates AI 5-205
  edit-text views AI 5-211 to 5-213
    closing AI 5-212
    getting the property number AI 5-211
  getting a resource handle AI 5-207
  getting information about properties AI 5-213 to 5-222
    property-changed flag AI 5-221
    property-editable flag AI 5-222
    size of a binary property AI 5-219
    types AI 5-215
    value as a binary block AI 5-220
    value as an `RString` AI 5-217
    value as a number AI 5-216
  how to call AI 5-197
  opening a catalog object AI 5-211
  parameter block headers AI 5-147 to 5-148
  pop-up menus AI 5-238 to 5-242
    adding an item AI 5-238
    removing an item AI 5-240
    returning text of a menu item AI 5-241
  process control AI 5-199 to 5-200
  property changed AI 5-233
  property dirtied AI 5-233
  property type conversions AI 5-214, 5-223
  saving a property value AI 5-234. *See also* routine selectors, AOCE template
  setting information for properties AI 5-223 to 5-235
    parsing an attribute value AI 5-224
    setting property-changed flag AI 5-231
    setting property-editable flag AI 5-232
    type AI 5-226
    value as a binary block AI 5-229
    value as an `RString` AI 5-228
    value as a number AI 5-227
  supporting drops AI 5-201 to 5-205
    determining how many objects are being dropped AI 5-201
    determining the nature of the destination object AI 5-202 to 5-205
    determining the nature of the object being dropped AI 5-202 to 5-205
  testing your code resource AI 5-198
  unloading templates from memory AI 5-208
  updating property values AI 5-237
  working with catalog objects AI 5-209 to 5-211
  working with sublists AI 5-235 to 5-238
    determining number of items in sublist AI 5-235
    synchronizing with catalog system AI 5-237
  working with templates AI 5-205 to 5-209
AOCE template code resource routines AI 5-148 to 5-196
  attribute values AI 5-175 to 5-181
    adding a new value to a record AI 5-177
    adding a new value to a sublist AI 5-176
    changing AI 5-179
    deleting AI 5-181
  call-for mask AI 5-149
  conditional views AI 5-166
  custom property-type conversions AI 5-188 to 5-192

convert from number AI 5-191
convert from RString AI 5-192
convert to number AI 5-188
convert to RString AI 5-189
custom views and menus AI 5-192 to 5-196
dynamic creation of resources AI 5-154 to 5-157
enabling item in Catalogs menu AI 5-195
example AI 5-65 to 5-73
handling item in Catalogs menu AI 5-196
initializing and removing templates AI 5-150 to 5-154
keypress in information page AI 5-163
main routine prototype AI 5-148
mouse-down event in a custom view AI 5-194
opening an information page AI 5-158
parameter block AI 5-148
parameter block headers AI 5-145 to 5-147
pasting text AI 5-164
processing custom lookup table elements AI 5-182 to 5-185
processing idle-time tasks AI 5-157 to 5-158
property and information-page routines AI 5-158 to 5-169
property changed AI 5-167
property dirtied AI 5-167
reading the routine selector AI 5-148
saving property values AI 5-168. *See also* AOCE template callback routines, routine selectors, AOCE template; AOCE template callback routines
setting attribute values from properties AI 5-184
setting properties from attribute values AI 5-182
setting text length AI 5-166
supporting drops AI 5-169 to 5-174
for aspect of destination object AI 5-173
for aspect of dragged object AI 5-170
updating custom views AI 5-193
updating property values AI 5-185 to 5-187
AOCE templates AI 5-5 to 5-299
built-in AI A-1 to A-4
address AI A-4
Group records AI A-4
Key Chain AI A-4
User records AI A-1 to A-3
code resources AI 5-142 to 5-246
data types AI 5-142 to 5-148
rules for writing AI 5-142
exit routine AI 5-151
initializing and removing AI 5-150 to 5-154
names AI 5-75
properties. *See* properties
removing and initializing AI 5-150 to 5-154
resource ID values AI 5-75
resources. *See* resources
routine selectors. *See* routine selectors, AOCE template
sample code AI 5-30 to 5-73. *See also* aspect templates; file type templates; forwarder templates; information page templates; killer templates
template-provided routines. *See* AOCE template code resource routines
unloading from memory AI 5-208
writing AI 5-30 to 5-73
AOCE toolbox AI 1-12
aoce Unconfigured attribute AM 4-10, 4-22, 4-27, 4-29 to 4-30
AOCE Utilities AI 2-3 to 2-139
application-defined functions AI 2-106 to 2-107
checking for availability AI 2-5
data structures AI 2-19 to 2-44
functions AI 2-44 to 2-107
AOCE utility functions AI 2-44 to 2-107
calling from assembly language AI 2-44
copying functions AI 2-15
duplicating functions AI 2-15
equality functions AI 2-13
packing functions AI 2-6
unpacking functions AI 2-6
validation functions AI 2-11
AOCE version attribute
in Mail Service record AM 4-67
in MSAM record AM 4-65
AOff procedure D 6-35
AOnIgnoreModem procedure D 6-34
AOn procedure D 6-34
APDA O xv, 189, PN xix, PS xv
ApFontID global variable Tx 4-38
'aphn' address extension type AI 7-13
'aphn' extension type AM 2-31
'aplt' creator signature IC 7-7
'appa' descriptor type IC 4-58
'appe' file type Tb 7-44
AppendDITL procedure Im 9-38, Tb 6-54, 6-125 to 6-127
AppendMenu procedure Tb 3-64 to 3-67, 3-124 to 3-125

AppendResMenu procedure O 156, Tb 3-20, 3-68 to 3-70, 3-128 to 3-129
AppFile data type F 1-35, 1-41
Apple Desktop Bus (ADB) D 5-3 to 5-51
  testing for last keyboard used U 1-19
Apple event attributes
  adding to Apple events IC 5-35 to 5-37
  defined IC 3-7
  event classes IC 3-8, 3-15
  event IDs IC 3-8, 3-15
  event sources IC 3-15
  getting data out of IC 4-28 to 4-31, 4-71 to 4-72
  getting descriptor records out of IC 4-73
  getting descriptor types of IC 4-91 to 4-92
  getting sizes of IC 4-91 to 4-92
  interaction level IC 3-15, 4-45
  keywords for IC 3-15
  missed keyword IC 3-15, 4-30, 4-34 to 4-35
  optional keyword IC 4-34, 5-7 to 5-10
  original source IC 3-15
  return ID IC 3-15
  setting with the AECreateAppleEvent function IC 5-3 to 5-4
  target address IC 3-15, 5-10 to 5-13
  timeout IC 3-15, 5-21
  transaction ID IC 3-15
Apple event data structures
  arrays IC 4-60 to 4-61
  disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
  summarized IC 4-56 to 4-61
AppleEvent data type IC 3-18 to 3-19
Apple event dispatch tables
  defined IC 3-22
  getting entries from IC 4-64 to 4-65
  installing entries in IC 4-7 to 4-11, 4-62 to 4-64
  removing entries from IC 4-65 to 4-66
  system IC 4-7
Apple event handlers
  adding to dispatch tables IC 4-7 to 4-9, 4-62 to 4-64
  called from the AEProcessAppleEvent function IC 4-66 to 4-67
  defined IC 3-5
  getting from dispatch tables IC 4-64 to 4-65
  introduced IC 1-12
  removing from dispatch tables IC 4-65 to 4-66
  tasks performed by IC 3-23 to 3-27
  writing IC 4-33 to 4-35
Apple Event Interprocess Messaging Protocol (AEIMP) IC 1-3, O 16, Tb 2-13, 2-67
Apple Event Manager IC 3-3 to 6-116, 9-3 to 9-37, O 15, 16–17
  application-defined functions for resolving object specifier records IC 6-94 to 6-103
  getting information about IC 4-103 to 4-104
  Object Support Library and IC 6-3
  and Package Manager U 10-4
  routines in IC 4-61 to 4-104, 5-25 to 5-41, 6-77 to 6-94
  testing for availability IC 4-4, U 1-15
  use of Notification Manager IC 4-51
  user interaction with server application IC 4-45 to 4-55, 4-81 to 4-84
Apple event object classes. *See* object classes, Apple event
Apple event objects
  Apple Event Registry: Standard Suites and IC 1-11
  classification of IC 3-39 to 3-46
  container hierarchy for IC 3-45 to 3-46
  defined IC 3-6
  described in Apple event parameters IC 3-10, 3-12
  elements of IC 3-42 to 3-46
  finding IC 3-46 to 3-47
  hierarchy within an application IC 3-33
  object accessor functions that find IC 6-29 to 6-37
  object classes and IC 1-11
  object specifier records and IC 3-32 to 3-34
  properties of IC 3-42 to 3-46
  tokens for IC 6-4 to 6-7, 6-39 to 6-41, 6-47
Apple event parameters
  adding IC 5-5 to 5-7, 5-33 to 5-34
  additional IC 3-9
  AppleScript and IC 8-3 to 8-7
  checking for missing required IC 4-34 to 4-35
  defined IC 3-8
  deleting IC 4-93
  direct IC 3-9, 3-15
  error number IC 4-36 to 4-37
  error string IC 4-37 to 4-39
  getting data out of IC 4-26 to 4-28, 4-68 to 4-71
  getting descriptor records out of IC 4-27 to 4-28, 4-69 to 4-70
  getting descriptor types of IC 4-91
  getting sizes of IC 4-91
  optional IC 3-9, 3-15, 5-7 to 5-10
  required IC 3-9
Apple event records

defined IC 3-18
disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
getting data out of IC 4-25 to 4-33, 4-79 to 4-80
getting descriptor records out of IC 4-80 to 4-81
and other Apple Event Manager data structures IC 3-18
Apple Event Registry: Standard Suites IC 1-10 to 1-12
Apple events Im 9-25 to 9-26, O 16–17. *See also* Apple event attributes; Apple event parameters
accepting IC 3-20 to 3-22, 4-5 to 4-7
addresses for IC 5-10 to 5-13
AppleScript and IC 8-3 to 8-7
Application Died Pr 2-11, 2-13
application sending to itself Tb 3-71
attributes and parameters for IC 3-7 to 3-12
client applications using IC 3-4 to 3-5
Core suite O 17
Create Publisher IC 4-22 to 4-25
creating IC 5-3 to 5-13
data structures in IC 3-12 to 3-19
defined IC 3-3, Tb 2-13
determining current IC 4-89
direct dispatching IC 5-13
dispatching IC 4-9 to 4-11, 4-66 to 4-68
disposing of sent event Pr 8-9
from Edition Manager IC 2-13 to 2-14
and the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
functional-area suites O 17
Get AETE IC 8-23 to 8-26
Get Data. *See* Get Data event
handling IC 1-12, 4-4 to 4-44, Tb 2-78
and high-level events IC 4-5 to 4-7
as high-level events Tb 2-67 to 2-69
introduced IC 1-9
Move. *See* Move event
MultiFinder cannot send Pr 8-9
Open Application. *See* Open Application event
Open Documents Tb 7-20. *See also* Open Documents event
opening letters AI 3-17
passing to the Standard Mail Package AI 3-64
Print Documents. *See* Print Documents event
procedure for sending Pr 8-9
processing IC 3-20 to 3-27, 4-67 to 4-68, 4-84 to 4-89
Quit Application Pr 8-5. *See also* Quit Application event
Receive Recordable Event IC 9-36
Recorded Text IC 10-27
recording IC 9-3 to 9-37
Recording Off IC 9-4
Recording On IC 9-4
reply. *See* reply Apple events
replying to IC 4-36 to 4-39, 5-24
requesting more time to respond to IC 4-84 to 4-85
requesting services through IC 3-28 to 3-32
required IC 1-10, 4-11 to 4-20
Required suite O 17
Reset Timer IC 4-85
responding to IC 1-9 to 1-13, 3-20 to 3-27, 4-5 to 4-7
Restart Pr 8-4, 8-9
resuming handling of IC 4-86 to 4-88
Section Cancel IC 2-13
Section Read IC 2-13
Section Scroll IC 2-13, 4-21
Section Write IC 2-13, 4-21
sending IC 1-9 to 1-13, 5-13 to 5-20, Tb 2-78
in response to menu commands Tb 3-71
sending to the current process IC 5-13
sent by the Finder O 17
server applications using IC 3-5
Set Data. *See* Set Data event
Shutdown Pr 8-4, 8-9
standard suites of IC 1-10
Start Recording IC 9-36
Stop Recording IC 9-37
suspending handling of IC 4-85 to 4-86
Apple events to client applications Tx 7-10, 7-25 to 7-36, 7-44, 7-65 to 7-77
descriptor types Tx 7-67
ID constants Tx 7-66
keyword constants Tx 7-66 to 7-67
Apple event terminology extension resources. *See* `'aete'` resources
Apple event user terminology resources. *See* `'aeut'` resources
AppleMail application
example of letter AI 1-5
use of AI 1-7
use of standard format AI 1-11
AppleMail format. *See* standard interchange format
Apple menu O 159, Tb 3-20
About command Tb 3-21 to 3-22, 3-45
accessing from dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-73
adding items to Tb 3-68 to 3-69
blinking icon and Pr 5-4, 5-7
creating Tb 3-43 to 3-44

Find in Catalog command AM 3-22
handling Tb 3-80 to 3-81
help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-18
Apple Menu Items folder
adding items from, to Apple menu Tb 3-20 to 3-21
alias type for Tb 7-40
defined Tb 7-43
finding Tb 7-54
icon for MTb 1-132
Apple Mixer. *See* Apple Mixer component
Apple Mixer component
closing S 5-34 to 5-35
introduced S 1-13 to 1-14, 5-6 to 5-7
opening S 5-33 to 5-34
Apple Open Collaboration Environment. *See* AOCE
Apple Remote Access (ARA) N 2-17
and AppleTalk transitions N 10-17
and multinode N 12-17
AppleScript component
defined IC 7-4
error numbers for `OSAScriptError` IC 10-40
routines for IC 10-80 to 10-84
AppleScript scripting language
Apple events and IC 8-3 to 8-7
defined IC 7-4
dialects, defined IC 7-17
dialects, routines for manipulating IC 10-67 to 10-71
scriptable applications and IC 8-3 to 8-7
supporting IC 1-13 to 1-22
AppleShare N 1-27
and paging devices M 3-5
AppleShare servers PS 1-55
AppleShare volumes
automatic mounting to resolve alias records F 4-4
support for mounting routines F 2-110
Apple Software Licensing D 5-4
Apple Sound Chip (ASC) S 1-10, 2-36
AppleTalk Address Resolution Protocol (AARP) N 10-28, 10-40
AppleTalk communications resource XD 6-42 to 6-43
AppleTalk connection files
and LAP Manager N 1-15 to 1-17, 10-3
and multinodes N 12-3, 12-6
AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP) N 5-3 to 5-94
ASDSP parameter block for N 5-42 to 5-43
buffers for N 5-13, 5-30, 5-46
built-in flow control feature N 5-6
connection control blocks N 5-35, 5-36
data structures for N 5-35 to 5-43
driver for N 1-17, 5-4
DSP parameter block for N 5-38 to 5-41
introduced N 1-13, 1-21, 5-3
memory allocation for N 5-12
reading data N 5-15 to 5-16, 5-71
routines for N 5-43 to 5-76
user flags N 5-12, 5-37
uses of N 1-24, 5-4 to 5-6
writing data N 5-15, 5-72 to 5-73
AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol (ADSP), using for authentication AI 9-7, 9-13
AppleTalk drivers
testing for version U 1-15
AppleTalk Echo Protocol (AEP)
introduced N 1-14, 1-21
measuring packet-delivery performance N 7-33 to 7-34
and multinode N 12-4
uses of N 1-26
AppleTalk Filing Protocol (AFP) F 2-20, N 1-13, 9-3 to 9-36
AFP general command format N 9-14 to 9-16
AFP login command format N 9-16 to 9-20
AFP read command format N 9-22 to 9-25
AFP write command format N 9-20 to 9-22
and ASP functions N 9-12
command categories N 9-5
data structures for N 9-5 to 9-8
driver for N 1-16, 9-4
introduced N 1-12, 1-19
routines for N 9-8 to 9-24
uses of N 1-27, 9-3
XPP parameter block for N 9-7 to 9-8
AppleTalk internet N 1-7, 4-7, 4-17
AppleTalk Manager N 1-4, 1-18
AppleTalk node ID
and parameter RAM U 7-5
AppleTalk Phase 1 N 1-11
AppleTalk Phase 2 N 1-10, 6-27
determining if installed N 2-4
AppleTalk protocol stack N 1-3, 1-11 to 1-17
AppleTalk Secure Data Stream Protocol (ASDSP) N 1-24, 5-9 to 5-11, 5-29 to 5-35, 5-41 to 5-43, 5-54 to 5-60. *See also* AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol
and AOCE software N 5-9
ASDSP parameter block for N 5-42 to 5-43

authentication process N 5-9, 5-10 to 5-11
buffers for N 5-30, 5-32
data structures for N 5-42 to 5-43
encrypting data N 5-9 to 5-10, 5-34 to 5-35
introduced N 1-24, 5-9
masks, using N 5-35
opening secure connections N 5-30 to 5-35, 5-57 to 5-58
routines for N 5-54 to 5-60
AppleTalk Session Protocol (ASP) N 8-3 to 8-35
and AFP commands N 9-13
canceling an open session request N 8-25
closing sessions N 8-13 to 8-15
data structures for N 8-6 to 8-8
driver for N 1-17, 8-4
and higher-level protocols N 8-4
introduced N 1-13, 1-21
maximum capacities N 8-22
opening sessions N 8-9 to 8-12
optimizing memory for CCBs N 8-17
routines for N 8-8 to 8-26
sending commands to the server N 8-4, 8-15 to 8-18
sending data to the server N 8-19 to 8-21
uses of N 1-25, 8-4
XPP parameter block for N 8-6 to 8-8
AppleTalk Transaction Protocol (ATP) N 6-3 to 6-58
ATP parameter block for N 6-21 to 6-23
bitmap / sequence numbers N 6-7
buffer data structures (BDS). *See* buffer data structures
canceling ATP functions N 6-19, 6-38 to 6-44
data structures for N 6-20 to 6-23
driver for N 1-17, 6-3
filtering addresses N 6-14, 6-31
flags N 6-8 to 6-9
getting requests N 6-15, 6-32 to 6-34
introduced N 1-13, 1-21
packet format N 6-5 to 6-7
responding to ATP requests N 6-14 to 6-19, 6-34 to 6-36
retry count to send a request N 6-13
routines for N 6-23 to 6-45
sending ATP requests N 6-9 to 6-14, 6-24 to 6-30
sequence numbers N 6-5
timeout period for retransmission N 6-7, 6-13
transaction types N 6-7 to 6-8
uses of N 1-25
AppleTalk Transition Queue (ATQ) AM 2-36, 2-42 to 2-43
adding entries to N 10-4, 10-7 to 10-14, 10-33 to 10-36
defined N 1-27
entry records N 10-7
removing entries from N 10-34 to 10-36
transitions, cable-range-change N 12-10
using with Authentication Manager AI 9-11
using with Catalog Manager AI 8-16
using with Interprogram Messaging Manager AI 7-17
AppleTalk Utilities N 2-3 to 2-28
data structures for N 2-9 to 2-11
MPP parameter block N 2-9 to 2-11
routines for N 2-11 to 2-22
`'APPL'` file type IC 7-7, PS 1-21, Tb 7-10
application creator string, as `Gestalt` selector code U 1-11
application-defined functions
cover functions Q 2-155 to 2-157
Movie Toolbox Q 2-71 to 2-73, 2-354 to 2-364
callback event specification Q 2-364
cover functions Q 2-357 to 2-358
custom dialog functions Q 2-360 to 2-361
error-processing functions Q 2-358
file filter functions Q 2-360
modal dialog filter functions Q 2-362
movie callout functions Q 2-359
progress functions Q 2-354 to 2-357
standard file activation Q 2-363
text Q 2-364 to 2-365
application-defined items
creating Tb 6-56 to 6-61
specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-155
application-defined routines
`DoGetFileTranslationList` MTb 7-54
`DoGetScrapTranslationList` MTb 7-59
`DoIdentifyFile` MTb 7-56
`DoIdentifyScrap` MTb 7-60
`DoTranslateFile` MTb 7-57
`DoTranslateScrap` MTb 7-61
`MyActiveProc` IC 10-23, 10-95
`MyAdjustMarks` IC 6-53 to 6-54, 6-103
`MyAECreateProc` IC 10-24 to 10-25
`MyAESendProc` IC 10-25 to 10-26, 10-96
`MyBalloonDef` MTb 3-129 to 3-130
`MyCdev` MTb 8-74 to 8-78

MyClickLoop MTb 4-101
MyCoerceDesc IC 4-107
MyCoercePtr IC 4-106
MyCompareObjects IC 6-97 to 6-99
MyCompletion AI 9-68
MyCompletionRoutine AI 7-114, 8-150 to 8-151, AM 2-219 to 2-220, IC 11-78
MyComponent MTb 6-79
MyCountObjects IC 6-96 to 6-97
MyDisposeToken IC 6-99
MyDrawImage AI 3-123
MyDSAMDirParseProc function AM 3-38 to 3-39
MyDSAMDirProc function AM 3-37 to 3-38
MyDSSpecStreamer AI 2-106
MyEventHandler IC 4-105 to 4-106
MyExpDlgHook IC 2-98
MyExpModalFilter IC 2-98
MyFindPanelBusyProc AI 4-95
MyForEachADAPDirectory function AI 8-160
MyForEachAttributeAccessControl function AI 8-163
MyForEachAttrType function AI 8-152
MyForEachAttrTypeLookup function AI 8-155 to 8-156
MyForEachAttrValue function AI 8-156 to 8-157
MyForEachDirectory function AI 8-153
MyForEachDirEnumSpec function AI 8-157 to 8-158
MyForEachDNodeAccessControl function AI 8-161
MyForEachLookupRecordID function AI 8-154
MyForEachRecordAccessControl function AI 8-162
MyForEachRecordID function AI 8-151 to 8-152
MyFrontWindowCB AI 3-124
MyGetErrorDesc IC 6-100
MyGetMarkToken IC 6-53 to 6-54, 6-101 to 6-102
MyIconAction MTb 5-58
MyIconGetter MTb 5-59
MyIdleFunction IC 5-42
MyIO IC 2-104
MyLDEF MTb 4-97 to 4-99
MyMark IC 6-102
MyMatchFunction MTb 4-99 to 4-100
MyMntrExt MTb 8-78 to 8-82
MyNotificationProc AI 9-69
MyObjectAccessor IC 6-95 to 6-96
MyOpener IC 2-102
MyPanelBusyProc AI 4-94
MyPortFilter IC 11-78 to 11-79
MyPrepareMailerForDrawing AI 3-122
MyQDef IC 12-51
MyRecipientStreamer AI 7-115
MyReplyFilter IC 5-42 to 5-43
MyResultHandler IC 12-43
MyResumeDispatch IC 10-97
MySendOptionsFilterProc AI 3-125
MyStatusCallBack function AI 6-54 to 6-55
MyStatusFunc IC 12-22
MyTip MTb 3-130 to 3-131
Application Died Apple event Pr 2-11, 2-13
application extensions. *See also* fragments
  defined PS 1-21
application files records F 1-41
application font Tx 1-61 to 1-62, 2-9, 3-69, 4-14
  actual ID number of Tx 1-62, 4-38, 6-68
  preferred, for a script system Tx 6-14, 6-15, 6-67, 6-72, B-21
application global variables M 1-12, O 37, PS 1-58
  accessing in completion routines M 4-14
  accessing in interrupt tasks M 4-17
  using in sleep procedures D 6-19 to 6-20
application heap M 1-9 to 1-11, O 34-36, 169, Pr 1-6, Tb 2-32, XO 1-18, XU 2-3 to 2-4
  defined O 34
  defined M 1-10
  determining amount of free space M 1-42 to 1-44
  maximizing space to prevent fragmentation M 1-40
  setting up M 1-38 to 1-42, 1-50 to 1-52, 2-27 to 2-29
application heap limit
  getting M 1-53, 2-84
  setting M 1-53 to 1-54, 2-84 to 2-85
application heap zone. *See also* heap zones
  defined M 2-5
  getting a pointer to M 2-81
  initializing M 2-87 to 2-88
  maximizing size of M 1-51, 2-27
  subdividing into multiple heap zones M 2-14 to 2-16
application icons. *See also* icon families
  creating Tb 7-10 to 7-17
  default Tb 7-12
  help balloons for MTb 3-84 to 3-86
Application menu Tb 3-33
  accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-69
  blinking icon in Pr 5-4, 5-7
  diamond-shaped mark in Pr 5-4, 5-7
  help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-16
  Hide Others command Tb 3-33

application messages XD 4-52 to 4-60
application-missing message string resources Tb 7-27 to 7-30, 7-68 to 7-69
application parameters M 1-13, O 38, PS 1-58
application parameters record Pr 2-20 to 2-21
application partitions M 1-4, 1-7 to 1-13, O 29, 32–38. *See also* partitions
  automatic resizing of PS 1-55
application phase of printing XD 1-9, XP 1-4
applications PS 1-21. *See also* fragments
  adding to the desktop database MTb 9-18
  alias type for Tb 7-40
  in Apple Menu Items folder Tb 7-43
  closing before shutdown Pr 8-5
  creating icons for Tb 7-11 to 7-17
  default icon for MTb 1-130, Tb 7-12
  file type PS 1-21
  initializing O 74–75
  launching Pr 2-7 to 2-11, 2-28 to 2-29
  launching from the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
  length of fragment PS 3-31
  location of fragment PS 3-31
  quitting O 175–176
  removing from desktop database MTb 9-21
  sharing Tb 2-68
  signatures for Tb 7-8 to 7-10
  specifying instruction set architecture PS 3-30
  specifying library directory PS 3-31
  specifying stack size PS 1-60, 3-31
  switching between Tb 2-5
  terminating Pr 2-11 to 2-13, 2-31
Application Specific Chunks S 2-82
application stack Pr 1-6
application startup MTb 1-50
application translation extensions MTb 7-14, 7-35
application-unavailable alert box messages Tb 7-27 to 7-30
`ApplicationZone` function M 2-81
`ApplLimit` global variable M 1-8, 1-40, 1-53, 2-84, O 31, 33, PS 1-60
`ApplZone` global variable M 2-81, O 31
`AppParameters` data type Pr 2-20 to 2-21
ARA. *See* Apple Remote Access
Arabic calendar Tx 1-33
arc cosine PN 10-33 to 10-34
arc cosine, hyperbolic PN 10-42 to 10-43
arcs. *See also* wedges
  defined Im 1-14
  drawing Im 3-26, 3-71 to 3-77
  framing Im 3-72 to 3-73
  low-level routine for drawing Im 3-134
arc sine PN 10-34 to 10-35
arc sine, hyperbolic PN 10-44 to 10-45
arc tangent PN 10-36 to 10-37, 10-37 to 10-38
arc tangent, hyperbolic PN 10-45 to 10-46
area of a shape XG 4-17, 4-45 to 4-47, 4-88
areas of interest
  defined QC 3-9
  specifying in test images QC 3-37, 3-39, 3-41
argument reduction PN 6-11, 10-30
arithmetic assembler instructions PN 14-4 to 14-5
arithmetic, IEEE standard PN 1-3 to 1-13, 6-5 to 6-14
arithmetic operations PN 6-5 to 6-14
  addition PN 6-5 to 6-6
  assembler PN 14-4 to 14-7
  automatic type conversions PN 3-10
  division PN 6-9 to 6-10
  multiplication PN 6-8
  remainder PN 6-11 to 6-13
  round-to-integer PN 6-13 to 6-14
  square root PN 6-10 to 6-11
  subtraction PN 6-6 to 6-7
arithmetic operations on shapes. *See* geometric arithmetic
arithmetic transfer modes Im 4-38 to 4-41, 4-78, XO 5-12 to 5-15. *See also* add mode; blend mode; copy mode; migrate mode; maximum mode; minimum mode; no mode; transfer modes
arrays, data types for IC 4-60 to 4-61
arrow cursor Im 8-8, 8-9 to 8-12, Tb 2-63
`arrow` global variable Im 2-36, 8-18
arrow keys
  and caret movement Tx 1-79, 2-11 to 2-12, XT 10-11, 10-22, 10-47, 10-48
  extending list selections with MTb 4-16 to 4-20
  moving list selections with MTb 4-15 to 4-16
  processing for the current list MTb 4-52
  supporting navigation of lists with MTb 4-48 to 4-53
arrow region Im 8-9 to 8-12
arrows, in scroll bars. *See* scroll arrows
ASC. *See* Apple Sound Chip
ascent line Tx 2-26, 2-27, 4-10
ascent lines of glyphs XT 1-9
ASCII character set Tx 1-9, 1-54, A-4. *See also* low-ASCII; high-ASCII
ASDSP. *See* AppleTalk Data Stream Protocol

ASDSP. *See* AppleTalk Secure Data Stream Protocol
ASGetSourceStyleNames function IC 10-84
ASGetSourceStyles function IC 10-82 to 10-83
asin function PN 10-34 to 10-35
asinh function PN 10-44 to 10-45
ASInit function IC 10-80 to 10-82
ASP. *See* AppleTalk Session Protocol
ASPAbortOS function N 8-25 to 8-26
ASPCloseAll function N 8-14 to 8-15
ASPCloseSession function N 8-13 to 8-14
aspect
  creating an information page from AI 5-17
  creating from a record AI 5-16
  defined AI 5-10
  exit routine AI 5-154
  initializing AI 5-152
  main
    defined AI 5-18
    for attributes AI 5-20
    for records AI 5-19
  main view AI 5-20
  relation to multiple information pages AI 5-18
  relation to records and AOCE templates AI 5-11
  saving property values AI 5-168
  target selectors AI 5-144
  target specifier AI 5-142 to 5-145
aspect kind resource AM 4-76
aspect name resource AM 4-75
aspect signature resource AM 4-74
aspect templates
  applying to new record or attribute types AI 5-139, 5-155
  components of AI 5-78 to 5-119
  defined AI 5-11
  described AI 5-13 to 5-14
  determining quantity AI 5-205
  disabling AI 5-140
  help balloons AI 5-105
  how they work AI 5-15 to 5-30
  relation to aspects and records AI 5-11
  sample AI 5-33 to 5-36. *See also* main aspect templates
  signature resource AI 5-88
aspect template target selector AI 5-145
ASPGetParms function N 8-22 to 8-23
ASPGetStatus function N 8-23 to 8-24
ASPOpenSession function N 8-9 to 8-12
ASPUserCommand function N 8-15 to 8-19
ASPUserWrite function N 8-19 to 8-21
AsscEntry data type Tx 4-48, 4-96
assembler PN 11-3 to 14-8
  conversions PN 13-3 to 13-6
  data formats PN 11-3
  environmental access PN 12-3 to 12-15
  operations supported PN 14-3 to 14-8
ASSetSourceStyles function IC 10-83
associated catalog attribute AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-67, 4-71
associated data (in a dictionary record) Tx 8-5
associated font Tx 1-62, A-35
associated mail service attribute AM 4-68, 4-71
AssociateSection function IC 2-20, 2-50, 2-79
associating a movie with a movie controller QC 2-31
asymmetrical sessions N 1-6, 1-13, 1-24
asynchronous compression, reporting QC 4-61
asynchronous compression and decompression of images QC 4-8 to 4-9, 4-50, 4-61
asynchronous device driver D 1-4, 1-37
asynchronous execution N 1-29, 1-30, 4-11, 6-22, 9-8
  with low-level File Manager routines F 2-6, 2-120, 2-238
asynchronous I/O requests
  and SCSI Manager 4.3 D 4-13
  and the I/O queue D 1-10
  and the Serial Driver D 7-17, 7-18
  guidelines for using D 1-37
  initiating D 1-15
asynchronous image compression Q 3-119
asynchronous image decompression Q 3-119
asynchronous parameter block record IC 12-55 to 12-56
asynchronous serial communication protocol D 7-5
asynchronous sound play S 2-46 to 2-56, 2-62
asynchTrpBit global constant F 2-120
atan function PN 10-36 to 10-37
atan2 function PN 10-37 to 10-38
atanh function PN 10-45 to 10-46
ATEvent procedure N 10-27, 10-37 to 10-38
at-least-once transactions N 6-7
AtMenuBottom global variable Tb 3-151
atomic operations PN 8-13
atoms Q 4-5 to 4-46
  chunk offset Q 4-42 to 4-44
  clipping Q 4-22
  data information Q 4-30 to 4-32
  edit Q 4-24 to 4-25
  handler reference Q 4-18 to 4-19

layout of Q 4-7
leaf Q 4-7 to 4-8
matte Q 4-23 to 4-24
media Q 4-16 to 4-18
media information Q 4-26 to 4-30
movie Q 4-10 to 4-12
overview of Q 4-8 to 4-9
sample description Q 4-35
sample size Q 4-41 to 4-42
sample table Q 4-33 to 4-35
sample-to-chunk Q 4-39 to 4-41
sync sample Q 4-34, 4-38
time-to-sample Q 4-36 to 4-37
track Q 4-13 to 4-16
types of Q 4-6 to 4-7
user-defined data Q 4-19 to 4-21
video media information Q 4-26 to 4-28
atom types
'clip' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-13, 4-22
'crgn' Q 4-6, 4-22
'dinf' Q 4-6, 4-31
'dref' Q 4-6, 4-32
'edts' Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-25
'elst' Q 4-6, 4-25
'hdlr' Q 4-6, 4-16, 4-19
'kmat' Q 4-6, 4-24
'matt' Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-23
'mdat' Q 4-5
'mdhd' Q 4-6, 4-16, 4-17
'mdia' Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-16
'minf' Q 4-6, 4-16, 4-26, 4-27, 4-29
'moov' Q 4-6, 4-10
'mvhd' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-12
'smhd' Q 4-6, 4-26, 4-30
'stbl' Q 4-6, 4-26, 4-33, 4-34
'stco' Q 4-6, 4-42, 4-43
'stsc' Q 4-6, 4-39
'stsd' Q 4-6, 4-35
'stsh' Q 4-6, 4-44 to 4-45
'stss' Q 4-6, 4-38
'stsz' Q 4-6, 4-41
'stts' Q 4-6, 4-36
'tkhd' Q 4-6, 4-13 to 4-15
'trak' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-13
'udta' Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-13, 4-16, 4-21
'vmhd' Q 4-6, 4-26 to 4-28
atop mode XO 5-22
ATP. *See* AppleTalk Transaction Protocol
.ATP driver N 1-17, 2-21, 6-3
ATPKillAllGetReq function N 6-20, 6-42
ATPParamBlock data type N 6-21 to 6-23
ATP parameter block N 6-21 to 6-22
ATPreFlightEvent function N 10-27, 10-38 to 10-39
ATQ (AppleTalk Transition Queue). *See also* AppleTalk Transition Queue
using with Authentication Manager AI 9-11
using with Catalog Manager AI 8-16
using with Interprogram Messaging Manager AI 7-17
ATQentry record N 10-7, 10-33
A-traps. *See* A-line instructions
Attachment field. *See* Enclosures field of a mailer
attachments. *See* enclosures
AttachVBL function Pr 4-26
attention messages
and ADSP N 5-6
and AFP N 9-17 to 9-19
and ASP N 8-4, 8-11
and attention codes N 5-38
buffers for N 5-13, 5-16, 5-46
handling N 5-74 to 5-75, 8-11 to 8-12
as unsolicited ADSP connection events N 5-8, 5-26 to 5-28, 5-38
and user routines N 5-27 to 5-28
'attr' address extension subtype AI 7-15
ATTransCancelClose transition N 10-17
ATTransClosePrep transition N 10-15
ATTransClose transition N 10-14
ATTransOpen transition N 10-13
ATTransSFShutdown transition event code AM 2-42
ATTransSFStart transition event code AM 2-42
attribute bit masks
for collection objects XU 5-52
for printing-related collections XP 3-9, 3-76
attribute bit numbers, for collection objects XU 5-50
attribute creation ID AI 2-26 to 2-27
CSAM support of AM 3-23
defined AI 8-7
AttributeCreationID data type AI 2-26 to 2-27
Attribute data type AI 2-39, 2-44
attribute extension structure AI 7-26
attribute masks XU 5-10, 5-16, 5-49
attributes XG 3-102. *See also* attributes (AOCE record); letter attributes
adding a new AI 5-94, 5-176, 5-177

AOCE template code resource routines AI 5-175 to 5-181, 5-182 to 5-185
  adding a new value to a record AI 5-177
  adding a new value to a sublist AI 5-176
  changing AI 5-179
  deleting AI 5-181
breaking into properties AI 5-224
category, specifying in an aspect template AI 5-91
changing a value AI 5-179
creating from properties. *See* lookup table
defined AI 1-15, XO 1-16
deleting AI 5-110
deleting a value AI 5-181
dragging values from a sublist AI 5-102
dropping on a record AI 5-100
external category, specifying in an aspect template AI 5-92
font XT 7-14, 7-18, 7-32
from a different record AI 5-224
from outside the catalog system AI 5-224
gender, of record alias AI 5-94
getting information from AI 6-52 to 6-54
information page for AI 5-23
initial value AI 5-96
as ink object properties. *See* ink attributes
kind
  of alias AI 5-93
  specifying in an aspect template AI 5-91
main aspect AI 5-20
main aspect and information page template sample code AI 5-52 to 5-58
main aspect template for AI 5-22
multivalued AI 5-110
name AI 5-86
name of new value AI 5-95
new item routine for AOCE templates AI 5-153
parsing into properties AI 5-224. *See also* lookup table
preventing the user from dragging values out of sublists AI 5-102
saving new values AI 5-27
as shape object property. *See* shape attributes
specifying AOCE templates for use with AI 5-139, 5-155
stand-alone AI 5-6
as style object property. *See* style attributes; style text attributes
tags AI 5-77, 5-96, 5-105
text XT 6-4, 6-14 to 6-16, 6-25 to 6-34, 6-38, 6-65 to 6-68
typographic shape XT 2-22
as view device property. *See* view device attributes
as view port property. *See* view port attributes
attributes (AOCE record)
adding to a record AM 4-12 to 4-21
aoce Fake AM 4-27
aoce Joined AM 4-29
aoce Unconfigured AM 4-10, 4-22, 4-27, 4-29 to 4-30
AOCE version
  in Mail Service record AM 4-67
  in MSAM record AM 4-65
associated catalog AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-67, 4-71
associated mail service AM 4-68, 4-71
capability flags AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
catalog AM 4-66
comment AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-10, 4-69, 4-72
CSAM alias AM 4-66
discriminator AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
gateway file ID AM 4-65
Key Chain version
  in Catalog record AM 4-68
  in Combined record AM 4-70
location AM 2-38
mail service AM 2-38, 4-21, 4-65
native name AM 4-11, 4-28, 4-69, 4-72
parent CSAM AM 4-11, 4-68, 4-71
parent MSAM AM 4-21, 4-67, 4-71
private data AM 4-11, 4-70, 4-72
real name AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-10, 4-69, 4-72
slot ID AM 2-38, 2-39, 4-22, 4-67, 4-71
standard slot information AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-22, 4-67, 4-71
user lookups, supporting AM 3-26
user's key AM 4-69, 4-72
user's record ID AM 4-69, 4-72
attributes of collection objects XU 5-9, 5-9 to 5-11
attribute tag AOCE template resource AI 5-77
attribute tags. *See* attribute value tags
attribute-type AOCE template resource AI 5-75, 5-76, 5-77
`AttributeType` data type AI 2-39, 5-181
attribute-type indirect addressing AI 7-15
attribute types
and lookup table AI 5-105
defined AI 8-7
deleting AI 8-126 to 8-127

in a dictionary entry Tx 8-6, 8-27
extracting AI 8-130 to 8-131
extracting access control information for AI 8-146 to 8-148
extracting attribute values for AI 8-122 to 8-125
for AOCE templates AI 5-75 to 5-77
getting AI 2-94, 8-127 to 8-129
getting access control information for AI 8-143 to 8-145
getting attribute values for AI 8-118 to 8-121
managing AI 8-108 to 8-131
manipulating AI 2-94 to 2-95
multivalued AI 5-110
`AttributeValue` data type AI 2-42
attribute values
adding to records AI 8-109 to 8-110
changing AI 8-112 to 8-114
defined AI 8-7
deleting from records AI 8-111 to 8-112
extracting AI 8-122 to 8-125
finding AI 8-116 to 8-118
getting AI 8-118 to 8-121
managing AI 8-108 to 8-131
queue name format AI 7-16
verifying AI 8-114 to 8-115
attribute value tags
and lookup table AI 5-105
AOCE template resource AI 5-77
defined AI 8-7
for new value AI 5-96
audible notifications Pr 5-4, 5-8, 5-9
audio components S 6-3 to 6-17. *See also* sound components
creating S 6-5 to 6-7
data structures for S 6-8 to 6-9
defined S 6-3
getting information about S 6-14
getting mute states S 6-11 to 6-12
getting volumes S 6-10
opening resource files S 6-8
resetting S 6-13
routines defined by S 6-9 to 6-14
run-time environment S 6-8
selectors S 6-7 to 6-8
setting mute states S 6-12 to 6-13
setting volumes S 6-11
subtypes of S 6-6
types of S 6-6
writing S 6-5 to 6-8
audio compression Q 2-31
determining type of S 5-23
formats for storage S 1-18
introduced S 1-5, 1-7 to 1-8
using MACE routines S 2-14 to 2-17, 2-66 to 2-68, 2-142 to 2-145
and versions of the Sound Manager S 1-14
audio data. *See also* sampled-sound data; sounds; square-wave data; wave-table data
getting from the source component S 5-40
mixing S 5-6 to 5-7
setting the output data type S 5-41 to 5-42
types of S 5-26
audio decompression. *See* audio expansion
audio expansion
and audio codecs S 1-7
introduced S 1-5
using MACE routines S 2-14 to 2-17, 2-66 to 2-68, 2-142 to 2-147
and versions of the Sound Manager S 1-14
`AudioGetInfo` function S 6-14
`AudioGetMute` function S 6-11 to 6-12
`AudioGetVolume` function S 6-10
`AudioInfo` data type S 6-9
audio information records S 6-9
Audio Interchange File Format (AIFF). *See* AIFF files
Audio Interchange File Format for Compression (AIFF-C). *See* AIFF-C files
audio ports S 6-3 to 6-5
audio properties of movies Q 2-29 to 2-31
Audio Recording Chunks S 2-82
`AudioSelection` data type S 2-53, 2-100
audio selection records S 2-53, 2-100
`AudioSetMute` function S 6-12 to 6-13
`AudioSetToDefaults` function S 6-13
`AudioSetVolume` function S 6-11
AudioVision 14 Display S 6-3 to 6-5, 6-6
`AuthAddKey` function AI 9-23
`AuthAddToLocalIdentityQueue` function AI 9-30, AM 2-37
`AuthBindSpecificIdentity` function AI 9-39, AM 2-42
`AuthChangeKey` function AI 9-24
`AuthChangeLocalIdentity` function AI 9-33
`AuthDecryptCredentials` function AI 9-59 to 9-61
`AuthDeleteKey` function AI 9-26
`AuthDirParamHeader` data type AI 9-18

AuthDirParamHeader type AI 8-32
authenticated-in-catalog requestors AI 8-12
authenticated-in-dNode requestors AI 8-12
authenticating sessions IC 11-7, 11-10, 11-30
authentication
  and Standard Mail Package AI 3-36
  defined AI 9-4
  example
    for initiator AI 9-13
    for Non-ASDSP users AI 9-13 to 9-14
    for recipient AI 9-14
    using a proxy AI 9-14
    using ASDSP AI 9-12 to 9-13
  generating a challenge AI 9-55
  generating a reply and counterchallenge AI 9-56
  indication in message header AI 7-7
  introduction AI 1-17
  process described AI 9-5 to 9-7
  prompting user AI 4-25 to 4-28
  utilities for non-ASDSP users AI 9-54 to 9-61
  verifying a reply and replying to a counterchallenge AI 9-58
authentication identity. *See* identity
Authentication Manager AI 9-3 to 9-104
  application-defined functions for AI 9-68 to 9-70
  data structures for AI 9-18 to 9-20
  defined AI 9-10
  functions in AI 9-20 to 9-68
    calling from assembly language AI 9-21
    creation ID resolution AI 9-50 to 9-52
    credentials management AI 9-43 to 9-50
    key management AI 9-21 to 9-28
    local identity management AI 9-28 to 9-38
    managing the PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-61 to 9-68
    non-ASDSP authentication AI 9-54 to 9-61
    specific identity management AI 9-39 to 9-43
  introduction AI 1-12
  testing for availability AI 9-11
  testing for version number AI 9-11
authentication process N 5-10 to 5-11
  initiator N 5-10
authentication servers N 5-10
AuthGetCredentials function AI 9-43 to 9-45, N 5-30
AuthGetLocalIdentity function AI 9-28, AM 2-37, 3-27
AuthGetSpecificIdentityInfo function AI 9-42
AuthGetUTCTime function AI 9-53, N 5-31
AuthKey data type N 5-30, 5-32, AI 9-20
AuthKeyType data type AI 9-20
AuthLockLocalIdentity function AI 9-35
AuthMakeChallenge function AI 9-55 to 9-56
AuthMakeProxy function AI 9-45
AuthMakeReply function AI 9-56
Author Chunks S 2-82
AuthParamBlockPtr data type AI 9-18
AuthPasswordToKey function AI 9-21
AuthRemoveFromLocalIdentityQueue function AI 9-31
AuthRemoveLocalIdentity function AI 9-37
AuthResolveCreationID function AI 9-50 to 9-52
AuthSetupLocalIdentity function AI 9-32
AuthTradeProxyForCredentials function AI 9-47 to 9-50, N 5-30
AuthUnbindSpecificIdentity function AI 9-41
AuthUnlockLocalIdentity function AI 9-36
AuthVerifyReply function AI 9-58
auto-advance dash attribute XG 3-70 to 3-72, 3-105
auto-inset style attribute XG 3-19 to 3-20, 3-99
auto-key events Tb 2-38
auto-key rate
  and parameter RAM U 7-6
auto-key threshold
  and parameter RAM U 7-6
auto-key threshold rate Tb 2-38
automatic gain control
  defined S 3-4
  status of S 3-20
automatic scrolling Tx 2-28, 2-61 to 2-62, 2-91 to 2-92
automatic selection, disabling Q 2-91
automatic sleep
  determining if enabled D 6-44
  enabling and disabling D 6-43. *See also* sleep timer
auto-pop bit U 8-20
AutoSleepControl function D 6-43
A/UX
  and cancel events Tb 2-46
  modifying code segments under Pr 3-13
  testing for version U 1-16
AuxCtlRec data type Tb 5-76 to 5-77, 5-107
AuxDCE data type D 1-56 to 1-58
auxiliary control records Tb 5-76 to 5-77, 5-107
auxiliary functions PN 6-14 to 6-15
  assembler PN 14-8
  exponent field, return PN 10-27 to 10-28
  nan function PN 7-5

nextafter functions PN 10-56 to 10-58
scaling PN 10-19 to 10-20
sign manipulation PN 10-10 to 10-11
auxiliary scripts Tx 1-15, 1-51
installed components of Tx 1-102 to 1-103
auxiliary window record Tb 4-21, 4-73 to 4-74
`AuxWinRec` data type Tb 4-73 to 4-74
`availableCmd` command S 2-95
`'awrd'` lookup table element AI 5-111

B

`BackColor` procedure Im 3-14, 3-124
background (of a glyph) Tx 3-5
background applications
and Extensions folder Tb 7-44
making notification requests Pr 5-3, 5-5, 5-7
background colors Im 3-124, 4-72 to 4-73, 4-80
for a halftone XO 7-17
background-only application Pr 1-5
background patterns
in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
changing Im 3-48 to 3-49, 4-68 to 4-69
in color graphics ports Im 4-51
defined Im 3-7
background picture printing extension
adding a printing panel XD 2-17 to 2-20
closing the spool file XD 2-31
drawing the background picture XD 2-28 to 2-31
extension load resource for XD 2-39
extension optimization resource for XD 2-37
extension scope resource for XD 2-35
handling panel events XD 2-20 to 2-25
initializing the environment XD 2-16
jump table XD 2-9
message overrides in XD 2-9, 2-16
override resource for XD 2-9
program files XD 2-7
sample output from XD 2-7
shutting down the environment XD 2-31
storing the background in the spool file XD 2-25 to 2-28
task list XD 2-16
background printing Im 9-9
background processes O 166, Pr 1-5, Tb 2-4
background tasks, making notification requests Pr 5-3, 5-5, 5-7
backing-store files F 1-4, PS 1-53
defined M 3-5
volume specified in Memory control panel M 4-5
backing volume. *See* paging devices
`BackPat` procedure Im 3-48 to 3-49
`BackPixPat` procedure Im 4-68 to 4-69
bad block sparing F 5-7 to 5-9
badges, movie
controlling use of QC 2-20
determining use of QC 2-20
drawing QC 2-38
support for QC 2-6
bad parameter errors XU 3-9, 3-15
bad reference errors XU 3-17
balance. *See* sound balance
balloon definition functions
creating MTb 3-93 to 3-94
standard MTb 3-8
Balloon Help F 3-19, O 10. *See also* help balloons
controlling with movie controller components QC 2-27
in mailers AI 3-66
preferred font for Tx 6-15, 6-16 to 6-17, 6-72
Balloon Help assistance. *See also* help balloons
defined MTb 3-5
determining whether enabled MTb 3-98
enabling and disabling MTb 3-5, 3-7, 3-107 to 3-108
user interface guidelines MTb 3-18 to 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38, 3-39 to 3-40, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-70 to 3-71
Balloon Help online assistance, for icons Tb 7-38. *See also* help balloons
BalloonWriter tool MTb 3-17
banding images Q 3-45 to 3-46
bands of images QC 4-4 to 4-5
compressing horizontal QC 4-13 to 4-16
decompressing horizontal QC 4-21 to 4-25
defined QC 4-4
`'barg'` component type value QC 5-5
base 2 exponential PN 10-13 to 10-14
base families for color spaces XO 4-6
base frequencies S 2-105, 2-107
base information
defined XP 3-94
as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
base line Tx 4-10
baseline deltas array XT 9-59

baseline pitch. *See* speech pitch
baseline pitch embedded speech command S 4-27
baselines XT 5-16, 9-4 to 9-10
  aligning XT 9-6 to 9-8, 9-27 to 9-30
  defined XT 1-9, 1-13, 9-5
  types of XT 9-4 to 9-5, 9-58 to 9-59
  for vertical text XT 9-8 to 9-10
baseline structure XT 9-59
baseline types XT 8-59, 9-4 to 9-5, 9-58 to 9-59
base media handler components
  client status of component QC 10-8
  defined QC 10-3
  derived media handler capabilities, notifying of QC 10-12, 10-38 to 10-40
  opening a connection to QC 10-8
  relationship to derived media handler components QC 10-6
  saving component instance for QC 10-8
  utility function provided by QC 10-38 to 10-40
BASIC PN B-1
basic File Manager parameter blocks F 2-87 to 2-91
basic graphics ports. *See also* color graphics ports; offscreen graphics worlds; printing graphics ports
  bitmaps in Im 2-32
  bit patterns in Im 2-13, 2-32
  boundary rectangles in Im 2-32
  clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-32, 2-47 to 2-49
  closing Im 2-38, 2-40 to 2-41
  color pictures in Im 7-6 to 7-7
  colors in Im 2-14, 2-35, 3-14 to 3-15, 3-122 to 3-125
  compared with color graphics ports Im 4-5 to 4-9
  copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to 3-122
  copying images from offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
  creating Im 2-16 to 2-17, 2-37 to 2-40
  data type for Im 2-30 to 2-35
  defined Im 1-4
  drawing areas in Im 2-11 to 2-13
  getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
  opening Im 2-38 to 2-39
  pattern stretching in Im 2-35
  pen locations in Im 2-33
  pen modes in Im 2-33
  pen patterns in Im 2-33
  pen sizes in Im 2-33
  pen visibility in Im 2-33
  port rectangles in Im 2-32
  restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
  saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
  setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
  text in Im 2-33 to 2-34
  visible regions Im 2-32
basic QuickDraw
  application-defined routines for Im 5-35 to 5-37
  bit patterns in Im 1-11
  customizations of Im 3-35 to 3-36, 3-129
  data structures in Im 2-26 to 2-35, 3-36 to 3-40, 5-15 to 5-18, 6-12 to 6-15, 7-27 to 7-29, 8-16 to 8-18, 8-20 to 8-21
  drawing with Im 1-10 to 1-17, 3-3 to 3-141
  graphics ports in Im 1-5
  initializing Im 2-16, 2-36 to 2-37
  printing with. *See* Printing Manager
  resources in Im 3-140 to 3-141, 5-37, 7-67 to 7-68, 8-33 to 8-34, 8-36 to 8-37
  routines in Im 2-36 to 2-54, 3-41 to 3-139, 5-19 to 5-25, 6-16 to 6-39, 7-36 to 7-46, 8-22, 8-24 to 8-31, 8-32 to 8-33
  testing for availability Im 2-15
batch translation MTb 7-9
battery, portable Macintosh computers
  charging D 6-40
  low voltage D 6-6, 6-17, 6-24, 6-39
  number of D 6-56
  reading the status of D 6-38 to 6-40, 6-54 to 6-57
  relative charge D 6-55
  state of charger D 6-55
  time remaining D 6-57
  voltage D 6-56
  warning level D 6-55
`BatteryCount` function D 6-56
`BatteryInfo` data type D 6-28
battery information structure D 6-27
`BatteryStatus` function D 6-38 to 6-40
`BatteryTimeRec` data type D 6-28
battery time structure D 6-28
baud rate D 7-5, 7-19
`'bbit'` lookup table element AI 5-111
`BCLR` instruction PS 1-12
BDS. *See* buffer data structures
`BeginMediaEdits` function Q 2-271 to 2-272
`BeginUpdate` procedure O 125, Tb 2-47, 4-50, 4-106 to 4-107, Q 2-62, QC 5-14
  and updating lists MTb 4-34

bend dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
beq assembler instruction PN 12-6
best-effort delivery N 1-5, 1-15, 7-4
Bézier curves Tx 4-25 to 4-28, XG 2-18 to 2-20
Bézier equation Tx 4-26
Bézier splines Im B-25
bge assembler instruction PN 12-6
bgt assembler instruction PN 12-6
bias of exponents PN 2-5
bias (in fixed-point numbers) XU 8-6, 8-7 to 8-8
Bic transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
bidirectional flag Tx 6-11, 6-62
bidirectional style runs Tx 1-71
bidirectional writing systems Tx 1-24
bilingual speech S 1-22, 4-9
Binary-Decimal Conversion Package Tx D-3
binary logarithm PN 10-26 to 10-27
binary property AI 5-13
binary property type AI 5-84
binary to decimal conversions PN 5-7 to 5-12
  C functions PN 9-17 to 9-19
  double-double format PN 5-9 to 5-10
  strings PN 5-12
  structures PN 5-10 to 5-11, 9-13 to 9-15
binary values
  converting to hexadecimal values U 3-5
binding PS 1-25, 1-28
bit analysis XU 8-12, 8-32, 8-33 to 8-34, 8-62
BitAnd function U 3-16, 3-30
BitClr procedure Im 4-42, U 3-15, 3-16, 3-29
bit images O 91–92, 99–101
  in bitmaps Im 2-9 to 2-11, 2-29
  as pixel images in offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-9
bit image table Tx 4-69
bitmap color profiles XG 5-5
bitmap color sets XG 5-5
bitmap color spaces XG 5-5
bitmap data source alias structure XG 5-65
BitMap data type Im 2-29 to 2-30, O 91. *See also* bitmaps
bitmap geometries
  editing XG 5-53 to 5-54, 5-71 to 5-76
  fields of XG 5-4 to 5-7
  replacing XG 5-68 to 5-71
  structure of XG 5-62 to 5-63
bitmap geometry structure XG 5-62
bitmap height XG 5-5 to 5-7
bitmap location table Tx 4-69
bitmapped font ('NFNT') resources Tx 4-66 to 4-71
  bit image table Tx 4-69
  bitmap location table Tx 4-69
  fontType field Tx 4-70 to 4-71
  glyph-width table Tx 4-70
  image height table Tx 4-70
  width / offset table Tx 4-69
bitmapped fonts Tx 1-7, 1-44
  compared to outline Tx 4-19
  defined Tx 4-8
bitmapped glyphs. *See also* bitmapped fonts; glyphs
  defined Tx 4-7
bitmaps O 91
  in basic graphics ports Im 2-9 to 2-11, 2-32
  for bitmapped glyphs Tx 4-7
  bit images in Im 2-9 to 2-11, 2-29
  boundary rectangles for Im 2-10 to 2-11, 2-30
  color spaces for XO 4-23
  copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to 3-122
  data type for Im 2-29 to 2-30
  defined Im 1-5
  fill operations in Im 3-108 to 3-112
  and ink objects XO 5-11
  local coordinate systems for Im 2-11
  low-level routine for copying images between Im 3-136
  for outline glyphs Tx 4-29 to 4-30
  as pixel maps in offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-3, 6-8 to 6-9
  pixels in Im 2-11
  as view device property XO 7-25, 7-26 to 7-27, 7-55, 7-107 to 7-108
bitmap / sequence numbers N 6-5
bitmap shapes XG 5-3 to 5-80, XO 2-10
  applying transfer modes to XG 5-9, 5-32 to 5-34
  black-and-white XG 5-15 to 5-21
  clipping XG 5-43
  color XG 5-21 to 5-29
  converting other shapes to XG 5-34 to 5-38
  creating and drawing XG 5-15 to 5-29, 5-66, 5-77
  defined XO 1-11
  dithering XG 5-30 to 5-32
  drawing with halftones XG 5-30 to 5-32
  functions for
    functions specific to bitmaps XG 5-65 to 5-80
    other applicable functions XG 5-54 to 5-61
  introduced XG 1-17 to 1-19

mapping XG 5-10, 5-38 to 5-43
and map-transform shape attribute XG 5-40
offscreen XG 5-14, 5-45 to 5-52
rotating XG 5-40
scaling XG 5-41 to 5-43
skewing XG 5-39
and view devices XG 5-12, 5-14, 5-45 to 5-51
bitmap structure XO 7-26
BitMapToRegion function Im 2-49 to 2-50
Bitmap view type AI 5-128
bitmap width XG 5-5 to 5-7
BitNot function U 3-17, 3-31 to 3-32
bit numbering conventions PS xiii
bit-numbering, reversed U 3-7 to 3-8
BitOr function U 3-16, 3-30 to 3-31
bit patterns
background Im 3-6, 3-48 to 3-49
in basic graphics ports Im 2-13, 2-32
in color graphics ports Im 4-23 to 4-24, 4-58 to 4-59, 4-68, 4-69, 4-13
data type for Im 3-40
defined Im 1-11
filling with Im 3-6
framing and painting with Im 3-6
of graphics pens in basic graphics ports Im 2-33
predefined Im 3-6 to 3-8
resources for Im 3-140 to 3-141
routines for retrieving Im 3-126 to 3-128
bits
defined U 3-4
manipulating U 3-14 to 3-16
testing U 3-14 to 3-16
Bits16 data type Im 8-16
BitSet procedure U 3-15, 3-28 to 3-29
BitShift function U 3-17, 3-32
bit-shifting of wide numbers XU 8-31 to 8-32
BitsRect opcode Im A-11, A-21
BitsRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
BitTst function U 3-14, 3-28
BitXor function U 3-16, 3-31
bkColor grafics port field Tx 3-5
BkColor opcode Im A-6, A-18
BkPat opcode Im A-5, A-18
BkPixPat opcode Im A-6
black-and-white bitmaps XG 5-15 to 5-21
black-and-white input video QC 8-15
black-and-white QuickDraw. *See* basic QuickDraw
black generation XO 4-14, 4-29
black global variable Im 2-36, 3-7
black levels
default value for video digitizer QC 8-66
defined QC 8-65
returning current video digitizer QC 8-68
setting current QC 8-67
blank access privileges F 2-18
ble assembler instruction PN 12-6
blend arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-38, 4-40, 4-78
blend colors of a video media Q 2-288
blend masks QC 8-82
blend mattes Q 3-31, 3-33
blend mode
defined XO 5-14
examples of using XO 5-15, 5-44, 5-45, 5-48
blind transfer D 3-22, 3-37, 3-39, 4-9, 4-18, 4-27
blinking icon in menu bar Pr 5-4, 5-7
Block0 data type D 3-23 to 3-24
block contents M 2-22
block creators AM 2-16 to 2-17, 2-51, 2-64
block device D 1-3, 3-12
block headers M 2-22 to 2-24, PS 1-69
BlockMove procedure M 1-74 to 1-75, 2-59 to 2-60, PS 1-70
using in doubleback procedures S 2-72
_BlockMove trap, flushing instruction cache M 4-10
blocks. *See also* allocation blocks
logical F 2-56
block size
of compressor component Q 3-55
and images Q 3-45
blocks, letter
adding to a letter AI 3-91 to 3-93
getting information about AI 3-104
reading AI 3-106
blocks, memory. *See also* nonrelocatable blocks; relocatable blocks
allocating M 1-44 to 1-46
concatenating M 2-64 to 2-66
copying M 1-74 to 1-75, 2-59 to 2-64
defined M 1-10, O 35
how allocated M 1-22
manipulating M 2-59 to 2-66
purging and reallocating O 43–44
releasing M 1-44 to 1-46
size correction for M 2-23, 2-24
blocks, message
current AI 7-62

getting type and index AI 7-96
nested message AI 7-59 to 7-61
nesting AI 7-56 to 7-59
reading data AI 7-98 to 7-101
starting AI 7-53 to 7-55
TOC in message header AI 7-7
writing data to AI 7-61 to 7-65
block types AM 2-16 to 2-17, 2-51, 2-64
block type structure AI 7-28
block type values AI 7-27
'blok' lookup table element AI 5-111
blt assembler instruction PN 12-6
'BNDL' resource type Tb 7-20 to 7-25, 7-65 to 7-68
and control panel files MTb 8-7, 8-22, 8-83
and monitors extensions files MTb 8-12, 8-57, 8-59, 8-60
used in desktop database MTb 9-3
bne assembler instruction PN 12-6
bng assembler instruction PN 12-6
bnl assembler instruction PN 12-6
bnu assembler instruction PN 12-6
BoardID entries D 2-11
board sResources D 2-11 to 2-12
BOff procedure D 6-36
boldface, meaning of AI xxii
bomb box. *See also* system errors U 2-5
BOn procedure D 6-35
'bool' descriptor type IC 4-57
Boolean operators, short-circuit M 1-34
Boolean transfer modes Im 3-8 to 3-11, 4-32 to 4-38, XO 5-16 to 5-18. *See also* AND mode; OR mode; XOR mode
BootBlkHdr data type F 2-57 to 2-59, U 9-6
boot block header
formats for F 2-57, U 9-6
boot block header record U 9-6
boot block headers F 2-57 to 2-59
boot blocks F 2-57 to 2-59, U 9-6 to 9-8
defined U 9-6
BootDrive global variable Tx 6-63
Bopomofo Tx 1-93
borders for publishers and subscribers IC 2-9 to 2-10, 2-50 to 2-57
in bitmapped graphics IC 2-57
in object-oriented graphics IC 2-56 to 2-57
in spreadsheets IC 2-55 to 2-56
in word processors IC 2-54 to 2-55
bottleneck routines for text Tx 3-62 to 3-63
bottomline input Tx 7-7 to 7-8
bottomline input window. *See* floating input window
bottom-side bearings of glyphs XT 1-10
boundaries. *See also* word boundaries
of lines Tx 5-23
of script runs Tx 5-23
of words
boundary objects
specified in range descriptor records IC 6-20
specified in whose range descriptor records IC 6-44
boundary rectangles
in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
in bitmaps Im 2-10 to 2-11, 2-30
defined Im 1-7
boundary regions. *See* movie boundary regions
bounding boxes of glyphs Tx 4-10, XT 1-9
bounding rectangle of a shape
determining XG 4-43, 4-90
setting XG 4-47 to 4-49, 4-92
for typographic shapes XT 2-7, 2-11
bounding rectangles Im 3-11
bounds
Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-30, 4-50
Find panel AI 4-64
information page custom view AI 5-244
Box view type AI 5-128
branch assembler instructions PN 12-6
break dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
breaking lines. *See* line breaking
brightness of digitized video image
controlling overall QC 8-73
receiving default value for QC 8-66
returning current value of QC 8-74
brightness of input video signal, controlling QC 8-80
BringToFront procedure Tb 4-90
broadcast addresses, Ethernet N 11-20
broadcast input video QC 8-15
browsing a catalog, CSAM support of AM 3-24 to 3-25
browsing access F 2-17
browsing AOCE catalogs AI 4-3, 5-7 to 5-9. *See also* Catalog-Browsing panel
BSET instruction PS 1-12
'bsiz' lookup table element AI 5-115
bta assembler instruction PN 12-6
BTCB data type F 2-83 to 2-84
BTHdrRec data type F 2-68
B*-tree clumps, default size of F 5-14
B*-tree control blocks F 2-83 to 2-84

B*-tree file structure F 2-63
B*-tree header nodes F 2-67 to 2-69
B*-tree header records F 2-68
B*-tree index nodes
  defined F 2-69
  root nodes F 2-70
B*-tree leaf nodes
  for catalog files F 2-72
  defined F 2-70
B*-tree map nodes F 2-69
B*-tree map records F 2-68
B*-tree node descriptors F 2-64
B*-tree nodes F 2-64 to 2-65
B*-trees F 2-63 to 2-70
B*-tree search keys
  for catalog files F 2-71
  defined F 2-66
B*-tree structure of dictionary index Tx 8-5
'btyp' lookup table element AI 5-119
bufferCmd command
  described S 2-97
  examples of use S 2-57, 2-61 to 2-62
  using for compressed sound samples S 2-61, 2-62
buffer data structures
  and ASP N 8-17
  for ASP reply data N 8-17 to 8-19
  building N 6-12, 6-16, 6-44 to 6-45
  defined N 6-8, 6-20 to 6-21
buffered expansion S 2-15
buffering and input/output preferences ('iobm') resource XD 3-54, 6-61 to 6-63
  example of XD 3-60
buffering and input/output preferences structure XD 6-6
buffering, text (in TextEdit) Tx 2-14 to 2-15
buffer list structures QC 8-22
buffers, Ethernet driver data packets N 11-39
buffers. *See* double buffers
  screen and image Q 3-34 to 3-35
buffer structures QC 8-23
BufPtr global variable M 2-14
  limitation on lowering during startup M 2-85
BuildBDS function N 6-12, 6-44
BuildDDPwds procedure N 7-35, 7-42 to 7-43
built-in AOCE templates AI A-1 to A-4
bundle bit MTb 7-23, S 5-11, 6-7, Tb 7-34
bundle resources Tb 7-20 to 7-25, 7-45, 7-65 to 7-68
bundles resources. *See* 'BNDL' resource type
BuildFatRoutineDescriptor macro PS 2-24
BuildRoutineDescriptor macro PS 2-23 to 2-24
bun assembler instruction PN 12-6
burstDevice flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
bus errors U 2-7
bus error exceptions, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-11
bus-error vectors M 3-22
business cards. *See* information cards
bus interfaces D 2-4
bus sizing. *See* dynamic bus sizing
'bust' file type AI 4-86
busy loops, creating S 4-14
button definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-19 to 2-20
Button function Tb 2-108
buttons
  active Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  control definition ID for Tb 5-14
  created by System Error Handler U 2-5
  creating, in windows Tb 5-17 to 5-20
  default Tb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-22, 6-30 to 6-31, 6-56 to 6-61
  defined Tb 5-5
  drawing an outline around O 146
  events in Tb 5-31 to 5-37, 6-78
  implementing for the Find panel AI 4-79
  inactive Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  part code for Tb 5-32
  specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-153
  titles for Tb 6-37 to 6-39
button-title definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-20
Button view type AI 5-129, 5-161
BWCloseSpoolFile function XD 2-31
BWCreateSpoolFile function XD 2-25
BWDespoolPage function XD 2-28
BWHandlePanelEvent function XD 2-22
BWInitialize function XD 2-16
BWJobPrintDialog function XD 2-17
BWShutDown function XD 2-31
Byte data type M 2-25, O 44
  coercing to Char data type O 47
byte lanes D 2-4, 2-13
'byte' lookup table element AI 5-111
byte ranges in shared files, locking F 2-50 to 2-52
byte recording values, converting to milliseconds S 3-52
bytes

defined U 3-4
hardcoding values into U 3-19
masking out U 3-17
bytes per row in bitmap geometries XG 5-5 to 5-7
unaligned XG 5-19
byte smearing, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-12

C

CAAR. *See* Cache Address Register
cable-range-change transition N 10-24
cache, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-10
cache. *See* QuickDraw GX cache
Cache Address Register (CAAR), emulator compatibility issues PS 1-10
Cache Control Register (CACR), emulator compatibility issues PS 1-10
caches. *See* data cache; disk cache; instruction cache
caches for shapes XO 2-16
cache validation errors XU 3-18
CACR. *See* Cache Control Register
`CalcCMask` procedure Im 4-83 to 4-84
`CalcMask` procedure Im 3-111 to 3-112
`CalcMenuSize` procedure Tb 3-143, 5-28
`CalcVisBehind` procedure Tb 4-119
`CalcVis` procedure Tb 4-119
calendar codes Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
in `'itl1'` resource Tx B-33
calendars Tx 1-33, 1-97
Arabic CLC U 4-17
Gregorian U 4-17
Jewish U 4-17
Julian U 4-17
`CallAddr` field N 10-7
callback block headers AI 5-147 to 5-148
`callBackCmd` command
described S 2-94
example of use S 2-48
using to synchronize sound with other actions S 2-51
`CallBackDET` AOCE template macro AI 5-197
callback events Q 2-335 to 2-341, QC 11-9 to 11-15
assigning a callback function to Q 2-337, 2-339
assigning to time base by a clock component QC 11-18
callback header structures QC 11-6 to 11-11
canceling Q 2-339
canceling by a clock component QC 11-14
changes in start or stop time QC 11-16
control flags for a clock component QC 11-6
creating Q 2-336 to 2-337
creating for a clock component QC 11-10
detecting rate changes by a clock component QC 11-7
detecting time changes by a clock component QC 11-7
determining time base Q 2-340
determining type Q 2-340
disposing of Q 2-339
disposing by a clock component QC 11-15
finding by a clock component QC 11-20 to 11-21
removing Q 2-339
removing from a clock component QC 11-15
removing from time base by a clock component QC 11-20
rescheduling Q 2-339
rescheduling by a clock component QC 11-14
scheduling Q 2-337 to 2-339, 2-340
scheduling by a clock component QC 11-11
time base rate, changing QC 11-16
callback functions. *See also* callback procedures
assigning to a callback event Q 2-337, 2-339
assigning to a video channel QC 5-101, 5-102
for clock components QC 11-9 to 11-15
clock component support for time bases QC 11-4
completion functions for image compressors and decompressors QC 4-4
data-loading functions for image decompressors QC 4-4
data-unloading functions for image compressors QC 4-4
defined Q 3-48
executing by clock components QC 11-19
identifiers Q 2-77, QC 11-6
and the Image Compression Manager Q 3-48, 3-148 to 3-155
progress functions for image compressors and decompressors QC 4-4
reference constants for, setting value of QC 6-53
sequence grabber channel components and QC 6-35 to 6-37
sequence grabber components and QC 5-102 to 5-111
setting value of reference constant for QC 5-67
specifying optional data for Q 2-314
supported by image compressor components QC 4-4

and time bases Q 2-335 to 2-341
callback header structures QC 11-6 to 11-7
callback identifiers Q 2-77
callback procedures. *See also* callback functions
defined S 4-19
installing S 2-48
and Sound Manager S 2-46 to 2-51, 2-152 to 2-153
and Speech Manager S 4-10, 4-19 to 4-23, 4-82 to 4-89
callback routines
called from CSAM parse function AM 3-14 to 3-16
and code segmentation M 1-32 to 1-33
maintaining the A5 register in M 4-14 to 4-15
with `MatchAlias` function F 4-25
with Standard File Package routines F 3-16, 3-20 to 3-31
callback routines. *See* AOCE template callback routines; application-defined routines
call block headers AI 5-145 to 5-147
call block targeted header AI 5-146
`CallComponentFunction` function MTb 6-63 to 6-64
`CallComponentFunctionWithStorage` function MTb 6-64 to 6-65
`CallEditionOpenerProc` function IC 2-64, 2-103 to 2-104
caller flags. *See* control flags
call-for mask, AOCE template
changing AI 5-198
defined AI 5-149
`CallFormatIOProc` function IC 2-68, 2-104
calling conventions PS 1-41 to 1-47. *See also* procedure information
C routines PS 1-43, 2-30
Operating System routines PS 1-43
Pascal routines PS 1-43, 2-30
PowerPC PS 1-43 to 1-47
register-based routines PS 2-30
selector-based C routines PS 2-30
selector-based Pascal routines PS 2-30
680x0 PS 1-42 to 1-43
special cases. *See* special case routines
specifying PS 2-30 to 2-32
THINK C routines PS 2-30
`CallMeWhen` function Q 2-337 to 2-339
`CALLM` instruction PS 1-9
`CallOSTrapUniversalProc` function PS 1-67, 2-42 to 2-43
`CallUniversalProc` function PS 1-37, 1-67, 2-42
`canBackground` flag Pr 1-5, Tb 2-117
Cancel button
in modal dialog boxes O 146
`CancelCallBack` function Q 2-339
cancel-close transition N 10-17
cancel events Tb 2-46 to 2-47
cancel-flagship-name-change transition N 10-23
canceling a message AI 7-67
`CanDocBeOpened` function MTb 7-17, 7-40 to 7-42
can do request MTb 6-22
canonical number format. *See* `NumFormatStringRec` data type
canonical string Tx 6-36
Can't Undo command (Edit menu) Tb 3-24, 3-25
cap
as style object property XO 3-4
capability flags
for catalogs. *See* feature flags; CSAMs, features supported by
for image compressor components QC 4-26 to 4-31
input video signal QC 8-21
optional video digitizer component functions and QC 8-12 to 8-13
output video signal QC 8-21
and video digitizer component current flags QC 8-19
for video digitizer components QC 8-14 to 8-19
capability flags attribute AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
cap attributes XG 3-24, 3-59, 3-100
caps XG 3-23 to 3-24. *See also* cap style property
adding to a shape XG 3-57 to 3-61
definition of cap structure XG 3-99 to 3-100
functions for XG 3-123 to 3-129
interactions with joins, dashes, patterns XG 3-33 to 3-35, 3-91 to 3-95
level XG 3-24, 3-101
standard XG 3-24, 3-59 to 3-61
caps, synonym XP 4-14 to 4-15, 4-47
Caps Lock key Tb 2-20
cap structure XG 3-99 to 3-100
cap style property XG 3-23, 3-25. *See also* caps
functions for XG 3-123 to 3-129
capture (`'cpts'`) resource XD 3-54, 6-63 to 6-65
examples of XD 3-60
`CaptureComponent` function MTb 6-25, 6-75 to 6-76
capturing image data QC 5-103, 5-112 to 5-113
capturing sound and video data QC 5-18
`'card'` resource type MTb 8-11, 8-50 to 8-51, 8-87
cards. *See* expansion cards
cards, NuBus. *See* NuBus cards

caret-blink time
and parameter RAM U 7-6
caret offsets. *See* edge offsets
caret positions Tx 1-75, 3-16 to 3-17, 3-44 to 3-55, 3-91 to 3-98, XT 10-4, 10-10, 10-16, 10-24
and mouse-down region Tx 1-83
primary Tx 1-77, 2-11
secondary Tx 1-78, 2-11
and TextEdit Tx 2-11 to 2-13
carets Tx 1-74 to 1-79, 2-70, 3-47 to 3-60, XT 1-21, 10-4
blinking rate Tx 2-32
defined Tx 1-74
drawing XT 10-18, 10-44
dual Tx 6-64, 1-77, 2-11
and insertion point Tx 2-10
movement with arrow keys Tx 1-79, 2-11 to 2-13, XT 10-11, 10-22, 10-47, 10-48
single (moving) Tx 1-78, 2-11
split and single XT 10-8, 10-10, 10-41
straight and angled XT 10-7, 10-15, 10-19, 10-41, 10-46
time between blinks of Tb 2-113
vertical movement of Tx 2-12
caret types XT 10-41
Cartesian and polar coordinates XU 8-10 to 8-11, 8-29, 8-56 to 8-57
case
of letters XT 8-26 to 8-27
of numerals XT 8-36
case (upper and lower)
designated in script flags Tx 6-68
case conversion Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-14, 5-19
built-in routines Tx A-23
and diacritical stripping Tx 5-14, 5-19, 5-69 to 5-70
to lowercase Tx 5-19, 5-65
to uppercase Tx 5-19, 5-64 to 5-65, 5-67 to 5-68, 5-69 to 5-70
with the `TransliterateText` function Tx 6-47, 6-100
case substitution XT 8-56 to 8-57
catalog attribute AM 4-66
Catalog Browser AI 1-9
Catalog-Browsing panel
adding and removing focus rectangle AI 4-46
bounds AI 4-30, 4-50
changing identity AI 4-37
creating AI 4-8 to 4-11
using function parameters AI 4-30 to 4-33
using resources AI 4-34 to 4-35
defined AI 4-3
displaying contents of a container AI 4-38
disposing AI 4-50
enabling and disabling AI 4-45
events in AI 4-51 to 4-61
determining size of packed record ID of item selected AI 4-57
determining type of item selected AI 4-55 to 4-56
getting packed record ID of item selected AI 4-58
handling AI 4-11 to 4-18, 4-52 to 4-54
opening item selected AI 4-59 to 4-61
getting pathname of item in pop-up menu AI 4-40 to 4-42
help balloons for AI 4-36
hiding AI 4-43
highlighting item that matches string AI 4-42
installing a panel-busy callback function AI 4-35
making visible AI 4-44
moving AI 4-48
panel-busy callback function AI 4-94
resizing AI 4-49
responding to an update event AI 4-47
sample AI 4-9 to 4-11
size of buffer needed for pathname AI 4-39
types of items displayed AI 4-31
types of records displayed AI 4-31, 4-32
Catalog-Browsing panel in the mailer AM 3-22, 3-24 to 3-26
Catalog-Browsing panel structure AI 4-20
catalog creation information resource AM 4-77
catalog data records F 2-72 to 2-74
catalog discriminator attribute AM 4-69, 4-72
catalog discriminators AI 2-31
checking equality of AI 2-64
copying AI 2-63
defined AI 8-4
manipulating AI 2-63 to 2-64
catalog file key records F 2-71
catalog files F 1-4, 2-53, 2-70 to 2-74
defined Tb 7-5
Finder information in Tb 7-32 to 7-34, 7-46 to 7-51
searching F 2-38 to 2-43, 2-204 to 2-206
catalog folder. *See* dNodes
catalog information parameter blocks F 2-100 to 2-104
Catalog Manager AI 8-3 to 8-163
application-defined functions AI 8-150 to 8-163
data types in AI 8-32 to 8-37

functions in AI 8-38 to 8-149
calling from assembly language AI 8-38
introduction AI 1-13
testing for availability AI 8-16
testing for version number AI 8-16
catalog move parameter blocks F 2-104 to 2-106
catalog node IDs (CNIDs). *See also* directory IDs; `dNodeID` data type; file IDs
defined F 2-70
reserved values F 2-70
catalog node names, determining number in `PackedPathName` AI 2-58
catalog node number. *See* dNode numbers
catalog nodes F 2-70. *See also* dNodes
catalog position records F 2-41, 2-104
Catalog record AM 4-67 to 4-70. *See also* records
associated mail service attribute AM 4-68
capability flags attribute AM 4-69
comment attribute AM 4-69
discriminator attribute AM 4-69
functions for adding and removing AM 3-33 to 3-35, 3-37
initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-38 to 2-39
native name attribute AM 4-69
parent CSAM attribute AM 4-68
private data attribute AM 4-70
real name attribute AM 4-69
user's key attribute AM 4-69
user's record ID attribute AM 4-69
version attribute AM 4-68
catalogs. *See also* AOCE catalogs; catalog files; Setup catalog
adding a client key to a catalog AI 9-23
adding aliases to AI 8-106 to 8-108
adding to PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 8-71 to 8-76, 9-64
addressing AI 8-4
AOCE template callback routines AI 5-209 to 5-211
browsing AI 4-3, 5-7 to 5-9
changing a client key in a catalog AI 9-24
changing the record ID and password in the PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-65
defined AI 8-4
deleting a client key from a catalog AI 9-26
determining the catalog system specification for an object AI 5-210
example of use AI 1-5
external. *See* external catalogs
features, determining AI 8-4, 8-10, 8-28 to 8-32, 8-48 to 8-50
getting extended information about AI 8-54 to 8-56
getting icon information for AI 8-52 to 8-54
getting information about AI 8-38 to 8-56
getting network information for AI 8-51 to 8-52
identifying AI 8-5
introduction to AI 1-14, 8-4 to 8-9
obtaining icons for catalog objects AI 4-90
obtaining root of AI 2-78
opening an object from a template code resource AI 5-211
personal. *See* personal catalogs
AI removing from PowerTalk Setup catalog 8-79 to 8-81, 9-66. *See also* external catalogs; personal catalogs; PowerShare catalogs
selecting records AI 4-3
structure of AI 8-5
synchronizing with sublist AI 5-237
catalog service. *See also* CSAMs
adding a catalog service only AM 4-28 to 4-30
adding as part of combined service AM 4-10 to 4-11
functions for adding and removing Catalog records AM 3-33 to 3-35, 3-37
setting up when adding a mail service only AM 4-27 to 4-28
catalog service access modules. *See* CSAMs
catalog service function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-13
catalog service requests
asynchronous requests AM 3-11 to 3-12
determining the type of AM 3-11
synchronous requests AM 3-11
types not passed to CSAM AM 3-10
catalog services specifications AI 2-36 to 2-38
checking equality of AI 2-99
converting to stream of bytes AI 2-105
defined AI 2-36
manipulating AI 2-95 to 2-106
obtaining information about AI 2-103
packed AI 2-37
packed minimum-sized AI 2-38
packing AI 2-97
unpacking AI 2-6 to 2-10
Catalogs Extension (CE) AM 3-22 to 3-26
Catalogs icon AI 5-6
compared with HFS AI 5-7
description AI 5-5 to 5-9

routines used by templates. *See* AOCE template callback routines, AOCE templates
Catalogs icon AI 5-6
Catalogs menu
adding items AI 5-137
New item, specifying text of AI 5-94
routines to handle custom items AI 5-192 to 5-196
enabling and disabling AI 5-195
responding to user selection AI 5-196
catalog system specifier structure. *See* DSSpec data type
catalog types MTb 7-19
CatDataRec data type F 2-72 to 2-74
CatDataType data type F 2-72
CatKeyRec data type F 2-71
CatMove function F 2-179 to 2-180
CatPositionRec data type F 2-41, 2-104
CautionAlert function Tb 6-111
caution alerts
creating with the CautionAlert function Tb 6-111
defined Tb 6-9
CCB. *See* command control blocks; connection control blocks
ccntTokenRecord data type IC 6-21
CCR. *See* Condition Code Register
CCrsr data type Im 8-18 to 8-20
'cctb' resource type Tb 5-121 to 5-123
CDBandCompress function QC 4-13, 4-63
CDBandDecompress function QC 4-17, 4-21, 4-64
CDB data type D 4-20
CDCodecBusy function QC 4-61 to 4-62
'CDEF' resources PS 1-36
'CDEF' resource type Tb 5-14, 5-109 to 5-115
'cdev' file type MTb 8-4, 8-48
'cdev' resource type MTb 8-7, 8-25 to 8-48, 8-76 to 8-77
cdev functions. *See* control device functions
CDGetCodecInfo function QC 4-54
CDGetCompressedImageSize function QC 4-58 to 4-59
CDGetCompressionTime function QC 4-56 to 4-57
CDGetMaxCompressionSize function QC 4-55
CDGetSimilarity function QC 4-57 to 4-58
CDPreCompress function QC 4-10, 4-62
CDPreDecompress function QC 4-16, 4-20 to 4-21, 4-63 to 4-64
CDSequenceBusy function Q 3-119
CDSequenceEnd function Q 3-33, 3-34, 3-39, 3-119
CDTrimImage function QC 4-59 to 4-61
'cdvc' compressor type Q 3-64
CE. *See* Catalogs Extension
Cell data type MTb 4-22, 4-65
cell record MTb 4-65
cells. *See* list cells
centered text. *See* alignment
center-frame style attribute XG 3-17, 3-98
center of a shape XG 4-87
certificate information structure AI 6-25
certificate sets AI 6-6 to 6-7
certificates. *See* public-key certificates
'cflg' request type QC 3-15
'cfrg' resource type PS 1-31 to 1-34, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-28 to 3-31
CGrafPort data type Im 4-48 to 4-54. *See also* color graphics ports, Tx 3-4, 3-75
CGrafPort records
background pattern for Im 4-51
clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-47 to 2-49, 4-51
closing Im 4-67
compared with GrafPort records Im 4-8 to 4-9
copying images between Im 3-112 to 3-122
copying images from offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
creating Im 4-20 to 4-21, 4-63 to 4-66
disposing of Im 4-21, 4-63, 4-67
getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
opening Im 4-63 to 4-66
pattern stretching in Im 4-53
pen locations in Im 4-52
pen modes in Im 4-52
pen patterns in Im 4-52
pen sizes in Im 4-52
pen visibility in Im 4-52
pixel maps in Im 4-50
port rectangles in Im 4-51
in printing graphics ports Im 9-51
restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
text in Im 4-53
visible regions Im 4-51
challenge, authentication
generating AI 9-55
generating a reply and counterchallenge AI 9-56
obtaining credentials and key AI 9-44
steps in authentication AI 9-7
verifying a reply and replying to a counterchallenge AI 9-58
challenge-and-reply process N 5-10 to 5-11

ChangedResource procedure MTb 1-21, 1-88 to 1-90
changing the call-for mask AI 5-198
channel components Q 1-7. *See also* sequence grabber channel components
channels. *See* sound channels, speech channels
character attributes. *See also* styles
  defined Tx 2-7
character byte table. *See* CharByteTable data type
CharacterByteType function Tx 6-26 to 6-27, 6-84 to 6-85, A-26, A-37
character class Tx 6-29
character clusters Tx 1-23
character codes Tb 2-40, Tx 1-87, XT 1-5. *See also* ASCII character set; character encoding
  and ASCII codes Tx C-6
  below $20 as delimiters Tx A-7 to A-8
  defined Tx 1-8
  and glyphs Tx 4-6
character code sizes XT 7-8 to 7-9
character count
  as glyph shape property XT 4-4
  as text shape property XT 3-4
  as typographic shape property XT 2-6
character device D 1-3
character direction. *See* line direction
character encoding Tx 1-48, 1-52 to 1-60, 4-49, 4-76
  1-byte Tx 1-54 to 1-57
  2-byte Tx 1-57 to 1-60
  Chinese Tx 1-59
  Japanese Tx 1-58 to 1-59
  Korean Tx 1-60
  Standard Roman Tx 1-54 to 1-56, A-4 to A-18
character encodings XT 1-7, 6-4, 6-14, 7-7 to 7-9
character mode embedded speech command S 4-26
character order. *See* sorting order
character rendering. *See* display of text
character reordering Tx 1-28 to 1-29
characters. *See also* glyphs
  alphabetic Tx 1-22
  analyzing Tx 1-98, 6-26 to 6-31, 6-84 to 6-89
  clusters Tx 1-23
  defined Tx 1-8, 4-6, XT 1-4
  ideographic Tx 1-22
  ignorable (for sorting) Tx 5-14
  native Tx 1-53
  Roman, in non-Roman character sets Tx 1-62
  Roman, in non-Roman text Tx 1-71, 5-28, 5-81, A-35
  size Tx 6-26 to 6-27, 6-84 to 6-89, B-69
  syllabic Tx 1-22
  type Tx 6-28 to 6-31, 6-85 to 6-88, B-69 to B-70. *See also* CharacterType return value
  whitespace Tx 6-37
  wide Tx B-57
  and writing systems Tx 1-22 to 1-23
  zero-width Tx 1-73
character set, for AOCE strings AI 2-19
character sets Tx 1-7
character style. *See* styles
character type Tx 1-98, 6-28
CharacterType function Tx 3-31, 6-28 to 6-31, 6-85 to 6-88, A-26, A-37, B-39, B-69 to B-70
CharacterType return value Tx 6-28 to 6-31, 6-86
  case Tx 6-31, 6-87
  character class Tx 6-29, 6-87
  character modifiers Tx 6-30
  character type Tx 6-28, 6-86
  direction Tx 6-31, 6-87
  field masks for Tx 6-86
  orientation Tx 6-30, 6-87
  size Tx 6-31, 6-87
CharByte routine Tx D-4
CharByteTable data type Tx 6-88
Char data type
  coercing to Byte data type O 47
char embedded speech command selector S 4-26
CharExtra procedure Tx 3-20 to 3-22, 3-75
  using with SpaceExtra Tx 3-22
CharToPixel function Tx 2-59, 3-49 to 3-60, 3-94 to 3-96, A-26, A-37
  and TextEdit Tx 2-59
Char2Pixel routine Tx D-4
CharType routine Tx D-4
CharWidth function Tx 3-27 to 3-28, 3-81 to 3-82
  restrictions Tx 3-28
checkboxes
  active Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  changing setting and display of Tb 5-38 to 5-39
  control definition ID for Tb 5-14
  defined Tb 5-5 to 5-6
  events in Tb 6-78
    in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-32, 5-38 to 5-39
  handling user clicks on O 142–144
  inactive Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  part code for Tb 5-32
  specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-153

`Checkbox` view type AI 5-129, 5-161
check exception errors U 2-8
`CheckItem` procedure Tb 3-61 to 3-62, 3-136
checksums
  and ATP packets N 6-6, 6-9
  and DDP long headers N 7-9, 7-19 to 7-20
  and multinodes N 12-12, 12-16 to 12-17
`CheckUpdate` function Tb 4-116
`ChExtra` opcode Im A-6
Chicago font Tx 1-61 to 1-62
child view port list
  functions for XO 7-86 to 7-87
  setting up XO 7-46 to 7-47
  as view port property XO 7-9, 7-18 to 7-19
Chinese character encoding Tx 1-59
Chinese input method Tx 1-93
`CHK` instructions U 2-8
Chooser
  extensions D 1-40 to 1-49
  interfacing with XD 3-9, 3-65, 5-9
  messages D 1-47
  messages sent by XD 5-10
Chooser messages XD 5-10
Chooser package (`'PACK'`) resource XD 3-9, 5-9
chromaticities. *See* profile chromaticities
chromaticity XO 4-16
`ChunkHeader` data type S 2-83, 2-113
chunk header record S 2-83
chunk headers S 2-113
chunk offset atoms Q 4-6, 4-42 to 4-44
  in sample table atoms Q 4-34
  tables Q 4-43 to 4-44
chunks (in AIFF and AIFF-C files)
  Annotation S 2-82
  Application Specific S 2-82
  Audio Recording S 2-82
  Author S 2-82
  Comments S 2-82
  Common S 2-82, 2-85 to 2-87, 2-115 to 2-117
  Copyright S 2-82
  data types used to describe S 2-83
  defined S 2-81
  determining size of S 2-64
  Extended Common Chunks S 2-85, 2-115 to 2-117
  finding S 2-62 to 2-66
  Form S 2-82, 2-83 to 2-84, 2-113 to 2-114
  Format Version S 2-82, 2-84 to 2-85, 2-114
  IDs for S 2-98 to 2-99
  Instrument S 2-82
  list of types S 2-82
  local S 2-84, 2-114
  Marker S 2-82
  MIDI Data S 2-82
  modifying S 2-88
  Name S 2-82
  order of S 2-88
  Sound Accelerator S 2-82
  Sound Data S 2-82, 2-87, 2-117 to 2-118
  structure of S 2-82 to 2-83
chunks of sound samples QC 6-80
`'cicn'` resource type Im 4-105 to 4-106, Tb 7-64. *See also* icon resources
  and color icon record MTb 5-17
  and Dialog Manager MTb 5-6
  drawing MTb 5-13 to 5-17
  and Menu Manager MTb 5-6
  specifying a menu item's Tb 3-62, 3-154
`CIcon` data type MTb 5-17
`CInfoPBRec` data type F 2-100 to 2-104
circles O 89, 94
clamping. *See* pinning
C language
  compilers, FPCE recommendations for PN D-1 to D-9
  conformance to IEEE 754 PN 1-12 to 1-13
  constants, floating-point PN D-3, D-5 to D-7
  conversions PN 9-3 to 9-25
  data types, new PN 7-3 to 7-8
  `double` type. *See* double format
  environmental controls PN 8-3 to 8-15
  expression evaluation PN D-3 to D-9
  `float` type. *See* single format
  function calls, conversions during PN 3-8
  `long double` type. *See* double-double format
  transcendental functions PN 10-3 to 10-63
CDC computers PN B-2
`ceil` function PN 9-6 to 9-7
`classcomp` SANE function PN A-6
`classdouble` SANE function PN A-6
classes of floating-point numbers PN 2-5 to 2-11
  assembler PN 12-7 to 12-9
  compiler PN 7-4 to 7-5
`classextended` SANE function PN A-6
`classfloat` SANE function PN A-6
classic QuickDraw. *See* basic QuickDraw
Clear command (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69

`ClearIntlResourceCache` procedure Tx 6-32 to 6-33, 6-49, 6-89 to 6-90
`ClearMenuBar` procedure Tb 3-110
`ClearMovieChanged` function Q 2-61, 2-102
`ClearMovieSelection` function Q 2-251
`ClearMoviesStickyError` function Q 2-86
clear operations, and movie controller components QC 2-54
click-loop procedures MTb 4-25, 4-100 to 4-101
click loop routines Tx 2-35
  and the A5 register M 4-15
  and automatic scrolling Tx 2-31, 2-61 to 2-62
  replacing the default routine Tx 2-61
client applications (of Text Services Manager). *See also* TSM-aware applications
  Apple events handled by Tx 7-10, 7-25 to 7-36, 7-65 to 7-77
  associating input methods with scripts and languages Tx 7-25, 7-63 to 7-65
  closing a text service component Tx 7-61
  defined Tx 7-6
  direct calls to text service components Tx 7-36 to 7-37
  listing available text services Tx 7-20, 7-58 to 7-59
  opening a text service component Tx 7-60
  passing cursor setting to components Tx 7-22, 7-55 to 7-56
  passing events to components Tx 7-21 to 7-22, 7-54
  passing menu selections to components Tx 7-22, 7-55
  requesting a floating input window Tx 7-24, 7-62
client applications, for Apple events
  defined IC 3-4 to 3-5
  introduced IC 1-9
  and scripting components IC 7-10
  setting user interaction preferences IC 4-46 to 4-47
client key
  adding to catalog AI 9-23
  changing in catalog AI 9-24
  creating from a password AI 9-21
  defined AI 9-4
  deleting from catalog AI 9-26
`ClientLineLayout` picture comment Im B-5, B-41
clients N 1-3
`ClipAbove` procedure Tb 4-116 to 4-117
`'clip'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-22
  in movie atoms Q 4-10
  in track atoms Q 4-13
Clipboard O 170, Tb 3-24
  converting data to and from Tb 2-58 to 2-60
  Hide Clipboard command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
  Show Clipboard command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
Clipboard file MTb 2-33
Clipboard window MTb 2-10
  hiding MTb 2-20
  showing MTb 2-25
clip dash attribute XG 3-29, 3-69, 3-105
`Clip` opcode Im A-5, A-18
clipping XO 1-25
  dashes XG 3-29, 3-69, 3-105
  image decompressor components and QC 4-19, 4-38
  movie controller components and QC 2-42
  sequence grabber channel components and QC 6-17
  sequence grabber components and
    display-compress functions QC 5-110, 5-119
    display functions QC 5-105, 5-113
    transfer-frame functions QC 5-108, 5-117
  video digitizer components and QC 8-5, 8-21
  movies Q 2-24 to 2-25, 2-165 to 2-166
  tracks Q 2-22 to 2-23
clipping atoms Q 4-6, 4-10, 4-22
clipping region atoms Q 4-6, 4-22
clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-32, 2-47 to 2-49, 4-51
  in clipping atoms Q 4-22
  determining movie Q 2-173 to 2-174
  image decompressor components and QC 4-29
  movie controller components and QC 2-9, 2-43
  sequence grabber channel components and QC 6-56
  sequence grabber components and QC 5-47, 5-69
  setting movie Q 2-173
  setting track Q 2-178
  video digitizer components and QC 8-16
`clipPix` flag Im 6-14, 6-15, 6-24, 6-25
`ClipRect` procedure Im 2-49, 3-29, 7-12
clips XO 1-25
  and drawing XO 7-30 to 7-39
  and primitive shapes XO 2-33, 6-7
  as transform object property. *See* transform clip
  as view device property. *See* view device clip
  as view port property. *See* view port clip
`ClockCallMeWhen` function QC 11-11 to 11-14
`ClockCancelCallBack` function QC 11-14
clock chip U 4-3
  validity of settings U 7-5
clock components QC 11-3 to 11-28
  assigning to a movie Q 2-317
  assigning a time base to QC 11-17
  assigning to a time base Q 2-318

and callback events Q 2-335 to 2-341
callback events QC 11-6 to 11-21
callback functions QC 11-9 to 11-15
callback header structures QC 11-6 to 11-11
component flags, defined QC 11-5
component subtype values QC 11-6
component type value QC 11-6
constant rate for QC 11-5
current time and QC 11-9
data structures in QC 11-6 to 11-7
defined QC 1-3
determining time base Q 2-319
functions in QC 11-7 to 11-21
getting the current time QC 11-9
managing the time QC 11-15 to 11-17
Movie Toolbox clock support functions QC 11-18 to 11-21
using the callback functions QC 11-9 to 11-15
and QuickTime Q 1-7. *See also* callback events
rate changes in QC 11-7
request code values QC 11-8
support functions, Movie Toolbox QC 11-18 to 11-21
and time bases Q 2-8
time base, creating QC 11-17
time changes QC 11-15
variable rate for QC 11-5
`ClockDisposeCallBack` function QC 11-14 to 11-15
`ClockGetTime` function QC 11-9
`ClockNewCallBack` function QC 11-10 to 11-11
`ClockRateChanged` function QC 11-7, 11-16
`ClockSetTimeBase` function QC 11-17
`ClockStartStopChanged` function QC 11-16 to 11-17
`ClockTimeChanged` function QC 11-15
clockwise contour direction XG 4-7
`'clok'` component type QC 11-6
`CloneCollection` function XU 5-56
cloning, components MTb 6-35
cloning objects XO 1-20 to 1-21. *See also* kinds of *under* objects
`CloseATPSkt` function N 6-16
close box O 111, Tb 4-6
handling clicks in O 121
handling mouse-down events in O 128–129
help balloon for MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
Close command (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-32 to 1-34, O 161, 162, Tb 3-23
`CloseComponent` function QC 5-14, 10-9, MTb 6-47
`CloseComponentResFile` function MTb 6-73
`CloseConnection` function PS 1-41, 3-23 to 3-24
`CloseCPort` procedure Im 4-67
`CloseDefaultComponent` function QC 3-8
`CloseDeskAcc` function D 1-50 to 1-51, 1-68
closed-frame fill XO 2-13
closed-frame shape fill
compared to even-odd shape fill XG 2-21, 2-23
compared to open-frame shape fill XG 2-23
and crossed contours XG 2-51
defined XG 2-13
and multiple contours XG 2-62, 2-64
and overlapping contours XG 2-53
`CloseDialog` procedure Tb 6-119 to 6-120
`CloseDictionary` function Tx 8-13, 8-24
`CloseDriver` function D 1-65 to 1-66, N 2-22
`CloseEdition` function IC 2-28, 2-88 to 2-89
`CloseMixerSoundComponent` function S 5-34 to 5-35
`CloseMovieFile` function Q 2-61, 2-99
close-options dialog box AI 3-60, 3-61
close-options structure AI 3-29
`ClosePicture` procedure Im 7-11, 7-42
`ClosePoly` procedure Im 3-79
`ClosePort` procedure Im 2-40 to 2-41
close region Tb 4-12
close request MTb 6-21
`CloseResFile` procedure MTb 1-110 to 1-111
`CloseRgn` procedure Im 3-28, 3-89, O 96
close routine D 1-12, 1-33
`CloseServiceWindow` function Tx 7-48, 7-82
`CloseTextService` function Tx 7-61
`CloseTSMAwareApplication` function Tx 7-24, 7-50
`CloseWD` function F 2-181 to 2-182
`CloseWindow` procedure Im 7-20, O 129, Tb 4-60, 4-104 to 4-105
closing files F 1-32 to 1-34, 1-45 to 1-46, 2-81, 2-114 to 2-115
closing resource forks PS 1-70
closing the spool file XD 2-31
closing windows Tb 4-60 to 4-62
routines for Tb 4-103 to 4-106
`ClrAppFiles` procedure F 1-60
`'cltn'` resource type XU 5-41
clumps
default size of F 5-14
defined F 1-8, 2-56
clump size F 2-57
CLUT. *See* color lookup tables
`'clut'` request type QC 3-15

'clut' resource type Im 4-104 to 4-105
CMBeginProfile picture comment Im B-7
CMDisableMatching picture comment Im B-7
CMEnableMatching picture comment Im B-7
CMEndProfile picture comment Im B-7
cmnt embedded speech command selector S 4-26
CMovePBRec data type F 2-105 to 2-106
'cmpr' manufacturer value QC 7-8
CMProfile structure XO 4-36
CmpSoundHeader data type S 2-108 to 2-111
'cmpt' resource type Im 7-68
CMYK space XO 4-14 to 4-15
'CNFG' resource type Tx A-29, A-31 to A-32, B-60 to B-63
CNIDs. *See* catalog node IDs
CNodes. *See* catalog nodes
'CNTL' resource type
  example of Tb 5-18, 5-21, 5-23, 5-26
  Rez input format for Tb 5-18 to 5-24, 5-25 to 5-28
  Rez output format for Tb 5-118 to 5-121
CntrlParam data type D 1-54 to 1-56
code, self-modifying Pr 3-13, PS 1-53
CodecCapabilities data type QC 4-35 to 4-39
CodecCompressParams data type QC 4-40 to 4-45
CodecDecompressParams data type QC 4-46 to 4-53
CodecFlags data type Q 3-58 to 3-61
CodecInfo data type Q 3-52 to 3-55
CodecManagerVersion function Q 3-24, 3-62 to 3-63
CodecNameSpec data type Q 3-55 to 3-56
CodecNameSpecList data type Q 3-56 to 3-57
CodecQ data type Q 3-57 to 3-58
codecs. *See* compression / decompression components
CodecType data type Q 3-38, 3-63 to 3-64, QC 6-66, 8-44
code fragment information records PS 3-29 to 3-31
Code Fragment Loader PS 1-22
Code Fragment Manager PS 1-22, 3-3 to 3-35
  data structures PS 3-15 to 3-18
  reading code fragment resources PS 3-13
  resources PS 3-28 to 3-31
  routines PS 3-18 to 3-26
code fragment resources PS 1-31 to 1-34, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-28 to 3-31
code fragments. *See* fragments
code patches. *See* patches
code resources, AOCE templates AI 5-142 to 5-246. *See also* AOCE template callback routines; AOCE template code resource routines; routine selectors; AOCE templates; executable resources
  copying into system heap M 2-13
  data types AI 5-142 to 5-148
  example AI 5-65 to 5-73
  rules for writing AI 5-142
  for SAM setup templates AM 4-79
  target specifier AI 5-142 to 5-145
'CODE' resources, in script application files IC 10-14
'CODE' resource type Pr 3-13, 7-3
code sections PS 1-23
code segmenting
  and dangling pointers M 1-31 to 1-32
  effect on callback routines M 1-32 to 1-33
code segments. *See also* segments
  used in printer drivers XD 3-55
  used in printing extensions XD 2-33
code types. *See* instruction set architectures
coercion handlers for descriptor types IC 4-41 to 4-44, 4-96 to 4-99
colinear geometric points XG 4-30
Collaboration Package AI 1-11 to 1-12. *See also* Standard Catalog Package; Standard Mail Package
Collaboration toolbox AI 1-12 to 1-14. *See also* Authentication Manager; Catalog Manager; IPM Manager
  testing for availability AM 2-36
collation information
  as job collection item XP 3-11
  defined XP 3-80
collection attributes XU 5-9
collection ID XU 5-8, 5-11
  determining XU 5-21
collection index XU 5-11
  determining XU 5-19
collection items
  adding to collection objects XU 5-17, 5-62
  attributes of XU 5-9
  collection index of XU 5-11
  defined XU 5-8
  determining collection index of XU 5-19
  determining size of variable-length data XU 5-22
  determining the collection tag and ID of XU 5-21
  editing attributes of XU 5-82
  getting attributes of XU 5-24

identifying XU 5-11
printing-related XP 3-7 to 3-8
properties of XU 5-8
removing XU 5-30, 5-65
replacing XU 5-28, 5-63, 5-93
retrieving data from XU 5-33, 5-71
setting attributes of XU 5-24
tag list position of XU 5-11
Collection Manager XO 1-15
data types for XU 5-48 to 5-53
functions in XU 5-53 to 5-99
resources for XU 5-102
testing for availability XU 5-13
collection objects XO 1-34. *See also* printing-related collections
adding items to XU 5-17, 5-62, 5-92
allocate memory for and dispose of global data XU 5-54
allocating memory for XU 5-54
application-defined exception procedure XU 5-101
application-defined flattening function XU 5-100
attribute bit masks for XU 5-52
attribute bit numbers for XU 5-50
attribute masks for XU 5-10, 5-50
cloning XU 5-14, 5-56
copying XU 5-14, 5-57
counting items in XU 5-69
creating XU 5-14, 5-54
default attributes of XU 5-10, 5-15
defined XO 1-15, XU 5-5
determining owner count of XU 5-57
disposing of XU 5-14, 5-55
examining collection tags of XU 5-35, 5-87
exception procedures for XU 5-8, 5-58
flattening XU 5-37, 5-88, 5-97
`NewCollection` function XU 5-54
printing tag XP 3-8, 3-77
properties of XU 5-7
purging XU 5-30, 5-67
reading from disk XU 5-41
reading from resource files XU 5-99
removing items from XU 5-30, 5-65
replacing items in XU 5-28, 5-63, 5-93
unflattening XU 5-37, 5-90, 5-98
writing to disk XU 5-41
collection resources XU 5-41, 5-44 to 5-45, 5-99, 5-102
collections
used with printing XD 3-20 to 3-23
`CollectionTagExists` function XU 5-85
collection tags XU 5-8, 5-11, 5-21, 5-49
`Collection` type XP 2-47
color, of text Tx 2-7
color banks Im 7-33, 7-61 to 7-66
color bitmaps XG 5-21 to 5-29
`ColorBit` procedure Im 3-124 to 3-125
color components XO 4-6, 4-25
color-component value XO 4-25, 4-50
Color control panel Tb 4-20, 4-65
color conversion XO 4-26 to 4-30, 4-41 to 4-42, 4-60
color cursor resources Im 8-34 to 8-36
color cursors
data structure for Im 8-18 to 8-20
displaying Im 8-25 to 8-27
resource for Im 8-34 to 8-36
user interface guidelines for Im 8-5
`color` flag Tb 7-48
color graphics ports Tb 4-20. *See also* basic graphics ports; offscreen graphics worlds; printing graphics ports
background pattern for Im 4-51
clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-47 to 2-49, 4-51
closing Im 4-67
compared with basic graphic ports Im 4-5 to 4-9
copying images between Im 3-112 to 3-122, 4-26 to 4-32
copying images from offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
creating Im 4-20 to 4-21, 4-63 to 4-66
data type for Im 4-48 to 4-54
defined Im 1-5
disposing of Im 4-21, 4-63, 4-67
getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
opening Im 4-63 to 4-66
pattern stretching in Im 4-53
pen locations in Im 4-52
pen modes in Im 4-52
pen patterns in Im 4-52
pen sizes in Im 4-52
pen visibility in Im 4-52
pixel maps in Im 4-50
port rectangles in Im 4-51
restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
text in Im 4-53
visible regions Im 4-51

color icon record MTb 5-17
color icon resources Im 4-105 to 4-106, Tb 3-46, 3-62, 7-64. *See also* 'cicn' resource type
color icon resources
color icons MTb 5-4 to 5-6, Tb 7-11, 7-13 to 7-16
colorimetric matching XO 4-30
color input video QC 8-15
color limits for transfer modes XO 5-27 to 5-33, 5-47 to 5-48, 5-54
  destination XO 5-32, 5-54
  result XO 5-32 to 5-33, 5-54
  source XO 5-31, 5-54
color lookup tables (CLUTs)
  and the Color Manager Im 1-24
  and the Palette Manager Im 1-20
  in video devices Im 1-19 to 1-20
  for video digitizer components QC 8-61
Color Manager Im 1-29
  direct colors, handling Im 1-25
  indexed colors, handling Im 1-24
color matching XD 3-50, XO 4-26 to 4-32, 4-41 to 4-42, 7-20
  and ColorSync Utilities XO 4-31, 4-32, 4-42
  and PostScript XD 3-52
  for PostScript devices XD 3-51 to 3-53
  for printers XP 4-9
color-matching methods XO 4-28, 4-30 to 4-31
color packing XO 4-6, 4-54
Color Picker
  and Edition Manager U 10-4
Color Picker Utilities Im 1-29
color-picking method resources Im 7-68
color printing XD 3-48, 3-50 to 3-53
  values for an 8-color printer XD 3-27
color profile ('prof') resource XD 3-50
color profile messages XD 4-62 to 4-67
color profile objects XO 4-28 to 4-30, 4-35 to 4-38, 4-41 to 4-49, 4-78 to 4-93. *See also* color profiles
  assigning to colors XO 4-39
  and ColorSync Utilities XO 4-30, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-48
  constants and data types for XO 4-57
  copying, comparing, and cloning XO 4-44 to 4-45, 4-81 to 4-83
  creating and disposing of XO 4-42 to 4-44, 4-79 to 4-81
  default XO 4-37
  defined XO 1-13, 4-57
  functions for XO 4-78 to 4-93
  loading and unloading XO 4-45 to 4-46
  locking and unlocking XO 4-49, 4-90 to 4-93
  manipulating profile data in XO 4-48 to 4-49, 4-88 to 4-93
  manipulating properties of XO 4-46 to 4-49, 4-84 to 4-87
  for printers XP 4-9, 4-27 to 4-29, 4-84 to 4-89
  properties of. *See* color profile properties
  zero-length profiles XO 4-37 to 4-38
color profile properties XO 4-36 to 4-37, 4-84 to 4-87
  default values for XO 4-37
  owner count XO 4-36, 4-46, 4-84
  profile data XO 4-36, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-48 to 4-49, 4-88 to 4-93
  tag list XO 4-36, 4-47, 4-85 to 4-87
color profiles XO 4-28. *See also* color profile objects
  of bitmap shapes XG 5-5
Color QuickDraw. *See also* global coordinate systems; local coordinate systems; shapes
  32-bit Im 1-4
  application-defined routines for Im 4-101 to 4-102, 5-35 to 5-37
  checking for
    when creating a window Tb 4-77
    when zooming windows Im 5-10, Tb 4-54
  and color window records Tb 4-65
  coordinate systems in Tb 4-17 to 4-18
  creating color windows Tb 4-20 to 4-21
  customizations of Im 3-129, 4-96 to 4-97
  data structures in Im 4-45 to 4-62, 5-15 to 5-18, 6-12 to 6-15, 7-27 to 7-29, 8-18 to 8-20
  direct colors, handling Im 1-25, 4-15 to 4-17
  drawing with Im 1-10 to 1-17, 4-21 to 4-44, 4-70 to 4-79
  graphics ports in Im 1-5
  indexed colors, handling Im 1-24, 4-13 to 4-14
  initializing Im 4-19
  multiple graphics device support in Im 1-21 to 1-23
  pixel patterns in Im 1-11
  printing with. *See* Printing Manager
  resources in Im 4-102 to 4-106, 5-37, 7-67 to 7-68, 8-34 to 8-36
  routines in Im 4-63 to 4-97, 5-19 to 5-25, 6-16 to 6-39, 8-25 to 8-27
  testing for availability Im 4-18
  user interface guidelines for Im 4-44
  versions of Im 1-4
  and the Window Manager port Tb 4-74

color ramps Q 3-39 to 3-41, XG 5-25
color remapping, image decompressor components and QC 4-18
`colorReserved` flag Tb 7-48
colors XO 4-5 to 4-32, 4-38 to 4-42, 4-57 to 4-61. *See also* color profile objects; color spaces; color set objects; color structure
  in alert boxes and dialog boxes Tb 6-156 to 6-164
  application-defined picking method Im 7-61 to 7-67
  assigning XO 4-38 to 4-39
  in basic graphics ports Im 2-14, 2-35, 3-14 to 3-15
  color-component value XO 4-25, 4-50
  in color graphics ports Im 4-67 to 4-105
  in a color set XO 4-47 to 4-48, 4-56
  color value XO 4-25, 4-50 to 4-52
  comparing and testing XO 4-40 to 4-41
  constants and data types for XO 4-50 to 4-56
  in controls Tb 5-5
  converting XO 4-26 to 4-30, 4-31 to 4-32, 4-41 to 4-42, 4-60
  determining Im 4-79 to 4-81, 7-26
  functions for XO 4-57 to 4-61, 5-68 to 5-72
  getting, for a shape on a device XO 7-119 to 7-120
  getting and setting XO 5-42
  as ink object property XO 5-6, 5-7 to 5-8
  intermediate Im 4-81
  Label menu commands for Tb 7-16
  matching XO 4-26 to 4-32, 4-41 to 4-42, 7-20
  in menus Tb 3-46, 3-62, 3-98 to 3-102
  out of gamut XO 4-27, 4-40
  in windows Tb 4-20 to 4-21
  on grayscale devices Im 4-17
color search functions Im 4-101 to 4-102
color separations XO 5-49
color set (`'crst'`) resource XD 6-77 to 6-79
color set objects XO 4-32 to 4-35, 4-42 to 4-49, 4-62 to 4-77
  of bitmap shapes XG 5-5
  colors in XO 4-56
  constants and data types for XO 4-56 to 4-57
  copying, comparing, and cloning XO 4-44 to 4-45, 4-66 to 4-68
  creating and disposing of XO 4-42 to 4-44, 4-64 to 4-65
  default XO 4-34 to 4-35
  defined XO 1-13, 4-56
  functions for XO 4-62 to 4-77
  loading and unloading XO 4-45 to 4-46
  manipulating properties of XO 4-46 to 4-48, 4-69 to 4-73
  manipulating the colors in XO 4-47 to 4-48, 4-73 to 4-77
  properties of. *See* color set properties
color set properties XO 4-33 to 4-34
  color space XO 4-33
  color-value array XO 4-33, 4-34, 4-47 to 4-48, 4-73 to 4-77
  default values for XO 4-34 to 4-35
  owner count XO 4-33, 4-46, 4-69
  tag list XO 4-33, 4-47, 4-70 to 4-73
color spaces XO 4-6 to 4-24, 4-55 to 4-56. *See also* colors
  alpha-channel XO 4-24
  as color set property XO 4-33
  base families for XO 4-6
  of bitmap shapes XG 5-5
  CMYK XO 4-14 to 4-15
  for bitmaps XO 4-23
  for transfer modes XO 5-25 to 5-27
  HLS XO 4-11 to 4-13
  HSV XO 4-11 to 4-13
  indexed XO 4-22 to 4-23
  L*a*b* XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20
  L*u*v* XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20
  luminance XO 4-7 to 4-9
  NTSC XO 4-20 to 4-22
  PAL XO 4-20 to 4-22
  printer specification XP 4-8, 4-27 to 4-29
  RGB XO 4-9 to 4-11
  XYZ XO 4-16, 4-18 to 4-20
  YIQ XO 4-20 to 4-22
  Yxy XO 4-16 to 4-17, 4-18 to 4-20
`ColorSpec` data type Im 4-55 to 4-56, Tb 4-72, 5-78 to 5-79
color structure XO 4-26, 4-53, 5-7 to 5-8, 5-51
ColorSync XD 3-50, 3-51 to 3-53
ColorSync Utilities Im 1-29
  and color matching XO 4-31, 4-32, 4-42
  and color profiles XO 4-30, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-48
  and the default color profile XO 4-37
`ColorTable` data type Im 4-56 to 4-57. *See also* color tables
color table resources Im 4-104 to 4-105
color tables. *See also* color lookup tables
  for compressed images Q 3-52, 3-87
  creating Im 4-92 to 4-93, 4-104 to 4-105
  custom Q 3-49, 3-52

custom, updating Q 3-87
data type for Im 4-56 to 4-57
default Im 4-93
defined Im 4-11 to 4-12
disposing of Im 4-93
modifying Im 4-97 to 4-98
resource type for Im 4-104 to 4-105
`ColorToFract` macro XU 8-40
color-value array, as color set property XO 4-33, 4-34
color values XD 3-27, XO 4-25, 4-50, 4-52
color window records Tb 4-65 to 4-68
columnating numerals XT 8-35
Combined record AM 4-70 to 4-72
associated catalog attribute AM 4-71
associated mail service attribute AM 4-71
capability flags attribute AM 4-72
comment attribute AM 4-72
discriminator attribute AM 4-72
initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-38
native name attribute AM 4-72
parent CSAM attribute AM 4-71
parent MSAM attribute AM 4-71
private data attribute AM 4-72
real name attribute AM 4-72
slot ID attribute AM 4-71
standard slot information attribute AM 4-71
user's key attribute AM 4-72
user's record ID attribute AM 4-72
version attribute AM 4-70
combined service AM 4-6 to 4-22. *See also* CSAMs; MSAMs
adding the catalog service AM 4-10 to 4-11
adding the mail service AM 4-12 to 4-22
come-from patches U 8-8 to 8-9
command blocks
for `afpRead` N 9-24
for `afpWrite` N 9-21
command control blocks (CCB) N 8-16, 9-13
command delimiters
changing with an embedded speech command S 4-26
changing with a speech information selector S 4-40
default S 4-23, 4-40, 4-54
defined S 4-23, 4-26
specification of S 4-54
command descriptor block (CDB) D 3-7, 3-17, 3-34, 4-20, 4-25
Command key O 160, Tb 2-20
using to create discontiguous selections in lists MTb 4-11
Command-key combinations Tx 1-91, 6-17, A-19, C-27
using the `KeyTrans` function with Tx C-23
Command-key equivalents. *See* keyboard equivalents
commands. *See* embedded speech commands; sound commands
menu. *See* menu commands
property. *See* property commands
Command–Shift–number key sequences Tb 2-39, 2-86
comment attribute AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-10, 4-69, 4-72
comment embedded speech command S 4-26
comment information
as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
defined XP 3-97
Comments Chunks S 2-82
`CommentSpec` data type Im 7-30
`CommentType` data type Tx 6-97
Commission Internationale d'Eclairage (CIE) XO 4-15
Common Access Method (CAM) specification D 4-3
`CommonChunk` data type S 2-85, 2-115
Common Chunks S 2-82, 2-85 to 2-87, 2-115
common logarithm PN 10-23 to 10-24
common parent in alias records F 4-6
`'comm'` resource type. *See* communications resource
communications (`'comm'`) resource XD 3-9, 3-54, 6-36 to 6-47
example of XD 3-59
Communications Resource Manager O 19
testing for availability U 1-16
Communications Toolbox D 7-3, O 18–19
testing for features U 1-16
`Comp3to1` procedure S 2-66, 2-143 to 2-144
`Comp6to1` procedure S 2-66, 2-144 to 2-145
`CompactDictionary` function Tx 8-20, 8-33
compact discs PS 1-55
compacting heap zones M 2-71 to 2-73
compaction. *See* heap compaction
`CompactMem` function M 2-71 to 2-72
`CompactMemSys` function M 2-72 to 2-73
Compact Video Compressor Q 3-11, 3-64
component type value for QC 5-80, 6-66
`CompareString` function Tx 5-18, 5-62, B-34
`CompareText` function Tx 5-18, 5-63, B-34
comparing images Q 3-71
comparing strings. *See* sorting
comparison descriptor records
comparison operators for IC 6-51

creating IC 6-67 to 6-69, 6-89 to 6-90
defined IC 6-16
compatibility
and the Toolbox O 7
custom Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-40
guidelines O 187–188
trap availability O 178–181
compatibility issues. *See* 68LC040 Emulator
compatibility of QuickDraw GX printing with Macintosh Printing Manager XP 1-30
compatibility with Macintosh Printing Manager XD 3-11, 3-49
messages for XD 4-147 to 4-162
`comp` data type (porting) PN A-4
comparison functions PN 10-3 to 10-9
comparison operations. *See* comparisons
comparison operators PN 6-3 to 6-5
comparisons PN 6-3 to 6-5
assembler (branch instructions) PN 12-6
assembler instructions PN 14-3 to 14-4
C functions PN 10-3 to 10-9
invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
involving Infinities PN 6-3
involving NaNs PN 6-3
compatibility across architectures PN A-9 to A-10
`'comp'` descriptor type IC 4-57
compiled script files IC 7-7
compiled scripts
defined IC 7-23
modifying and recompiling IC 10-17 to 10-19
compiler optimizations
and evaluation of floating-point constant expressions PN D-5
and floating-point environment PN D-1 to D-2
and widest-need evaluation PN D-5
compile-time libraries. *See* definition versions
compiling, scripting component routines for IC 10-47 to 10-51
complementary error function PN 10-52 to 10-53
complete message override XU 6-6
complete movie parameter structures QC 10-15 to 10-17
completer keys Tx A-19, C-18, C-20, C-34
completion character Tx C-20
completion functions Q 3-154 to 3-155, QC 4-4, 4-44, 4-51
performing compression asynchronously Q 3-113
performing decompression asynchronously Q 3-118
completion function structures QC 4-51. *See also* `CompletionProcRecord` data type
`CompletionProcRecord` data type Q 3-154, 3-156, QC 4-51
`CompletionRoutine` function AI 7-114
completion routines D 1-15, 1-37, N 1-29, 1-31, 4-11, 12-26, PS 1-18
for asynchronous File Manager calls F 2-238 to 2-239
Authentication Manager AI 9-68
deferred under virtual memory M 3-12
defined F 2-7
handling for asynchronous Catalog Manager function calls AM 3-12, 3-27 to 3-28
IPM Manager AI 7-41, 7-114
limitations on F 2-239
maintaining the A5 register in M 4-14 to 4-15
in PPC Toolbox IC 11-16 to 11-17, 11-46 to 11-78
for `PPCAccept` function IC 11-38 to 11-39
for `PPCInform` function IC 11-36 to 11-37
for `PPCRead` function IC 11-41
for `PPCReject` function IC 11-39
for `PPCWrite` function IC 11-42
and Sound Input Manager S 3-9, 3-54 to 3-55
and Sound Manager S 2-47, 2-52, 2-151 to 2-152
complex object specifier records, creating IC 6-64 to 6-75
component connections MTb 6-6, 6-65 to 6-69
`Component` data type MTb 6-41
`ComponentDescription` data type MTb 6-37 to 6-40, 6-52 to 6-54, S 5-10, 6-6, Tx 7-15
and control panel extensions U 5-7
component description record MTb 6-37 to 6-40, 6-52 to 6-54, Tx 7-15
component description records, scripting component flags for IC 10-5
component file MTb 6-32 to 6-33, 6-71 to 6-73, 6-84
`ComponentFunctionImplemented` function MTb 6-50 to 6-51
component glyphs Tx 4-84
component identifiers MTb 6-9, 6-40 to 6-41, 6-42 to 6-43, 6-46
`ComponentInstance` data type MTb 6-41
component instances MTb 6-6, 6-40 to 6-41, 6-45 to 6-46, Q 2-319 to 2-320
and scripting component routines IC 10-4
Component Manager MTb 6-3 to 6-99, Tx 7-36 to 7-37
and audio components S 6-3
checking for features U 1-7

data structures in
for applications MTb 6-37 to 6-40
for components MTb 6-52 to 6-55
image compressor components and QC 4-4
and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-320
and QuickTime Q 1-6
requests to components MTb 6-18 to 6-28
resources in MTb 6-80 to 6-85
routines in
for applications MTb 6-41 to 6-52
for components MTb 6-56 to 6-76
and scripting components IC 10-3 to 10-7
and sound components S 5-3
and Speech Manager S 1-20, 4-5
standard image-compression dialog components and QC 3-6
testing for availability MTb 6-6
component modes XO 5-11 to 5-25. *See also* transfer modes
alpha-channel XO 5-20 to 5-25, 5-48 to 5-49
atop mode XO 5-22
exclude mode XO 5-22
fade mode XO 5-22
over mode XO 5-22, 5-48
arithmetic XO 5-12 to 5-15
add mode. *See* add mode
blend mode. *See* blend mode
copy mode. *See* copy mode
maximum mode XO 5-14, 5-45, 5-46
migrate mode XO 5-14, 5-44, 5-48
minimum mode XO 5-14, 5-45, 5-46
no mode. *See* no mode
Boolean XO 5-16 to 5-18
AND mode XO 5-17
OR mode XO 5-17, 5-45, 5-46
XOR mode XO 5-17, 5-45, 5-46
defined XO 5-9, 5-11, 5-55
highlight mode XO 5-15 to 5-16, 7-13
pseudo-Boolean XO 5-18 to 5-19
ramp-AND mode XO 5-19, 5-45
ramp-OR mode. *See* ramp-OR mode
ramp-XOR mode. *See* ramp-XOR mode
`ComponentParameters` data type MTb 6-55
component parameters record MTb 6-54 to 6-55
component requests MTb 6-18 to 6-28
can do MTb 6-22
close MTb 6-21
open MTb 6-19 to 6-20
register MTb 6-23 to 6-24
target MTb 6-25 to 6-26
unregister MTb 6-24 to 6-25
version MTb 6-22 to 6-23
`ComponentResource` data type MTb 6-81 to 6-85, S 5-9 to 5-11, 6-5 to 6-7
and control panel extensions U 5-6
component resources MTb 6-32 to 6-33, 6-80 to 6-85
components. *See also* audio components, color components, sound components
and connections Q 2-320
component flags for
image compressor components QC 4-26 to 4-31
movie data exchange components QC 9-7
preview components QC 12-6
calling MTb 6-73 to 6-74
capturing MTb 6-25 to 6-26, 6-75 to 6-76
cloning MTb 6-35
closing connections to MTb 6-12, 6-47
defined MTb 6-3, Q 1-4, QC xvii
finding MTb 6-8 to 6-9, 6-42 to 6-44
getting information about MTb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-47 to 6-51
hiding MTb 6-75 to 6-76
interfaces of, defining MTb 6-28 to 6-30
levels of service MTb 6-3, 6-35, 6-73
manufacturer code for MTb 6-4, 6-39, 6-53
manufacturer field, movie data exchange values for QC 9-7
manufacturer values for sequence grabber panel components QC 7-8
multiple clients and Q 2-320
opening connections to MTb 6-7 to 6-10, 6-44 to 6-46
in QuickTime applications Q 1-3
registering MTb 6-30 to 6-32, 6-57 to 6-62, 6-80 to 6-81
request codes for functions
image compressor components QC 4-53
movie controller components QC 2-14
standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-14
requesting services from MTb 6-18 to 6-27
structure of MTb 6-13 to 6-18
subtypes
base media handler components value for QC 10-8
clock components values for QC 11-6
defined QC 4-4
image compressor values for QC 5-80

movie data exchange values for QC 9-7
preview components values for QC 12-6
sequence grabber channel components value for QC 6-6
sequence grabber panel components value for QC 7-7
standard image-compression dialog value for QC 3-8
video digitizer components values for QC 8-11
supplied with QuickTime Q 1-7
targeting MTb 6-25 to 6-26
types
base media handler components value for QC 10-8
clock components value for QC 11-6
decompressor components values for QC 4-4
derived media handler components value for QC 10-7
image compressor components values for QC 4-4
movie controller component value for QC 2-4
movie data exchange components values for QC 9-8
preview components values for QC 12-6
sequence grabber channel components value for QC 6-6
sequence grabber channel values for QC 6-66
sequence grabber components value for QC 5-5
sequence grabber panel components value for QC 7-7
standard image-compression value for QC 3-8
video digitizer components values for QC 8-11
unregistering MTb 6-24 to 6-25
using services of MTb 6-11 to 6-12
component selectors S 5-12 to 5-14, 6-7 to 6-8,
`ComponentSetTarget` function MTb 6-25, 6-77, QC 10-9
component-specific storage descriptor records IC 10-12
component subtypes MTb 6-4, 6-38, 6-53
component types MTb 6-4, 6-38, 6-53
`compound` function PN 10-46 to 10-48
compress buffers QC 5-87 to 5-89
compress-complete functions QC 5-115, 6-36
compressed images. *See* image description structures
compressed matte atoms Q 4-6
compressed sound header records S 2-108 to 2-111
compressed source devices, video digitizer components and QC 8-13
compress functions QC 5-114
`CompressImage` function Q 3-28, 3-73 to 3-74
compressing
accuracy Q 3-53
images Q 3-27 to 3-30, 3-73, 3-75
algorithms for Q 3-5 to 3-11
asynchronous Q 3-118 to 3-119
clipping Q 3-98 to 3-102
completion testing Q 3-119
converting formats Q 3-82 to 3-85
graphics objects Q 3-7
key frame rate Q 3-121 to 3-123
PICT files Q 3-93 to 3-97
pictures Q 3-8, 3-89 to 3-92
pixel depth conversion Q 3-12
pixel maps Q 3-7, 3-8, 3-73 to 3-88
and previous buffer Q 3-126 to 3-127
previous frame Q 3-124 to 3-125
quality of Q 3-7 to 3-8, 3-51, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-120 to 3-121, 3-128
in QuickTime applications Q 1-4
sample routines Q 3-27 to 3-41. *See also* Image Compression Manager; image description structures
size of Q 3-32, 3-68 to 3-69, 3-72 to 3-73
spatial quality of Q 3-7, 3-109
temporal quality of Q 3-7, 3-107, 3-109, 3-120 to 3-121
time estimating Q 3-69 to 3-71
sequences Q 3-24 to 3-25, 3-35 to 3-41
beginning Q 3-106 to 3-111
ending Q 3-119 to 3-120
key frames in Q 3-47, 3-60, 3-109, 3-121 to 3-127
number of frames Q 3-51
parameters for Q 3-120 to 3-127
previous buffer Q 3-126 to 3-127
quality of Q 3-51
sample routines for Q 3-27 to 3-41
setting previous frame characteristics Q 3-124
similarity between frames Q 3-71 to 3-72
sound data Q 2-31
compressing images QC 5-105, 5-114
compressing still images QC 1-8 to 1-10
compression. *See* audio compression; image compression
interframe Q 3-7, 3-47, 3-109, 3-121
intraframe Q 3-7, 3-121
quality of Q 3-51, 3-70, 3-128
constants for Q 3-57 to 3-58
setting Q 3-120 to 3-121

spatial Q 3-7, 3-10, 3-32, 3-51, 3-70, 3-88, 3-120 to 3-121, 3-128, 3-130
changing Q 3-73, 3-88
control flags for Q 3-57 to 3-58
defined Q 3-7
speed Q 3-9
temporal Q 3-7, 3-10, 3-13, 3-31, 3-32, 3-47, 3-51, 3-60, 3-67, 3-70, 3-106, 3-109, 3-110, 3-112, 3-120 to 3-122, 3-128
control flags for Q 3-57 to 3-58, 3-109, 3-112
defined Q 3-7
and image sequences Q 3-106
previous frame settings, used for Q 3-107, 3-108
using Q 3-32, 3-47, 3-67
compression / decompression components (codecs) S 1-7, 1-14 to 1-15, 5-3, 5-6, 5-30
compression dialog, standard image. *See* standard image-compression dialog components
compression IDs S 2-110
`CompressionInfo` data type S 5-32
compression information records S 5-32
compression information structures QC 5-22 to 5-23
compression list structures QC 8-43 to 8-44
compression parameters structures QC 4-40 to 4-45
compression ratios Q 3-8 to 3-12
of image compressor component Q 3-55
for images Q 3-8 to 3-9
compression speed Q 3-9
compression type opcode XU 7-92
compression types S 2-86, 2-116, 2-117
compression utilities U 3-8 to 3-9, 3-20 to 3-22
compressor capabilities structures QC 4-35 to 4-39
compressor components Q 3-9 to 3-12
accuracy of Q 3-54
Animation Compressor Q 3-11
application-defined functions Q 3-148 to 3-156
block size of images Q 3-55
capabilities Q 3-24, 3-52 to 3-55, 3-62 to 3-67, 3-70
characteristics of Q 3-9 to 3-12, 3-48
Compact Video Compressor Q 3-11
compression ratios Q 3-55
data-loading functions Q 3-149 to 3-150
finding Q 3-66
format flags Q 3-53
functions Q 3-63 to 3-67
getting list of installed Q 3-63
Graphics Compressor Q 3-11 to 3-12
information about Q 3-62 to 3-67
names Q 3-55 to 3-57
performance compared Q 3-9 to 3-23
Photo Compressor Q 3-10
and QuickTime Q 1-7
Raw Compressor Q 3-12
registered by Component Manager Q 3-48
speed Q 3-54
supplied by Apple Q 3-9 to 3-12
type values Q 3-55, 3-63
Video Compressor Q 3-10
compressor information structures Q 3-52 to 3-55, 3-65
format flags QC 4-32
image compressor component capability flags in QC 4-26
compressor name list structure Q 3-56 to 3-65
disposing of Q 3-64
retrieving Q 3-56
compressor names QC 5-80, 6-66
compressor name structure Q 3-55
compressors. *See* compressor components
compressor types Q 3-63 to 3-64, QC 5-81. *See also* components, types
compressor type values. *See* components, types
`CompressPictureFile` function Q 3-93 to 3-94
`CompressPicture` function Q 3-89 to 3-90
`CompressSequenceBegin` function Q 3-32, 3-36, 3-57, 3-106 to 3-111
`CompressSequenceFrame` function Q 3-32, 3-38, 3-47, 3-111 to 3-113
`CompressSequence` function Q 3-38
computer approximation of real numbers PN 1-3
computer-generated speech. *See* Speech Manager
concatenating
memory blocks M 2-64 to 2-66
transforms XG 6-19 to 6-23, 6-44 to 6-45
concatenation of mappings XO 6-26, 7-30, 7-45, XU 8-13, 8-65
`ConcatMatrix` function Q 2-346
concurrent drivers M 3-11
conditional elements for lookup tables AI 5-112
conditional views. *See* views
Condition Code Register (CCR)
during mode switches PS 2-14
specifying in procedure information PS 2-20
Condition Register (CR) PN 11-4, 12-5 to 12-6, PS 1-45, 1-46
configuration ROM. *See* declaration ROM
confirming text (in inline input) Tx 7-12, 7-23, 7-42

connection closed error AI 7-18
connection control blocks (CCB) N 5-6, 5-12, 5-35, 5-36 to 5-38
connection ends
  closing N 5-61 to 5-62
  configuring N 5-14, 5-47 to 5-48
  defined N 5-4
  establishing N 5-45 to 5-46
  removing N 5-62, 5-63
  resetting N 5-76
  state of N 5-36
connection events, unsolicited
  defined N 5-8
  types of N 5-27, 5-37
  user routines for N 5-26 to 5-28
connection files. *See* AppleTalk connection files
connection IDs N 5-6, PS 3-5
connectionless networks N 1-5
connectionless protocols N 1-6, 1-15
connection listeners N 5-22 to 5-26, 5-63 to 5-68
  activating N 5-65 to 5-67
  and ASDSP N 5-33
  defined N 5-5, 5-7 to 5-8
  sample code N 5-24 to 5-26
connection-listening sockets N 5-7, 5-36
Connection Manager O 19
  testing for features U 1-16
connection-oriented networks N 1-4
connection-oriented protocols N 1-5, 5-4
connections PS 3-5
  closing N 5-62
  defined N 5-6 to 5-7
  denying an open request N 5-67
  determining the status of N 5-69 to 5-70
  maintaining N 5-17 to 5-22
  modes N 5-14, 5-53, 5-58
  opening N 5-13 to 5-22, 5-48 to 5-56
  secure. *See* AppleTalk Secure Data Stream Protocol
connection servers N 5-14, 5-65 to 5-66
connection states N 5-37
connectivity N 1-9
constants, floating-point
  evaluation PN D-5 to D-7
  hexadecimal PN D-3
constraining compressed data Q 3-127
constructive geometry operations
  on transform clips XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-48 to 6-53
container atoms Q 4-7
`ContainerChunk` data type S 2-84, 2-114
container chunks. *See* Form Chunks
container hierarchy
  defined IC 3-45
  described in object specifier records IC 6-10
  for `formTest` IC 6-17 to 6-19
  specifying IC 6-61 to 6-63
containers
  default IC 6-10
  defined PS 1-21, 3-4
  described in object specifier records IC 3-35, 6-10
  specifying IC 6-61 to 6-63
  specifying location of PS 3-31
  specifying for a range of objects IC 6-20
containment, testing shapes for XG 4-18 to 4-21, 4-58 to 4-59, 4-100 to 4-104
content areas of windows. *See* port rectangles
content blocks
  defined AM 2-18 to 2-19
  reading AM 2-57 to 2-59, 2-150 to 2-155
  types of data in AM 2-18 to 2-19
  writing AM 2-76 to 2-79, 2-186 to 2-189
content enclosures AM 2-19. *See also* enclosures; main enclosures
content of a letter. *See also* image content; native content
  adding an image to a letter AI 3-88
  adding standard interchange format to a letter AI 3-85 to 3-88
  reading standard interchange format in a letter AI 3-98 to 3-102
content region
  defined Tb 4-6, 4-12
  drawing Tb 4-39 to 4-40
  updating Tb 4-40 to 4-41, 4-48 to 4-50
  handling mouse-down events in O 121–123
  of help balloons MTb 3-8, 3-93
context blocks. *See* 680x0 context blocks
context data structure AI 6-39
context of a process
  switching O 167
  and interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
  defined Pr 1-5
  switching Pr 1-7, Tb 2-15 to 2-16
contexts AI 6-28 to 6-31, PS 1-51. *See also* queue context
  creating AI 6-28 to 6-29
  disposing AI 6-29
contextual forms Tx 1-11, 1-14, 1-26 to 1-29, XT 1-16, 8-24

contextual forms setting (script variables) Tx 6-69
contextual script system (in script flags) Tx 6-68
contiguous highlighting XT 10-14, 10-27, 10-52
Continue button (system error alert) U 2-5
Continue event. *See* `kMailEPPCContinue` high-level event
`ContinueSpeech` function
  described S 4-62 to 4-63
  minimizing latency of speech generation with S 4-52, 4-59
continuing paused speech S 4-18, 4-62 to 4-63
continuous digitization QC 8-53
continuous play from disk. *See* play-from-disk routines
continuous recording
  defined S 3-5
  supporting S 3-17
continuous speech S 4-51, 4-58
contour direction
  defined XG 2-11, 4-7
  determining XG 4-68
  effect on shape fill XG 4-23 to 4-27
  reversing XG 4-23 to 4-27, 4-70
contour index XG 2-23
contours XG 4-4 to 4-9. *See also* path contours; path shapes; polygon contours; polygon shapes
  breaking XG 4-28 to 4-30, 4-72
  counting XG 2-136, 4-30
  crossed
    creating XG 2-50
    effect of shape fill on XG 2-14 to 2-15, 2-24
    and pen placement XG 3-19, 3-56
    removing XG 4-76
  defined XG 2-9
  determining direction XG 4-25, 4-68
  finding a specific point on XG 4-42, 4-85
  left side XG 4-5
  overlapping
    creating XG 2-52
    effect of shape fill on XG 2-14 to 2-15, 2-26, 2-63 to 2-65
    removing XG 4-76
  removing unnecessary contour breaks XG 4-76
  right side XG 4-5
  true inside XG 4-9
contours of glyphs Tx 4-28 to 4-29
contracting characters for sorting Tx 5-14
contraction operators PN D-2 to D-3
contrast in video digitizer components QC 8-67
control action procedures PS 1-16 to 1-18
  and the A5 register M 4-15
control bits of path geometries XG 2-25, 2-56
Control calls S 3-5, 3-13 to 3-15
control characters Tx 1-56, 1-58, A-6 to A-8. *See also* number format specification strings
  used as delimiters Tx A-7 to A-8
control color table records Tb 5-77 to 5-80
control color table resources Tb 5-121 to 5-123
control color tables Tb 6-160 to 6-162
control definition functions PS 1-16, 1-36
  and the A5 register M 4-15
  custom Tb 5-109 to 5-115
  defined Tb 5-14
  for pop-up menus Tb 5-14, 5-36
  standard Tb 5-14
control definition IDs
  for buttons Tb 5-14
  for checkboxes Tb 5-14
  for custom controls Tb 5-109 to 5-110
  defined Tb 5-14
  for pop-up menus Tb 5-14
  for radio buttons Tb 5-14
  for scroll bars Tb 5-14
  specifying Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83 to 5-84, 5-120
control device code resources MTb 8-7, 8-25, 8-74
control device functions MTb 8-4, 8-25 to 8-47, 8-74 to 8-78
  and activate events MTb 8-33
  and keyboard-related events MTb 8-37
  and mouse-related events MTb 8-39
  performing initialization MTb 8-29
  preserving a handle to private storage MTb 8-30
  and update events MTb 8-43
control flags
  determining for image compression components QC 4-49
  determining for image compressor components QC 4-42 to 4-43
  determining for movie controller components QC 2-20, 2-26
  determining for sequence grabber channel components QC 6-51
  determining for sequence grabber components QC 5-63
  modifying for standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-36

request type for standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-25
returning for standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-35
setting for movie controller components QC 2-20, 2-26
setting for sequence grabber channel components QC 6-51
setting for sequence grabber components QC 5-57
control flags, setting for time bases Q 2-330
`Control` function D 1-75 to 1-76
called by `ShutDwnPower` Pr 8-5, 8-6
control information byte, in ATP headers N 6-6
Control key Tb 2-20
controlled grab QC 5-57
controller boundary rectangles QC 2-8
controller boundary regions QC 2-8
controller clipping regions QC 2-9
controller window regions QC 2-9
controlling the environment
assembler instructions PN 12-3 to 12-15
C functions PN 8-3 to 8-15
control list Tb 4-14
Control Manager O 10, Tb 5-3 to 5-135
application-defined routines for Tb 5-109 to 5-117
data structures in Tb 5-72 to 5-80
and Dialog Manager Tb 5-3, 5-5, 5-16, 5-29, 5-31, 6-78
and Event Manager Tb 5-3
and List Manager Tb 5-3
localization guidelines Tb 5-15, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-85, 5-120
and Resource Manager Tb 5-3
resources for Tb 5-117 to 5-123. *See also* control color tables; control definition functions; control resources;
routines in Tb 5-80 to 5-117
user interface guidelines Tb 5-5 to 5-13, 5-52 to 5-53
and Window Manager Tb 5-3
control panel, Memory PS 1-68
Control Panel desk accessory MTb 8-15, 8-23, 8-37, 8-39
control panel extension-defined routines
`MyPanelEvent` function U 5-26 to 5-27
`MyPanelGetDITL` function U 5-21 to 5-22
`MyPanelGetSettings` function U 5-29
`MyPanelGetTitle` function U 5-23 to 5-24
`MyPanelInstall` function U 5-22 to 5-23
`MyPanelItem` function U 5-25 to 5-26
`MyPanelRemove` function U 5-24 to 5-25
`MyPanelSetSettings` function U 5-30
`MyPanelValidateInput` function U 5-28
control panel extensions U 5-3 to 5-34
creating a component for U 5-6 to 5-9
extension-defined routines U 5-20 to 5-30
opening resource files of U 5-13
control panel files
creating MTb 8-12 to 8-48
defined MTb 8-4
and monitors extensions MTb 8-73
and system extensions MTb 8-8
user documentation for MTb 8-8
control panels MTb 8-3 to 8-92
and Command-key equivalents MTb 8-37
compatibility with the Control Panel desk accessory MTb 8-15, 8-23, 8-37, 8-39
and control panel extensions U 5-4 to 5-6
creating MTb 8-12 to 8-48, U 5-3, 5-8
creating resources for MTb 8-14 to 8-24
Date & Time Tx 1-110 to 1-112
and error reporting MTb 8-47
initializing MTb 8-30
installing and removing Tb 7-41
Memory. *See* Memory control panel
Numbers Tx 1-109
required resources MTb 8-6, 8-82 to 8-87
shutting down MTb 8-45
sound U 5-8
specifying a font for MTb 8-23
Text Tx 1-107 to 1-108
and text defined as user items MTb 8-43
user interface guidelines for MTb 8-12
valid resource IDs for MTb 8-14
video U 5-8
where to store MTb 8-8
Control Panels folder IC 11-6
alias type for Tb 7-40
defined Tb 7-43
finding Tb 7-54
icon for MTb 1-132
control points XG 2-18, 2-25, 2-56
`ControlRecord` data type Tb 5-73 to 5-75
control records Tb 5-73 to 5-75
control resources
example of Tb 5-18, 5-21, 5-23, 5-26
Rez input format for Tb 5-18 to 5-24, 5-25 to 5-28
Rez output format for Tb 5-118 to 5-121
control routine D 1-12, 1-35

controls
  action procedures for Tb 5-91, 5-102, 5-115 to 5-117
  activating Tb 5-13
  active Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 6-13
  in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-154
  colors in Tb 5-5, 5-101, 5-121 to 5-123
  control definition IDs for Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83 to 5-84, 5-120
  custom. *See* custom controls
  defined Tb 5-3
  dragging Tb 5-35, 5-99 to 5-100, 5-114 to 5-115
  drawing Tb 5-17, 5-85 to 5-88
  drawing an outline around O 146. *See also* check boxes; radio buttons
  events in Tb 5-88 to 5-93, 6-78
  help balloons for MTb 3-55
  highlight states of Tb 5-35, 5-98 to 5-99
  inactive Tb 5-13, 6-13, 6-74
  indicators in. *See* indicators, in controls
  invisible Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83, 5-97, 5-119
  mouse events in Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 5-30 to 5-70
  moving Tb 5-65 to 5-70, 5-97 to 5-98
  part codes for Tb 5-31 to 5-32
  pop-up menus Tb 6-42 to 6-44
  rectangles for Tb 5-18 to 5-19, 5-22 to 5-23, 5-25 to 5-26, 5-82, 5-118. *See also* display rectangles
  reference values for
    changing Tb 5-105 to 5-106
    determining Tb 5-105
    specifying Tb 5-18, 5-25, 5-84, 5-120
  removing Tb 5-108 to 5-109
  resizing Tb 5-65 to 5-70, 5-98
  resources for. *See* control resources
  settings of
    changing Tb 5-11, 5-37 to 5-43, 5-61, 5-65 to 5-70, 5-93 to 5-102
    determining Tb 5-37 to 5-43, 5-102 to 5-107
    specifying initial Tb 5-18 to 5-19, 5-21 to 5-23, 5-25 to 5-28, 5-83, 5-118 to 5-119
  setting values of O 142–144
  standard Tb 5-4, 5-15 to 5-28, 5-81 to 5-85
  text in Tb 5-18, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-25
  titles of
    changing Tb 5-96
    determining Tb 5-104 to 5-105
    specifying Tb 5-18, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-25, 5-83, 5-85, 5-120, 5-121
  types of Tb 5-4 to 5-13. *See also* buttons; checkboxes; custom controls; pop-up menus; radio buttons; scroll bars
  updating Tb 5-29 to 5-30
  visible Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-25, 5-83, 5-119
  in windows Tb 4-14 to 4-15, 4-23, 5-82
conventions and consistencies in programming XO 1-41 to 1-44
conversion of file formats. *See* translation of file formats
conversions PN 5-3 to 5-12
  accuracy of decimal to binary PN 5-7 to 5-8
  assembler PN 13-3 to 13-6
  between decimal formats PN 5-10, 9-19 to 9-23
  between floating-point formats PN 5-5 to 5-7, 9-13, 13-5
  binary to decimal PN 5-7 to 5-12, 9-13 to 9-19
  C functions PN 9-3 to 9-25
  `ceil` function PN 9-6 to 9-7
  decimal to binary PN 5-7 to 5-12
    C functions PN 9-13 to 9-19
    double-double format PN 5-9 to 5-10
  double-double to decimal PN 5-9 to 5-10
  during expression evaluation PN 3-3 to 3-11
  floating-point to integer PN 5-3 to 5-5, 6-13 to 6-14, 9-3 to 9-11, 13-4 to 13-5
  `floor` function PN 9-7 to 9-8
  inexact exception PN 5-4, 5-5, 5-7
  integer to floating-point PN 5-3 to 5-5, 9-12, 13-3 to 13-4
  invalid exception PN 4-5, 5-4
  `nearbyint` function PN 9-9 to 9-10
  overflow exception PN 5-5, 5-7
  `rint` function PN 6-13 to 6-14
  `rinttol` function PN 9-3 to 9-4
  `round` function PN 9-10 to 9-11
  `roundtol` function PN 9-5 to 9-6
  SANE PN A-1 to A-2
  `trunc` function PN 9-11 to 9-12
  underflow exception PN 5-5, 5-7
`ConvertFileToMovieFile` function Q 2-93 to 2-94, QC 9-6
`ConvertImage` function Q 3-82 to 3-85
converting shapes XD 3-6, 3-7
converting text. *See also* input methods; case conversion
  in inline input Tx 7-12
  lexical. *See* tokenization
  phonetic. *See* transliteration

converting track time value to media time Q 2-193 to 2-194
ConvertMovieToFile function Q 2-95, QC 9-6
ConvertTime function Q 2-334
ConvertTimeScale function Q 2-334
cooperative multitasking environment O 165–167, Pr 1-3 to 1-5, PS 1-4, Tb 2-10
coordinate planes Im 1-6 to 1-10, O 86. *See also* global coordinate systems; local coordinate systems
coordinates and coordinate spaces XO 1-28 to 1-32, 7-31 to 7-39
  converting from QuickDraw XU 1-7 to 1-9, 1-28
  device space XO 1-31 to 1-32, 7-38 to 7-39
  geometry space XO 1-29, 7-32
  global space XO 1-30 to 1-31, 7-34 to 7-37
  local space XO 1-29 to 1-30, 7-33 to 7-34
coordinate spaces XG 3-20 to 3-21
coordinate systems Tb 4-17 to 4-18
copies, to print Im 9-19
copies information
  as job collection item XP 3-11
  defined XP 3-81
coprocessors PS 1-9
copy and paste, user interface guidelines for MTb 2-10 to 2-11
copy-back cache M 4-12
CopyBits procedure Im 3-32 to 3-34, 3-112 to 3-118, 4-26 to 4-28, 6-6, 6-9, O 99, 101
CopyCollection function XU 5-57
Copy command (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, 2-19, Tb 3-25, 6-69
CopyDeepMask procedure Im 3-120 to 3-122, 4-30 to 4-32, 6-10
copying memory blocks M 1-74 to 1-75, 2-59 to 2-64
copying text Tx 2-9, 2-30, 2-39 to 2-42
CopyMask procedure Im 3-119 to 3-120, 4-28 to 4-30, 6-10 to 6-11
CopyMatrix function Q 2-343
copy mode
  as default XO 5-12
  defined XO 5-14
  examples of using XO 5-44, 5-45, 5-46, 5-47
  and printing XO 5-50
CopyMovieSelection function Q 2-248, 2-356
CopyMovieSettings function Q 2-261 to 2-262
copy operations, and movie controller components QC 2-52
CopyPixMap procedure Im 4-86
CopyPixPat procedure Im 4-90
CopyRgn procedure Im 3-90 to 3-91, 8-11
Copyright Chunks S 2-82
copyright statement, user data type for Q 4-21
copysign function PN 10-10 to 10-11
  invalid exception PN 4-5
  SANE PN A-5
copysignl function PN 10-10 to 10-11
CopyToMapping function XU 8-63
CopyTrackSettings function Q 2-267 to 2-268
Copy transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
'core' event class IC 3-8
core printing features XP 1-26 to 1-28, 2-3 to 2-81
Core suite of Apple events IC 1-11, 3-41
cos function PN 10-30 to 10-31
cosh function PN 10-39 to 10-40
cosine PN 10-30 to 10-31
cosine, hyperbolic PN 10-39 to 10-40
Count1Resources function MTb 1-98 to 1-99
Count1Types function MTb 1-102
CountADBs function D 5-42
CountAppFiles procedure F 1-59
CountCollectionItems function XU 5-69
CountCollectionOwners function XU 5-57
CountCollectionTags function XU 5-86
CountComponentInstances function MTb 6-67 to 6-68
CountComponents function MTb 6-43 to 6-44
CountDITL function Tb 6-128
counterchallenge, authentication
  generating AI 9-56
  replying to AI 9-58
counterclockwise contour direction XG 4-7
counters of glyphs XT 1-5
CountImageDescriptionExtension function QC 4-67 to 4-68
counting symbols PS 3-14, 3-25 to 3-26
CountMItems function Tb 3-81, 3-141
CountResources function MTb 1-98
CountSymbols function PS 3-14, 3-25 to 3-26
CountTaggedCollectionItems function XU 5-70
CountTypes function MTb 1-102
CountUserDataType function Q 2-234
CountVoices function S 4-64 to 4-65
cover functions Q 2-71 to 2-73, 2-155 to 2-157, 2-357 to 2-358
cover page constants XD 4-18
cover pages, mailer
  drawing AI 3-108

preparing AI 3-107
cProperty as object class ID IC 3-42, 6-13, 6-27
'cpts' resource type. *See* capture resource
CPU, portable Macintosh computers D 6-60 to 6-63
current speed
determining D 6-30, 6-60
setting D 6-62
cycling
determining if enabled D 6-62
enabling or disabling D 6-62
maximum speed
determining D 6-60
restart speed
determining D 6-61
setting D 6-61
CPU loading values S 2-40
CPUs, testing for type U 1-22
CPU speed changes N 10-26
CQDProcs data type Im 4-60 to 4-61
CR. *See* Condition Register
crashes. *See* system errors
Cray computers PN B-2
CreateCompDescriptor function IC 6-68 to 6-69, 6-89 to 6-90
CreateEditionContainerFile function IC 2-32 to 2-34, 2-79 to 2-80
Create Element event handler IC 9-11
create functions
routines for manipulating IC 10-55 to 10-57
supplying alternative IC 10-24
CreateLogicalDescriptor function IC 6-69 to 6-70, 6-91 to 6-92
CreateMovieFile function Q 2-61, 2-96 to 2-98
CreateObjSpecifier function IC 6-55 to 6-75, 6-93 to 6-94
CreateOffsetDescriptor function IC 6-72, 6-88 to 6-89
Create Publisher command (Edit menu) IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
Create Publisher event IC 4-22 to 4-25
CreateRangeDescriptor function IC 6-73, 6-92 to 6-93
CreateResFile procedure F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-57 to 1-58
Create Slot event. *See* kMailEPPCCreateSlot high-level event
creating
attached movie controllers QC 2-29
sound and video channels for sequence grabber channel components QC 5-12
creating an aspect from a record AI 5-16
creating an information page from an aspect AI 5-17
creating a picture with seven shapes XU 7-56 to 7-59
creating objects XO 1-9. *See also* kinds of *under* objects
creation dates, handled by FSpExchangeFiles F 1-26
CreationID data type
checking equality of AI 2-52
copying AI 2-52
defined AI 2-26 to 2-27
getting null pointer to AI 2-53
getting pointer to PathFinder creation ID AI 2-54
setting to null AI 2-54
creation IDs AI 9-50 to 9-52. *See also* attribute creation ID; record creation IDs
manipulating AI 2-51 to 2-55
creation time
for media atoms Q 4-18
for media structures Q 2-19, 2-221 to 2-222
for a movie Q 2-16
for movie atoms Q 4-12
for movies Q 2-219 to 2-222
for a track Q 2-18
for track atoms Q 4-15
for tracks Q 2-220 to 2-221
creator information
as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
defined XP 3-95
creators
assigning Tb 7-33 to 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
defined Tb 7-9 to 7-10
determining for letter in the In Tray AI 3-94
creator type structure AI 3-28, 7-27
credentials
decrypting AI 9-59
defined AI 9-5
getting AI 9-12, 9-43
getting a proxy for AI 9-45
management AI 9-43 to 9-50
use of AI 9-7
using a proxy to obtain AI 9-47
credentials, ASDSP N 5-10
'crgn' atom type Q 4-6
crossed contours
creating XG 2-50
effect of shape fill on XG 2-14 to 2-15, 2-24
and pen placement XG 3-19, 3-56

removing XG 4-33, 4-76
crosshairs cursor Im 8-8 to 8-9
cross-mode call. *See* explicit cross-mode calls; implicit cross-mode calls
cross-stream kerning XT 1-18, 8-5, 8-8 to 8-9
cross-stream shift XT 8-5, 8-6 to 8-7, 8-42 to 8-44, 8-58
`CrsrBusy` global variable Pr 4-18
`'crsr'` resource type Im 8-34 to 8-36
`'crst'` resource type XD 6-77 to 6-79
cryptographic key. *See* keys, cryptographic
cryptography AI 6-4
CSAM alias attribute AM 4-66
`'csam'` file type AI 5-73, AM 2-9, 3-5, 4-4
CSAM-provided functions
catalog service function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-13
driver Close subroutine AM 3-6 to 3-8
driver Control subroutine AM 3-6
driver Open subroutine AM 3-6 to 3-8
driver Prime subroutine AM 3-6
driver Status subroutine AM 3-6
parse function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-11, 3-13 to 3-16
CSAM record AM 4-65 to 4-66
catalog attribute AM 4-66
creating AM 4-11
CSAM alias attribute AM 4-66
CSAMs (catalog service access modules) AM 3-3 to 3-52. *See also* catalog service
access controls, support of AM 3-26 to 3-27
address templates. *See* address templates
application completion routine, calling AM 3-12, 3-27 to 3-28
application-defined functions for AM 3-37 to 3-39
attribute lookup, supporting AM 3-26
basic services provided by AM 3-3 to 3-5
Catalog Manager functions, supporting AM 3-10
catalog service function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-13
device driver, implemented as AM 3-6, 3-7 to 3-9
features supported by
human interface effects of AM 3-22 to 3-26
identifying to Catalog Manager AM 3-16 to 3-22
file types AM 4-4
functions for
adding CSAM and Catalog records AM 3-31 to 3-35
handling catalog service and parse requests AM 3-37 to 3-39
initializing AM 3-29 to 3-31
removing CSAM and Catalog records AM 3-35 to 3-37
initializing AM 3-8
installing AM 3-9, 3-32
introduced AI 8-4, AM 1-6
overview of AM 3-3 to 3-5
parse function AM 3-6, 3-10 to 3-11, 3-13 to 3-16
relationship to Catalog Manager AM 3-4, 3-6
relationship to Device Manager AM 3-6
removing a CSAM AM 3-35 to 3-37
resources for AM 3-40 to 3-41
setup templates. *See* setup templates
`cSpecArray` data type Im 4-55 to 4-56
C strings, converting to AOCE strings AI 2-46
`'cstr'` lookup table element AI 5-111
`CTabChanged` procedure Im 4-97 to 4-98
`CtlCTab` data type Tb 5-77 to 5-80
`'ctrl'` folder type Tb 7-54
cultural values, associated with sounds S 1-24
`CurDirStore` global variable F 3-65
`CurFMInput` global variable Tx 4-64
`CurJTOffset` global variable Pr 7-7
currency formats Tx 1-32 to 1-34, 1-97, 6-33 to 6-34, B-25
currency symbols Tx B-24
`CurrentA5` global variable M 1-79, 4-25, O 31, 38, Pr 1-12
and callback routines M 4-15
defined M 1-13
getting value M 1-79, 4-25
current block AI 7-62
current device
defined Im 5-4
determining Im 5-26
setting Im 5-24
current directory, in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-5, 3-31 to 3-34
current disk. *See* current volume
current error values, in Movie Toolbox Q 2-85, 2-84 to 2-85
current flags, video digitizer component QC 8-19
current heap zone M 2-5
current line direction Tx 1-77
current menu list Tb 3-40
current printer
defined Im 9-3
device number of Im 9-48
feed type of Im 9-48

current process Pr 1-4, 2-5, O 166, Tb 2-28
`CurrentProcessorSpeed` function D 6-60
current resource file
  defined MTb 1-10
  getting and setting MTb 1-28 to 1-30, 1-68 to 1-71
current rounding direction PN 4-3 to 4-4
  `nearbyint` function PN 9-9 to 9-10
  `rint` function PN 6-13 to 6-14
  `rinttol` function PN 9-3 to 9-4
current script Tx 1-15, 1-52, 5-4 to 5-6, 6-22. *See also* font script; font force flag; international resources selection flag
current selection, in movies Q 2-16, 2-243, 2-247 to 2-251
current sound input device S 1-16
current sound output device S 1-10
current time
  changing Q 2-186
  for current selection in movie atom Q 4-12
  defined Q 2-16
  determining Q 2-187
  determining with clock components QC 11-9
  setting Q 2-185 to 2-186
current volume F 3-32 to 3-34
  in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-5, 3-31 to 3-34
`CurResFile` function MTb 1-68 to 1-69, O 52
cursive glyphs XT 8-25
cursor
  defined Tx 1-74
  obtaining location of, in global coordinates XU 1-8 to 1-9, 1-30
  obtaining location of, in local coordinates XU 1-9, 1-30
`Cursor` data type Im 8-16 to 8-18
cursor resources Im 8-13 to 8-14, 8-33 to 8-34
cursors XT 10-6
  adjusting Tb 2-65 to 2-67
  angle of XT 10-8, 10-22, 10-46
  animation with VBL tasks Pr 4-16 to 4-19
  arrow Tb 2-63
  changing at interrupt time Pr 4-18
  cross Tb 2-63
  I-beam Tb 2-63
  initializing O 9
  jerky movement Pr 4-6
  plus Tb 2-63
  setting the appearance of Tb 2-62
  tracking location by Help Manager MTb 3-25
  updating of position Pr 4-5
  wristwatch Tb 2-63
  animating Im 8-13 to 8-15, 8-31 to 8-33
  arrow Im 8-8, 8-9 to 8-12
  changing Im 8-7 to 8-13, 8-26 to 8-27
  color Im 8-18 to 8-20, 8-25 to 8-27, 8-34 to 8-36
  crosshairs Im 8-8 to 8-9
  data types for Im 8-16 to 8-21
  defined Im 8-3 to 8-4
  getting from resources Im 8-24, 8-26
  hiding Im 8-28 to 8-29
  hot spots for Im 8-19
  I-beam Im 8-8 to 8-12
  initializing Im 8-6 to 8-7, 8-21 to 8-23
  obscuring Im 8-29
  plus sign Im 8-8 to 8-9
  resources for Im 8-33 to 8-37
  setting the appearance of Im 8-7
  shielding behind rectangles Im 8-29
  showing, after hiding Im 8-30 to 8-31
  user interface guidelines for Im 8-4 to 8-5
  wristwatch Im 8-8 to 8-9
  disabling watch cursor AI 5-200
  in mailers AI 3-66
`Cursors` data type Im 8-20
Cursor Utilities Im 8-3 to 8-43
  data structures in Im 8-16 to 8-21
  resources for Im 8-33 to 8-37
  routines in Im 8-21 to 8-33
`'CURS'` resource type Im 8-13 to 8-14, 8-33 to 8-34
`CurStackBase` global variable M 2-104
curve error
  as style object property XO 3-4
curve error style property XG 3-14
  effect when converting shapes XG 3-45 to 3-48
  effect when reducing XG 3-49 to 3-51
  functions for XG 3-114 to 3-118
curve geometries
  defined XG 2-18
  determining XG 2-125
  editing XG 2-79 to 2-81, 2-126
  structure of XG 2-105
curve join attribute XG 3-103
curve joins XG 3-26, 3-103
curve shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
  converting other shapes to XG 2-71 to 2-74
  creating and drawing XG 2-41 to 2-42, 2-113, 2-159

default XG 2-20
defined XG 2-18
dividing in two XG 2-19
cushions. *See* memory cushions
custom alert boxes
creating with the `Alert` function Tb 6-106 to 6-108
defined Tb 6-9
custom color tables, updating Q 3-87
custom controls Tb 5-11, 5-109 to 5-115
custom dialog boxes. *See* dialog boxes, custom
`CustomGetFilePreview` function Q 2-68 to 2-71, 2-312 to 2-314
`CustomGetFile` procedure F 3-51 to 3-52
testing for availability U 1-24
custom information page window
main aspect and information page template sample code AI 5-58 to 5-65
pop-up menu AI 5-97
resource AI 5-97
customization (`'cust'`) resource XD 3-54, 6-47 to 6-49
example of XD 3-62
customization (in application design) Tx 1-18
customization structure XD 6-7
customized icons Tb 7-17 to 7-18
customizing printing features XP 1-28 to 1-29, 3-22 to 3-27, 3-33 to 3-39, 3-66 to 3-75, 3-98 to 3-102, 3-113 to 3-125
customizing TextEdit Tx 2-57 to 2-63, 2-110 to 2-117
Custom Page Setup dialog box XP 3-113
`CustomPutFile` procedure F 3-46 to 3-47
testing for availability U 1-24
custom shutdown procedures. *See* shutdown procedures
`Custom` view type AI 5-130
`'cust'` resource type. *See* customization resource
cut and paste, intelligent MTb 2-10 to 2-11, Tx 1-99, 6-68, 6-69
Cut command (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, 2-15 to 2-19, Tb 3-25, 6-69
`CutMovieSelection` function Q 2-247, 2-356
cut operations, and movie controller components QC 2-52
cutting text Tx 2-9, 2-30, 2-39 to 2-42
`'cvid'` compressor type value QC 5-80
`CWindowPeek` data type Tb 4-65
`CWindowPtr` data type Tb 4-65
`CWindowRecord` data type Tb 4-65 to 4-68
`'cwin'` event class AI 3-67

D

`DABeeper` global variable Tb 6-172
DAC. *See* digital-to-analog convertor
daisy chains U 8-8
dakuten Tx 6-30
DAL (Data Access Language) IC 12-4
dangling pointers O 42
avoiding M 1-29 to 1-33
causes of M 1-29 to 1-33
dangling procedure pointers M 1-32 to 1-33
defined M 1-29
detecting M 1-29
introduced M 1-20
locking blocks to prevent M 1-29 to 1-30
referencing callback routines M 1-32 to 1-33
using local variables to prevent M 1-31
dash advance XG 3-29, 3-66 to 3-67, 3-104
dash, as style object property XO 3-4
dash attributes
as field of dash record XG 3-104
auto-advance dash attribute XG 3-70 to 3-72, 3-105
bend dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
break dash attribute XG 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
clip dash attribute XG 3-29, 3-105
defined XG 3-66
as enumeration XG 3-105, 3-106
level dash attribute XG 3-105
`DashedLine` picture comment Im B-6, B-9, B-33 to B-35
dashed lines Im B-33 to B-35
`DashedStop` picture comment Im B-6, B-9, B-34
dashes XG 3-27 to 3-31. *See also* dash style property
adding to a shape XG 3-66 to 3-70
adjusting to fit contours XG 3-70 to 3-74
auto-advancing XG 3-70 to 3-74, 3-105
bending XG 3-30, 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
breaking XG 3-29, 3-74 to 3-79, 3-105
clipping XG 3-29, 3-69, 3-105
definition of dash structure XG 3-103 to 3-104
effect of shape fill XG 3-103
functions for XG 3-134 to 3-141
height of XG 3-28, 3-104
insetting XG 3-73 to 3-74, 3-99
interactions with caps, joins, patterns XG 3-33 to 3-35, 3-91 to 3-95
level XG 3-105
phasing XG 3-69, 3-104
positions, determining XG 3-81 to 3-85, 3-140

scaling XG 3-28, 3-68, 3-104
text used as XG 3-80 to 3-81
dashes, synonym XP 4-14, 4-46
dash phase XG 3-29, 3-104
dash scale XG 3-28, 3-68, 3-104
dash structures XG 3-103 to 3-104
dash style property XG 3-27
functions for XG 3-134 to 3-141
`DAStrings` global variable Tb 6-172
data. *See also* audio data
exchanging between PowerPC and 680x0 environments PS 1-64 to 1-65
exchanging with other applications O 15
global. *See* global data
sampled-sound S 2-9 to 2-11
square-wave S 2-7 to 2-8
wave-table S 2-8
Data Access Language (DAL) IC 12-4
Data Access Manager IC 12-3 to 12-104. See also sessions; data access
and Package Manager U 10-5
testing for availability U 1-16
asynchronous calls IC 12-12
asynchronous parameter block record IC 12-55 to 12-56
canceling a function call IC 12-75
connection with a database, illustrated IC 12-6
data structures in IC 12-54 to 12-59
data types IC 12-36 to 12-43
disk-space limit IC 12-13
high-level interface
compared to low-level IC 12-11
examples of IC 12-7, 12-18 to 12-21
retrieving data IC 12-9
routines IC 12-61 to 12-68
sending a query IC 12-8 to 12-9
status routines IC 12-22 to 12-28
using IC 12-14 to 12-28
high-level routines IC 12-7 to 12-9
flowchart IC 12-8
sequence of use IC 12-14 to 12-17
uses IC 12-7
initializing IC 12-60 to 12-61
local database and IC 12-4
low-level interface IC 12-9 to 12-11
compared to high-level IC 12-11
examples of IC 12-9 to 12-11
retrieving data IC 12-11
sending a query IC 12-11
using IC 12-28 to 12-35
low-level routines IC 12-68 to 12-86
flowchart IC 12-29
sequence of use IC 12-28 to 12-35
uses IC 12-9
queries
converting results to text IC 12-42 to 12-45, 12-67 to 12-68
defined IC 12-7
executing IC 12-78 to 12-79
halting execution IC 12-81 to 12-82
processing results IC 12-36 to 12-46
retrieving results IC 12-42
sending IC 12-30 to 12-31, 12-76 to 12-77
starting IC 12-63 to 12-65
query definition function resources IC 12-92
query definition functions IC 12-51 to 12-54
query documents
contents IC 12-48 to 12-51
dialog boxes IC 12-46 to 12-47
query records IC 12-56 to 12-57
creating IC 12-61
defined IC 12-46
disposing of IC 12-62 to 12-63
query resources IC 12-90 to 12-91
query string resources IC 12-91
resources in IC 12-90 to 12-92
result handlers IC 12-42 to 12-45, 12-86 to 12-89
application IC 12-43
function declaration IC 12-43
installing IC 12-84 to 12-85
provided by Apple Computer IC 12-42 to 12-43
system IC 12-43
results records IC 12-40 to 12-42
routines in IC 12-59 to 12-89
status routines IC 12-22 to 12-28
sample IC 12-26 to 12-28
and status messages IC 12-22 to 12-25
suggested uses IC 12-3
testing for availability IC 12-3
user interface guidelines IC 12-13
for providing feedback IC 12-13
for query documents IC 12-46 to 12-47
data alignment PS 1-63 to 1-65
`DataArray` data type MTb 4-25
data attribute AM 4-11, 4-70, 4-72
data attributes (in a dictionary entry) Tx 8-6, 8-7

database access. *See* Data Access Manager
database command strings. *See* queries
database extensions
  asynchronous execution and IC 12-12
  defined IC 12-4
database queries. *See* queries
databases. *See* Data Access Manager
data buffers F 1-9
data cache M 4-30 to 4-31
  and virtual memory M 3-21
  defined M 4-9
  flushing M 4-9, 4-12
data communication equipment D 7-7
data compression U 3-8, 3-9
data decompression U 3-8, 3-9
data dependency Q 3-9
data encryption. *See* encrypting data
Data Encryption Standard (DES) AI 9-4
data exchange components. *See* movie data exchange components
data forks F 1-4 to 1-5, Im 7-7, MTb 1-4 to 1-6, PS 1-21, 1-30, 1-31 to 1-34, Tb 1-11
  creating F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187
data format flags S 5-28 to 5-29
data formats PN 2-3 to 2-17
  assembler PN 11-3
  choosing PN 2-16
  classes of numbers PN 2-5 to 2-11
    assembler PN 12-7 to 12-9
    compiler PN 7-4 to 7-5
  compiler PN 7-3 to 7-8
  converting between PN 5-5 to 5-7, 9-13, 13-5
  diagrams PN 2-11 to 2-15
  double format PN 2-13 to 2-14
  double-double format PN 2-14 to 2-15
  expression evaluation format PN 3-3
  minimum evaluation format PN 3-3 to 3-5, D-4
  precision of PN 2-16 to 2-17
  range of PN 2-16 to 2-17
  SANE PN A-1, A-4 to A-5
  semantic type PN 3-3
  single format PN 2-11 to 2-12
  widening for efficiency PN 7-3 to 7-4, A-9
Datagram Delivery Protocol (DDP) N 7-3 to 7-49
  checksum. *See* checksums
  data structures for N 7-34 to 7-37
  driver for N 1-17, 7-4
  introduced N 1-7, 1-15, 1-21
  MPP parameter block for N 7-36 to 7-37
  protocol types N 7-7, 7-11
  receiving data N 7-10 to 7-12
  routines for N 7-37 to 7-43
  sending data N 7-10
  uses of N 1-26, 7-3
datagram network. *See* connectionless networks
datagrams. *See* packets
`DataHandle` data type MTb 4-25, 4-66
data handlers Q 2-284 to 2-286
  data reference information for Q 4-32. *See also* media handlers
  in sound media information atoms Q 4-29
  in video media information atoms Q 4-27
data in a dictionary record Tx 8-5
data information atoms Q 4-6, 4-30 to 4-32
data instantiation
  global PS 1-51
  per-context PS 1-51
  per-load PS 1-52
data interchange Q 2-32
data interchange format Q 4-3
data-link addresses N 2-5, 2-14
data-link independence. *See* link independence
data-link layer protocols, and DDP N 7-3
data links N 1-9, 1-22
data-loading functions Q 3-44 to 3-45, 3-48, 3-149 to 3-150
  assigning to an image Q 3-45
  assigning to a sequence Q 3-135
  identifying Q 3-82, 3-85, 3-140
  indicating use by image compressor components QC 4-31
  introduced QC 4-4
  minimum data size value Q 3-45
  specifying to image decompressor components QC 4-51
  and spooling of compressed data Q 3-45
  spooling data to decompressor with QC 4-23
  use by decompressor components QC 4-6 to 4-7
  use in compressing a horizontal band of an image QC 4-15
data-loading function structures Q 3-149, QC 4-51
data offset bit in sound commands S 2-75
data organization in memory F 2-76 to 2-86
data organization on volumes F 2-52 to 2-76
`dataProcRecord` data type Q 3-149, QC 4-51
data rate parameters structure Q 3-127

DataRateParams data type Q 3-127
data rates
  constraining Q 3-11
  functions for constraining data to Q 3-127
data-rate settings structure QC 3-19 to 3-20
data reference atoms Q 4-6, 4-32
data reference container atoms Q 4-32
data references
  adding to a media Q 2-216
  determining for a media Q 2-218
  determining number in a media Q 2-219
  format Q 4-32
  introduced Q 2-13
  resolving in a movie Q 2-89 to 2-91, 2-109
  resolving in a movie resource Q 2-245
data sections
  and accelerated resources PS 1-38
  defined PS 1-23
data servers
  defined IC 12-5
  status IC 12-79
data stream format XU 7-5 to 7-53. *See also* stream format
data streams N 1-5
  analyzing XU 7-53 to 7-90
  defined XU 7-5
data terminal equipment D 7-7
data types, general purpose O 39–40, 44–46
data-unloading functions Q 3-44 to 3-45, 3-150 to 3-152
  assigning to a sequence Q 3-126
  and compressor components Q 3-48
  data buffers and QC 4-7 to 4-8
  identifying Q 3-77, 3-86
  Image Compression Manager and QC 4-4
  minimum data size value Q 3-45
  specifying to image compressor components QC 4-44
  and spooling of compressed data Q 3-45, 3-148
data-unloading function structures Q 3-151, QC 4-44
date
  getting the current U 4-9 to 4-10
Date & Time control panel Tx 1-110 to 1-112, U 4-6
date, getting information about AI 6-20
Date, Time, and Measurement Utilities U 4-3 to 4-61
  data structures in U 4-23 to 4-32
  routines in U 4-32 to 4-49
Date2Secs procedure. *See* DateToSeconds procedure
date and time
  getting the current U 4-9 to 4-10, 4-33 to 4-36
  updating U 4-10 to 4-12, 4-36 to 4-38
date cache record Tx 5-31, 5-45, 5-82 to 5-86
Date field. *See* Sent field of a mailer
date formats Tx 1-32 to 1-34, 1-96 to 1-97, 5-29 to 5-31, 6-33 to 6-34
  long Tx 5-30, B-30 to B-31
  short Tx 5-29, B-25 to B-26
DateForm data type Tx 5-34, 5-35, 5-87, 5-90
dates
  calculating U 4-14 to 4-16
  converting
    defaults used in Tx 5-32
    from short to long formats U 4-13
    from strings Tx 5-31 to 5-33, 5-84 to 5-85
    into strings Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-89 to 5-91
    routines for Tx 5-82 to 5-91
  determining the year Tx 5-32, 5-84
DateString procedure Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-86 to 5-87, B-28
date-time formats
  converting between U 4-14 to 4-16, 4-38 to 4-40
DateTimeRec data type Tx 5-34, U 4-4 to 4-5, 4-23 to 4-25
date-time record Tx 5-34, U 4-23 to 4-25
date-time representation, standard Tx 5-34
DateToSeconds procedure Tx 5-34, U 4-38
Date2Secs routine Tx D-4
day
  getting the current U 4-9 to 4-10
daylight saving time U 4-19
day names Tx B-29, B-34
DBAsyncParamBlockRec data type IC 12-55
DBBreak function IC 12-81 to 12-82
DBColInfoRecord data type IC 12-42, 12-59
DBDisposeQuery function IC 12-62 to 12-63
DBEnd function IC 12-70 to 12-71
DBExec function IC 12-31, 12-78 to 12-79
DBGetConnInfo function IC 12-71 to 12-73
DBGetErr function IC 12-80 to 12-81
DBGetItem function IC 12-83 to 12-85
DBGetNewQuery function IC 12-61 to 12-62
DBGetQueryResults function IC 12-22 to 12-28, 12-65 to 12-67
DBGetResultHandler function IC 12-87 to 12-88
DBGetSessionNum function IC 12-74 to 12-75
DBInit function IC 12-68 to 12-70
DBInstallResultHandler function IC 12-86 to 12-87

`DBKill` function IC 12-75
`dBoxProc` window type O 167, Tb 2-16, 4-9, 6-25
`DBRemoveResultHandler` function IC 12-89
`DBResultsToText` function IC 12-67 to 12-68
`DBSend` function IC 12-76 to 12-77
`DBSendItem` function IC 12-77 to 12-78
`DBStartQuery` function IC 12-22 to 12-28, 12-63 to 12-65
`DBState` function IC 12-79 to 12-80
`DBUnGetItem` function IC 12-85 to 12-86
DCE (device control entry), for printer drivers Im 9-80 to 9-81. *See also* device control entries
`'dctb'` resource type F 3-20, Tb 6-156 to 6-157
  and Standard File Package dialog boxes MTb 7-11
`dCtlEnable` flag D 1-27
`'dctl'` resource type XD 6-52 to 6-60
`dCtlStorage` field D 1-31
ddev. *See* database extensions
DDP. *See* Datagram Delivery Protocol
DDP packets. *See* packets
deactivate events, handling with movie controller components QC 2-58
`DeactivateTextService` function Tx 7-41, 7-85 to 7-86
`DeactivateTSMDocument` function Tx 7-20 to 7-21, 7-41, 7-52 to 7-53
deactivating movie controllers QC 2-17
dead caches
  defined XU 2-11
  disposing of XU 2-11
dead keys Tx 1-89, A-19, C-18, C-33
  and U.S. `'KCHR'` resource Tx A-19
`DebuggerEnter` procedure M 3-23, 3-35
`DebuggerExit` procedure M 3-23, 3-35 to 3-36
`DebuggerGetMax` function M 3-34 to 3-35
`DebuggerLockMemory` function M 3-21, 3-23, 3-37
`DebuggerPoll` procedure M 3-23, 3-39
`Debugger` routine, calling within an exception handler PS 4-9
debuggers, and virtual memory M 3-21 to 3-24
`_Debugger` trap Pr 7-9
`DebuggerUnlockMemory` function M 3-21, 3-23, 3-38
debugging XO 1-39 to 1-40, XU 4-3 to 4-47
  corrupted objects XU 4-22
  debugging version of QuickDraw GX XO 1-39
  environment XU 4-3
  shapes XU 4-8 to 4-15
  utility XU 4-23 to 4-28
  validation functions XU 4-15 to 4-22
  version of QuickDraw GX XU 4-5
  with GraphicsBug XO 1-40, XU 4-23 to 4-28
debugging version XU 3-13
`DebugStr` routine, calling within an exception handler PS 4-9
`_DebugUtil` trap M 3-22, 3-45
`dec2f` function PN 9-16 to 9-17
`dec2l` function PN 9-16 to 9-17
`dec2num` function PN 9-16 to 9-17
`dec2numl` function PN 9-16 to 9-17
`dec2s` function PN 9-16 to 9-17
`dec2str` function PN 9-19 to 9-21
`decform` structure PN 5-11
  definition PN 9-14 to 9-15
  `digits` field PN 9-14 to 9-15, 9-18, 9-20
  `style` field PN 9-14 to 9-15
decimal data, reading and writing PN 5-8 to 5-10
decimal formatting structure PN 5-11, 9-14 to 9-15
decimal fractions PN 1-3
decimal output
  fixed-style PN 9-15
  floating-style PN 9-14 to 9-15
decimal separators Tx B-24
decimal strings PN 5-12
`decimal` structure PN 5-10 to 5-11
  definition PN 9-13 to 9-14
  `exp` field PN 9-13 to 9-14, 9-15, 9-17, 9-18
  `sgn` field PN 9-13 to 9-14, 9-15
  `sig` field PN 9-14, 9-16 to 9-17, 9-18, 9-20
decimal to binary conversions PN 5-7 to 5-12
  C functions PN 9-16 to 9-17
  double-double format PN 5-9 to 5-10
  strings PN 5-12
  structures PN 5-10 to 5-11, 9-13 to 9-15
decimal to decimal conversions PN 5-10, 9-19 to 9-23
`DECIMAL_DIG` constant PN A-10
declaration ROM D 2-7, 2-61 to 2-67
decomposition adjustment factor XT 8-59
decomposition of ligatures XT 9-50 to 9-51
`DecompressImage` function Q 3-30, 3-31, 3-78 to 3-79
decompressing
  images Q 3-30 to 3-31, 3-78 to 3-82
    algorithms for Q 3-5 to 3-11
    asynchronous Q 3-118 to 3-119
    banding images Q 3-45 to 3-46
    buffers Q 3-136 to 3-137
    clipping regions, setting Q 3-98 to 3-102

image buffers Q 3-34 to 3-35
and key frames Q 3-34
key frames in Q 3-34, 3-47
mask region Q 3-132
matrices, setting Q 3-80, 3-114, 3-132
mattes, setting Q 3-81, 3-133 to 3-134, 3-139
quality of Q 3-57 to 3-58
sample routines Q 3-42 to 3-44
screen buffers Q 3-34, 3-59, 3-115
source rectangles, setting Q 3-131
speed of Q 3-9, 3-54
spooling of Q 3-44 to 3-45
starting sequences Q 3-114
testing for completion Q 3-119
transfer modes, setting Q 3-130
sequences Q 3-24, 3-33 to 3-34, 3-47, 3-106
beginning Q 3-113 to 3-116
and buffers Q 3-34
ending Q 3-119 to 3-120
key frames in Q 3-109
mask regions setting Q 3-132 to 3-133
matrices setting Q 3-132
mattes setting Q 3-133 to 3-134
offscreen image buffers Q 3-60
and parameters for Q 3-129 to 3-148
screen buffers Q 3-136 to 3-137
source rectangle setting Q 3-131
for still images Q 3-30 to 3-31
still images from Q 3-34
transfer modes, setting Q 3-130
decompressing sequences
and key frames Q 3-34
decompressing still images QC 1-8 to 1-10
decompression
alignment and Q 3-142
speed Q 3-9
decompression. *See* audio expansion; image decompression
decompression parameters structures QC 4-46 to 4-53
decompression utilities U 3-8 to 3-9
decompressor components Q 3-6
accuracy of Q 3-54
block sizes for Q 3-55
capabilities Q 3-32, 3-52 to 3-55, 3-65
characteristics of Q 3-48
defined Q 3-6
finding Q 3-66
format flags Q 3-53
getting list of installed Q 3-63
loading data Q 3-135
registered by Component Manager Q 3-48
speed of Q 3-54
supplied by Apple Q 3-9 to 3-12
type values Q 3-48, 3-55, 3-63
`DecompressSequenceBegin` function Q 3-33, 3-42, 3-114 to 3-116
`DecompressSequenceFrame` function Q 3-34, 3-42, 3-106, 3-116 to 3-118
deep copying XO 2-25, 2-58
default application font, and parameter RAM U 7-5
default attributes, of collection objects XU 5-60
default buttons O 146, Tb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-22, 6-30 to 6-31, 6-56 to 6-61
`DefaultButton` view type AI 5-129, 5-161
default container IC 6-5, 6-10
default directory F 2-35 to 2-37
set by `LaunchApplication` Pr 2-9
default environment PN 4-4
default help override resources. *See* `'hovr'` resource type
default objects XO 1-17
default operating system
data structure for U 9-19
defined U 9-10
identifying U 9-25, 9-26
routines for U 9-25 to 9-26
default operating system parameter block U 9-19
default rounding direction PN 4-3
default scripting component
defined IC 10-3
getting and setting IC 10-86 to 10-87
default shapes
curve XG 2-20
line XG 2-17
path XG 2-26
point XG 2-16
polygon XG 2-24
rectangle XG 2-21
default stack size PS 1-60, 3-31
default startup device
data structure for U 9-18
defined U 9-10
identifying U 9-20
routines for U 9-20 to 9-22
setting U 9-22
timeout interval for U 9-10

types of U 9-18, 9-21
default startup device parameter block U 9-18
default style object for typographic shapes, properties of XT 6-16
default system errors U 2-11
default timeout interval
defined U 9-27
setting for startup drive U 9-28
default video device
data structure for U 9-19
defined U 9-10
identifying U 9-23
routines for U 9-23 to 9-24
setting U 9-24
default video device parameter block U 9-19
default volume F 2-12, 2-35 to 2-37
deferred printing Im 9-24, 9-71 to 9-72
`DeferredTask` data type Pr 6-7, 6-11
Deferred Task Manager Pr 6-3 to 6-15
and the A1 register Pr 6-7
application-defined routines in Pr 6-13
data structures in Pr 6-11 to 6-12
defining a deferred task Pr 6-8
defining a task that defers another task Pr 6-8
and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
routines in Pr 6-12 to 6-13
types of tasks useful for Pr 6-4
deferred task queues Pr 6-4
deferred task record Pr 6-4, 6-7, 6-11
deferred tasks Pr 6-4, 6-13
deferred tasks, and the A5 register M 4-16
`DeferUserFn` function M 3-33
introduced M 3-21
using M 3-20 to 3-21
`DefHilite` opcode Im A-7
defining extension scope XD 2-34
definition procedures. *See* control definition functions; list definition procedures; menu definition procedures; window definition functions
definition versions PS 3-8, 3-30
`DefOSRec` data type U 9-19
`DefVideoRec` data type U 9-19
delayed execution Pr 3-3, 3-22
`Delay` procedure O 80
`DelegateComponentCall` function MTb 6-35, 6-36, 6-74
`DelegateComponent` function QC 10-9
`DeleteEditionContainerFile` function IC 2-49, 2-81
`DeleteMCEntries` procedure Tb 3-147
`DeleteMenuItem` procedure Tb 3-127 to 3-128
`DeleteMenu` procedure Tb 3-109 to 3-110
`DeleteMovieFile` function Q 2-61, 2-100
`DeleteMovieSegment` function Q 2-260
Delete Outgoing Queue Message event. *See* `kMailEPPCDeleteOutQMsg` high-level event
`DeleteRecordFromDictionary` function Tx 8-20, 8-32
Delete Slot event. *See* `kMailEPPCDeleteSlot` high-level event
delete slot or catalog resource AM 4-77
`DeleteTrackSegment` function Q 2-266
`DeleteTSMDocument` function Tx 7-24, 7-53
`DeleteUserIdentity` function IC 11-44 to 11-45, 11-76 to 11-77
deleting and inserting text Tx 2-43
delimiter. *See* command delimiter
delimiter embedded speech command S 4-26
`DelimiterInfo` data type S 4-54
delimiter information records S 4-54
`delimPad` token code Tx 6-58
`DelimType` data type Tx 6-96
delivery indications AM 2-23. *See also* reports (AOCE)
delivery notification
data structures AI 7-28 to 7-34
delivery result AI 7-33
nondelivery codes AI 7-29 to 7-30
notification types AI 7-31 to 7-32
recipient index AI 7-33
recipient report AI 7-33
report block header AI 7-33
`DelMCEntries` procedure. *See* `DeleteMCEntries` procedure
`DelMenuItem` procedure. *See* `DeleteMenuItem` procedure
`DeltaPoint` function Im 2-53
denormalized numbers PN 2-6 to 2-7
density of PN 2-6
double-double format PN 2-15
SANE PN A-2
`DENORMALNUM` SANE constant PN A-6
density of denormalized numbers PN 2-6
density of single-precision numbers PN 2-5
deny modes F 2-16 to 2-18
depth conversion, during image decompression operations QC 4-18
depth ofXG shapes 6-24
depth of picture items XG 6-51

Dequeue function U 6-11 to 6-13, 6-16 to 6-17
dereferenced handles M 1-29
derived fonts Tx 4-8
derived media handler components QC 10-3 to 10-48
  activating a media QC 10-25
  base media handlers and QC 10-6, 10-38 to 10-40
  black-and-white screen support, indicating QC 10-40
  boundary changes, determining QC 10-36
  capabilities, reporting to base media handler QC 10-38
  clipping capability, indicating QC 10-39
  clipping region, setting QC 10-34
  complete movie parameter structures QC 10-15 to 10-17
  component flags QC 10-8
  component type value QC 10-7
  creating QC 10-7 to 10-14
  data structure in QC 10-15 to 10-17
  defined QC 10-3
  destination region, setting QC 10-37
  displaying samples QC 10-13
  drawing a media sample QC 10-13 to 10-14
  duration of media QC 10-16
  effective rate of media QC 10-16
  function selector values QC 10-7
  functions in QC 10-18 to 10-40
    base media handler utility function QC 10-38 to 10-40
    general data management QC 10-23 to 10-30
    graphics data management QC 10-31 to 10-37
    media handler management QC 10-18 to 10-22
    sound data management QC 10-37 to 10-38
  graphics world, changing QC 10-31
  identifier of current media QC 10-16
  identifier of movie containing current track QC 10-15
  idle processor time, getting more QC 10-39
  image dimensions, setting QC 10-32
  initializing QC 10-12 to 10-13, 10-18
  irregular destination region, setting QC 10-37
  matrices QC 10-17, 10-33
  media characteristics of tracks QC 10-28
  movie time scale, changed QC 10-30
  Movie Toolbox and QC 10-13
  offscreen buffer, using QC 10-39
  opaqueness, determining QC 10-35
  prerolling a media QC 10-26
  rate, setting QC 10-26
  receiving idle processor time QC 10-20
  reporting errors to Movie Toolbox QC 10-22
  required component functions for, implementing QC 10-9 to 10-12
  retrieving auxiliary data QC 10-24
  sound volume QC 10-17, 10-38
  spatial dimensions, changing QC 10-32
  spatial processing capability, indicating QC 10-39
  storing auxiliary data QC 10-23
  suppressing idle events QC 10-39
  time base for media QC 10-16
  time scales QC 10-16, 10-29
  track edits, finding out about QC 10-27
  transfer mode support, indicating QC 10-39
  transparency, determining QC 10-35
DES (Data Encryption Standard) AI 9-4
descent line of fonts Tx 4-10
descent lines of glyphs XT 1-9
descriptor lists
  adding array data to IC 5-31
  adding descriptor records to IC 5-30
  adding items to IC 5-29 to 5-30
  counting descriptor records in IC 4-74
  creating IC 5-28 to 5-29
  defined IC 3-17
  deleting descriptor records from IC 4-92
  disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
  getting data out of IC 4-31 to 4-33, 4-75 to 4-76
  getting descriptor records out of IC 4-76 to 4-77
  getting descriptor types of descriptor records in IC 4-90
  getting sizes of descriptor records in IC 4-90
  and other Apple Event Manager data structures IC 3-18
descriptor records. *See also* keyword-specified descriptor records
  adding as attributes IC 5-36 to 5-37
  adding as parameters IC 5-34
  adding to descriptor lists IC 5-30
  coercing data in IC 4-95 to 4-96
  counting in descriptor lists IC 4-74
  creating IC 5-26
  defined IC 3-12 to 3-14
  deleting from descriptor lists IC 4-92
  disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40, 6-58
  duplicating IC 5-27 to 5-28
  getting data out of, in descriptor list IC 4-75 to 4-76
  getting descriptor types of, in descriptor lists IC 4-90
  getting from attributes IC 4-73

getting from descriptor lists IC 4-76
getting from keyword-specified descriptor records IC 4-80
getting from parameters IC 4-26 to 4-28, 4-69 to 4-70
getting sizes of, in descriptor lists IC 4-90
and other Apple Event Manager data structures IC 3-12, 3-18
descriptors
font XT 7-6, 7-9 to 7-10
descriptor types
in AE records IC 4-90 to 4-91
in Apple events IC 4-89 to 4-92
coercing IC 4-41 to 4-44, 4-95 to 4-96
defined IC 3-13 to 3-14
in descriptor lists IC 4-90
used by Apple Event Manager IC 4-57 to 4-58
`DescType` data type IC 3-13
desk accessories O 114, 121
closing O 128
checking for open accessories before shutdown Pr 8-5
closing D 1-50, 1-68
creating driver resources for D 1-50
default icon for MTb 1-130
handling events in Tb 2-36, 2-87, 2-95
launching Pr 2-11
opening D 1-49, 1-65
and System 7 Tb 7-13
writing D 1-49 to 1-52
desk accessory resource. *See* `'DRVR'` resource type
`DESKey` data type AI 9-20
`'desk'` folder type Tb 7-54
`DeskHook` global variable Tb 4-75
clearing in Pascal M 2-9
and displaying windows during startup time M 2-9
`DeskPattern` global variable Tb 4-113
desk scrap Tx 2-40 to 2-42
saving before shutdown Pr 8-6
desktop Pr 1-4, O 166, Tb 7-3
default icons used on MTb 1-133
desktop database MTb 9-3 to 9-26, Tb 7-5, 7-45 to 7-46
adding data to MTb 9-17 to 9-20
closing MTb 9-11
contents of MTb 9-5
deleting data from MTb 9-20 to 9-22
determining parent directory of MTb 9-24
determining reference number of MTb 9-5, 9-9 to 9-11
determining space used by MTb 9-24
locating MTb 9-9 to 9-11
opening MTb 9-11 to 9-12
removing data from MTb 9-25 to 9-26
retrieving data from MTb 9-12 to 9-16
saving to disk MTb 9-23
Desktop file MTb 9-3, 9-4, Tb 7-5
Desktop Folder
defined Tb 7-43
finding Tb 7-54
Desktop Manager MTb 9-3 to 9-26, Tb 7-45
data structures in MTb 9-6 to 9-8
routines in MTb 9-8 to 9-26
desktop objects Tb 3-20
desktop parameter block MTb 9-7 to 9-8
desktop pattern Tb 4-112
desktop printer icons XD 3-67 to 3-73
file types for XD 3-70
desktop printers XO 1-35, XP 1-7 to 1-8
application support for XP 2-39 to 2-42
icons for XP 1-9
desktop printer status icons XD 3-66
desktop printer window XD 3-9
despooling XD 3-6, XO 1-34
during imaging phase of printing XD 1-9
messages for XD 3-6, 4-74 to 4-81
of QuickDraw picture data XD 3-7
reading data from file XD 3-6
destination color XO 4-24, 5-11
destination color limits XO 5-32, 5-54
destination rectangle Tx 2-16, 2-25 to 2-29, 2-68
for the `DrawPicture` procedure Im 7-18 to 7-19
destination service access point (DSAP) N 10-28, 10-40
DET. *See* AOCE templates
`DETAboutToTalkBlock` data type AI 5-200
detaching resources PS 1-70
`DetachResource` procedure M 2-13, MTb 1-22 to 1-24, 1-108, O 66, PS 1-70
`DETAddMenuBlock` data type AI 5-238
`'deta'` resource type AI 5-88, AM 4-73
`DETAttributeChangeBlock` data type AI 5-178
`DETAttributeCreationBlock` data type AI 5-175
`DETAttributeDeleteBlock` data type AI 5-180
`DETAttributeNewBlock` data type AI 5-176
`DETBeepBlock` data type AI 5-198
`DETBreakAttributeBlock` data type AI 5-224
`'detb'` resource type AI 5-96, 5-103
`DETBusyBlock` data type AI 5-200

DETCallBackBlockHeader data type AI 5-147
DETCallBackBlockPropertyHeader data type AI 5-148
DETCallBackBlockTargetedHeader data type AI 5-148
DETCallBlock data type AI 5-148
DETCallBlockHeader data type AI 5-146
DETCallBlockPropertyHeader data type AI 5-146
DETCallBlockTargetedHeader data type AI 5-146
DETChangeCallForsBlock data type AI 5-198
DETCloseEditBlock data type AI 5-212
DETConvertFromNumberBlock data type AI 5-190
DETConvertFromRStringBlock data type AI 5-191
DETConvertToNumberBlock data type AI 5-188
DETConvertToRStringBlock data type AI 5-189
'detc' resource type AI 5-84, AM 4-73. *See also* code resources
DETCustomMenuEnabledBlock data type AI 5-194
DETCustomMenuSelectedBlock data type AI 5-195
DETCustomViewMouseDownBlock data type AI 5-193
DETDirtyPropertyBlock data type AI 5-233
DETDoPropertyCommandBlock data type AI 5-245
DETDoSyncBlock data type AI 5-186
DETDropMeQueryBlock data type AI 5-170
DETDropQueryBlock data type AI 5-172
DETDynamicForwardersBlock data type AI 5-155
DETDynamicResourceBlock data type AI 5-156
DETExitBlock data type AI 5-151
'detf' file type AI 5-12, 5-73
DETForwarderListItem data type AI 5-145
'detf' resource type AI 5-139
DETFSInfo data type AI 5-203
DETGetCommandItemNBlock data type AI 5-202
DETGetCommandSelectionCountBlock data type AI 5-201
DETGetCustomViewBoundsBlock data type AI 5-244
DETGetCustomViewDrawBlock data type AI 5-192
DETGetCustomViewUserReferenceBlock data type AI 5-242
DETGetDSSpecBlock data type AI 5-209
DETGetOpenEditBlock data type AI 5-211
DETGetPropertyBinaryBlock data type AI 5-219
DETGetPropertyBinarySizeBlock data type AI 5-218
DETGetPropertyChangedBlock data type AI 5-221
DETGetPropertyEditableBlock data type AI 5-222
DETGetPropertyNumberBlock data type AI 5-216
DETGetPropertyRStringBlock data type AI 5-217
DETGetPropertyTypeBlock data type AI 5-214
DETGetResourceBlock data type AI 5-207
DETGetTemplateFSSpecBlock data type AI 5-206
DETInitBlock data type AI 5-150
DETInstanceExitBlock data type AI 5-154
DETInstanceIdleBlock data type AI 5-157
DETInstanceInitBlock data type AI 5-152
'deti' resource type AI 5-121
DETItemNewBlock data type AI 5-153
DETItemType enumeration AI 5-203
DETKeyPressBlock data type AI 5-163
'detk' resource type AI 5-140
DETMaximumTextLengthBlock data type AI 5-166
DETMenuItemRStringBlock data type AI 5-241
'detm' resource type AI 5-104, 5-137
'detn' resource type AI 5-77, 5-103, AM 4-73
DETOpenDSSpecBlock data type AI 5-210
DETOpenSelfBlock data type AI 5-158
DETPasteBlock data type AI 5-164
DETPatternInBlock data type AI 5-182
DETPatternOutBlock data type AI 5-184
'detp' resource type AI 5-104
DETPropertyCommandBlock data type AI 5-159
DETPropertyDirtiedBlock data type AI 5-167
DETRemoveMenuBlock data type AI 5-240
DETRequestSyncBlock data type AI 5-237
DETSavePropertyBlock data type AI 5-234
DETSelectedSublistCountBlock data type AI 5-236
DETSetPropertyBinaryBlock data type AI 5-229
DETSetPropertyChangedBlock data type AI 5-231
DETSetPropertyEditableBlock data type AI 5-232
DETSetPropertyNumberBlock data type AI 5-227
DETSetPropertyRStringBlock data type AI 5-228
DETSetPropertyTypeBlock data type AI 5-225
DETShouldSyncBlock data type AI 5-185
DETSublistCountBlock data type AI 5-235
DETTargetSelector enumeration AI 5-144
DETTargetSpecification data type AI 5-143
DETTemplateCounts data type AI 5-205
'dett' resource type AI 5-108. *See also* lookup table
DETUnloadTemplatesBlock data type AI 5-208
DETValidateSaveBlock data type AI 5-168
DETViewListChangedBlock data type AI 5-166
'detv' resource type AI 5-123 to 5-130. *See also* view lists
'detw' resource type AI 5-97
'detx' resource type AI 5-141
developer-defined transitions N 10-26

device angle, of a halftone XO 7-83
device communications
  modifying XD 2-6
  not-connected XD 3-8
  PAP XD 3-8
  SCSI XD 3-8
  serial XD 3-8
device communications phase of printing XD 1-9, 3-8, XP 1-5
  handling status conditions XD 3-9
  handling user alert conditions XD 3-9
  messages XD 3-8, 4-131 to 4-147
device control entries (DCEs) N 2-12
  for printer drivers Im 9-80 to 9-81
  for slot device drivers D 2-17
device control entry (DCE) data structure D 1-6, 1-56 to 1-58
device dependence XD 1-11
device drivers N 1-16 to 1-18. See also .ATP driver; .DSP driver; .MPP driver; .XPP driver
  asynchronous D 1-4
  asynchronous requests D 1-10, 1-15, 1-37
  asynchronous routines D 1-37
  avoiding page faults M 3-12
  Chooser extensions D 1-40 to 1-49
  close routine D 1-12, 1-33
  communicating with D 1-20
  controlling and monitoring D 1-22
  control routine D 1-12, 1-35
  driver resource D 1-12
  flags D 1-25 to 1-28
  header D 1-25
  making notification requests Pr 5-3
  immediate requests D 1-10, 1-15
  implementing protocols N 1-16
  installing D 1-38
  I/O queue D 1-10
  `KillIO` requests D 1-17, 1-35
  loading from sResources D 2-58 to 2-59
  .MPP driver N 10-15
  naming D 1-18
  notification of impending sleep state D 6-5
  opening and closing D 1-18
  open routine D 1-12, 1-32
  prime routine D 1-12, 1-17, 1-34
  reentrant D 1-10, 1-15
  and the 68LC040 Emulator PS 1-11 to 1-12
  standard types D 1-4
  status routine D 1-12, 1-36
  synchronous D 1-4, 1-10
  writing D 1-24
`Device` function XD 5-9
device-grid style attribute XG 3-21, 3-42 to 3-45, 3-99
device handlers for ADB devices D 5-5 to 5-6, 5-30 to 5-37
`DeviceIdent` data type D 4-19 to 4-20
device identification record D 4-19 to 4-20
`DeviceList` global variable Im 5-4
device lists
  defined Im 5-4
  getting first device in Im 5-26 to 5-27
device list structures QC 6-58 to 6-59
`DeviceLoopFlags` data type Im 5-18 to 5-19
`DeviceLoop` procedure Im 5-8 to 5-9, 5-29 to 5-30
Device Manager D 1-3 to 1-101, O 11, 12
  `Control` function called by `ShutDwnPower` Pr 8-5, 8-6
  and sound input device drivers S 3-13 to 3-17
  unit table checked by `ShutDwnPower` Pr 8-5
  data structures in D 1-53 to 1-58
  functions in D 1-58 to 1-89
  parameter block D 1-53 to 1-56
  resources for D 1-89 to 1-90
device matrix XO 5-8, 5-33 to 5-34
device name structures QC 5-72 to 5-73
device package D 1-41
  creating D 1-45 to 1-46
device space XO 1-31 to 1-32, 7-38 to 7-39
  measuring a shape in XO 7-59 to 7-60, 7-116 to 7-118
`DHDVText` opcode Im A-7, A-19
`DHText` opcode Im A-7, A-19
diacritical marks Tx 1-29, 1-64, XT 8-31
  built-in stripping routines Tx A-23
  stripping Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-14, 5-19, 5-68 to 5-70
diacritics. *See* diacritical marks
dial controls Tb 5-11
dialects, of AppleScript scripting language
  defined IC 7-17
  routines for manipulating IC 10-67 to 10-71
dialog boxes O 133–148, XD 3-45, XP 1-10 to 1-13, 2-17 to 2-19
  accessing menus from Tb 3-84, 6-68 to 6-73
  adding a panel XD 2-5, 2-17 to 2-20
  alert boxes, as distinguished from Tb 6-6 to 6-8
  avoiding use of by system extensions U 9-14
  in background picture printing extension XD 2-5, 2-8

closing O 128, Tb 6-100 to 6-101
creating Tb 6-23 to 6-26, 6-113 to 6-119
creating lists in MTb 4-29
custom F 3-8 to 3-12, 3-16 to 3-31
customization XP 3-6 to 3-7, 3-22 to 3-27, 3-66 to 3-73, 3-119 to 3-125
customizing, for publishers and subscribers IC 2-60 to 2-62
Custom Page Setup dialog box XP 3-113
default colors of, changing Tb 6-156 to 6-157
defined O 133, Tb 6-5
displaying Tb 6-61 to 6-75, XP 2-37 to 2-39, 2-71 to 2-74, 3-23, 3-113 to 3-121
displayed by AOCE template code resource AI 5-200
displaying file types in F 3-16
disposing of Tb 6-113, 6-119 to 6-120
Edit menu structure XP 2-9
effect on a portable Macintosh computer's sleep state D 6-24
to enable guest access IC 11-9
event filter function for Tb 6-86 to 6-89
event handling in O 78
events in Tb 2-25, 2-29 to 2-30, 6-82 to 6-100, 6-135 to 6-143
examples of Tb 1-9
extended item list resources XP 3-72 to 3-73, 3-128 to 3-132
handling editing operations in MTb 2-31
help balloons for MTb 3-51 to 3-74
help balloons for areas outside MTb 3-87 to 3-89
and Help menu MTb 3-92
and help messages for menus MTb 3-38, 3-47 to 3-51
for incorrect passwords IC 11-31
and information pages AI 5-200
introduced O 109
for invalid user names IC 11-31
items in. *See* item lists; items in alert and dialog boxes
and low-memory situations M 1-44
movable modal Pr 1-8
Page Setup dialog box XP 2-35 to 2-37, 2-72, 3-121
panel resources XP 3-24, 3-70, 3-127
parsing responses in XP 3-102
Print dialog box XP 1-10 to 1-12, 2-37 to 2-39, 2-73, 3-120
Printing Status dialog box XP 4-91
for program linking IC 11-22 to 11-23, 11-32
for publisher creation IC 2-5, 2-29, 2-31
for publisher options IC 2-43
for query documents IC 12-46 to 12-47
resources F 3-17
results defined XP 2-48
for saving and opening files F 3-4 to 3-13
  custom F 3-16 to 3-31
  item numbers F 3-22
setting up panels XP 3-67 to 3-69, 3-114
standard F 3-4 to 3-8
for subscriber creation IC 2-6, 2-37
for subscriber options IC 2-44, 2-45
types of Tb 6-9 to 6-12
for user identification IC 11-30
for users and groups IC 11-8
as windows Tb 6-15 to 6-17
window types for Tb 4-9 to 4-10
dialog boxes, for printing XO 1-35. *See also* job dialog boxes; print status dialog boxes; style dialog boxes
adding panels to XO 1-36
altering Im 9-35 to 9-38, 9-63 to 9-66, 9-86
data structure for Im 9-50 to 9-51
displaying Im 9-13 to 9-15, 9-61 to 9-64
printing status dialog box XO 1-37
dialog box messages XD 4-81 to 4-87
dialog color table resources Tb 6-75, 6-156 to 6-157
dialog control (`'dctl'`) resource XD 6-52 to 6-60
`DialogCopy` procedure MTb 2-31, Tb 6-133
`DialogCut` procedure MTb 2-31, Tb 6-132 to 6-133
`DialogDelete` procedure Tb 6-134
dialog hook functions F 3-21 to 3-28, 3-35 to 3-38, 3-56 to 3-57
expandable IC 2-97, 2-98
dialog hooks Im 9-37, 9-38
dialog-item help resources. *See* `'hdlg'` resource type
Dialog Manager O 10, 110, 133–148, Tb 6-5 to 6-172
application-defined routines for Tb 6-143 to 6-147
and Control Manager Tb 5-3, 5-5, 5-16, 5-29, 5-31, 6-78
data structures in Tb 6-101 to 6-102
initializing Tb 6-102 to 6-105
localization guidelines for Tb 6-34 to 6-35, 6-39, 6-40, 6-80, 6-130
and Menu Manager Tb 6-68 to 6-73
and Printing Manager Im 9-5 to 9-8, 9-35 to 9-38
and QuickDraw Im 4-6

resources in Tb 6-147 to 6-164. *See also* alert color table resources; alert resources; dialog color table resources; dialog resources; item color table resources; item list resources
routines in Tb 6-102 to 6-147
and Scrap Manager MTb 2-31
testing for availability of `AppendDITL`, `ShortenDITL`, and `CountDITL` routines Tb 6-18
testing for features U 1-17
and TextEdit MTb 2-31, Tb 6-79 to 6-80
user interface guidelines for Tb 6-8 to 6-12, 6-31 to 6-34, 6-37 to 6-41, 6-42, 6-62 to 6-64
and Window Manager Tb 4-13 to 4-14, 6-15 to 6-16
dialog panel (`'ppnl'`) resources XD 3-65
`DialogPaste` procedure MTb 2-31, Tb 6-133 to 6-134
`DialogPeek` data type Tb 6-102
`DialogPtr` data type Tb 6-102
`DialogRecord` data type Tb 6-101 to 6-102
dialog records Tb 6-101 to 6-102
dialog resources O 57, 135
defined Tb 6-15
example of Tb 6-24
Rez input format for Tb 6-24 to 6-26
Rez output format for Tb 6-148 to 6-149
`DialogSelect` function O 142, Tb 2-29, 6-80, 6-89 to 6-93, 6-139 to 6-141
diameters of curvature Im 1-14
diamond-shaped mark in Application menu Pr 5-7
`DIBadMount` function F 5-10, 5-11, 5-18 to 5-19, O 77, Tb 2-56
`'dict'` atom type S 4-91
dictionaries Tx 1-39, 8-3 to 8-4. *See also* dictionary entries; dictionary records; pronunciation dictionaries
accessing Tx 8-13 to 8-15, 8-22 to 8-26
compacting Tx 8-20, 8-33
defined Tx 8-3
entries Tx 8-6
file types Tx 8-5
garbage data in Tx 8-8 to 8-10
locating records in Tx 8-15 to 8-18, 8-26 to 8-29
main Tx 8-3
making Tx 8-11 to 8-13, 8-20 to 8-22
maximum key length Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
modifying Tx 8-18 to 8-20, 8-30 to 8-32
records Tx 8-5 to 8-7
search criteria Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
structure of Tx 8-5 to 8-7
user Tx 8-3
dictionary entries Tx 8-6
attribute types Tx 8-6, 8-27
data attributes Tx 8-6, 8-7
raw data Tx 8-6, 8-7
dictionary information record Tx 8-14, 8-25
Dictionary Manager S 4-37, Tx 1-39, 8-4 to 8-39. See also dictionaries; dictionary records
testing for availability U 1-7
accessing a dictionary Tx 8-13 to 8-15, 8-22 to 8-26
compacting a dictionary Tx 8-20, 8-33
limitations of Tx 8-10
locating records in a dictionary Tx 8-15 to 8-18, 8-26 to 8-29
making a dictionary Tx 8-11 to 8-13, 8-20 to 8-22
modifying a dictionary Tx 8-18 to 8-20, 8-30 to 8-32
routines in Tx 8-20 to 8-33
testing for the presence of Tx 8-11
dictionary records
associated data Tx 8-5
defined Tx 8-5
format of Tx 8-5 to 8-7
indexes Tx 8-5
insertion mode Tx 8-31
keys Tx 8-5, 8-7
dictionary reference number Tx 8-13, 8-23
`'dict'` resource type S 4-36, 4-89 to 4-93
difference operation XG 4-21, 4-63, 4-110
assembler PN 14-4
defined PN 6-6 to 6-7
difference, positive function PN 10-4 to 10-5
`DiffRgn` procedure Im 3-96, 8-11, O 97
`DIFormat` function F 5-20
digest data structure AI 6-44
digests
creating AI 6-19, 6-43 to 6-44
defined AI 6-5
encrypted AI 6-6
generating AI 6-30
size of AI 6-5, 6-44
unencrypted AI 6-43
digital signal processor (DSP) S 1-6, 1-8, 1-10, 5-5
Digital Signature Manager AI 6-3 to 6-64
application-defined functions AI 6-54 to 6-55
data structures for AI 6-23 to 6-27
functions in AI 6-27 to 6-54

introduction AI 1-12
testing for version number AI 6-11
digital signatures AI 6-5 to 6-6
adding to a message AI 7-67
checking for AI 3-83
defined AI 6-3
detecting viruses with AI 6-3
icons for AI 6-26
indication in message header AI 7-7
introduction to AI 6-3 to 6-5
relationship to full signatures AI 6-5 to 6-6. *See also* full signatures
verifying for message AI 7-102 to 7-103
digital-to-analog converter (DAC) S 1-9
`DigitizerInfo` data type QC 8-20 to 8-22
digitizer information structures QC 8-20 to 8-22
retrieving QC 8-24
digitizer rectangles
determining for video digitizer component QC 8-30
setting for video digitizer component QC 8-29
`DILoad` procedure F 5-16
dimensions
as format object property XP 2-8
as paper-type object property XP 2-9
from format objects XP 2-33 to 2-34, 2-70
from paper-type objects XP 4-33, 4-77
of panels XP 2-7, 3-115
`DimmingControl` function D 6-47
dimming timer
controlling D 6-46 to 6-48
determining whether enabled D 6-48
enabling and disabling D 6-47
reading D 6-46
setting D 6-46
`'dinf'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-31
`DInfo` data type Tb 7-50
diphthong ligatures XT 8-24 to 8-25
`DirAbort` function AI 8-148 to 8-149
`DirAddADAPDirectory` function AI 8-71 to 8-73, AM 3-10
`DirAddAlias` function AI 8-106 to 8-108
`DirAddAttributeValue` function AI 8-109 to 8-110
`DirAddDSAMDirectory` function AM 3-22, 3-33 to 3-35
`DirAddDSAM` function AM 3-9, 3-31 to 3-33
`DirAddPseudonym` function AI 8-98 to 8-100
`DirAddRecord` function AI 8-89 to 8-91
`DirChangeAttributeValue` function AI 8-112 to 8-114
`DirClosePersonalDirectory` function AI 8-85 to 8-86, AM 3-10
`DirCreate` function F 2-173 to 2-174
`DirCreatePersonalDirectory` function AI 8-82 to 8-83, AM 3-10
`DirDeleteAttributeType` function AI 8-126 to 8-127
`DirDeleteAttributeValue` function AI 8-111 to 8-112
`DirDeletePseudonym` function AI 8-100 to 8-101
`DirDeleteRecord` function AI 8-91 to 8-92
`DirDiscriminator`
checking equality of AI 2-64
copying AI 2-63
data type defined AI 2-31
direct addressing AI 7-11 to 7-14
AppleTalk type AI 7-12
telephone type AI 7-12 to 7-14
`DirectBitsRect` opcode Im A-11
`DirectBitsRgn` opcode Im A-12
direct colors Im 1-19, 1-20, 1-25
direct devices
defined Im 4-5
pixel values for Im 4-15 to 4-17
Direct Dialup
addresses AI 7-12 to 7-14
defined AI 7-3
direct dispatching, of Apple events IC 5-13
direction boundaries XT 1-23, 10-14
and caret movement Tx 1-79, 2-11 to 2-12
direction levels XT 5-5, 5-9, 9-17 to 9-21, 9-38 to 9-41
direction overrides XT 8-62
direction runs Tx 1-70 to 1-71, XT 1-15
direction. *See* line direction; text direction; direction levels
direct memory XO 2-16
direct memory access (DMA) M 3-3, 3-13, 3-15, 3-16, 3-18, 3-20, 3-21, 4-3, 4-10
and stale data M 4-12
direct mode XP 4-19 to 4-20, 4-35 to 4-36. *See also* job format modes
direct-mode information
as format collection item XP 3-13
defined XP 3-91
direct-mode printing XD 3-33, 3-34, XO 1-37
directories
current F 3-31 to 3-34
default F 2-35 to 2-37
defined F 1-9
described for `PBCatSearch` F 2-38 to 2-39

finding system-related Tb 7-53 to 7-56
locking F 2-149, 2-161, 2-177, 2-197
moving F 2-179 to 2-180
naming F 2-27
selecting F 3-10 to 3-12, 3-34 to 3-38
specifying in HFS F 2-29
in Standard File Package dialog boxes. *See* current directory
unlocking F 2-162, 2-178, 2-198
directory access privileges F 2-18 to 2-20, 2-97
directory IDs
defined F 1-9, 2-25
in resolution of alias records F 4-7
directory information record Tb 7-50
Directory Manager. *See* Catalog Manager
`DirectoryName` data type AI 2-22
directory records F 2-72
directory thread records F 2-73
direct parameters for Apple events IC 3-9, 3-15
`DirEnumChoices` data type AI 8-34
`DirEnumerateAttributeTypesGet` function AI 8-127 to 8-129
`DirEnumerateAttributeTypesParse` function AI 8-130 to 8-131
`DirEnumerateDirectoriesGet` function AI 8-38 to 8-41, AM 3-10
`DirEnumerateDirectoriesParse` function AI 8-41 to 8-43, AM 3-10
`DirEnumerateGet` function AI 8-57 to 8-61
`DirEnumerateParse` function AI 8-62 to 8-63
`DirEnumeratePseudonymGet` function AI 8-101 to 8-104
`DirEnumeratePseudonymParse` function AI 8-104 to 8-106
`DirEnumSpec` data type AI 8-35
`DirFindADAPDirectoryByNetSearch` function AI 8-74 to 8-76, AM 3-10
`DirFindRecordGet` function AI 8-43 to 8-46
`DirFindRecordParse` function AI 8-46 to 8-48
`DirFindValue` function AI 8-116 to 8-118
`DirGestalt` data type AM 3-16 to 3-20
`DirGetAttributeAccessControlGet` function AI 8-143 to 8-145
`DirGetAttributeAccessControlParse` function AI 8-146 to 8-148
`DirGetDirectoryIcon` function AI 8-52 to 8-54
`DirGetDirectoryInfo` function AM 3-10, 3-22, AI 8-10, 8-48 to 8-50
`DirGetDNodeAccessControlGet` function AI 8-133 to 8-135
`DirGetDNodeAccessControlParse` function AI 8-136 to 8-138
`DirGetDNodeInfo` function AI 8-69 to 8-70
`DirGetDNodeMetaInfo` function AI 8-64 to 8-65
`DirGetExtendedDirectoriesInfo` function AI 8-24, 8-54 to 8-56, AM 3-10
`DirGetLocalNetworkSpec` function AI 8-51 to 8-52
`DirGetNameAndType` function AI 8-94 to 8-95
`DirGetOCESetupRefnum` function AI 8-81 to 8-82, AM 3-10
`DirGetOCESetupRefnum` function AM 2-37
`DirGetRecordAccessControlGet` function AI 8-138 to 8-140
`DirGetRecordAccessControlParse` function AI 8-140 to 8-143
`DirGetRecordMetaInfo` function AI 8-92 to 8-94
`DirInstantiateDSAM` function AM 3-8, 3-11, 3-29 to 3-31
`DirLookupGet` function AM 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, AI 8-118 to 8-121
`DirLookupParse` function AM 2-37, 2-38, 2-39, AI 8-122 to 8-125
`DirMakePersonalDirectoryRLI` function AI 8-86 to 8-88, AM 3-10
`DirMapDNodeNumberToPathName` function AI 8-65 to 8-67
`DirMapPathNameToDNodeNumber` function AI 8-67 to 8-69
`DirMatchWith` data type AI 8-37
`DirNetSearchADAPDirectoriesGet` function AI 8-76 to 8-77, AM 3-10
`DirNetSearchADAPDirectoriesParse` function AI 8-78 to 8-79, AM 3-10
`DirOpenPersonalDirectory` function AI 8-84 to 8-85, AM 3-10
`DirParamBlock` data type AI 8-32 to 8-34, AM 3-29
`DirRemoveDirectory` function AI 8-79 to 8-81, AM 3-37
`DirRemoveDSAM` function AM 3-35 to 3-36
`DirSetNameAndType` function AI 8-96 to 8-97
`'dirt'` file type AI 4-86
dirtied property
AOCE template callback routine AI 5-233
code resource routine AI 5-167
`DirVerifyAttributeValue` function AI 8-114 to 8-115
`disabled` constant Tb 3-8

disabled interrupts Pr 1-11
disabled items Tb 6-13
`DisableIdle` procedure D 6-29 to 6-30
`DisableItem` procedure Tb 3-58 to 3-59, 3-131 to 3-132
`DisableMenuItem` procedure O 162
`DisableWUTime` function D 6-17, 6-32
discontiguous highlighting Tx 1-81 to 1-82, 2-10, XT 1-23, 10-14, 10-26, 10-50
discontinuous selection Tx 1-80
  in lists MTb 4-11
discrete resolution Im 9-11, 9-30 to 9-32
discriminator attribute AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-11, 4-69, 4-72
disk access, delaying VBL tasks Pr 4-6
disk-based pixel images XG 5-7, 5-44 to 5-45
disk cache
  defined M 4-4
  setting with the Memory control panel M 4-4
disk caches F 1-9
`'disk'` file type Tb 7-20
disk formatting F 5-5
`DiskFragment` data type PS 3-17
disk initialization F 5-4
disk initialization dialog boxes
  alternate layouts for F 5-5 to 5-7
  initializing disks without F 5-12 to 5-13
  placement of F 5-10
  presentation of F 5-5 to 5-7
  reinitializing disks F 5-11
  variations in F 5-6
Disk Initialization Manager F 5-3 to 5-25, O 12
  and bad block sparing F 5-7 to 5-9
  loading F 5-10, 5-16
  low-level routines F 5-19 to 5-22
  overriding the disk initialization dialog box F 5-12 to 5-13
  and Package Manager U 10-3
  routines in F 5-15 to 5-22
  unloading F 5-17
disk initialization warning dialog boxes F 5-6
disk-inserted events
  in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-87
  handling O 76–77, Tb 2-55 to 2-56
  masking out F 5-9
  in modal dialog boxes O 147
  and the `ModalDialog` procedure Tb 2-56
  posting of Pr 4-5
  receiving in a modal dialog F 5-9
  responding to F 5-9 to 5-10
  and standard file dialog boxes Tb 2-55
disk-insertion required errors U 2-10
disk location records PS 3-17 to 3-18
disk naming dialog boxes F 5-6
disk partition maps F 2-54
disk partitions F 2-54
disks
  defined F 2-54
  determining whether a disk is valid F 5-10
  erasing F 5-11
    in the Finder F 5-7
  formatting F 5-4, 5-20
  free space limit for data access IC 12-13
  initializing F 5-9 to 5-10
    overriding the disk initialization dialog box F 5-12 to 5-13
  naming F 5-6
  opening Tb 7-20
  reinitializing F 5-11
  verifying formatting of F 5-5, 5-21
  zeroing F 5-5
disk switch dialog box F 1-11, 2-11
disk verification F 5-5
disk zeroing F 5-5
`DISPATCHED_STACK_ROUTINE_PARAMETER` macro PS 2-50
`DISPATCHED_STACK_ROUTINE_SELECTOR_SIZE` macro PS 2-50
dispatch record. *See* TextEdit dispatch record
dispatch routine for a script Tx A-28, A-39
dispatch selector XD 5-12
dispatch tables
  for Apple event handlers IC 4-7 to 4-9, 4-61 to 4-66
  for coercion handlers IC 4-41 to 4-42
  for object accessor functions IC 6-21 to 6-27
  for a script Tx 6-51, A-28, A-39
  for special handlers IC 4-99 to 4-103
display boundary rectangles QC 6-17
display functions QC 5-114, 6-36
displaying data QC 5-113 to 5-114, 6-36
displaying image data as a preview QC 12-8 to 12-9
displaying movie controllers QC 2-7
displaying status text strings XD 3-47
display line (defined) Tx 3-12
display list F 3-5
display of text Tx 1-5 to 1-7, 1-64 to 1-86, 3-4 to 3-108
  alignment Tx 1-68 to 1-69, 2-50
  caret handling Tx 1-74 to 1-79, 3-47 to 3-60

direction runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
display order Tx 1-65
drawing Tx 3-12, 3-27 to 3-47, 3-76 to 3-81
drawing a Pascal string Tx 3-28
drawing a simple line Tx 3-29
drawing a single glyph Tx 3-27
drawing complex lines Tx 3-29
drawing justified text Tx 1-70, 3-39
drawing mixed-directional lines Tx 3-33
drawing scaled text Tx 3-45. *See also* font scaling
drawing static text Tx 2-24
font runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
highlighting. *See* highlighting text
laying out a line of text Tx 1-71 to 1-74, 3-12, 3-29
line direction and Tx 1-67 to 1-68
measuring Tx 3-27 to 3-47, 3-81 to 3-87
in TextEdit Tx 2-14, 2-58
positioning the pen Tx 3-42
primary line direction and Tx 1-67
printing Tx 1-85 to 1-86
script runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
stack space for drawing Tx 3-25
storage order and Tx 1-66
stripping trailing spaces Tx 3-36
style runs and Tx 1-70 to 1-71
display order Tx 1-10, 1-65, 3-33, XT 1-7. *See also* input order
and layout shape XT 5-6, 10-4
defined XT 1-7
display rectangles, for items in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-29, 6-32 to 6-35
display structure XD 4-41
display text XT 1-7, 10-3 to 10-6
display transformation matrices QC 6-17
`DispMCInfo` procedure. *See* `DisposeMCInfo` procedure
`DisposCCursor` procedure. *See* `DisposeCCursor` procedure
`DisposCTable` procedure. *See* `DisposeCTable` procedure
`DisposDialog` procedure. *See* `DisposeDialog` procedure
`DisposeCallBack` function Q 2-339
`DisposeCCursor` procedure Im 8-27
`DisposeCIcon` procedure MTb 5-30
`DisposeCodecNameList` function Q 3-64 to 3-65
`DisposeCollection` function XU 5-55
`DisposeControl` procedure Tb 5-108
`DisposeCTable` procedure Im 4-93
disposed handles
checking for M 1-33
defined M 1-33
preventing dereferencing of M 1-33
problems using M 1-33
`DisposeDialog` procedure Tb 6-120
`DisposeGDevice` procedure Im 5-25
`DisposeGWorld` procedure Im 6-6, 6-26 to 6-27
`DisposeHandle` procedure M 1-46, 1-57, 2-34 to 2-35, O 129, 156, PS 1-69, XD 5-26, 5-27
`DisposeIconSuite` function MTb 5-42 to 5-43
`DisposeMatte` function Q 2-181
`DisposeMCInfo` procedure Tb 3-145
`DisposeMenu` procedure Tb 3-140
`DisposeMessageGlobals` function XU 6-18
`DisposeMovieController` function QC 2-12, 2-32
`DisposeMovieEditState` function Q 2-256
`DisposeMovie` function Q 2-96
`DisposeMovieTrack` function Q 2-152
`DisposePictInfo` function Im 7-60
`DisposePixMap` procedure Im 4-87
`DisposePixPat` procedure Im 4-25, 4-91
`DisposePtr` procedure M 1-46, 1-60, 2-38 to 2-39, O 129–130, PS 1-70
`DisposeRgn` procedure Im 3-28, 3-90
`DisposeRoutineDescriptor` function PS 1-19, 2-21, 2-41
`DisposeScreenBuffer` procedure Im 6-27
`DisposeSpeechChannel` function S 4-70 to 4-71
`DisposeTimeBase` function Q 2-316 to 2-317
`DisposeTrackEditState` function Q 2-270 to 2-271
`DisposeTrackMedia` function Q 2-154
`DisposeUserData` function Q 2-241
`DisposeWindow` procedure Im 7-13, 7-20, O 130, QC 5-14, 5-18, Tb 4-105 to 4-106
disposing of memory blocks PS 1-69
disposing of objects XO 1-9. *See also* kinds of *under* objects
disposing of pictures PS 1-69
`DisposPictInfo` function. *See* `DisposePictInfo` function
`DisposPixMap` procedure. *See* `DisposePixMap` procedure
`DisposPixPat` procedure. *See* `DisposePixPat` procedure
distinguished name AI 6-9 to 6-11, 6-46
getting information about AI 6-52 to 6-54
`ditherCopy` mode Im 4-37

dithering Im 4-37 to 4-38, Tx 3-26, XO 5-9, 7-10
  fast Q 3-47
  for bitmaps XG 5-30 to 5-32, XO 7-12 to 7-13
  for shapes other than bitmaps XO 7-11 to 7-12
  during image-decompression operations QC 4-18
  image compressor components and QC 4-28, 4-39
  video digitizer component support for QC 8-16
dither, ink attributes and XO 5-9 to 5-10
dither level. *See* dithers
ditherPix flag Im 6-14, 6-15, 6-24, 6-25
dithers
  characteristics of XO 7-10 to 7-13
  forced XO 5-9, 7-12
  functions for XO 7-80 to 7-81
  manipulating XO 7-42 to 7-43
  maximum supported level XO 7-11
  patterns for XO 7-11
  as view port property XO 7-8
DITLMethod data type Tb 6-51, 6-166
'DITL' resource type O 135, XP 3-71. *See also* item list resources
  for a control panel MTb 8-6, 8-17 to 8-19
  for default Open and Save dialog boxes F 3-17 to 3-20
  help items in MTb 3-51 to 3-52, 3-59 to 3-63
  for a monitors extension MTb 8-11, 8-50, 8-54 to 8-55
DIUnload procedure F 5-17
DIVBYZERO SANE constant PN A-7
/ (divide) operator PN 6-9 to 6-10
DIVerify function F 5-21
divide-by-zero exception
  assembler PN 12-11
  defined PN 4-6
dividers O 152, 157, Tb 3-12
division PN 6-9 to 6-10
  assembler PN 14-4
  invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
  by zero PN 1-9
division by zero U 2-8
DIVS instructions U 2-8
DIVU instructions U 2-8
DIZero function F 5-21 to 5-22
dkGray global variable Im 2-36, 3-7 to 3-8
DlgCopy procedure. *See* DialogCopy procedure
DlgCut procedure. *See* DialogCut procedure
DlgDelete procedure. *See* DialogDelete procedure
DlgFont global variable Tb 6-172
DlgPaste procedure. *See* DialogPaste procedure
dlim embedded speech command selector S 4-26
'DLOG' resource type O 135. *See also* dialog resources
  for default Open and Save dialog boxes F 3-17 to 3-18
dlsDelta field U 4-29
DMA. *See* direct memory access
dNeedGoodbye flag D 1-27, 1-35
dNeedLock flag D 1-17, 1-27, 1-66, 1-67
dNeedTime flag D 1-27, 1-35, 1-50, 1-52
DNodeID data type AI 8-34
dNode list. *See* sublists
dNode numbers
  defined AI 8-5
  getting AI 9-50
  getting from pathnames AI 8-67 to 8-69
dNodes
  adding records to AI 8-89 to 8-91
  defined AI 1-14
  detecting changes in AI 8-64 to 8-65
  determining number in PackedPathName AI 2-58
  displayed in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-31
  enumerating AI 8-35
  extracting access control information for AI 8-136 to 8-138
  extracting information from AI 8-62 to 8-63
  getting access control information for AI 8-133 to 8-135
  getting dNode number from pathname AI 8-67 to 8-69
  getting information about AI 8-56 to 8-70
  getting information about contents of AI 8-57 to 8-61
  getting pathname information for AI 8-65 to 8-67
  identifying ability to contain records AI 8-69 to 8-70
  identifying as foreign nodes AI 8-69 to 8-70
'dnod' file type AI 4-86
DocOpenMethod data type MTb 7-41
document F 1-4
document annotations, audio S 1-24
Document Converter MTb 7-9 to 7-10, 7-47
document opening methods MTb 7-17, 7-41
documentProc window type Tb 4-10
document records F 1-15, O 115–118
documents Tb 5-9 to 5-10, 5-43 to 5-70
  batch translation of MTb 7-9
  creating icons for Tb 7-16 to 7-17, 7-17 to 7-18
  creators of Tb 7-9 to 7-10
  default icon for MTb 1-130, Tb 7-12

digital signatures for AI 3-41. *See also* digital signatures
drop launching MTb 7-7
file types of Tb 7-9 to 7-10, 7-18 to 7-20
help balloons for icons MTb 3-84 to 3-86
identifying the type of MTb 7-32 to 7-33
names for, when printing Im 9-27
opening from the Finder MTb 7-5 to 7-7, Tb 7-25 to 7-26
opening in an application MTb 7-8 to 7-9
opening with explicit translation MTb 7-17 to 7-18
printing Im 9-18 to 9-26, 9-66 to 9-72
prohibiting users from opening from Finder Tb 7-30
sending as a letter AI 3-37 to 3-41
and Speech Manager callback procedures S 4-20
translating MTb 7-33 to 7-35. *See also* translation of file formats
translating on the desktop MTb 7-9 to 7-10
of type 'TEXT' MTb 7-11
window types for Tb 4-8
document windows O 110, 114
closing O 128–129
defined Tb 4-4
positioning Tb 4-30
saving position of Tb 4-34
window types for Tb 4-8
doesActivateOnFGSwitch flag Tb 2-117
dominant direction XT 9-13, 9-15 to 9-16
and direction-level value XT 9-17 to 9-19
and nested direction levels XT 9-19 to 9-21
dominant style run (for baseline alignment) XT 9-6
dontMatchSeeds flag Im 5-30
dot color, for a halftone XO 7-17
dot type, for a halftone XO 7-15 to 7-16, 7-66
'doub' descriptor type IC 4-57
doubleback procedures
defined S 2-72 to 2-73, 2-153 to 2-154
limitations of S 2-72
and sound double buffer header records S 2-112
syntax of S 2-72
writing S 2-72 to 2-73
double buffering S 1-19
double buffers S 2-68 to 2-73
managing S 2-147 to 2-148
setting up S 2-70 to 2-72
double-byte characters. *See* 2-byte characters, support for
double clicks, time between Tb 2-38, 2-113
double-click time
and parameter RAM U 7-6
double format PN 2-13 to 2-14
compiler PN 2-4, 7-3
converting from double-double format PN 5-7
converting from single format
assembler PN 13-5
defined PN 5-5
converting to double-double format PN 5-7
converting to single format
assembler PN 13-5 to 13-6
defined PN 5-5
diagram PN 2-13
diagram, symbols used in PN 2-11
as minimum evaluation format PN D-4
precision PN 2-16
range PN 2-14
representation of values PN 2-13
double-double format PN 2-14 to 2-15
compared to extended format PN 2-3 to 2-4
compiler PN 2-4, 7-3
converting from double format PN 5-7
converting from single format PN 5-5 to 5-7
converting to decimal PN 5-9 to 5-10
converting to double format PN 5-7
converting to single format PN 5-5 to 5-7
diagram PN 2-14
diagram, symbols used in PN 2-11
interpretation of values PN 2-14 to 2-15
as minimum evaluation format PN D-4, D-5
precision PN 2-14 to 2-15, 2-16
range PN 2-15
double indirection M 1-18, O 40
double page faults M 3-11 to 3-12, 3-14
DOUBLE_SIZE macro PN A-10
double_t typedef PN 7-3 to 7-4
for compatibility PN A-9
in transcendental function declarations PN A-4
double type. *See* double format
DoVBLTask function Pr 4-27
Down Arrow key MTb 4-48
downward rounding
defined PN 4-3
floor function PN 9-7 to 9-8
DOWNWARD SANE constant PN A-7
'dpcn' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73
'dpcs' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73
dpi (dots per inch) Tx 4-7

'dplt' creator signature IC 7-7, 10-14
'dpnn' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73
'dpns' icon file type XD 3-70 to 3-73
'dppz' icon file type XD 3-70
draftBitsOp opcode Im 9-33 to 9-35, 9-52, 9-55
draft-quality printing Im 9-24, 9-55. *See also* enhanced draft-quality printing
DragAlignedGrayRgn function Q 3-145 to 3-146
DragAlignedWindow function Q 3-144
DragControl procedure Tb 5-99 to 5-100
dragging, and AOCE templates. *See* drop operations
dragging aligned windows Q 3-144
DragGrayRgn function Tb 4-96 to 4-98
DragHook global variable Tb 4-98, 4-100, 4-102, 4-104
drag region O 121, Tb 4-12
DragWindow procedure O 121, Tb 4-44, 4-94 to 4-95
dRAMBased flag D 1-17, 1-57, 1-66, 1-67, 1-83, 1-84, 1-86
'drat' request type QC 3-15
DrawChar procedure Tx 3-27, 3-28, 3-76 to 3-77
  restrictions Tx 3-28
DrawControls procedure Tb 5-87 to 5-88
DrawDialog procedure Tb 6-142
DrawGrowIcon procedure Tb 4-12, 4-39, 4-86 to 4-87
DrawGrowIcon procedure, using to create resizable lists MTb 4-28
DRAWHook registers Tx 2-112
draw hook routines
  replacing Tx 2-58
  specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
DrawImage function AI 3-123
drawing XU 4-8, 4-9, O 85–106
  analyzing problems XU 4-9
  and coordinate spaces XO 1-28 to 1-32, 7-31 to 7-39
  basic operation of XO 1-24 to 1-28, 2-20, 2-35, 7-30
  of carets XT 10-18 to 10-22
  functions for XO 2-84 to 2-85
  of glyph shapes XT 4-10 to 4-12
  intercepting with a view port filter XU 1-9, 1-31 to 1-33, 1-40 to 1-41
  offscreen XO 7-29 to 7-30, 7-62 to 7-63
  and shape caches XO 2-16
  of text shapes XT 3-5, 3-9
drawing errors XU 4-8 to 4-15, 4-29 to 4-31, 4-33
  function XU 4-6
  ink XU 4-12
  sequence XU 4-9
  shape type XU 4-10
  style XU 4-11
  transform XU 4-13
  view device XU 4-15
  view port XU 4-14
drawing text. *See* display of text
DrawJustified procedure Tx 3-79 to 3-81, A-26, A-37
DrawJust routine Tx D-4
DrawMenuBar procedure O 156, 162, Tb 3-51, 3-58, 3-113
DrawNew procedure Tb 4-117
Draw1Control procedure Tb 5-88
DrawPictureFile function Q 3-97
DrawPicture procedure Im 7-12, 7-18 to 7-19, 7-44 to 7-45
DrawString procedure O 5, 104, Tx 3-28, 3-77 to 3-78
DrawText procedure Tx 3-42, 3-63, 3-78 to 3-79
  using to draw text in a cell of a list MTb 4-24
DrawTrimmedPictureFile function Q 3-101 to 3-102
DrawTrimmedPicture function Q 3-98 to 3-100
dReadEnable flag D 1-27
'dref' atom type Q 4-6, 4-32
drift-free, fixed-frequency timing services Pr 3-6, 3-19
drive queues F 2-84 to 2-86
  defined F 2-84
  reading an element's flag bits F 2-85
driver Close subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8
driver Control subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8, 3-9
driver descriptor record D 3-12 to 3-13, 3-23 to 3-24
  use during system startup U 9-25
driver flags D 1-25 to 1-28
driver header D 1-25, 1-28
DriverInstall function D 1-83 to 1-84
DriverInstallReserveMem function D 1-84 to 1-85
driver I/O queue D 1-10, 1-17
driver name D 1-18
driver Open subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8
driver Prime subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8, 3-9
driver reference number D 1-6
driver registration table D 4-11, 4-52 to 4-54
DriverRemove function D 1-85 to 1-86
driver resources D 1-12 to 1-13
  creating D 1-24 to 1-28
driver resource type AM 3-7 to 3-9, 3-40 to 3-41
driver routines
  close D 1-12, 1-31
  control D 1-12, 1-34
  entering and exiting D 1-29
  open D 1-12, 1-31
  prime D 1-12, 1-33

status D 1-12, 1-34
drivers
checking for open drivers before shutdown Pr 8-5
printer XO 1-35
reasons for using shutdown procedures Pr 8-9
sending good-bye message to Pr 8-5
when closed during shutdown process Pr 8-6
driver shells
.ENET N 11-7, 11-8 to 11-11
.FDDI N 11-25
.TOKN N 11-22
driver Status subroutine AM 3-6, 3-8, 3-9
'drop' alias type Tb 7-40
drop capitals XT 1-14, 9-8, 9-28 to 9-30
drop folder, alias type for Tb 7-40
drop-ins. *See* application extensions
drop launching MTb 7-7, 7-13
drop operations, and AOCE templates
callback routines AI 5-201 to 5-205
determining how many objects are being dropped AI 5-201
determining the nature of the destination object AI 5-202 to 5-205
determining the nature of the object being dropped AI 5-202 to 5-205
categories of records that can be dropped AI 5-100
code resource routines AI 5-162, 5-169 to 5-174
for aspect of destination object AI 5-173
for aspect of dragged object AI 5-170
dropping an attribute on a record AI 5-100
dropping a record on a record AI 5-99
file information AI 5-203
how they work AI 5-28
item types AI 5-203
label for button in dialog box AI 5-101
preventing the user from dragging out attribute values AI 5-102
prompt string AI 5-101
property commands AI 5-162
resources AI 5-98 to 5-102
selection list AI 5-102
types of attribute values that can be dragged out of a sublist AI 5-102
drop-sample conversion S 2-92
DrvQEl data type F 2-84
drvrDelay value D 1-27, 1-50
drvrEMask value D 1-50
drvrMenu value D 1-50
'DRVR' resource type AM 3-7 to 3-9, 3-40 to 3-41, D 1-89 to 1-90, Tb 3-20, 3-68, 3-129, 3-130
dsam abbreviation AM 4-4
'dsam' file type AI 5-73, AM 3-5, 4-4
DSAP. *See* destination service access point
'DSAT' resource type U 2-16 to 2-20
'dsig' resource type AI 6-22, 6-36
DSP. *See* digital signal processor
dspAttention routine N 5-15, 5-74 to 5-75
dspCLDeny routine N 5-67
dspCLInit routine N 5-64 to 5-65
dspCLListen routine N 5-33, 5-65 to 5-67
dspClose routine N 5-16, 5-61 to 5-62
dspCLRemove routine N 5-68
.DSP driver
different version numbers N 5-13
implementing protocols N 1-17
opening N 5-13, 5-24
dspInit routine N 5-45 to 5-46
dspNewCID routine N 5-60
dspOpen routine N 5-14 to 5-15, 5-48 to 5-54
dspOptions routine N 5-47 to 5-48
DSPParamBlock data type N 5-12, 5-39 to 5-41
DSP parameter block N 5-38 to 5-42
dspRead routine N 5-15 to 5-16, 5-70 to 5-71
dspRemove routine N 5-12, 5-62 to 5-63
dspReset routine N 5-75 to 5-76
dspStatus routine N 5-69 to 5-70
dspWrite routine N 5-15 to 5-16, 5-72 to 5-74
DSSpec data type
checking equality of AI 2-99
converting to stream of bytes AI 2-105
defined AI 2-36
obtaining information about AI 2-103
opening a catalog object from a template code resource AI 5-211
packed. *See* PackedDSSpec
packing AI 2-97
DSSpec target selector AI 5-144
dStatEnable flag D 1-27
DTInstall function Pr 6-6, 6-12 to 6-13
DTPBRec data type MTb 9-7 to 9-8
DTQueue global variable Pr 6-7, 6-15
dual caret Tx 1-77, 2-11, 6-64
ductility of glyphs XT 9-24, 9-50
duplicate geometric points XG 4-30
duplicate message delivery AI 7-18
duplicate records, CSAM support of AM 3-23

duplicating relocatable blocks M 2-62 to 2-64
duration
  changing Q 2-270
  defined Q 2-9
  of media structures Q 2-194, 4-18
  of movies Q 2-185, 4-12
  samples of Q 2-273, 2-275
  of tracks Q 2-9, 2-12, 2-191 to 2-192
duration of movie controller components QC 2-57
duration of sounds S 2-7, 3-6
'dvcl' icon file type XD 3-70
DVText opcode Im A-7, A-19
dWritEnable flag D 1-27
DXInfo data type Tb 7-50 to 7-51
dynamically linked libraries. *See* import libraries
dynamic bus sizing, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-12
dynamic creation of AOCE template resources AI 5-154 to 5-157
dynamic file-type lists. *See* application translation extensions
dynamic highlighting XT 10-28
dynamic windows, help balloons for MTb 3-74 to 3-84

E

EAddMulti function N 11-40 to 11-41
'eadr' resource type N 11-20
EASC. *See* Enhanced Apple Sound Chip
Easy Access
  testing for features U 1-17
'eat ' component type value QC 9-8
EAttachPH function N 11-17, 11-28 to 11-30
echoer sockets N 7-32
Echo Reply packets N 7-32
Echo Request packets N 7-33
EDelMulti function N 11-41 to 11-42
EDetachPH function N 11-30 to 11-31
edge offsets XT 1-21, 10-4, 10-34 to 10-40, 10-56 to 10-60
editable text items
  events in Tb 6-79 to 6-80
  getting text from Tb 6-48 to 6-51, 6-130 to 6-131
  highlighting default text in Tb 6-131 to 6-132
  setting text in Tb 6-131, 6-153
  specifying in dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-153
edit atoms Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-24 to 4-25
editing media sessions Q 2-272
editing movies Q 1-12, 2-254 to 2-262
  clear operations and movie controller components QC 2-54
  copy operations and movie controller components QC 2-52
  cut operations and movie controller components QC 2-52
  enabling editing QC 2-50
  with a movie controller component QC 2-4
  movie controller component functions QC 2-50 to 2-56
  paste operations and movie controller components and QC 2-53
  undo operations and movie controller components QC 2-54
edition containers. *See also* editions
  alias record reference to IC 2-16, 2-22
  closing IC 2-28
  creating IC 2-32 to 2-34
  defined IC 2-4
  deleting IC 2-49
  opener functions IC 2-63 to 2-67, 2-102 to 2-104
  opener verbs IC 2-64 to 2-66
  opening IC 2-26, 2-27, 2-68
    to read data IC 2-41
    to write data IC 2-35 to 2-36
  preview of IC 2-37
  reading from IC 2-27 to 2-28
  relocating IC 2-60
  writing to IC 2-27 to 2-28
EditionContainerSpec data type IC 2-39
EditionHasFormat function IC 2-41, 2-84 to 2-85
Edition Manager IC 2-3 to 2-122, O 14, 15–16, Tb 2-14. See also editions; publishers; subscribers
  Apple events sent by IC 3-8, 4-20 to 4-21
  installing entries in Apple event dispatch table IC 4-9
  introduced IC 1-6 to 1-9
  and Package Manager U 10-4
  routines in IC 2-73 to 2-105
  testing for features U 1-17
  and Translation Manager IC 2-28, 2-41, 2-85, 2-86
Edition Manager, and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-4, 7-10
edition opener functions IC 2-63, 2-102 to 2-104
EditionOpenerParamBlock data type IC 2-64, 2-103
editions. *See also* edition containers

creating icons for Tb 7-16
defined IC 2-4, Tb 7-4
formats for IC 2-24 to 2-26
preview of IC 2-6
translating format of MTb 7-10
edit list atoms Q 4-6, 4-25
edit list tables Q 4-25
Edit menu O 159, 160, QC 2-55 to 2-56, Tb 3-24 to 3-26
accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-73
adjusting Tb 3-75 to 3-77
Can't Undo command Tb 3-25
Clear command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
and control panels MTb 8-5, 8-46
Copy command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
Create Publisher command IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
Cut command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
Edition Manager commands in IC 2-10
Hide Clipboard command Tb 3-25
Paste command MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-69
Publisher Options command Tb 3-25
Publisher / Subscriber Options command IC 2-10, 2-43 to 2-44
Select All command Tb 3-25
Show Clipboard command Tb 3-25
Show Clipboard / Hide Clipboard command MTb 2-10
Show / Hide Borders command IC 2-10
Stop All Editions command IC 2-10
Subscriber Options command Tb 3-25
Subscribe To command IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
Undo command Tb 3-25, 6-69
8-bit color icons Tb 7-11
Edit menu, mailers and
enabling and disabling commands AI 3-32, 3-69
handling commands AI 3-67
handling commands, sample AI 3-25
Undo command AI 3-33, 3-70
Edit menu commands, and alert sounds list S 1-16
Edit menu structure XP 2-9
defined XP 2-48
`EditPicture` view type AI 5-130
edit records Tx 2-16 to 2-20, 2-64, 2-67 to 2-71, 2-106
activating and deactivating Tx 2-33
creating Tx 2-24 to 2-28
fields Tx 2-67
incorporating text into Tx 2-29
`lineStarts` array Tx 2-62
multistyled Tx 2-16
releasing memory allocated for Tx 2-32
reusing Tx 2-30
storing the handle to Tx 2-25
text buffer of Tx 2-29
edit states
defined Q 2-254
disposing of Q 2-256
for movies Q 2-77, 2-255 to 2-256
for tracks Q 2-77, 2-268 to 2-271
edit-text views
AOCE template callback routines AI 5-211 to 5-213
closing AI 5-212
getting the property number AI 5-211
closing with default button AI 5-129
in view list AI 5-128
`EditText` view type AI 5-128
`'edts'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-25
`EGetInfo` function N 11-36 to 11-38
eight-color system Im 3-14 to 3-15, 3-122 to 3-125
ejected volumes F 2-145
`Eject` function F 2-133
called by `ShutDwnPower` Pr 8-6
ELAP. *See* EtherTalk Link-Access Protocol
elapsed times, computing Pr 3-3, 3-14 to 3-16
elementary functions. *See* transcendental functions
elements of Apple event objects IC 3-42 to 3-46
`'elst'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-25
embedded speech commands S 4-23 to 4-30
changing delimiters temporarily S 4-54
deemphasizing words S 4-32
defined S 4-23
emphasizing words S 4-31
errors for S 4-30
examples of use S 4-30 to 4-32
format of parameters S 4-24
hexadecimal numbers in S 4-24
list of S 4-26 to 4-29
obtaining errors involving S 4-20
raising the speech pitch S 4-32
specifying relative values S 4-24
synchronization messages in S 4-20
syntax of S 4-24 to 4-30
writing comments in S 4-26
embedding fonts XT 7-14
emphasis embedded speech command S 4-26
`emph` embedded speech command selector S 4-26
`'empt'` folder type Tb 7-54
`emptyCmd` command S 2-30

`EmptyCollection` function XU 5-68
`EmptyHandle` procedure M 1-67 to 1-68, 2-51 to 2-52
  used by a grow-zone function M 1-49
empty handles
  checking for M 1-34
  defined M 1-34
`EmptyRect` function Im 3-58
`EmptyRgn` function Im 3-99
empty shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
  creating and drawing XG 2-29
  defined XG 2-16
empty space
  inserting into a movie Q 2-259
  inserting into a track Q 2-264
em square Tx 4-72
emulator. *See* 68LC040 Emulator
`enabled` constant Tb 3-8
enabled items Tb 6-13
`EnableIdle` procedure D 6-29
`EnableItem` procedure Tb 3-58 to 3-59, 3-131
`EnableMenuItem` procedure O 162
`EnableProcessorCycling` function D 6-62
enabling script systems Tx 1-15, 1-100, 6-8
enclosure descriptor AI 3-26
enclosures
  adding to a mailer AI 3-119
  data type for AM 2-111 to 2-112
  defined AM 2-19
  displaying Add Enclosure dialog box AI 3-120 to 3-122
  reading AM 2-155 to 2-157
  sending with a letter AI 3-39
  writing AM 2-190 to 2-193
Enclosures field of a mailer
  adding enclosures to a mailer AI 3-119, 3-120 to 3-122
  getting AI 3-113 to 3-115
encoding
  defined XT 1-5 to 1-7
  as font object property XT 7-6 to 7-9
  manipulating XT 6-61 to 6-65, 7-43 to 7-47
  as style object property XO 3-5, XT 6-14
encoding, character. *See* character encoding
encoding/rendering (`'itl5'`) resource Tx B-5, B-58 to B-70
  break-table directory Tx B-66 to B-67
  byte-type table Tx B-69
  character expansion table Tx B-64 to B-65
  character-type table Tx B-69 to B-70
  feature list table Tx B-68
  glyph-to-character table Tx B-65 to B-66
  kashida preferences table Tx B-68
  line-layout glyph properties table Tx B-64
  line-layout metamorphosis table Tx B-63
  reordering table Tx B-68
  resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
  script configuration table Tx B-60 to B-63
  script run tables Tx B-67
encrypted digests AI 6-6. *See also* digital signatures
encrypting data, ASDSP N 5-9, 5-11, 5-34 to 5-35, 5-72 to 5-74
encryption
  Data Encryption Standard AI 9-4
encryption keys. *See* keys, cryptographic
end caps XG 3-57 to 3-61, 3-100. *See also* caps
`EndFormsPrinting` picture comment Im B-7, B-41
ending prosody
  defined S 4-9
  disabling S 4-51, 4-58
`EndMediaEdits` function Q 2-49, 2-272
end-of-file
  logical F 1-7 to 1-8
  physical F 1-7 to 1-8
end-of-line character (replacing) Tx 2-57
end-of-line hook routine, replacing Tx 2-57 to 2-60
end-of-message feature N 5-6
.ENET driver
  getting information about N 11-36 to 11-38
  and LAP Manager N 10-27 to 10-29, 10-41
  and protocol handlers N 11-17 to 11-19
  transmission modes N 11-39
`EndofPicture` opcode Im A-21
`EndUpdate` function Q 2-62, QC 5-14
`EndUpdate` procedure O 125, Tb 2-47, 2-49, 4-50, 4-107
`EndUpdate` procedure, and updating lists MTb 4-34
ENET parameter block N 11-26
.ENET0 driver N 11-8, 11-22, 11-24
Enhanced Apple Sound Chip (EASC) S 1-10
enhanced draft-quality printing Im 9-33 to 9-35, 9-55, 9-73
enhanced Sound Manager S 1-14
enhanced Standard File Package routines F 3-13
`Enqueue` procedure U 6-10 to 6-11, 6-15 to 6-16
`EnteringSIM` function D 4-58
Enter key
  in modal dialog boxes O 146

`EnterMovies` function Q 2-35, 2-82 to 2-83
entities N 3-3
entity name extension structure AI 7-26
`EntityName` record N 3-12, 3-21
entity name records N 3-12, 3-21
entity names
  confirming N 3-17 to 3-18, 3-34 to 3-36
  extracting N 3-16 to 3-17, 3-33
  fields in N 3-8
  looking up with NBP N 3-13, 3-30 to 3-33
  preparing N 3-12 to 3-13, 3-29
  registering with NBP N 3-7 to 3-12, 3-26 to 3-28
  uses of N 3-4
  verifying uniqueness of N 3-10, 3-26
`'entn'` address extension type AI 7-14 to 7-17, AM 2-31
  `'attr'` subtype AI 7-15
  `'qnam'` subtype AI 7-16
entries (in a dictionary). *See* dictionary entries
entry types S 4-92
`'enum'` descriptor type IC 4-58
enumeration choice types AI 8-34
enumeration specifications AI 8-35
environment PN 4-3 to 4-6
  accessing
    assembler instructions PN 12-14 to 12-15
    C functions PN 8-9 to 8-13
    C functions, prerequisite PN D-1 to D-2
  assembler PN 12-3 to 12-15
  C functions, types PN 8-3 to 8-15
  default PN 4-4
  ignoring PN D-2
  restoring
    assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
    compiler PN 8-11 to 8-12, 8-12 to 8-13
  SANE PN A-3, A-7 to A-8
  saving
    assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
    compiler PN 8-10, 8-10 to 8-11
  setting (compiler) PN 8-11 to 8-12
  use PN B-3
environment (Macintosh). *See* Macintosh environment
environment (programming). *See* programming environment
environment, getting information about. *See* Gestalt Manager
`environment` SANE type PN A-7
environmental access switch
  defined PN D-1 to D-2
  purpose, note on PN 8-3
environmental controls PN 4-3 to 4-6
  assembler instructions PN 12-3 to 12-15
  C functions PN 8-3 to 8-15
  SANE PN A-3, A-7 to A-8
== (equal to) operator
  assembler PN 12-7
  defined PN 6-4
EOF. *See* end-of-file
`'eopt'` resource type. *See* extension optimization resource
`EParamBlock` data type N 11-27
epilog code PS 1-46
`EqualMatrix` function Q 2-343
`'equa'` lookup table element AI 5-112
`EqualPt` function Im 2-54
`EqualRect` function Im 3-58
`EqualRgn` function Im 3-98
`EqualString` function Tx 5-17, 5-51 to 5-52, A-20
era U 4-6, 4-26
`eraseArc` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`EraseArc` procedure Im 3-76
Erase Disk menu command (Special menu) 5-7
`eraseOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`EraseOval` procedure Im 3-70
`erasePoly` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`ErasePoly` procedure Im 3-84
`eraseRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`EraseRect` procedure Im 3-61 to 3-62, 4-35, 5-10, 6-11, O 104, Tb 4-103
`eraseRgn` opcode Im A-10, A-21
`EraseRgn` procedure Im 3-102 to 3-103
`EraseRoundRect` procedure Im 3-66 to 3-67
`eraseRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`eraseSameArc` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`eraseSameOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`eraseSamePoly` opcode Im A-10, A-21
`eraseSameRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`eraseSameRgn` opcode Im A-11, A-21
`eraseSameRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
erasing shapes Im 3-12
`ERdCancel` function N 11-35 to 11-36
`ERead` function N 11-33 to 11-35
`erf` function PN 10-51 to 10-52
`erfc` function PN 10-52 to 10-53
`'erng'` descriptor type IC 10-39
`'errn'` keyword IC 3-15

error. *See also* printing errors
  as job object property XP 2-6
error callback function IC 6-100
error callback procedures S 4-19 to 4-20, 4-86 to 4-87
error codes, retrieving from Movie Toolbox Q 2-84 to 2-87
error diffusion XO 7-12. *See also* dithering
error functions PN 10-51 to 10-56
error handlers XU 4-5
  application-defined function XU 3-72
  installing XU 3-40 to 3-41
error handling XO 1-38 to 1-39
  for Color QuickDraw routines Im 4-94 to 4-95
  for printing Im 9-41 to 9-42, 9-73, 9-75 to 9-78
error numbers
  returned by AppleScript for `OSAScriptError` IC 10-40
  returned by scripting components for `OSAScriptError` IC 10-39 to 10-40
error number summary XU 3-6, 3-14
errors XU 3-3 to 3-76, 4-5
  and Resource Manager routines O 66
  application-defined handler for XU 3-74
  bad parameter XU 3-9, 3-15
  bad reference XU 3-17
  cache validation XU 3-18
  changing XU 3-35
  constants and data types for XU 3-42 to 3-50
  defined XO 1-38, XU 3-3
  drawing XU 4-8 to 4-15, 4-29, 4-33
  fatal XU 3-7
  font management XU 3-8
  font scaler XU 3-8
  functions for XU 3-56 to 3-60
  handlers for XO 1-39, XU 3-74
  handling O 176–178
  implementation limit XU 3-10
  ink drawing XU 4-12
  internal XU 3-7
  from mailer image-drawing routines AI 3-42
  number summary XU 3-6, 3-14
  personal MSAM operational AM 2-91 to 2-93, 2-128 to 2-129, 2-204 to 2-205
  posting XO 1-39
  recoverable XU 3-7
  responding from application XU 3-40
  restricted access XU 3-16
  style drawing XU 4-11
  system. *See* system errors
  transform drawing XU 4-13
  validation XU 3-18
  view device drawing XU 4-15
  view port drawing XU 4-14
  wrong type XU 3-17
errors, warnings, and notices XU 3-3 to 3-76
  application-defined functions for XU 3-72 to 3-74
  changing XU 3-35 to 3-37
  constants and data types for XU 3-42 to 3-55
  functions for XU 3-56 to 3-71
  number ranges for XU 3-55
  responding from application XU 3-40
errors in script compilation or execution, obtaining information about IC 10-37 to 10-40
`ErrorSound` procedure Tb 6-104
`'errs'` keyword IC 3-15
Escape key
  in modal dialog boxes O 146
`ESetGeneral` function N 11-39
`'esrc'` keyword IC 3-15
Ethernet
  and broadcast addresses N 11-20
  data structures for N 11-26 to 11-27
  driver for N 11-6
    getting information about N 11-36 to 11-38
    opening N 11-8 to 11-10
  ENET parameter block for N 11-27
  introduced N 1-10
  modes, switching N 11-39
  and multicast addresses N 11-7, 11-20, 11-40 to 11-42
  packet headers N 10-27
  Phase 1 packets N 1-28, 10-28, 11-3
  Phase 2 packets N 1-29, 10-28, 11-3
  protocol handlers
    attaching N 10-39 to 10-41, 11-28 to 11-30
    detaching N 10-42, 11-30 to 11-31
    using default N 11-7, 11-13 to 11-16
    using your own N 11-17 to 11-19
  routines N 11-28 to 11-42
EtherTalk N 11-11
  introduced N 1-7, 1-28
EtherTalk Link-Access Protocol (ELAP) N 1-10
evaluation format PN 3-3
  minimum PN 3-3, D-4
  widest need PN 3-5 to 3-7
evaluation rules PN B-2
`'evcl'` keyword IC 3-15

even-odd fill XO 2-14
even-odd rule for filling shapes XG 2-13
even-odd shape fill
  compared to closed-frame shape fill XG 2-21, 2-23
  compared to open-frame shape fill XG 2-23
  compared to winding fill XG 2-13
  compared to winding shape fill XG 2-24
  and concentric contours XG 2-63, 2-64
  and crossed contour XG 2-51
  defined XG 2-13
  and overlapping contour XG 2-53
`EventAvail` function O 167, Pr 1-6, 1-9, 2-26, Tb 2-21, 2-88 to 2-89
event classes IC 3-8, Tb 2-68
event-driven programming O 71
event filter functions Im 9-36, 9-38, PS 1-18, Tb 6-86 to 6-89, 6-145 to 6-147
event handling, in TextEdit Tx 2-32 to 2-38
event IDs IC 3-8 to 3-9, Tb 2-68
event loop O 75, 77, Tb 2-24 to 2-25
Event Manager O 10, 15, 71–81, Tb 2-3 to 2-132. *See also* Operating System Event Manager
  application-defined routine for Tb 2-114 to 2-115
  and Control Manager Tb 5-3
  data structures in Tb 2-79 to 2-83
  initializing Tb 2-17
  and MultiFinder Tb 2-7
  and the PPC Toolbox Tb 2-7, 2-13
  and the Process Manager Tb 2-5
  and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
  routines in Tb 2-84 to 2-113
  and the Scrap Manager Tb 2-60
  testing for features Tb 2-17
event masks
  defined Tb 2-22, 2-85
  setting Tb 2-26 to 2-29
event messages Tb 2-19, 2-80
event priority O 75
event queue. *See also* high-level event queue; Operating System event queue
  scanning for a cancel event in Tb 2-46
  structure of Tb 2-83
`EventRecord` data type IC 2-13, O 76, Tb 2-79 to 2-81
  as used by MSAM AM 2-33
event records IC 2-13, 3-8, Tb 2-79 to 2-81, Tx C-6, C-9, O 76
  defined Tb 2-4
  and event loops Tb 2-25
  for high-level events Tb 2-68, 2-69
events O 71
  activate O 125–127, Tb 2-8, 2-50 to 2-55, 4-50 to 4-53
  in alert boxes Tb 2-29 to 2-30, 6-81 to 6-82, 6-86 to 6-89, 6-135
  Apple. *See* Apple events
  auto-key Tb 2-8, 2-38
  in buttons in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-37
  cancel Tb 2-46 to 2-47
  in checkboxes in windows Tb 5-38 to 5-39
  Command-period Tb 2-46
  in controls Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 5-30 to 5-70, 5-88 to 5-93, 6-78
  in control panels MTb 8-25 to 8-26
  defined Tb 2-4
  in desk accessories Tb 2-36
  in dialog boxes Tb 2-29 to 2-30, 6-77 to 6-100, 6-135 to 6-143
  disk-inserted Tb 2-8, 2-55 to 2-56
  in editable text items Tb 6-79 to 6-80
  filter function for, in alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-86 to 6-89, 6-145 to 6-147
  first click in an inactive window Tb 4-42
  getting information about Tb 2-18 to 2-21
  in gray areas of scroll bars Tb 5-57 to 5-61
  handling Tb 2-26
  handling resume events MTb 2-25 to 2-26
  handling suspend events MTb 2-19 to 2-20
  high-level O 15, 72. *See also* high-level events
  interacting with the user from the background Tb 2-12
  keyboard Tb 2-8, 2-38 to 2-45
  key-down O 148, Tb 2-38
  key-up O 79, Tb 2-38, 2-39
  in lists MTb 4-32 to 4-34
  low-level O 72, Tb 2-8 to 2-9
  masking out Tb 2-27
  in modal dialog boxes Tb 6-82 to 6-89, 6-135 to 6-137
  in modeless dialog boxes Tb 2-25, 6-89 to 6-100, 6-138 to 6-141
  and modifier keys Tb 2-20 to 2-21, 2-34
  mouse-down Tb 2-8, 2-33 to 2-38
  mouse-down in windows Tb 4-42 to 4-45
  mouse-moved Tb 2-12, 2-23, 2-62 to 2-67
  mouse-up O 79–81, Tb 2-8, 2-33
  in movable modal dialog boxes Tb 6-89 to 6-100, 6-138 to 6-141
  null O 72, Tb 2-9, 2-57

operating-system O 72, Tb 2-10 to 2-12, 2-58 to 2-67
in pop-up menus Tb 6-42
in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-37
priority of O 75, Tb 2-15
processing Tb 2-21 to 2-30
in radio buttons in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-32
received in the background Tb 2-12
receiving O 75–79
receiving from other applications Tb 2-69 to 2-71
resume Tb 2-12, 2-60 to 2-62
in scroll arrows Tb 5-57 to 5-61
in scroll bars Tb 5-43 to 5-65
in scroll boxes Tb 5-53 to 5-57
sources of Tb 2-6
suspend Pr 1-7, 4-9, Tb 2-12, 2-60 to 2-62
switching contexts Tb 2-15 to 2-16
types of O 72, 76, Tb 2-5, 2-18, 2-79
update Tb 2-9, 2-47 to 2-50, 4-48 to 4-50
in windows Tb 4-21 to 4-22, 4-41 to 4-53
resume Pr 1-8, 4-9. *See also* Apple events
events, callback. *See* callback events
events, Catalog-Browsing panels AI 4-51 to 4-61
determining size of packed record ID of item selected AI 4-57
determining type of item selected AI 4-55 to 4-56
getting packed record ID of item selected AI 4-58
handling AI 4-11 to 4-18, 4-52 to 4-54
opening item selected AI 4-59 to 4-61
Find panels AI 4-75 to 4-85
determining size of packed record ID of record selected AI 4-80
determining what action user has taken AI 4-79 to 4-80
getting packed record ID of record selected AI 4-82
handling AI 4-76 to 4-78
key-down AI 3-124
mailers AI 3-21 to 3-25, 3-63 to 3-72
edit menu commands AI 3-67 to 3-71
having the mailer process events for you AI 3-63 to 3-67
mouse clicks AI 3-24
processing AI 3-22
specifying the active window AI 3-124
update, in mailers AI 3-72
events, high-level. *See* high-level events
event types Tb 2-5, 2-18, 2-79
`'evid'` keyword IC 3-15
`EvQEl` data type Tb 2-83
`EWrite` function N 11-32 to 11-33
exactly-once transactions N 6-6, 6-7 to 6-8, 6-9, 6-13, 6-36
exception array Tx C-12
exception codes. *See* exceptions, types of
exception contexts PS 4-4
exception errors U 2-8
exception frames, created by 68LC040 Emulator PS 1-11
exception handlers
defined PS 4-3
installing PS 1-57, 4-6 to 4-7
limitations on PS 4-9
and the Red Zone PS 1-47
removing PS 4-7
writing PS 4-7 to 4-9
exception handling PN 1-7 to 1-9, XD 2-14, 3-20
`ExceptionInformation` data type PS 4-7, 4-16
exception information records PS 4-7, 4-16
Exception Manager PS 1-47, 4-3 to 4-22
application-defined routines in PS 4-17 to 4-18
constants in PS 4-9 to 4-11
data structures in PS 4-12 to 4-16
routines in PS 4-17
exception procedures XU 5-8, 5-45 to 5-48, 5-101
`exception` SANE type PN A-7
exceptional events PN 1-6 to 1-9
exceptions Pr 1-9, PN 1-6 to 1-9
680x0 bus error PS 1-11
assembler instructions PN 12-10 to 12-13
C functions PN 8-5 to 8-9
clearing
assembler PN 12-11
compiler PN 8-6, 8-10 to 8-11
in Condition Register PN 12-6
defined PS 4-3
descriptions of PN 4-4 to 4-6
divide-by-zero PN 4-6
enabling and disabling (assembler) PN 12-12
inexact PN 4-6
invalid PN 4-5
overflow PN 4-5
preserving
assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
compiler PN 8-10 to 8-11, 8-12 to 8-13
raising
assembler PN 12-11

compiler PN 8-7 to 8-8
restoring (compiler) PN 8-8
saving
assembler PN 12-14 to 12-15
compiler PN 8-7, 8-10 to 8-11
setting
assembler PN 12-11
compiler PN 8-7 to 8-8, 8-12 to 8-13
spurious PN 8-13
testing
assembler PN 12-12 to 12-13
compiler PN 8-8 to 8-9
types of PS 4-5 to 4-6, 4-9 to 4-11
underflow PN 4-5
exception stack frames U 8-10
exchanging data between PowerPC and 680x0 environments PS 1-64 to 1-65
exchanging movie data. *See* movie data exchange components
exclude mode XO 5-22
exclusion operation XG 4-21, 4-64, 4-114
exclusive access F 2-17
exclusive-OR mode. *See* XOR mode
executable resources PS 1-34 to 1-41. *See also* accelerated resources; private resources
`ExecuteCallBack` function QC 11-19
exhaustive search for alias records F 4-8
`ExitingSIM` function D 4-59
exiting the Movie Toolbox Q 2-35
`ExitMovies` function Q 2-35, 2-83 to 2-84
exit routines
AOCE template AI 5-151
aspect AI 5-154
`ExitToShell` procedure O 178, PS 2-41
patching to remove VBL tasks Pr 4-10
using to terminate applications Pr 2-12, 2-31
`Exp1to3` procedure S 2-66, 2-145 to 2-146
`Exp1to6` procedure S 2-66, 2-146 to 2-147
expandable dialog hook functions IC 2-97, 2-98
expandable modal-dialog filter functions IC 2-97, 2-98
expanding characters for sorting Tx 5-14
expanding sounds S 2-145 to 2-147
expansion. *See* audio expansion
expansion cards
base addresses of D 2-66 to 2-67
determining if changed D 2-65 to 2-66
getting information from D 2-61 to 2-68
initialization status of D 2-64 to 2-65
NuBus. *See* NuBus cards
processor-direct slot (PDS) D 2-3 to 2-4. *See also* Slot Manager
`exp` function PN 10-12 to 10-13
`exp1` SANE function PN A-6
`exp2` function PN 10-13 to 10-14
expiration time of credentials AI 9-59
explicit cross-mode calls PS 2-8
explicit translation MTb 7-17
`expm1` function PN 10-14 to 10-15
exponent
defined PN 2-5
determining value of PN 10-20 to 10-21, 10-27 to 10-28
exponential functions PN 10-12 to 10-20
base 2 exponential PN 10-13 to 10-14
natural exponential PN 10-12 to 10-13
natural exponential – 1 PN 10-14 to 10-15
exponents Tx B-56, B-57
exported AppleShare folder, alias type for Tb 7-40
exported symbols. *See* exports
exporting data to a PICS file QC 9-18 to 9-19
exporting movie data. *See* movie data exchange components
exports PS 1-23, 3-4
getting information about PS 3-14
expression evaluation format PN 3-3
expression evaluation methods PN 3-3 to 3-11
compared PN 3-8 to 3-11
compiler PN D-3 to D-9
examples PN 3-8 to 3-11
floating-point constants PN D-5 to D-7
minimum evaluation format only PN 3-3 to 3-5, D-4
SANE PN A-2
widest-need evaluation PN 3-5 to 3-6, D-5
`ext32Device` flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
`ExtCommonChunk` data type S 2-85, 2-116
`ExtDataRec` data type F 2-75
`ExtDescriptor` data type F 2-75
`'exte'` descriptor type IC 4-57
extend algorithm for extending list selections MTb 4-16 to 4-17
extended addressing N 1-8, 1-10
extended catalog information, getting AI 8-24
Extended Common Chunks S 2-85, 2-115 to 2-117
Extended Common Object File Format (XCOFF) PS 1-22, 1-30
extended data, setting for an image QC 4-66

`extended` data type PN A-5
  compared to double-double format PN 2-3 to 2-4
  in definitions of `float_t` and `double_t` PN 7-4
  in transcendental function declarations PN A-4
extended directory information record Tb 7-50 to 7-51
extended file information record Tb 7-49
extended functions structure QC 3-21 to 3-22
extended item list resources XP 3-72 to 3-73, 3-128 to 3-132
extended networks N 1-8, 2-5, 2-13, 2-14
  and ZIP N 4-5, 4-7, 4-15
  and zones N 4-3
extended panel (`'xdtl'`) resource XD 3-54
extended sound header records S 2-106 to 2-108
extended sound headers S 2-106 to 2-108
`ExtendedToString` function Tx 5-36, 5-44, 5-100 to 5-101, B-55
extended version 2 format Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-37 to 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-14, A-23 to A-24
extender bars (for justification). *See* kashidas
`ExtendFileTypeList` function MTb 7-17, 7-38 to 7-39
extending images Q 3-45 to 3-46
extending print dialog boxes XD 2-5
extension bar characters (kashida) Tx 1-26
extension-fetching routine Tx B-54
extension load (`'load'`) resource XD 6-28 to 6-29
  example of XD 2-39
  use in extensions XD 2-39
extension of images QC 4-4 to 4-5
extension optimization (`'eopt'`) resource XD 2-36, 6-29 to 6-32
  example of XD 2-37
  for background picture printing extension XD 2-37
extension scope (`'scop'`) resource XD 2-34, 6-26 to 6-28
  example of XD 2-35
  for background picture printing extension XD 2-35
Extensions folder PS 3-6, 3-7
  alias type for Tb 7-40
  defined Tb 7-44
  finding Tb 7-54
  icon for MTb 1-132
extensions. *See* address extensions, application extensions; system extensions
  default icon for MTb 1-130
  installing sound input device drivers from S 3-13
  printing XO 1-35
extensions of object classes IC 3-41
extension types. *See also* addresses; address extension types
  `'alan'` AM 2-31
  `'aphn'` AM 2-31
  defined AM 2-24
  `'entn'` AM 2-31
extent data records F 2-75
extent descriptors F 2-75
extent key records F 2-75
extents F 2-75
extents overflow files F 2-53, 2-74 to 2-76
external catalogs AM 3-3
  removing from PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 8-79 to 8-81
external code PS 2-4 to 2-5
external messaging systems AM 2-7
external reference Pr 7-3
`ExtKeyRec` data type F 2-75
`'extn'` folder type Tb 7-54
extra days table Tx B-34
extra months table Tx B-34
extras (font features)
  mathematical XT 8-38
  typographic XT 8-37
extra separators table Tx B-34
`ExtSoundHeader` data type S 2-106

F

`f32BitMode` flag D 2-54
`'faam'` alias type Tb 7-40
`fabs` assembler instruction PN 14-7
`fabs` function PN 4-5, 10-11 to 10-12
`fabsl` function PN 10-11 to 10-12
face layers XT 6-6 to 6-10, 6-19 to 6-25, 6-36 to 6-38
`'fact'` alias type Tb 7-40
factoring, for Apple event recording IC 7-21, 9-6 to 9-13
  sending events without executing them IC 9-12 to 9-13
  window movement IC 9-12
`fadd` assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
fade mode XO 5-22
`'fadr'` alias type Tb 7-40
`'faet'` alias type Tb 7-40
`'faex'` alias type Tb 7-40
fake catalog attribute AM 4-27

fake definition resources. *See* stub definition resources
fake handles M 1-35 to 1-36, 1-55, 2-30, PS 1-70
  creating M 1-35, 1-36
  defined M 1-35
  problems using M 1-35, 1-55, 2-30
fake pointers PS 1-70
fAll flag D 2-24, 2-33, 2-36
'fals' descriptor type IC 4-58
family, message AI 7-7, 7-35
family glyph-width table Tx 4-24
family glyph-width table entry record Tx 4-48
family glyph-width table record Tx 4-48
'famn' alias type Tb 7-40
FamRec data type Tx 4-47, 4-90, 4-107
'fapf' alias type Tb 7-40
'fapn' alias type Tb 7-40
'fash' alias type Tb 7-40
'fast' alias type Tb 7-40
fast search for alias records F 4-7 to 4-8
'fasy' alias type Tb 7-40
fatal errors XU 3-7
fat applications PS 1-33 to 1-34
fat patches PS 1-66 to 1-68, 1-71
fat resources PS 1-38, 1-71, 2-25
fat routine descriptors PS 2-24, 2-25
fCardIsChanged flag D 2-25, 2-79
FCB. *See* file control blocks
FCB data type F 2-81 to 2-83
FCBPBRec data type F 2-107 to 2-109
fCkForNext flag D 2-86
fcmpo assembler instruction PN 14-3 to 14-4
fcmpu assembler instruction PN 14-3 to 14-4
FCompressImage function Q 3-28, 3-75 to 3-78
FCompressPictureFile function Q 3-94 to 3-97
FCompressPicture function Q 3-90 to 3-92
fConsecBytes flag D 2-74
fctiw assembler instruction PN 13-4 to 13-5
fctiwz assembler instruction PN 13-4 to 13-5
FDDI. *See* Fiber Distributed Data Interface
.FDDI0 driver N 11-25
FDecompressImage function Q 3-31, 3-80 to 3-82
FDevDisable global variable Tx 4-37
fdim function PN 10-4 to 10-5
fdiv assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
'fdrp' alias type Tb 7-40
FE_ALL_EXCEPT constant PN 8-6
feature flags for catalogs AI 8-4, 8-28 to 8-32
feature registry, for QuickDraw GX fonts XT 7-12, 7-24, 8-19, 8-65
features (in fonts). *See* font features
feature selectors XT 8-19
feature settings XT 7-12
feature types XT 7-12, 8-19
FE_DFL_ENV constant PN 8-10
FE_DIVBYZERO constant PN 8-6
FE_DOWNWARD constant PN 8-3
feed mode constants XD 4-15
feed types Im 9-48
FE_INEXACT constant PN 8-6
FE_INVALID constant PN 8-6
FE_OVERFLOW constant PN 8-6
Fetch routine D 1-33, 1-87 to 1-88
FetchStatusString function XD 3-33
FE_TONEAREST constant PN 8-3
FE_TOWARDZERO constant PN 8-3
FE_UNDERFLOW constant PN 8-6
FE_UPWARD constant PN 8-3
feclearexcept function PN 8-6
fegetenv function
  definition PN 8-10
  difference from feholdexcept function PN 8-11
fegetexcept function
  definition PN 8-7
  with fesetexcept function PN 8-8
fegetround function
  definition PN 8-3 to 8-4
  with fesetround function PN 8-4, 8-5
feholdexcept function PN 8-10 to 8-11
fenv_access pragma option PN D-1 to D-2
fenv_t type PN 8-10
fenv.h file PN 8-3 to 8-15, C-12 to C-13
feraiseexcept function PN 8-7 to 8-8
fesetenv function PN 8-11 to 8-12
fesetexcept function PN 8-8
fesetround function PN 8-4 to 8-5
fetestexcept function PN 8-8 to 8-9
feupdateenv function
  definition PN 8-12 to 8-13
  with feholdexcept function PN 8-11
fexcept_t type PN 8-6
'fext' file type AI 5-73
'ffil' file type Tb 7-37
ff macro XO 2-26, XU 8-27, 8-38
fgColor graphics port field Tx 3-5
FgColor opcode Im A-6, A-18

FHeaderRec data type D 2-26
Fiber Distributed Data Interface (FDDI) N 1-10, 11-23 to 11-25
  data structures for N 11-26 to 11-27
  driver for N 11-6
  and 802.2 packets N 11-4 to 11-5
  ENET parameter block for N 11-26
  introduced N 1-10
  routines for N 11-28 to 11-42
Fiber Distributed Data Interface Link-Access Protocol (FLAP) N 1-10
fiber optics N 1-9
figures, syllogistic O 23
file access permissions. *See* file permissions
file and directory registry PS 3-6 to 3-7
file attributes
  defined F 2-39
  specifying in PBCatSearch F 2-38
file control block parameter blocks F 2-107 to 2-109
file control blocks F 1-8, 2-81 to 2-83
file data F 1-5
  limitations of using Resource Manager F 1-6
  using the File Manager to read F 1-5
  using the Resource Manager to read F 1-5
file-destination information
  as job collection item XP 3-11
  defined XP 3-83
file filter functions. *See also* Standard File Package, file filter functions
  for file display list F 3-20, 3-55 to 3-56
  for resolving aliases F 4-25
file-fonts information
  as job collection item XP 3-11
  defined XP 3-85
file forks. *See also* data forks; resource forks
  data fork F 1-4
  deleting F 2-37 to 2-38
  resource fork F 1-4
  truncating F 2-38
file-format information
  as job collection item XP 3-11
  defined XP 3-84
file formats in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-8 to 3-10
file fragmentation F 1-8
file ID reference
  defined F 2-25
  routines F 2-23
file IDs
  comparing for MSAM files AM 4-12 to 4-21
  creating F 2-230
  defined F 2-24
  deleting F 2-231
  functions for manipulating F 2-229 to 2-232
  in resolution of alias records F 4-7
  resolving F 2-229 to 2-230
  tracking files with F 2-23
file ID thread records F 2-25, 2-72, 2-74
file I/O queues F 2-6, 2-77
file information, AOCE template drop operations AI 5-203
file information record Tb 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
file-location information
  as job collection item XP 3-11
  defined XP 3-84
File Manager F 2-5 to 2-302, O 11, 12
  access-control functions F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
  application-defined routines in F 2-238 to 2-239
  and bad block sparing F 5-7
  creating FSSpec records F 1-54 to 1-55, 2-34, 2-87, 2-166 to 2-169
  data structures in F 2-86 to 2-112
  exchanging contents of two files F 1-53, 2-165
  high-level and low-level routines compared F 2-6
  mounting inserted disks F 5-9
  mounting remote volumes F 2-219 to 2-222
  organization of data in memory F 2-76 to 2-86
  organization of data on volumes F 2-52 to 2-76
  and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
  reading volume information F 2-147 to 2-150
  routines in F 2-112 to 2-238
    directory manipulation F 2-10
    file access F 2-112 to 2-131
    file ID F 2-229 to 2-232
    file manipulation F 2-7 to 2-10
    foreign file system F 2-232 to 2-234
    FSSpec F 2-154 to 2-169
    HFS F 2-169 to 2-208
    shared environment F 2-208 to 2-228
    utility F 2-235 to 2-238
    volume access F 2-132 to 2-154
    volume manipulation F 2-11 to 2-12
    working directories F 2-11, 2-13
  searching a catalog F 2-38 to 2-43, 2-204 to 2-206
  testing for features F 1-14, 2-32 to 2-34
  unmounting volumes with during shutdown Pr 8-6

file map destroyed errors U 2-10
file mapping PS 1-53 to 1-55
file marks F 1-9
File menu O xii, 160, Tb 3-22 to 3-24
  adjusting items in F 1-37 to 1-38
  appearance of F 1-12
  Close command F 1-32 to 1-34, O 128, 161, 162, Tb 3-23, 7-18
  New command IC 9-9 to 9-11, F 1-16, O 116, Tb 3-23
  Open command F 1-18 to 1-22, 3-13, Tb 3-23
  opening a letter AI 3-95
  Open Query command IC 12-14
  Page Setup command Im 9-5 to 9-7, Tb 3-23
  Print command Im 9-5 to 9-6, 9-7 to 9-8, Tb 3-23
  Quit command IC 4-14, 4-20, 9-6 to 9-9, O 175, Tb 3-23, 7-18
  Revert to Saved command F 1-30 to 1-32
  Save As command F 1-26 to 1-30, 3-13, Tb 3-23
  Save command F 1-26 to 1-30, 3-13, Tb 3-23
  saving a letter AI 3-80
  user selections in F 1-13, 1-16 to 1-34
'file' message family type AI 7-35
filenames
  searching volumes by F 2-38
  specifying in PBCatSearch F 2-38
file permissions F 1-21, 2-7
file previews Q 2-65 to 2-71
  adding Q 2-303
  creating Q 2-301 to 2-303
  displaying Q 2-304 to 2-314
  System 6 Q 2-65 to 2-68
  System 7 Q 2-68 to 2-69
file ranges
  locking F 2-50 to 2-51, 2-211 to 2-212
  unlocking F 2-51, 2-212 to 2-213
file records F 2-72
file reference numbers
  defined F 1-8, 2-23, MTb 1-10
  and FCB buffer F 2-81
  for System file's resource fork MTb 1-50
  used with Resource Manager routines MTb 1-24
file reference resources Tb 7-18 to 7-25, 7-64 to 7-65, XD 3-70. *See also* 'FREF' resource type
files. *See also* applications; documents
  access privileges in foreign file systems F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
  adjusting size of F 1-8, 1-48, 2-117, 2-118 to 2-119, 2-127 to 2-128
  closing F 1-32 to 1-34
  creating F 1-16 to 1-18, 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187
  data fork of MTb 1-4 to 1-6, Tb 1-11
  defined F 1-4
  deleting F 2-37 to 2-38
  digital signatures for. *See* digital signatures
  exchanging data in F 1-53, 2-10, 2-148, 2-165 to 2-166, 2-206 to 2-208
  handling File menu commands F 1-13
  managing Tb 1-15
  moving F 2-179 to 2-180
  naming F 2-27
  opening F 1-18 to 1-22
    access modes F 2-7
    with FSSpec routines F 2-154 to 2-156
    with high-level HFS routines F 2-169 to 2-172
    with low-level HFS routines F 2-183 to 2-186
    Standard File Package F 1-42 to 1-43, 3-4 to 3-5, 3-9 to 3-10, 3-49 to 3-54
    while denying access F 2-208 to 2-210
  opening at application startup F 1-34 to 1-36
  permissions F 1-21, 2-7
  reading data F 1-22 to 1-23, 1-45, 2-112 to 2-113, 2-121 to 2-122
  reading data in newline mode F 1-9
  resource fork of MTb 1-4 to 1-6, Tb 1-11. *See also* applications; documents
  reverting to last saved version F 1-30 to 1-32
  saving F 1-26 to 1-30, 3-5 to 3-7, 3-8 to 3-9
  saving preferences F 1-36 to 1-37
  saving under a new name F 1-27
  searching a catalog for F 2-38
  sending as letters AI 3-37 to 3-41
  specifying in a document record O 116
  specifying in HFS F 2-29
  temporary Tb 7-43
  tracking with file IDs F 2-23
  user comments associated with MTb 9-3, Tb 7-45
  user interface for saving and opening F 3-3 to 3-65
  writing data F 1-23 to 1-26
file save type constants XD 4-19
file sharing, enabled F 2-49
file system. *See* hierarchical file system; Macintosh file system
  testing for features U 1-18
file system sorting Tx 5-16 to 5-17
file system specification, determining for an AOCE template file AI 5-206

file system specification records
creating F 1-51 to 1-52, 2-34
defined 1-39, F 2-86
introduced F 2-24
and Resource Manager routines MTb 1-13
with Standard File Package F 3-14
file thread records F 2-73
File Transfer Manager O 19
testing for features U 1-18
`FileTranslationList` data type MTb 7-28, 7-48 to 7-49
file translation lists
creating MTb 7-28 to 7-32
defined MTb 7-27
structure of MTb 7-48 to 7-49
`FileTranslationSpec` data type MTb 7-41
file translation systems MTb 7-5
`FileType` data type MTb 7-18
`FileTypePtr` data type MTb 7-39
file types
`'****'` Tb 7-20
`'????'` Tb 7-20
`'AIFC'`. *See* AIFF-C files
`'AIFF'`. *See* AIFF files
for alias files Tb 7-40
`'appe'` Tb 7-33, 7-47
`'APPL'` IC 7-7, 10-14, PS 1-21, Tb 7-10
assigning Tb 7-9 to 7-10, 7-33 to 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
`'bust'` AI 4-86
`'csam'` AI 5-73, AM 2-9, 4-4
declaring those an application can open MTb 7-13 to 7-14, 7-44
defining in file reference resources Tb 7-18 to 7-25
`'detf'` AI 5-12, 5-73
`'DFIL'` Tb 7-37
`'dirt'` AI 4-86
`'disk'` Tb 7-20
`'dnod'` AI 4-86
`'dsam'` AI 5-73, AM 4-4
`'edtp'` IC 2-32
`'edts'` IC 2-32
`'edtt'` IC 2-32
`'fext'` AI 5-73
`'FFIL'` Tb 7-37
`'ffil'` Tb 7-37
filtering Standard File Package display lists by F 3-50
finding those supported by applications MTb 9-14
`'fold'` Tb 7-20
identifying MTb 7-32 to 7-33
`'ifil'` Tb 7-37
`'kfil'` Tb 7-37
and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-19
`'MooV'` Q 2-61, 2-70, 2-100, 4-3
for movable resources Tb 7-37
`'msam'` AI 5-73, AM 2-9, 4-4
opening documents of particular
from applications Tb 7-10
from the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
`'osas'` IC 10-14
`'pabt'` AI 4-86
`'qery'` IC 12-46
`'rcrd'` AI 4-86
for SAMs AM 4-4
`'scpt'` IC 7-7, 10-14
`'scri'` Tb 7-44
searched by Catalogs Extension AI 5-15, 5-141
`'sfil'` S 1-19, Tb 7-37
`'shlb'` PS 1-21, 3-6, 3-10
for stationery pads Tb 7-19
`'tfil'` Tb 7-37
used by AOCE templates AI 5-73
`FileTypeSpec` data type MTb 7-30, 7-46 to 7-47
file type specifications MTb 7-30, 7-46 to 7-47
file type templates AI 5-12, 5-15
components of AI 5-141
disabling AI 5-140
resources AI 5-141
signature resource AI 5-141
fill. *See* shape fills
`fillArc` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`FillArc` procedure Im 3-75
`FillCArc` procedure Im 4-76
`FillCOval` procedure Im 4-75
`FillCPoly` procedure Im 4-76 to 4-77
`FillCRect` procedure Im 4-25, 4-74
`FillCRgn` procedure Im 4-77
`FillCRoundRect` procedure Im 4-74 to 4-75
filling shapes Im 3-12, 3-108 to 3-112
`fillOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`FillOval` procedure Im 3-69 to 3-70
`FillParseTable` function Tx 6-27, 6-88 to 6-89, A-26, A-37
`FillPat` opcode Im A-6
fill patterns
in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
in color graphics ports Im 4-74 to 4-77

`FillPixPat` opcode Im A-6
`fillPoly` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`FillPoly` procedure Im 3-30, 3-83 to 3-84
`fillRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`FillRect` procedure Im 3-23 to 3-24, 3-60 to 3-61, 4-22, O 89
`fillRgn` opcode Im A-11, A-21
`FillRgn` procedure Im 3-28, 3-102, O 98
`FillRoundRect` procedure Im 3-65 to 3-66
`fillRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
fills
  calculating black-and-white Im 3-108 to 3-112
  calculating color Im 4-82 to 4-84
`fillSameArc` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`fillSameOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`fillSamePoly` opcode Im A-10, A-21
`fillSameRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`fillSameRgn` opcode Im A-11, A-21
`fillSameRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-20
filter address N 5-50, 5-56, 5-66
filter buffers. *See* compress buffers
filter functions. *See also* file filter functions; event filter functions
  alias matching F 4-25
  for `GetSpecificHighLevelEvent` Tb 2-92 to 2-93, 2-114 to 2-115
  with `MatchAlias` function F 4-25
  modal-dialog filter functions F 3-28 to 3-30
  for view ports XU 1-9, 1-31 to 1-33, 1-40 to 1-41
  with Standard File Package routines F 3-16, 3-20 to 3-21
filtering addresses
  and ADSP N 5-15, 5-50, 5-56, 5-66
  and ATP N 6-14, 6-31
filtering source image data QC 5-117, 6-37
filters, for message queues
  changing AI 7-74
  general description AI 7-8
  queue filter structure AI 7-35
  single filter structure AI 7-34
  structures AI 7-34 to 7-35
filters for translating file formats. *See* translation systems
financial functions PN 10-46 to 10-50
`FindCodec` function Q 3-66 to 3-67
`FindControl` function Im 2-19, Tb 5-33 to 5-35, 5-44, 5-53 to 5-54, 5-58, 5-89 to 5-90
`FindDialogItem` function Tb 6-125
`FindDItem` function. *See* `FindDialogItem` function
Finder O 6, 10
  AOCE desktop services AI 1-9 to 1-11
  allocation of memory for disk copying M 2-9
  application interface to Tb 7-3 to 7-78
  and control panels MTb 8-7
  Catalog Browser AI 1-9
  database for a volume MTb 9-3 to 9-26, Tb 7-45 to 7-46
  data structures used by Tb 7-46 to 7-51
  defined Tb 7-3 to 7-5
  event class Pr 8-8
  and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-4, 7-5 to 7-7
  printing from Im 9-25 to 9-26, 9-66
  and Process Manager Tb 7-25
  relation to File Manager Tb 7-3
  and Resource Manager Tb 7-3
  resources used by Tb 7-6 to 7-32, 7-56 to 7-70. *See also* application-missing message string resources; bundle resources; file reference resources; icon list resources; large 8-bit color icon resources; large 4-bit color icon resources; missing- application name string resources; signature resources; small 8-bit color icon resources; small 4-bit color icon resources; small icon list resources; version resources
  routines for Tb 7-51 to 7-56
  sending Apple events O 17
  sending Shutdown or Restart event to Pr 8-4, 8-7
  user interface guidelines for Tb 7-13, 7-15
Finder dialog box messages XD 4-163 to 4-169
Finder events IC 3-8
Finder flags Tb 7-33 to 7-34, 7-47 to 7-48
Finder icon help resources. *See* `'hfdr'` resource type
Finder icons. *See* standard icons
Finder information
  in the catalog file Tb 7-32 to 7-34, 7-46 to 7-51
  specifying in `PBCatSearch` F 2-38
Finder Interface O 6, 10
Finder interface messages XD 3-9
Finder menu messages XD 4-169 to 4-171
Finder not found errors U 2-11
Finder printing support XP 2-39 to 2-42
Finder sound files S 1-19, 1-23
`FindFolder` function F 1-14, O 63, Tb 7-54 to 7-56
  checking for availability O 178–179
  testing for availability U 1-18
Find in Catalog command (Apple menu) AM 3-22, 3-24

finding symbols PS 1-38, 3-14, 3-24 to 3-26
FindNextComponent function IC 10-5, MTb 6-8, 6-42 to 6-43
FindNextText function Q 2-298 to 2-299
Find panel
  adding and removing focus rectangle AI 4-70
  and Stop button AI 4-80
  bounds of elements AI 4-64
  changing identity AI 4-71
  creating AI 4-18 to 4-20, 4-61 to 4-65
  defined AI 4-3
  disposing AI 4-20, 4-75
  enabling and disabling AI 4-69
  events in AI 4-75 to 4-85
    determining size of packed record ID of record selected AI 4-80
    determining what action user has taken AI 4-79 to 4-80
    getting packed record ID of record selected AI 4-82
    handling AI 4-76 to 4-78
  help balloons for AI 4-66
  hiding AI 4-67
  implementing buttons and menu items AI 4-79
  initial focus rectangle AI 4-64
  initiating a search AI 4-83
  installing a panel-busy callback function AI 4-65
  making visible AI 4-68
  moving AI 4-74
  panel-busy callback function AI 4-95
  responding to an update event AI 4-72 to 4-73
  terminating a search AI 4-84
  version number AI 4-5
FindPanelBusyProc function AI 4-95
Find panel in the mailer AM 3-22, 3-24
find panel structure AI 4-22
FindRecordByIndexInDictionary function Tx 8-17 to 8-18, 8-28 to 8-29
FindRecordInDictionary function Tx 8-15 to 8-17, 8-26 to 8-28
'find' resource type AI 4-63
FindScriptRun function Tx 5-29, 5-81 to 5-82, A-26, A-37, B-40
FindServiceWindow function Tx 7-48, 7-83
FindSymbol function PS 1-38, 1-41, 3-24 to 3-25
FindWindow function O 119, Tb 4-12, 4-44, 4-91 to 4-93, 5-32 to 5-33
  and activate events Tb 2-51
  and mouse events Tb 2-33 to 2-37, 4-42 to 4-44
FindWordBreaks procedure Tx 5-77 to 5-79, 6-37, A-26, A-37, B-40, B-49 to B-50
  with QuickDraw GX XT 9-38
  for line breaking Tx 3-31, 3-45
  and TextEdit Tx 2-6, 2-60 to 2-61
  for word selection Tx 5-23
FindWord routine Tx D-4
FInfo data type Tb 7-34, 7-47 to 7-49
'finf' resource type MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
firmware, in declaration ROM D 2-7 to 2-14
FirstBit function XU 8-33, 8-62
first chunk, in sample-to-chunk tables Q 4-40
first click in an inactive window Tb 4-7, 4-42
Fix2Frac function U 3-44
Fix2Long function U 3-44
Fix2X function U 3-45
FixATan2 function U 3-42 to 3-43
FixDiv function U 3-39 to 3-40
Fixed data type Im A-4, U 3-11. *See also* fixed-point data types
FixedDivide function XU 8-43
fixed-frequency timing services
  drift-free Pr 3-6, 3-19
  drifting Pr 3-6
fixed header information structure AI 7-38
FixedMultiply function XU 8-42
Fixed number format XU 8-6
fixed-point data types Q 2-79, U 3-11 to 3-12
  converting to other numeric types U 3-24 to 3-26
  division by 0 U 3-12
  overflow handling U 3-12
  performing operations on U 3-24 to 3-26
FixedPoint data type Q 2-79
fixed points Q 2-79, 2-348
fixed-point numbers
  conversions of XU 8-8
  formats of XU 8-6, 8-7
  operations on XU 8-7 to 8-8, 8-9 to 8-10, 8-27 to 8-28, 8-42 to 8-54
FixedPtr data type Tx 4-56
fixed rectangles Q 2-79, 2-349
FixedRect data type Q 2-79
FixedRound macro XU 8-41
FixedSquareRoot macro XU 8-42
FixedToFloat macro XU 8-38
FixedToFract macro XU 8-36
FixedToInt macro XU 8-37

fixed tokens Tx B-54
`FixedTruncate` macro XU 8-41
fixed-width fonts Tx 1-73, 4-10
  preferred, for a script system Tx 6-15, 6-71, B-20
fixed-width numerals XT 8-35
`FixMul` function U 3-38 to 3-39
`FixRatio` function U 3-25, 3-46 to 3-47
`FixRound` function U 3-25, 3-47
`FixTextService` function Tx 7-42, 7-90
`FixTSMDocument` function Tx 7-23, 7-42, 7-56 to 7-57
`'FKEY'` resource type MTb 1-129, Tb 2-39, 2-86, 3-118
flag bits
  master pointer M 4-7
  stripping M 4-7, 4-27
flags
  for data reference atoms Q 4-6, 4-32
  for data reference container atoms Q 4-32
  for track atoms Q 4-6
  function control Q 3-58 to 3-61
  Image Compression Manager control Q 3-58 to 3-61
  for matte atoms Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-23 to 4-24
  media handler reference atoms Q 4-19
  in media header atoms Q 4-18
  for movie atoms Q 4-6
  for sound media atoms Q 4-6
  for time bases Q 2-330 to 2-331
  for time-to-sample atoms Q 4-6
  for video media atoms Q 4-6
flagship-name-change transition N 10-21
flagship names N 1-28, 10-9, 10-21
Flagship Naming Service N 1-28
flags information
  as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
  defined XP 3-97
FLAP. *See* Fiber Distributed Data Interface Link-Access Protocol
`FlashMenuBar` procedure Tb 3-141 to 3-142
flat font list XT 2-15
`FlattenCollection` function XU 5-88
`FlattenCollectionToHdl` function XU 5-97
flatten flags XO 2-48
flattening XO 1-23, 2-22, 2-39 to 2-42, XU 5-100, 7-5
  constants and data types for XO 2-48 to 2-50
  functions for XO 2-87 to 2-92
  job objects XP 2-25 to 2-28, 2-56 to 2-58, 2-77
  print-job flattening function XP 2-27 to 2-28
  print-job to handle XP 2-25 to 2-27
  of typographic shapes XT 2-15
`FlattenMovieData` function Q 2-31, 2-62, 2-107 to 2-108, 2-355, 4-4
`FlattenMovie` function Q 2-31, 2-53, 2-62, 2-105 to 2-107, 2-355
`FlattenPartialCollection` function XU 5-89
`'fld#'` resource type Tb 7-55
F-line exception errors U 2-8
F-line instructions PS 1-8
floating-point constants
  evaluation PN D-5 to D-7
  hexadecimal PN D-3
floating-point data formats. *See* data formats
floating-point data types PS 1-65
floating-point environment. *See* environment
floating-point exceptions. *See also* exceptions
  handling PS 4-3
floating-point expressions, evaluating PN 3-3 to 3-11, D-3 to D-9
floating-point information records PS 4-14
floating-point instructions, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-9
floating-point numbers
  classes of PN 2-5 to 2-11
    assembler PN 12-7 to 12-9
    compiler PN 7-4 to 7-5
  converting to integer PN 6-13 to 6-14
  integers, converting to PN 5-3 to 5-5
    assembler PN 13-4 to 13-5
    compiler PN 9-3 to 9-11
    truncating PN 4-3
  splitting PN 10-28 to 10-29
floating-point parameters PS 1-72
floating-point registers PN 11-3, PS 1-43, 1-47 to 1-50, 1-72, 4-4, 4-15
floating-point result flags PN 12-7
Floating-Point Status and Control Register (FPSCR) PS 4-14 to 4-15. *See also* FPSCR
floating-point values, interpreting PN 2-4 to 2-11
floating-point variables, initialization PN D-7
`float` type. *See* single format
`float_t` typedef PN 7-3 to 7-4, A-9
`floor` function PN 9-7 to 9-8
floppy disks PS 1-55
`FlushCodeCache` procedure M 4-31 to 4-32
`FlushCodeCacheRange` function M 4-32 to 4-33
`FlushDataCache` procedure M 4-31
flushing
  caches PS 1-10, 1-70

data cache M 4-9, 4-12, 4-31
instruction cache M 4-9 to 4-10, 4-29 to 4-30, 4-31 to 4-33
volume F 1-24, 1-34, 1-55 to 1-56, 2-11, 2-79, 2-133 to 2-134, 2-142 to 2-143
`FlushInstructionCache` procedure M 4-30
flush-to-zero systems PN 2-6
`fl` macro XU 8-39
floating input windows Tx 1-92, 7-7, 7-13. *See also* floating utility windows
requesting Tx 7-24
Floating-Point Arithmetic Package
and Package Manager U 10-3
floating-point errors U 2-9
floating-point numbers
conversions of XU 8-8
converting from strings Tx 5-43, 5-98 to 5-99
converting to strings Tx 5-44, 5-100 to 5-101
formats of XU 8-6
floating-point unit (FPU)
testing for type U 1-18
floating utility windows Tx 7-14
providing Tx 7-48
floating window layer Tx 7-14
floating window service Tx 7-13, 7-24
`FloatToFixed` macro XU 8-39
`FloatToFract` macro XU 8-40
floppy disks, alias type for Tb 7-40
`'flpy'` alias type Tb 7-40
`flushCmd` command
described S 2-94
sent by `SndDisposeChannel` function S 2-24, 2-130
using to flush sound channels S 2-29
`FlushEvents` procedure Tb 2-93 to 2-94
`FlushFonts` function Tx 4-37, 4-66
flushness. *See* alignment
`FlushProcRecord` data type Q 3-151, QC 4-44
`FlushVol` function F 1-34, 1-55 to 1-56, 2-12, 2-134
`fmadd` assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
`fmax` function PN 10-5 to 10-6
`FMetricRec` data type Tx 4-55
`fmin` function PN 10-6 to 10-7
`FMInput` data type Tx 4-40 to 4-41
`fmod` function PN 6-11 to 6-13
`FMOutput` data type Tx 4-41 to 4-43
`FMSwapFont` function Tx 4-17, 4-64 to 4-65
`fmr` assembler instruction PN 14-7
`fmsub` assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
`FmtDefaults` global variable F 5-13, 5-14
`'fmts'` format type IC 2-25
`fmul` assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
`fnabs` assembler instruction PN 14-7
`'FNDR'` signature, use with `AECreateDesc` function Pr 8-8
`fneg` assembler instruction PN 14-7
`fNext` flag D 2-24, 2-34, 2-36
`fnmadd` assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
`fnmsub` assembler instruction PN 14-6 to 14-7
focus rectangle
adding and removing
Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-46
Find panel AI 4-70
and Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-11
defined AI 4-11
initial setting for Find panel AI 4-64
folder resources Tb 7-55
folders. *See also* directories
alias type for Tb 7-40
default icons for MTb 1-131
finding system-related Tb 7-53 to 7-56
icons for those in the System Folder MTb 1-132
folder types Tb 7-54
`'fold'` file type Tb 7-20
`'FOND'` resource type Tb 3-69. *See also* font family (`'FOND'`) resources
`fOneSlot` flag D 2-24, 2-34, 2-36
font
as style object property XO 3-5, XT 6-4, 6-5, 6-39 to 6-42
`Font2Script` routine Tx D-4
`FontAssoc` data type Tx 4-47, 4-95
font association entry record Tx 4-48
font association table record Tx 4-47
font attributes XT 7-14, 7-18, 7-32
font characterization table Tx 4-17
font classes Tx 4-99
font depth Tx 4-25
font descriptors XT 7-6, 7-9 to 7-10
font design, instructions for Tx 4-30, 4-72
font designators, special (0 and 1) Tx 1-50, 1-61 to 1-62
font directory Tx 4-74 to 4-76
font editors Tx 4-66
font encodings. *See* encoding
font families Tx 1-45, 4-8
defined XT 1-5, 7-5
as part of font name property XT 7-6

font family (`'FOND'`) resources Tx 4-90 to 4-107
  bounding-box table Tx 4-97 to 4-98
  defined Tx 4-13
  font association table Tx 4-95 to 4-96
  glyph-name encoding table Tx 4-105
  glyph-width table Tx 4-98 to 4-99
  kerning table Tx 4-106 to 4-107
  offset table Tx 4-96 to 4-97
  style codes Tx 4-94
  style-mapping table Tx 4-99 to 4-106
font family IDs Tx 1-61, 4-14 to 4-15
  of application font Tx 1-62, 4-38, 6-68
  confirming font name Tx 4-33
  and Font Manager Tx 4-14 to 4-15
  getting Tx 4-33
  and picture files Tx 3-64
  and script codes Tx B-6 to B-7
  storing in a document Tx 4-34
  of system font Tx 1-62, 4-14, 4-38, 6-67
  used to identify font Tx 3-6
  used to obtain script system Tx 3-35
font family kerning table record Tx 4-49 to 4-50
font family record Tx 4-47
font features, QuickDraw GX
  customizing XT 8-80 to 8-85
  data structure for XT 7-24
  defined XT 8-18 to 8-40
  as font object property XT 7-6, 7-12
  manipulating XT 7-19, 7-60 to 7-63, 8-53 to 8-57, 8-65
  registry for XT 8-19, 8-65
`'font'` folder type Tb 7-54
font force flag Tx 1-52, 1-63, 6-11, 6-24 to 6-25, 6-62, B-10
  and `FontScript`, `FontToScript` functions Tx 6-22 to 6-24
  support for, in script flags Tx 6-69
font formats in QuickDraw GX XT 7-12 to 7-14
font handling Tx 1-60 to 1-64
`FontInfo` data type Tx 3-66, 4-34
font information record Tx 4-34
font information resource MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
font input record Tx 4-17, 4-40 to 4-41
font instances
  adding XT 7-18
  data structure for XT 7-22
  defined XT 1-10
  manipulating XT 7-56 to 7-59
  as property of font object XT 7-6, 7-11
Font Manager O 9, 13, 102, Tx 1-6, 1-37 to 1-38, 4-5 to 4-120
  and caches Tx 4-36
  data structures in Tx 4-39 to 4-50
  erasing memory caches Tx 4-66
  favoring outline fonts as default Tx 4-35
  font resources in Tx 4-66 to 4-107
    for bitmapped fonts Tx 4-66 to 4-71
    for font families Tx 4-90 to 4-107
    for outline fonts Tx 4-72 to 4-89
  initializing Tx 4-32
  and Menu Manager Tx 4-32 to 4-33
  and QuickDraw Text Tx 3-5
  rendering outline fonts Tx 4-25 to 4-30
  responding to font requests Tx 4-17 to 4-18
  routines in Tx 4-50 to 4-66
  scaling fonts Tx 4-19 to 4-23, 4-62 to 4-63
  testing for features U 1-18
font manager errors XU 3-8
font measurements, in typographic shapes XT 2-11, 2-24
Font menu Tb 3-26 to 3-27, 3-69 to 3-70
font metrics XT 6-14, 6-57
`FontMetrics` procedure Tx 1-63, 3-76, 4-34, 4-54 to 4-55, A-27
font metrics record Tx 4-34
`fontName` opcode Im A-7
font names Tx 4-8, XT 7-6 to 7-7
  adding to menus Tx 4-32 to 4-33
  displaying in correct script Tx 1-64, 6-16
  storing in documents Tx 4-33 to 4-34
font numbers. *See* font family IDs Tx 4-8
font object properties XT 7-5 to 7-12
  accessing XT 7-17 to 7-20
  descriptors XT 7-6, 7-9 to 7-10, 7-22, 7-48 to 7-52
  encodings XT 7-7 to 7-9, 7-43 to 7-47
  features. *See* font features
  instances. *See* font instances
  names XT 7-6, 7-17, 7-23, 7-37 to 7-43
  variations. *See* font variations
font objects
  creating XT 7-64
  data structures for XT 7-22 to 7-32
  default XT 7-15
  defined XO 1-14
  deleting XT 7-65
  functions for XT 7-32 to 7-78
  properties of. *See* font object properties

font output record Tx 4-41 to 4-43
FontRec data type Tx 4-46
font record Tx 4-46 to 4-47
font rectangle Tx 4-10
'FONT' resources Tx 4-13
  introduced Tx 4-13
  restrictions on use of Tx 4-15
font resources Tx 4-12 to 4-16. *See also* font resource types
  for bitmapped fonts Tx 4-13
  evolution of Tx 4-13 to 4-14
  for font families Tx 4-13
  history of Tx 4-13 to 4-14
  icon for Tb 7-37 to 7-38
  installing and removing Tb 7-41
  for outline fonts Tx 4-13
'FONT' resource type Tb 3-69
font resource tables Tx 4-13
font resource types Tx 4-13
  'FOND'. *See* font family ('FOND') resources
  'FONT'. *See* 'FONT' resources
  'NFNT'. *See* bitmapped font ('NFNT') resources
  'sfnt'. *See* outline font ('sfnt') resources
font runs Tx 1-70 to 1-71
fonts Tx 1-44 to 1-45, 4-6 to 4-12. *See also* bitmapped fonts; glyphs; outline fonts
  bitmapped Tb 3-27
  suitcases for Tb 7-37
  TrueType Tb 3-27
  accessing handles to Tx 4-64 to 4-65
  application Tx 1-61 to 1-62, 3-69, 4-14
  associated Tx 1-62, A-35
  baselines defined in XT 9-5
  bitmapped Tx 1-7, 1-44
  changing size of Tx 2-48
  Chicago Tx 1-61 to 1-62
  constants for view lists AI 5-127
  in control panels MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
  converting font numbers in a letter to font names AI 3-102
  default Tx 4-53
  defined Tx 1-6, 3-6, 4-8
  drawing with XT 7-17
  embedding XT 7-14
  fixed-width Tx 1-73, 4-10
  general issues for Tx 1-60 to 1-64
  Geneva Tx 1-61 to 1-62
  in help balloons MTb 3-110 to 3-113
  identifying Tx 4-8
  ID ranges for Tx 1-49 to 1-50, 1-61, B-6 to B-7
  legible sizes Tx 1-64
  in letters AI 3-87
  locking Tx 4-37, 4-65
  measuring Tx 4-8 to 4-12, 4-38 to 4-39
  in memory Tx 4-65 to 4-66
  names Tx 4-8
  neighborhood base Tx 4-34
  outline Tx 1-7, 1-44
  point size limit of Tx 4-32
  proportional Tx 4-10
  requests for Tx 4-16 to 4-18
  resource ID range of Tx 6-22
  saved in QuickDraw pictures Tx 3-63
  scaling. *See* font scaling
  size Tx 3-74
  storing names of Tx 4-33 to 4-34
  style code Tx 4-94
  styles for. *See* styles
  synthetic Tx 4-25
  system Tx 1-61 to 1-62, 3-69, 4-14
  terminology for Tx 4-6 to 4-12
  as uninterpreted symbols Tx 1-64
  used to specify script systems Tx 1-61
font scaler errors XU 3-8
font scaler warnings XU 3-12
font scaling Tx 3-15 to 3-16, 4-19 to 4-23, 4-62 to 4-63
  of bitmapped fonts Tx 4-22 to 4-23
  disabling Tx 4-22, 4-38 to 4-39, 4-59
  and line breaking Tx 3-44 to 3-45
  of outline fonts Tx 4-23
  using StdTxMeas Tx 3-46, 3-98
font scaling factors Tx 4-42, 4-43, 4-44, 4-56, 4-61, 4-62
  defined Tx 4-20
  in font input record Tx 4-40 to 4-41
  in font output record Tx 4-41 to 4-43
  in global width table Tx 4-44
  and outline fonts Tx 4-56, 4-61
font script Tx 1-51 to 1-52, 1-90, 2-8
  defined Tx 1-15, 1-51, 3-10
  and monostyled TextEdit Tx 6-69
  and the TEKey procedure Tx 2-38
  synchronizing with keyboard script Tx 1-14, 1-90 to 1-91, 1-107, 2-8 to 2-9, 6-19 to 6-21
FontScript function Tx 6-22 to 6-24, 6-82
Fonts folder Tb 7-44
  icon for MTb 1-132

font sizes Tx 4-11
adding to menus Tx 4-32 to 4-33
changing Tx 4-32 to 4-33
defined Tx 4-11
limits to Tx 4-32
scaling Tx 4-19, 4-20
in TextEdit Tx 2-48
`FontSpec` data type Im 7-30 to 7-32
font styles. *See* styles
font substitution Im B-11 to B-14
font suffix name subtable record Tx 4-49
font tables XP 4-37, 4-41, XT 7-14, 7-21, 7-70 to 7-78
`FontToScript` function Tx 6-22 to 6-24, 6-82 to 6-83
font type element Tx 4-70
font variations XT 6-4, 7-10 to 7-11
data structure for XT 7-22
defined XT 1-10
as font object property XT 7-6
manipulating XT 6-51 to 6-54, 7-20, 7-53 to 7-55
as style object property XO 3-5, XT 6-13, 6-51 to 6-54
font variation suite XT 6-13, 6-55 to 6-56
`fOpenAtStart` flag D 2-16
`ForEachIconDo` function MTb 5-38 to 5-39
`ForeColor` procedure Im 3-14, 3-123
foreground (of a glyph) Tx 3-5
foreground colors Im 3-123, 3-124 to 3-125, 4-21 to 4-23, 4-70 to 4-71, 4-79
foreground process O 166, Tb 2-4
calling Notification Manager Pr 5-5
defined Pr 1-5
foreign dNodes AM 2-25
identifying as AI 8-69 to 8-70
foreign file systems, access privileges in F 2-20 to 2-22, 2-232 to 2-234
forks. *See* data forks; file forks; resource forks
`formAbsolutePosition` key form
introduced IC 6-12
key data for IC 6-14
specifying IC 6-63
format 1 `'snd '` resources S 1-18, 2-74, 2-75 to 2-80
format 2 `'snd '` resources S 1-18, 2-74, 2-80 to 2-81
`Format2Str` routine Tx D-4
format block D 2-7, 2-13, 2-62 to 2-63
format collection items
changing XP 3-112
direct-mode information XP 3-13, 3-91
format-halftone information XP 3-13, 3-92
horizontal page-flip information XP 3-13, 3-93
orientation information XP 3-13, 3-89
page-inversion information XP 3-13, 3-92
paper-type lock information XP 3-13, 3-94
precise-bitmap information XP 3-13, 3-93
scaling information XP 3-13, 3-91
vertical page-flip information XP 3-13, 3-93
format collections XP 3-12 to 3-13
accessing XP 3-118
accessing page correspondences XP 3-61 to 3-66
constants and data types for XP 3-89 to 3-94
as format object property XP 2-8
halftone information XP 3-21 to 3-22, 3-52 to 3-53
items in. *See* format collection items
mapping items XP 3-18 to 3-19
format-halftone information. *See also* halftones
as format collection item XP 3-13
defined XP 3-92
format header record D 2-26
`FormatIOParamBlock` data type IC 2-69
format I/O verbs IC 2-69 to 2-70
format list, as print file object property XP 4-10
format marks IC 2-27
format mode. *See also* job format modes
as job object property XP 2-6
format object properties XP 2-7 to 2-8
collection XP 2-8
dimensions XP 2-8
form XP 2-8
job object XP 2-8
mapping XP 2-8
paper type XP 2-8
format objects XP 1-17, 2-3 to 2-5, 2-7 to 2-8
accessing format collections XP 3-118
as job object property XP 2-7
changing collection items XP 3-112
cloning XP 3-44 to 3-47, 3-106
copying XP 3-54 to 3-56, 3-105
counting owners XP 3-107
creating XP 3-40 to 3-44, 3-104
current format mode XP 4-81, 4-82
defined XO 1-15, XP 2-47
disposing of XP 3-47 to 3-50, 3-104
forms XP 3-20, 3-50 to 3-51, 3-111
manipulating XP 3-16 to 3-22
manipulating properties of XP 2-33 to 2-34, 3-103 to 3-112
manipulation by job objects XP 3-108, 3-126
mapping XP 3-18 to 3-19

obtaining job object from XP 2-33, 2-69
properties of. *See* format object properties
retrieving dimensions XP 2-33 to 2-34, 2-70
retrieving forms XP 3-111
retrieving from job object XP 2-69
retrieving mapping XP 3-57, 3-109
retrieving the paper type XP 3-57 to 3-59, 3-110
sharing XP 3-44 to 3-47
format-panel information
as job collection item XP 3-12
defined XP 3-88
`FormatRecToString` function Tx 5-36, 5-43, 5-96 to 5-98, B-55
formats. *See* data formats
`FormatsAvailable` data type IC 2-26
formats for pictures
extended version 2 Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-37 to 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-14, A-23 to A-24
version 1 Im 7-5 to 7-6, A-3 to A-4, A-5, A-18 to A-21, A-25 to A-26
version 2 Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-16, A-24 to A-25
`FormatStatus` data type Tx 5-96 to 5-100
`FormatStr2X` routine Tx D-4
formatters, numeric PN 9-19 to 9-21
formatting
associating pages and formats XP 3-61 to 3-66
for specific devices XP 4-79 to 4-84
page formatting XP 3-6 to 3-7, 3-15 to 3-22, 3-39 to 3-66
text mode queries XP 4-36 to 4-37, 4-83
formatting dates and times Tx 1-96 to 1-97, 5-29 to 5-35, 6-33 to 6-34
formatting disks F 5-20
formatting numbers and currency Tx 1-97, 5-29, 6-33 to 6-34
formatting numeric strings Tx 5-35 to 5-44, 6-34 to 6-35, B-55 to B-57. *See also* numeric strings, number format specification strings
formatting output
fixed-style decimal PN 9-15
floating-style decimal PN 9-14 to 9-15
formatting printers
as job object property XP 2-6
changing color profiles XP 4-88
determining for job objects XP 4-51
retrieving color profiles XP 4-85
selecting XP 4-50
format types IC 2-24 to 2-26
`FormatVersionChunk` data type S 2-84, 2-114
Format Version Chunks S 2-82, 2-84 to 2-85, 2-114
format version embedded speech command S 4-29
`FormatX2Str` routine Tx D-4
Form Chunks S 2-82, 2-83 to 2-84, 2-113 to 2-114
`'form'` keyword IC 6-8
`formName` key form
introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
key data for IC 6-14
specifying IC 6-62 to 6-63
`formPropertyID` key form
introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
key data for IC 6-13
specifying IC 6-63
`formRange` key form
introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
key data for IC 6-20 to 6-21
specifying IC 6-72 to 6-75
`formRelativePosition` key form
introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
key data for IC 6-15
specifying IC 6-64
forms XP 1-17
as format object property XP 2-8
printing XP 3-20
retrieving XP 3-111
specifying XP 3-111
using XP 3-50 to 3-51
`FormsPrinting` picture comment Im B-7, B-41
`formTest` key form
and `formWhose` IC 6-42
introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
key data for IC 6-15 to 6-19
specifying IC 6-64 to 6-72
`formUniqueID` key form
introduced IC 3-36, 6-12
key data for IC 6-14
`formWhose` key form IC 6-12, 6-42 to 6-45
Fortran PN B-1, B-2, B-3
forwarder list AI 5-145
Forwarder record, for server MSAM AM 2-40 to 2-41, 2-135 to 2-136
forwarder templates AI 5-11, 5-14
components of AI 5-138 to 5-139
disabling AI 5-140
resources AI 5-138 to 5-139
signature resource AI 5-139

forwarding mail AI 3-19 to 3-20, 3-49
forwarding messages XD 2-13, 3-18, XP 3-23
ForwardMessage function XU 6-15 to 6-16, 6-24
forward reset event N 5-9
ForwardThisMessage function XU 6-15 to 6-16, 6-25
4-bit color icons Tb 7-11
FP. *See* frame pointer
__FP__ macro PN A-10
fp_contract pragma PN D-2 to D-3
FPCE technical report PN 1-12 to 1-13
  compiler, recommendations for PN D-1 to D-9
  conversions PN 9-3 to 9-25
  data types PN 7-3
  environmental access PN 8-3 to 8-15
  expression evaluation PN D-3 to D-9
  transcendental functions PN 10-3 to 10-63
fpclassify macro PN 7-4
fp.h file PN C-1 to C-11
  functions PN 9-3 to 9-25, 10-3 to 10-63
  porting to PN A-4 to A-8
FPSCR PN 11-4
  exception bits PN 12-10 to 12-11
  format PN 12-3 to 12-5
  manipulation PN 12-3 to 12-15
  result flags PN 12-7
  rounding direction PN 12-9 to 12-10
FPSCR. *See* Floating-Point Status and Control Register
FPU. *See* floating-point unit
FPUInformation data type PS 4-14
fp_wide_function_parameters pragma PN D-9
fp_wide_function_returns pragma PN D-8
fp_wide_variables pragma PN D-9
Frac2Fix function U 3-44
Frac2X function U 3-46
FracCos function U 3-42
FracDiv function U 3-40 to 3-41
FracMul function U 3-40
FracSin function U 3-42
FracSqrt function U 3-41
FractCubeRoot function XU 8-47
Fract data type Q 2-28. *See also* fixed-point data types
FractDivide function XU 8-48
FractEnable global variable Im B-15, Tx 4-38
fractional glyph widths Tx 1-85, 4-55
  calculating Tx 4-23 to 4-24
  enabling or disabling Tx 4-58
  enabling or disabling use of Tx 3-23
  using Tx 4-38
fraction field
  defined PN 2-3
  determining value of PN 10-20 to 10-21
fractions XT 8-32 to 8-33
FractMultiply function XU 8-47
fract number format XU 8-7, 8-35
FractSineCosine function XU 8-46
FractSquareRoot function XU 8-46
FractToColor macro XU 8-41
FractToFixed macro XU 8-37
FractToFloat macro XU 8-40
fragmentation. *See* heap fragmentation
fragment initialization blocks PS 3-15 to 3-16
fragment location records PS 3-16 to 3-17
FragmentLocator data type PS 3-16
fragments PS 1-20 to 1-41, 3-4 to 3-5
  defined PS 1-5, 1-21, 3-4
  finding symbols in PS 3-24 to 3-26
  kinds of PS 1-21
  loading PS 3-10 to 3-12, 3-19 to 3-22
  special routines in PS 1-29 to 1-30, 3-26 to 3-28
  specifying names of PS 3-31
  specifying size of PS 3-31
  storing PS 1-30 to 1-34
  structure of PS 1-22 to 1-23
  unloading PS 3-23 to 3-24
frameArc opcode Im A-9, A-20
FrameArc procedure Im 3-26, 3-72 to 3-73
frame compression, determining completion of QC 5-115
framed fill. *See* open-frame fill
frame differencing Q 3-7, 3-47, 3-109, 3-121
frame differencing in image compression
  reference constant for QC 5-23
  retrieving desired temporal quality of a sequence QC 5-84, 6-70
  specifying desired temporal quality of a sequence QC 6-68
framed shape fills XG 2-12. *See also* closed-frame shape fill; open-frame shape fill
frame grabbers with hardware playthrough, video digitizer components and QC 8-12
frame grabbers without playthrough, video digitizer components and QC 8-12
frame information structures QC 5-23, 6-84
frameOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
FrameOval procedure Im 3-25, 3-68, O 96
frame pointer PS 1-42

framePoly opcode Im A-10, A-20
FramePoly procedure Im 3-81 to 3-82
frameRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
FrameRect procedure Im 3-22 to 3-23, 3-59, O 89
frameRgn opcode Im A-10, A-21
FrameRgn procedure Im 3-100 to 3-101
FrameRoundRect procedure Im 3-64
frameRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
frames N 7-8, Q 3-7. *See also* long DDP packet headers; stack frames; switch frames
  adding to a movie QC 5-116
  adding with sequence grabber components QC 5-107
  for ATP packets N 6-5 to 6-6
  compressing with sequence grabber components QC 5-105
  controlling in movies QC 2-20, 2-26
  for DDP packets N 7-8, 7-11, 7-14 to 7-16
  determining if displayed by movie controller components QC 2-20, 2-26
  displaying with sequence grabber components QC 5-105
  transferring QC 5-108
frameSameArc opcode Im A-10, A-20
frameSameOval opcode Im A-9, A-20
frameSamePoly opcode Im A-10, A-20
frameSameRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
frameSameRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
frameSameRRect opcode Im A-8, A-19
frames of sampled sound S 2-10
frames, window Tb 4-6, 4-12 to 4-13
framing shapes Im 3-12
free blocks O 38, PS 1-70
FreeMem function M 2-66 to 2-67
FreeMemSys function M 2-67
free space
  assessing M 2-66 to 2-70
  assessing availability for temporary memory M 2-79 to 2-80
'FREF' resource type Tb 7-18 to 7-25, 7-64 to 7-65, XD 3-70
  and control panel files MTb 8-7, 8-22, 8-82
  and monitors extensions files MTb 8-12, 8-57, 8-59
freqCmd command
  calculating proper playback rate for S 2-105
  compared to freqDurationCmd S 2-41
  described S 2-96
freqDurationCmd command
  calculating proper playback rate for S 2-105
  compared to freqCmd S 2-41
  described S 2-95
  using to play frequencies S 2-41
frequencies
  as MIDI note values S 2-42, 4-7
  defined S 2-7
  distinguished from speech pitches S 4-8
  playing S 2-41 to 2-46
  playing for indefinite duration S 2-41
frequency, of a halftone XO 7-14 to 7-15
frexp function PN 10-20 to 10-21
friend requestors AI 8-12
From field of a mailer
  getting AI 3-111
  specifying identity AI 3-117
'from' keyword
  as the keyAEContainer keyword IC 6-8
  as the keyOriginalAddressAttr keyword IC 3-15, 9-37
FrontWindowCB function AI 3-124
FrontWindow function O 128, 162, Tb 4-93 to 4-94
frsp assembler instruction PN 13-5
FScaleDisable global variable Tx 4-38
FScaleHFact global variable Tx 4-21, 4-39
FScaleVFact global variable Tx 4-21, 4-39
FSClose function F 1-45 to 1-46, 2-114 to 2-115
FSMakeFSSpec function F 1-54 to 1-55, 2-87, 2-166 to 2-168, Q 2-64
FSpCatMove function F 2-164 to 2-165, Q 2-65
FSpCreate function F 1-51 to 1-52, 2-156 to 2-157, O 21, Q 2-64
FSpCreateResFile procedure F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-25 to 1-26, 1-53 to 1-55, Q 2-65
FSpDelete function F 1-52, 2-159, Q 2-64
FSpDirCreate function F 2-158, Q 2-64
FSpExchangeFiles function F 1-25 to 1-26, 1-53, 2-165 to 2-166, Q 2-65
FSpGetCatInfo function Q 2-65
FSpGetFInfo function F 2-160, Q 2-64, Tb 7-34, 7-49
FSpOpenDF function F 1-50, 2-154 to 2-155, Im 7-14, Q 2-64
FSpOpenResFile function F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187
FSpOpenRF function F 2-155 to 2-156, Q 2-64
FSpOpenResFile function MTb 1-26 to 1-28, 1-58 to 1-62, Q 2-65
FSpRename function F 2-163, Q 2-65
FSpRstFLock function F 2-162, Q 2-64
FSpSetFInfo function F 2-160 to 2-161, Q 2-64

FSpSetFLock function F 2-161 to 2-162, Q 2-64
FSpSetFInfo function Tb 7-34, 7-49
FSRead function D 1-6, 1-69 to 1-70, F 1-44, 2-112 to 2-113
'fss ' descriptor type IC 4-58
FSSpec data type F 1-12, 1-39, 2-86, MTb 1-13, 1-25, 1-54, 1-59
fsub assembler instruction PN 14-4 to 14-5
FSWrite function D 1-72 to 1-73, F 1-45, 2-113 to 2-114
full-duplex dialogs N 1-6, 1-20, 5-5
full pathnames F 2-28
FullProcessorSpeed function D 6-61
full shapes XO 1-11, 2-11
  creating and drawing XG 2-29
  defined XG 2-16
full signatures
  components of AI 6-5 to 6-7
  creating AI 6-8, 6-14 to 6-16, 6-31 to 6-38
  getting information from AI 6-19 to 6-22, 6-45 to 6-54
  verifying AI 6-6, 6-8, 6-16 to 6-19, 6-38 to 6-40
fully justified text. *See* justified text
functional addresses for token ring N 11-7, 11-22, 11-40 to 11-42
functional-area suites of Apple events IC 1-11
functional sResources D 2-11, 2-14
function control flags. *See* CodecFlags data type
function dispatch selector XD 5-12
function key resource IDs MTb 1-129
function prototypes PS 1-72, 2-30
functions PN 6-3 to 6-15
  auxiliary PN 6-14 to 6-15
  comparison PN 10-3 to 10-9
  error PN 10-51 to 10-56
  exponential PN 10-12 to 10-20
  financial PN 10-46 to 10-50
  gamma PN 10-51 to 10-56
  hyperbolic PN 10-39 to 10-46
  logarithmic PN 10-20 to 10-29
  sign manipulation PN 10-9 to 10-12
  trigonometric PN 10-29 to 10-38
function results
  Operating System routines U 8-13
  Toolbox routines U 8-19 to 8-20
future execution, scheduling routines for Pr 3-3, 3-22
fWarmStart flag D 2-82
FXInfo data type Tb 7-49

G

gain S 3-20
'gama' resource type, and monitor extensions MTb 8-12, 8-59
gamma function PN 10-53 to 10-54
gamma functions PN 10-51 to 10-56
gamma tables, and monitor extensions MTb 8-59
gamuts XO 4-27
gaps in heaps, danger of M 1-25
garbage data in dictionaries Tx 8-8 to 8-10
  current size of Tx 8-14, 8-25
  removing Tx 8-20, 8-33
'gasz' resource type XU 2-5 to 2-6
gateway file ID attribute AM 4-65
gateways. *See* MSAMs
gdDevType flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-33, 5-34, 5-36
GDeviceChanged procedure Im 4-100
GDevice data type Im 5-15 to 5-18. *See also* graphics devices
GDevice records XU 1-7. *See also* graphics devices
  creating Im 5-20 to 5-23
  disposing of Im 5-25
  getting available Im 5-25 to 5-28
  with greatest pixel depth Im 5-27 to 5-28
  modifying Im 4-100
  for multiple devices Im 1-21 to 1-23
  setting attributes for Im 5-22 to 5-23
  setting for current device Im 5-24
gender of record kind AI 5-93
general flags (Script Manager) Tx 6-11, 6-64, B-11
general-purpose registers PS 1-8, 1-26, 1-41, 1-43, 1-45, 1-47 to 1-50, 1-72, 4-4, 4-8, 4-12 to 4-14
generic script IDs IC 10-85
generic scripting component IC 10-84 to 10-92
  component-specific routines and IC 10-87 to 10-92
  default scripting component, getting and setting IC 10-86 to 10-87
  defined IC 7-22
  and generic script IDs IC 10-85
  name of component, obtaining IC 10-47
  opening a connection to IC 10-4
  and OSALoad function IC 10-15
generic storage descriptor records
  defined IC 10-12
  routines for manipulating trailer IC 10-92 to 10-94
Geneva font Tx 1-61 to 1-62
genlock QC 8-14

geographic location U 4-7, 4-18 to 4-21
geographic location record U 4-29 to 4-30
geometric arithmetic
  difference XG 4-63, 4-110
  examples of XG 4-60 to 4-66
  exclusion XG 4-64, 4-114
  functions for XG 4-104 to 4-116
  intersection XG 4-61, 4-105, 4-107
  introduced XG 4-21 to 4-22
  inversion XG 4-65, 4-116
  reverse difference XG 4-64, 4-112
  union XG 4-62, 4-106, 4-109
geometric information XG 4-41 to 4-47
  functions for XG 4-83 to 4-92
  introduced XG 4-16
  shape area XG 4-45 to 4-47, 4-88
  shape bounds XG 4-43, 4-47 to 4-49, 4-90, 4-92
  shape center XG 4-87
  shape length XG 4-42, 4-83
  shape length to point XG 4-42, 4-85
geometric operations. *See* constructive geometry operations
geometric pen. *See* pen, geometric
geometric points
  colinear XG 4-30
  duplicate XG 4-30
  effect of fractional coordinate values XG 2-40
  removing unnecessary XG 4-30
  replacing XG 2-79 to 2-99, 2-142 to 2-157
geometric shapes XG 2-5 to 2-166. *See also* curve shapes; empty shapes; full shapes; line shapes; path shapes; point shapes; polygon shapes; rectangle shapes
  adding caps to XG 3-123 to 3-129
  adding dashes to XG 3-134 to 3-141
  adding joins to XG 3-129 to 3-134
  adding patterns to XG 3-142 to 3-148
  caps, adding XG 3-57 to 3-61
  converting between types XG 2-65 to 2-78, 2-101 to 2-102
  creating XG 2-28 to 2-65, 2-109 to 2-119
  dashes, adding XG 3-66 to 3-81
  data structures for XG 2-104 to 2-108
  defined XO 1-11
  editing XG 2-79 to 2-99, 2-119 to 2-157
  functions for
    functions specific to geometric shapes XG 2-108 to 2-162
    other applicable functions XG 2-100 to 2-101
  introduced XG 1-7
  joins, adding XG 3-61 to 3-66
  patterns, adding XG 3-86 to 3-88
  stylistic variations. *See* style properties of geometric shapes
geometries
  constraining to grids XG 3-40 to 3-45
  editing XG 2-93 to 2-99, 2-135 to 2-157
  incorporating style information into XG 4-38 to 4-40, 4-79
  of point shapes XG 2-9
  removing unnecessary points XG 4-10, 4-30, 4-74
  replacing XG 2-119 to 2-134
geometry. *See* shape geometry
geometry index XG 2-23
geometry space XO 1-29, 7-32
`gestaltAppleTalkVersion` selector N 2-4
`Gestalt` function O 20, 179, PS 1-25, 1-57, U 1-31 to 1-33,
  adding selectors to U 1-10 to 1-13
  Catalog Manager, determining version AM 3-16
  Collaboration toolbox, testing for availability AM 2-36
  and Help Manager MTb 3-18
  and Icon Utilities MTb 5-8
  PowerShare Mail Server, testing for availability AM 2-42
  QuickDraw selectors Tx 3-18
  QuickDraw GX selectors XU 1-4 to 1-5, 1-22 to 1-23
  relation to `SysEnvirons` and `Environs` U 1-4
  and Scrap Manager MTb 2-14
  Script Manager selectors Tx 6-8
  selector codes U 1-14 to 1-28
  and Sound Input Manager S 1-27 to 1-28, 3-13, 3-17 to 3-18
  and Sound Manager S 1-15, 2-33 to 2-34, 2-35 to 2-37, 2-90 to 2-91
  and Speech Manager S 1-31 to 1-32, 4-12 to 4-13
  and Resource Manager MTb 1-13 to 1-14
  testing for availability U 1-5
  testing for Notification Manager availability Pr 5-3
  testing for Process Manager availability Pr 2-14
  testing for Time Manager version Pr 3-4
  TextEdit selectors Tx 2-22 to 2-23
  and Translation Manager MTb 7-12
Gestalt Manager O 179, U 1-3 to 1-68

constants U 1-14 to 1-28
data structures in U 1-28 to 1-30
and the Image Compression Manager Q 3-24
and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-33, 2-34
response parameter of U 1-6
routines in U 1-30 to 1-36
testing for availability U 1-5
testing for version U 1-25
gestaltMessageMgrVersion enumeration XU 6-16
gestaltQuickDrawFeatures selector Im 4-19
gestaltQuickDrawVersion selector Im 4-18
Gestalt selector codes
adding U 1-11 to 1-13, 1-33
defined U 1-6
environmental U 1-7 to 1-9, 1-15 to 1-25
environmental versus informational U 1-7
informational U 1-9, 1-26 to 1-28
modifying U 1-11 to 1-13, 1-35
for QuickDraw GX printing XP 2-11, 2-47
suffixes in U 1-9
Get1IndResource function MTb 1-100 to 1-101
Get1IndType procedure MTb 1-104
Get1NamedResource function MTb 1-77 to 1-78
Get1Resource function MTb 1-74 to 1-75, O 54, PS 3-21
GetADBInfo function D 5-43 to 5-44
Get AETE event
handling IC 8-23 to 8-26
introduced IC 7-20
GetAlertStage function Tb 6-66, 6-112
GetAliasInfo function F 4-13, 4-23 to 4-24
GetAlrtStage function. *See* GetAlertStage function
getAmpCmd command S 2-28, 2-96
GetAppFiles procedure F 1-59
GetAppFont function Tx 4-38, 4-54
GetAppleTalkInfoParm variant record N 2-9 to 2-11
GetApplLimit function M 1-53, 2-84, PS 1-60, 1-70, 3-31
GetAppParms procedure F 1-58
GetAuxCtl function. *See* GetAuxiliaryControlRecord function
GetAuxiliaryControlRecord function Tb 5-107
GetAuxWin function Tb 4-115 to 4-116
GetBackColor procedure Im 4-80
GetBatteryTimes function D 6-57
GetBatteryVoltage function D 6-56
GetBestDeviceRect function Q 3-147, 3-147, QC 5-14
GetBridgeAddress function N 2-6, 2-18
GetCallBackTimeBase function Q 2-340
GetCallBackType function Q 2-340 to 2-341
GetCaretTime function Tb 2-113
GetCCursor function Im 8-26
GetCIcon function MTb 5-29
GetClip procedure Im 2-47, 3-29
GetCodecInfo function Q 3-32, 3-52, 3-65 to 3-66
GetCodecNameList function Q 3-32, 3-56, 3-63
GetCollectionDefaultAttributes function XU 5-60
GetCollectionExceptionProc function XU 5-58
GetCollectionItem function XU 5-71
GetCollectionItemHdl function XU 5-94
GetCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-76
GetComponentIconSuite function MTb 6-49 to 6-50
GetComponentInfo function MTb 6-10 to 6-11, 6-48 to 6-49
GetComponentInstanceA5 function MTb 6-68 to 6-69
GetComponentInstanceError function MTb 6-51 to 6-52
GetComponentInstanceStorage function MTb 6-67
GetComponentListModSeed function MTb 6-44
GetComponentRefcon function MTb 6-35, 6-71
GetComponentVersion function MTb 6-50
GetCompressedImageSize function Q 3-72 to 3-73
GetCompressedPixMapInfo function Q 3-141 to 3-142
GetCompressionTime function Q 3-57, 3-69 to 3-71
GetControlAction function Tb 5-106
GetControlMaximum function Tb 5-41 to 5-42, 5-61, 5-104
GetControlMinimum function Tb 5-103 to 5-104
GetControlReference function Tb 5-105
GetControlTitle procedure Tb 5-104 to 5-105
GetControlValue function MTb 8-40, Tb 5-38 to 5-39, 5-41 to 5-42, 5-44, 5-53 to 5-55, 5-61, 5-103
GetControlVariant function Tb 5-106 to 5-107
GetCPixel procedure Im 4-80 to 4-81
GetCPUSpeed function D 6-30
GetCRefCon function. *See* GetControlReference function
GetCSequenceDataParams function Q 3-129
GetCSequenceFrameNumber function Q 3-124
GetCSequenceKeyFrameRate function Q 3-123
GetCSequencePrevBuffer function Q 3-126
GetCTable function Im 4-92 to 4-93
GetCTitle procedure. *See* GetControlTitle procedure
GetCtlAction function. *See* GetControlAction function

GetCtlMax function. *See* GetControlMaximum function
GetCtlMin function. *See* GetControlMinimum function
GetCtlValue function. *See* GetControlValue function
GetCurrentISA function PS 2-44
GetCurrentProcess function Pr 1-12, 2-5, 2-21 to 2-22, 4-9
GetCursor function Im 8-11, 8-24
GetCVariant function. *See* GetControlVariant function
GetCWMgrPort procedure Tb 4-113 to 4-114
Get Data event
  resolving object specifier record in IC 6-5 to 6-7
  sample object accessor functions IC 6-29 to 6-34
  sent by AppleScript component IC 7-10
GetDateTime function Tx 5-34, 5-86 to 5-88
GetDateTime procedure U 4-35
GetDblTime function Tb 2-113
GetDCtlEntry function D 1-86
GetDefaultInputMethod function Tx 7-25, 7-64
GetDefaultOutputVolume function S 2-32, 2-141 to 2-142
GetDefaultStartup procedure U 9-20
GetDefaultUser function IC 11-33, 11-75 to 11-76
GetDefFontSize function Tx 4-53
GetDeviceList function Im 5-11, 5-26 to 5-27
GetDialogItem procedure MTb 8-30, 8-72, O 47, 136, 140, 148, Tb 6-50, 6-121 to 6-122
GetDialogItemText procedure Tb 6-50, 6-130 to 6-131
GetDictionaryInformation function Tx 8-14 to 8-15, 8-24 to 8-26
GetDimmingTimeout function D 6-46
GetDiskFragment function PS 3-11, 3-19 to 3-21
GetDItem procedure. *See* GetDialogItem procedure
GetDrvQHdr function F 2-236
GetDSequenceImageBuffer function Q 3-136
GetDSequenceScreenBuffer function Q 3-136 to 3-137
GetEditionFormatMark function IC 2-27, 2-82 to 2-83
GetEditionInfo function IC 2-49, 2-98 to 2-99
GetEditionOpenerProc function IC 2-63, 2-102
getenvironment SANE function PN A-8
GetEnvirons routine Tx D-4
GetEOF function F 1-48, 2-117
GetEvQHdr function Tb 2-100
GetFileTypesThatAppCanNativelyOpen function MTb 7-17, 7-37 to 7-38
GetFirstCallBack function QC 11-20
GetFNum procedure Tx 3-20, 4-33, 4-52
GetFontInfo procedure Tx 1-63, 3-43, 3-75, 4-34
GetFontName procedure Tx 4-51
GetForeColor procedure Im 4-79
GetFormatOrder procedure Tx 3-33, 3-87 to 3-88
  and application-supplied callback routine Tx 3-100
  and text in PICT files Tx 3-65
GetFPos function F 1-46 to 1-47, 2-115
getFrontClicks flag Tb 2-118
GetFrontProcess function Pr 2-5, 2-25 to 2-26
GetFrontServiceWindow function Tx 7-48, 7-82
GetFSQHdr function F 2-235
get functions, using to get access control information AI 8-14
get / parse function pairs AI 8-10
  how to use together AI 8-15
  using with different parameter blocks AI 8-16 to 8-20
  using with identical parameter blocks AI 8-20 to 8-24
GetGDevice function Im 5-26
GetGray function Im 4-81, Tb 3-91
GetGrayRgn function Tb 4-113
GetGWorldDevice function Im 6-30
GetGWorldPixMap function Im 6-6, 6-31 to 6-32
GetGWorld procedure Im 6-6, 6-28
GetHandleSize function M 2-39 to 2-40
GetHardDiskTimeout function D 6-49
GetIconCacheData function MTb 5-55
GetIconCacheProc function MTb 5-56
GetIconFromSuite function MTb 5-13, 5-34 to 5-35
GetIcon function MTb 5-14, 5-28 to 5-29
GetIconSuite function MTb 5-11, 5-13, 5-31 to 5-32
GetImageDescriptionCTable function Q 3-87 to 3-88
GetImageDescriptionExtension function QC 4-66
GetIndADB function D 5-43
GetIndexedCollectionItem function XU 5-72
GetIndexedCollectionItemHdl function XU 5-96
GetIndexedCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-78
GetIndexedCollectionTag function XU 5-87
GetIndPattern procedure Im 3-127 to 3-128
GetIndResource function MTb 1-99 to 1-100
GetIndString procedure Tx 5-9,5-50, O 52
GetIndSymbol function PS 3-14, 3-26
GetIndType procedure MTb 1-103
GetIndVoice function S 4-65 to 4-66
GetIntlResource function Tx 6-32 to 6-33, 6-90 to 6-91
GetIntlResourceTable procedure Tx 6-32 to 6-33, 6-91 to 6-92
GetIntModemInfo function D 6-58

GetItemCmd procedure Tb 3-138 to 3-139
GetItemIcon procedure Tb 3-137
GetItemMark procedure Tb 3-135
GetItem procedure. *See* GetMenuItemText procedure
GetItemStyle procedure Tb 3-133 to 3-134
GetIText procedure. *See* GetDialogItemText procedure
GetKeys procedure Tb 2-110
GetLabel function MTb 5-41 to 5-42
GetLastEditionContainerUsed function IC 2-39, 2-90 to 2-91
GetLocalZones function N 4-5, 4-7 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-16
GetMainDevice function Im 5-11, 5-27
GetMatrixType function Q 2-342
GetMaxCompressionSize function Q 3-28, 3-32, 3-68 to 3-69
GetMaxDevice function Im 5-27 to 5-28
GetMaxResourceSize function MTb 1-105 to 1-106
GetMBarHeight function Tb 3-113
GetMCEntry function Tb 3-145 to 3-146
GetMCInfo function Tb 3-52, 3-143 to 3-144
GetMediaCreationTime function Q 2-221
GetMediaDataHandlerDescription function Q 2-284 to 2-285
GetMediaDataHandler function Q 2-285 to 2-286
GetMediaDataRefCount function Q 2-219
GetMediaDataRef function Q 2-217 to 2-218
GetMediaDataSize function Q 2-224
GetMediaDuration function Q 2-49, 2-54, 2-194
GetMediaHandlerDescription function Q 2-282 to 2-283
GetMediaHandler function Q 2-283
GetMediaLanguage function Q 2-212 to 2-213
GetMediaModificationTime function Q 2-222
GetMediaNextInterestingTime function Q 2-201 to 2-202
GetMediaQuality function Q 2-214 to 2-215
GetMediaSampleCount function Q 2-225
GetMediaSampleDescriptionCount function Q 2-225 to 2-227
GetMediaSampleDescription function Q 2-226 to 2-227
GetMediaSample function Q 2-277 to 2-279
GetMediaSampleReference function Q 2-279 to 2-281
GetMediaShadowSync function Q 2-144 to 2-145
GetMediaTimeScale function Q 2-195
GetMediaTrack function Q 2-206
GetMediaUserData function Q 2-233
GetMemFragment function PS 3-11, 3-21 to 3-22
GetMenuBar function Tb 3-112
GetMenu function Tb 3-55, 3-106 to 3-108
GetMenuHandle function O 162, Tb 3-122
GetMenuItemText procedure O 159, Tb 3-80, 3-132
GetMessageHandlerClassContext function XU 6-12 to 6-15, 6-22
GetMessageHandlerInstanceContext function XU 6-10 to 6-12, 6-20
GetMHandle function. *See* GetMenuHandle function
GetMMUMode function M 4-26
GetMouse procedure Tb 2-108
GetMovieActive function Q 2-146
GetMovieActiveSegment function Q 2-137
GetMovieBoundsRgn function Q 2-171 to 2-172
GetMovieBox function Q 2-20, 2-162
GetMovieClipRgn function Q 2-173 to 2-174
GetMovieCompleteParams data type QC 10-15 to 10-17
GetMovieCreationTime function Q 2-220
GetMovieDataSize function Q 2-223
GetMovieDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-163
GetMovieDisplayClipRgn function Q 2-158, 2-166
GetMovieDuration function Q 2-185
GetMovieGWorld function Q 2-160 to 2-161
GetMovieIndTrack function Q 2-203 to 2-204
GetMovieMatrix function Q 2-170 to 2-171
GetMovieModificationTime function Q 2-220
GetMovieNextInterestingTime function Q 2-197 to 2-199
GetMoviePict function Q 2-148 to 2-149
GetMoviePosterPict function Q 2-149
GetMoviePosterTime function Q 2-119
GetMoviePreferredRate function Q 2-131
GetMoviePreferredVolume function Q 2-133
GetMoviePreviewMode function Q 2-122
GetMoviePreviewTime function Q 2-123
GetMovieRate function Q 2-188
GetMovieSegmentDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-164
GetMovieSelection function Q 2-247
GetMoviesError function Q 2-85
GetMoviesStickyError function Q 2-85
GetMovieStatus function Q 2-128 to 2-129
GetMovieTimeBase function Q 2-190 to 2-191
GetMovieTime function Q 2-187
GetMovieTimeScale function Q 2-190
GetMovieTrackCount function Q 2-203

GetMovieTrack function Q 2-204 to 2-205
GetMovieUserData function Q 2-231 to 2-232
GetMovieVolume function Q 2-182 to 2-183
GetMyZone function N 4-5, 4-6, 4-12 to 4-14
GetNamedResource function MTb 1-75 to 1-76
GetNewCollection function XU 5-99
GetNewControl function Tb 5-15 to 5-18, 5-24 to 5-25, 5-81 to 5-82
GetNewCWindow function Im 2-16 to 2-17, 4-20, Tb 4-28, 4-76 to 4-77
GetNewDialog function O 60, 137, 137–138, 145, Tb 6-113 to 6-115
GetNewMBar function O 154–156, Tb 3-50 to 3-52, 3-111 to 3-112
GetNewWindow function Im 2-16 to 2-17, 4-20, O 60, 130, Tb 4-28, 4-78 to 4-79
GetNextCallBack function QC 11-21
GetNextDevice function Im 5-11, 5-28
GetNextEvent filter procedures, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
GetNextEvent function Pr 1-6, Tb 2-21, 2-89 to 2-90
  and temporary memory M 2-10
GetNextImageDescriptionExtensionType function QC 4-68
GetNextProcess function Pr 2-5, 2-6, 2-22 to 2-23
GetNextUserDataType function Q 2-233 to 2-234
GetNodeAddress function N 2-3, 2-6, 2-17
GetOSDefault procedure U 9-25
GetOSEvent function Tb 2-97 to 2-98
GetOSTrapAddress function U 8-26
GetOutlinePreferred function Tx 4-35, 4-61
GetPageState function M 3-24, 3-39 to 3-40
GetPattern function Im 3-126 to 3-127, O 60
GetPen procedure Im 3-43
GetPenState procedure Im 3-43
GetPhysical function M 3-31 to 3-33
  and discontiguous physical address space M 3-11
  introduced M 3-16
  using M 3-16 to 3-20
GetPictInfo function Im 7-25, 7-47 to 7-50
GetPictureFileHeader function Q 3-102 to 3-103
GetPicture function Im 7-46, PS 1-69
GetPixBaseAddr function Im 6-38 to 6-39
GetPixel function Im 2-54 to 2-55
GetPixelsState function Im 6-36 to 6-37
GetPixMapInfo function Im 7-50 to 7-52
GetPixPat function Im 4-25, 4-88
GetPortNameFromProcessSerialNumber function Tb 2-107
GetPort procedure Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, O 94
GetPosterBox function Q 2-118
GetPreserveGlyph function Tx 4-36, 4-63
GetProcessInformation function Pr 2-6 to 2-7, 2-23 to 2-24, Tb 2-74
GetProcessSerialNumberFromPortName function Tb 2-73, 2-82, 2-106
GetPtrSize function M 2-41 to 2-42
GetRandomSeed function XU 8-33, 8-60
getRateCmd command S 2-26, 2-97
GetResAttrs function MTb 1-84 to 1-85
GetResFileAttrs function MTb 1-116 to 1-118
GetResInfo procedure MTb 1-81 to 1-82
GetResource function MTb 1-18, 1-73 to 1-74, O 54, 60
GetResourceSizeOnDisk function MTb 1-105
getRotnOp opcode Im 9-32 to 9-33, 9-52, 9-56
getround SANE function PN A-7
getRslDataOp opcode Im 9-30 to 9-32, 9-53 to 9-54
GetScaledBatteryInfo function D 6-54 to 6-55
GetScrap function MTb 2-38 to 2-40, 7-11
GetScriptLanguageSupport function Tx 7-42 to 7-44, 7-90 to 7-91
GetScriptManagerVariable function Tx 4-37, 4-46, 6-11 to 6-13, 6-77
  selectors for Tx 6-61 to 6-65
GetScriptQDPatchAddress function Tx 6-104, A-26, A-33
  selectors for Tx 6-101
GetScript routine Tx D-4
GetScriptUtilityAddress function Tx 6-102, A-26, A-33
  selectors for Tx 6-101
GetScriptVariable function Tx 6-13 to 6-17, 6-79, A-26, A-37
  script codes for Tx 6-52 to 6-53
  selectors for Tx 6-65 to 6-73
GetSCSIDiskModeAddress function D 6-63
GetServiceList function Tx 7-20, 7-58 to 7-59
GetSharedLibrary function PS 3-10, 3-22 to 3-23
GetSimilarity function Q 3-71 to 3-72
GetSleepTimeout function D 6-42
GetSoundHeaderOffset function S 2-138 to 2-139
GetSoundMediaBalance function Q 2-289
GetSoundPreference function S 5-36
GetSpecificHighLevelEvent function Tb 2-71, 2-77, 2-92 to 2-93

GetSpeechInfo function S 4-77 to 4-78
GetSpeechPitch function S 4-7, 4-75 to 4-76
GetSpeechRate function S 4-73 to 4-74
GetStandardFormats function IC 2-101
GetString function Tx 5-9, 5-49
GetStylHandle routine Tx D-4
GetStylScrap routine Tx D-4
GetSuiteLabel function MTb 5-40
GetSysBeepVolume function S 2-32, 2-140
GetSysDirection function Tx 6-10, 6-76
GetSysFont function Tx 4-38, 4-54
GetSysJust routine Tx D-4
GetSysPPtr function U 7-7 to 7-8, 7-11 to 7-12
GetTaggedCollectionItem function XU 5-74
GetTaggedCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-80
GetTextServiceLanguage function Tx 7-25, 7-65
GetTextServiceMenu function Tx 7-41, 7-89
GetTimeBaseFlags function Q 2-330 to 2-331
GetTimeBaseMasterClock function Q 2-319 to 2-320
GetTimeBaseMasterTimeBase function Q 2-321
GetTimeBaseRate function Q 2-326
GetTimeBaseStartTime function Q 2-328
GetTimeBaseStatus function Q 2-331
GetTimeBaseStopTime function Q 2-329
GetTimeBaseTime function Q 2-324 to 2-325
GetTimeout procedure U 9-27
GetTime procedure U 4-35
GetToolboxTrapAddress function U 8-26 to 8-27
GetTrackAlternate function Q 2-211 to 2-212
GetTrackBoundsRgn function Q 2-175 to 2-176
GetTrackClipRgn function Q 2-178 to 2-179
GetTrackCreationTime function Q 2-220
GetTrackDataSize function Q 2-224
GetTrackDimensions function Q 2-177
GetTrackDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-166 to 2-167
GetTrackDuration function Q 2-191 to 2-192
GetTrackEditRate function Q 2-268
GetTrackEnabled function Q 2-147 to 2-148
GetTrackID function Q 2-205
GetTrackLayer function Q 2-169
GetTrackMatrix function Q 2-175
GetTrackMatte function Q 2-180
GetTrackMedia function Q 2-206
GetTrackModificationTime function Q 2-221
GetTrackMovieBoundsRgn function Q 2-172
GetTrackMovie function Q 2-205
GetTrackNextInterestingTime function Q 2-199 to 2-200
GetTrackOffset function Q 2-193
GetTrackPict function Q 2-150
GetTrackSegmentDisplayBoundsRgn function Q 2-167 to 2-168
GetTrackStatus function Q 2-129
GetTrackUsage function Q 2-116
GetTrackUserData function Q 2-232
GetTrackVolume function Q 2-184
GetTrapAddress function U 8-32 to 8-33
GetUserData function Q 2-235
GetUserDataItem function Q 2-240
GetUserDataText function Q 2-237 to 2-238
GetVBLQHdr function Pr 4-28
GetVCBQHdr function F 2-235
GetVideoDefault procedure U 9-23
GetVideoMediaGraphicsMode function Q 2-288
GetVInfo function F 1-56, 2-137 to 2-138
GetVoiceDescription function S 4-66 to 4-67
GetVoiceInfo function S 4-67 to 4-68
GetVol function F 2-36, 2-134 to 2-135
GetVolParmsInfoBuffer data type F 2-109
getVolumeCmd command S 2-31, 2-96
GetVRefNum function F 1-57, 2-138
GetWakeupTimer function D 6-45
GetWDInfo function F 2-182
GetWindowPic function Im 7-13, Tb 4-110
GetWMgrPort procedure Tb 4-114
GetWRefCon function O 115, Tb 4-111
GetWTitle procedure Tb 4-86
GetWUTime function D 6-17, 6-32
GetWVariant function Tb 4-24, 4-112
GetZone function M 2-80
GetZoneList function N 2-6, 4-5, 4-7 to 4-9, 4-16 to 4-18
global coordinates Tb 4-17
global coordinate systems
  converting to local coordinate systems Im 2-19, 2-51
  defined Im 1-6 to 1-10
  across multiple screens Im 1-21
global data
  in accelerated resources PS 1-39 to 1-40
  allocating and deallocating memory for XU 6-8 to 6-10
  creating an A5 world for XU 6-8 to 6-10
  for multiple handler instances XU 6-12 to 6-15
  for printing extensions and printer drivers XU 6-7

for a single handler instance XU 6-10 to 6-12
global instantiation PS 1-51
globalization (in application design) Tx 1-18
global mapping, of a view port XO 7-79
global space XO 1-30 to 1-31, 7-34 to 7-37
converting to, from QuickDraw XU 1-7 to 1-8, 1-29
obtaining cursor location in XU 1-8 to 1-9, 1-30
measuring a shape in XO 7-63 to 7-65, 7-125 to 7-126
global timing variables U 9-9
`GlobalToLocal` procedure Im 2-19, 2-51, O 122, Tb 5-34
global variables U 1-19. *See also* application global variables; QuickDraw global variables; system global variables
accessing from VBL tasks Pr 4-13 to 4-16
embedding in VBL task records Pr 4-16
in deferred tasks Pr 6-13
in Time Manager tasks Pr 3-11 to 3-13
`arrow` Im 2-36, 8-18
`black` Im 2-36, 3-7
`DeviceList` Im 5-4
`dkGray` Im 2-36, 3-7 to 3-8
`FractEnable` Im B-15
`gray` Im 2-36, 3-7
`HiliteRGB` Im 4-42
`ltGray` Im 2-36, 3-7
`MainDevice` Im 5-27
`PrintErr` Im 9-78
`QDColors` Im 4-71
`randSeed` Im 2-36
`screenBits` Im 2-36
`ScrHRes` Im 5-32
`ScrVRes` Im 5-32
`TheGDevice` Im 5-4
`thePort` Im 2-36
`TopMapHdl` Im 9-39
`white` Im 2-36, 3-7
global width table Tx 1-73, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-43 to 4-46
fractional glyph widths Tx 4-24
used in font scaling Tx 4-21
global width table record Tx 4-43 to 4-46
glue code for handling transitions N 10-11 to 10-12
glue routines O 20, 181
glyph codes XT 1-6
glyph direction XT 9-13, 9-13 to 9-15, 9-42, 10-33
glyph ductility XT 9-23, 9-50
glyph indexes Tx 4-77, XT 10-4
defined XT 1-8
equivalent caret positions for XT 10-37 to 10-40, 10-58
glyph justification overrides array XT 9-26 to 9-27
as style object property XO 3-5
glyph justification override structure XT 9-55 to 9-57, 9-64 to 9-65
glyph origins Tx 4-10, XT 1-9
glyphs Im B-12. *See also* characters; fonts
bitmapped Tx 4-7
changing justification behavior of XT 9-55 to 9-57
component Tx 4-84
contours Tx 4-28 to 4-29
defined Tx 1-8, 4-6, XT 1-4
direction of XT 9-13, 9-13 to 9-15, 10-33
hanging XT 8-5, 8-14 to 8-15, 8-47 to 8-48
kerning Tx 4-12
leading and trailing edges of Tx 1-75, 2-13, 3-49, XT 1-13, 10-16
measuring Tx 4-8 to 4-12
measuring, in typographic shapes XT 2-24
for missing characters in set Tx 4-6
offsets at edges of XT 1-21, 10-4, 10-33 to 10-40, 10-56 to 10-60
overlapping XT 8-33
and pixels Tx 4-7, 4-29
positioning XT 4-16 to 4-18
rotating and scaling XT 4-6 to 4-8
simple Tx 4-84
tangents of XT 4-6 to 4-8, 4-18, 4-34 to 4-35
glyph shape properties XT 4-3
advance bits array XT 4-5 to 4-6, 4-16 to 4-18
getting and setting XT 4-25 to 4-38
positions array XT 4-5 to 4-6, 4-16 to 4-18, 4-32 to 4-33
style runs and style list XT 4-8 to 4-10, 4-15 to 4-16
tangents array XT 4-6 to 4-8, 4-18 to 4-21, 4-34 to 4-35
glyph shapes XO 2-10, XT 2-4, 4-3
changing text of XT 4-13 to 4-15
creating and drawing XT 4-10 to 4-12, 4-22 to 4-25
defined XO 1-11, XT 1-3
functions for XT 4-21 to 4-35
geometry of XT 4-3 to 4-4
getting and setting properties XT 4-25 to 4-35
local space for XO 7-34
properties of. *See* glyph shape properties
replacing style lists and style runs of XT 4-15 to 4-16
glyph substitutions XT 8-5, 8-18, 8-51 to 8-53
glyph substitutions array XT 8-5, 8-75 to 8-80

as style object property XO 3-5
glyph substitution structure XT 8-51 to 8-53, 8-64
glyph widths
calculating Tx 4-23 to 4-24
fractional Tx 4-24, 4-38
glyph-width table Tx 4-23, 4-24, 4-70
GMT (Greenwich mean time) U 4-18
'gnrc' component subtype QC 10-8
good-bye message
defined Pr 8-5
requested by driver Pr 8-5
sent to indicate shutdown Pr 8-6
sent when application quits Pr 8-6
GoToBeginningOfMovie function Q 2-113
GoToEndOfMovie function Q 2-114
GoToPublisherSection function IC 2-49 to 2-50, 2-100
grab-complete functions
application-defined QC 5-112 to 5-113
default behavior for QC 5-104
using QC 5-20 to 5-21
grab functions QC 5-112
application-defined QC 5-112
default behavior for QC 5-103
identifying QC 5-100
gradual underflow PN 2-7
GrafPort data type Im 2-30 to 2-35, O 92, Tx 3-4. *See also* basic graphics ports
GrafPort records
bitmaps in Im 2-32
bit patterns in Im 2-13, 2-32
boundary rectangles in Im 2-32
clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-32, 2-47 to 2-49
closing Im 2-38, 2-40 to 2-41
and color pictures Im 7-6 to 7-7
colors in Im 2-14, 2-35, 3-14 to 3-15, 3-122 to 3-125
compared with CGrafPort records Im 4-8 to 4-9
copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to 3-122
copying images from offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-9 to 6-11
creating Im 2-16 to 2-17, 2-37 to 2-40
drawing areas in Im 2-11 to 2-13
getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
opening Im 2-38 to 2-39
pattern stretching in Im 2-35
pen locations in Im 2-33
pen modes in Im 2-33
pen patterns in Im 2-33
pen sizes in Im 2-33
pen visibility in Im 2-33
port rectangles in Im 2-32
in printing graphics ports Im 9-51
restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-28
setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-29
text in Im 2-33 to 2-34
visible regions Im 2-32
GrafPtr data type O 93, 113
GrafVars data type Im 4-62
GrafVerb data type Im 3-132
graphics XO 1-4
GraphicsBug XO 1-40, XU 4-7 to 4-8, 4-23 to 4-28
analyzing objects with XU 4-25 to 4-28
commands XU 4-23 to 4-24
flattening shapes with XU 7-54 to 7-55
graphics client XU 2-4, 2-16 to 2-17
changing the active XU 2-17, 2-26
creating XU 2-5 to 2-9, 2-19
defined XU 2-4
disposing of XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-21
functions not requiring XU 2-14
functions requiring XU 2-14
multiple XU 2-16 to 2-17
returning the active XU 2-17, 2-24
starting location of XU 2-14 to 2-16
graphics client heap XO 1-18, XU 2-3 to 2-4, 2-4
creating XU 2-5 to 2-9, 2-22
default size XU 2-6
defined XU 2-4
disposing of XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-23
functions requiring XU 2-14
memory requirements for XU 2-8 to 2-9
size determination using GraphicsBug XU 2-8 to 2-9
graphics client objects
defined XO 1-14, 1-38
Graphics Compressor Q 3-11, 3-64
Graphics Compressor, component type value for QC 6-66
graphics device for current movie QC 10-17
graphics device records. *See* GDevice records
graphics devices Im 5-3 to 5-44. *See also* GDevice records
application-defined routine for Im 5-35 to 5-37
data structures in Im 5-15 to 5-18
defined Im 5-3

determining characteristics of Im 5-8 to 5-9, 5-29 to 5-32
functions for Q 3-147
getting handles to Im 5-25 to 5-28
with greatest pixel depth Im 5-27 to 5-28
initialization Im 1-22 to 1-23
optimizing images for Im 5-8 to 5-13, 5-29 to 5-30, 5-35 to 5-37
resource for Im 5-37
routines for Im 5-19 to 5-25
testing for availability Im 5-8
and view devices XU 1-7, 1-27 to 1-28
graphic shapes. *See also* geometric shapes; bitmap shapes; picture shapes
defined XO 1-11
graphics mode
in video media information atoms Q 4-28
for a video media Q 2-287 to 2-288
graphics pen. *See* pen, geometric
graphics pens
attributes of Im 1-11, 2-33, 3-4 to 3-5, 4-52
bit patterns for Im 3-20 to 3-21, 3-43, 3-48 to 3-49
colors for Im 3-123, 4-21 to 4-26, 4-67 to 4-68, 4-70 to 4-71
defined Im 1-5
drawing with Im 1-10 to 1-17
in graphics ports Im 2-13
initial values Im 3-48
invisible state Im 3-42
locations of Im 3-43
moving Im 3-17, 3-18 to 3-19, 3-50 to 3-51
pattern modes Im 3-43 to 3-48
pixel patterns for Im 4-67 to 4-68
routines for managing Im 3-41 to 3-48
sizes of Im 3-19 to 3-20, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-48
visible state Im 3-42
graphics port records. *See* `CGrafPort` records; `GrafPort` records; `TPrPort` records
graphics ports O 92–94, Tb 4-17 to 4-18. *See also* basic graphics ports; color graphics ports; offscreen graphics worlds; printing graphics ports
background patterns in Im 2-32
`CGrafPort` and fractional pen position Tx 3-5
clipping regions Im 2-12 to 2-13, 2-47 to 2-49
copying images between Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to 3-122
creating Im 1-7 to 1-8
for current movie QC 10-17
data types for Im 2-30 to 2-35, 4-48 to 4-54, 9-51 to 9-52
defined Im 1-4, Tx 3-4
defining the text characteristics of Tx 3-68
drawing areas in Im 2-11 to 2-13
fill patterns in Im 2-32
getting Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42
graphics pens in Im 2-13
and image-drawing routine AI 3-124
local coordinate systems in Im 2-13
modifying Im 4-99 to 4-100
patterns in Im 2-13
port rectangles in Im 2-11
preparing for mailer AI 3-123
printing in Im 9-4 to 9-5, 9-15 to 9-35, 9-66 to 9-74, B-3 to B-42
and the QuickDraw–to–QuickDraw GX translator XU 1-10
restoring Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29. O 93–94
saving Im 2-18, 2-41 to 2-42, 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29
setting Im 2-18, 2-42, 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29, O 93–94
text in Im 2-13
text-related fields of Tx 3-19
visible regions Im 2-11
as windows Im 1-7 to 1-8
and window records O 113
graphics worlds
functions for working with Q 3-147
for movies Q 2-160
gray areas, in scroll bars
action procedures for Tb 5-58 to 5-61
defined Tb 5-9
events in Tb 5-57 to 5-61
part codes for Tb 5-32
`gray` global variable Im 2-36, 3-7
`grayishTextOr` transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
gray region Tb 4-16
`GrayRgn` global variable Tb 4-16, 4-95, 4-113, 4-116
grayscale devices, colors on Im 4-17
grayscale input QC 8-15
`'grea'` lookup table element AI 5-113
> (greater than) operator
assembler PN 12-7
defined PN 6-4
>= (greater than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
Greenwich mean time (GMT) U 4-18. *See also* UTC
Gregorian calendar Tx 1-33, U 4-17
`'greq'` lookup table element AI 5-113

grids XG 3-20 to 3-21
  constraining geometries to XG 3-40 to 3-42
  for patterns XG 3-32, 3-107
group addresses, expanding AI 3-44
Group record templates AI A-4
group, of samples Q 2-196, 2-201 to 2-202
grouping shapes XO 2-17
grouping tracks. *See* alternate groups of tracks
grow images, of windows Tb 4-57, 4-87
grow limits of glyphs XT 9-22
`GrowWindow` function Tb 4-57 to 4-59, 4-99 to 4-100
grow-zone functions M 1-48 to 1-49, 1-80 to 1-81, 2-89 to 2-90, PS 1-18
  and the A5 register M 4-15
  defined M 1-38
  example of M 1-49, 4-15
  finding protected block M 1-78, 2-77
  in a locked segment Pr 7-4
  setting M 1-77 to 1-78, 2-76 to 2-77
  specifying procedure information for PS 2-17 to 2-18
  using `SetA5` function M 1-81, 2-90
  using `SetCurrentA5` function M 1-81, 2-90
guest, PowerTalk AI 9-9
guest requestors AI 8-12
guests F 2-14, 2-218, 2-221, 2-222
`gwFlagErr` flag Im 6-14
GWorld. *See* offscreen graphics worlds
`GWorldFlags` data type Im 6-13 to 6-15
`GWorldPtr` data type Im 6-12

GX

`gxAddMode` transfer mode XO 5-14
`GXAddPrinterViewDevice` function XD 5-8, 5-29
`GXAlertTheUser` function XD 3-10, 3-42, 5-4, 5-18, 5-18
`gxAllViewDevices` view group XO 7-30
`gxAndMode` transfer mode XO 5-17
`gxAnyNumber` constant XO 1-43
`GXApplyFontEncoding` function XT 7-46
`gxARGB32Space` color space XO 4-10
`gxAtopMode` transfer mode XO 5-22
`gxBaseInfo` structure XP 3-94
`gxBaseLineDeltas` type XT 9-59
`gxBaselineType` type XT 9-58
`gxBitmapDataSourceAlias` structure XG 5-65
`gxBitmap` structure XG 5-62
`gxBlendMode` transfer mode XO 5-14
`GXBreakShape` function XG 4-28 to 4-30, 4-72
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
`GXBufferData` message XD 3-8, 3-48, 4-139
`gxByteOffset` type XT 5-30
`gxCachedShape` shape attribute XO 2-27
`GXCacheShape` function XO 2-27, 2-62
`gxCapAttributes` enumeration XG 3-101
`gxCapRecord` structure XG 3-99
`GXCaptureOutputDevice` message XD 4-89
`gxCaretType` enumeration XT 10-41
`GXChangedFont` function XT 7-78
`GXChangedFormat` function XP 3-112
`GXChangedShape` function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-83
`GXCheckColor` function XO 4-40, 4-57
`GXCheckStatus` message XD 4-145
`GXCleanupOpenConnection` function XD 5-11, 5-36
`GXCleanupOpenConnection` message XD 4-134
`GXCleanupStartJob` function XD 5-11, 5-36
`GXCleanupStartJob` message XD 4-53
`GXCleanupStartPage` function XD 5-11, 5-37
`GXCleanupStartPage` message XD 4-57
`GXCleanupStartSendPage` function XD 5-11, 5-37
`GXCleanupStartSendPage` message XD 4-137
`GXCloneColorProfile` function XO 4-83
`GXCloneColorSet` function XO 4-45, 4-68
`GXCloneFormat` function XP 3-46, 3-106
`GXCloneInk` function XO 5-59
`GXCloneShape` function XO 2-26, 2-61
`GXCloneStyle` function XO 3-9, 3-13, 3-20
`GXCloneTag` function XO 8-17
`GXCloneTransform` function XO 6-17, 6-37
`GXCloseConnection` message XD 3-8, 3-18, 4-135
`GXClosePrintFile` function XP 4-29, 4-63
`GXCloseSpoolFile` message XD 2-9, 2-31, 3-6, 4-79
`gxCMYK32Space` color space XO 4-15
`gxCMYKColor` structure XO 4-50
`gxCMYKSpace` color space XO 4-15
`gxCollationInfo` structure XP 3-80
`gxCollectionCategory` type XP 3-9, 3-77
`gxColorIndex` structure XO 4-52
`gxColorPackingTypes` enumeration XO 4-54
`gxColorProfile` type XO 4-57
`gxColorSet` type XO 4-56
`gxColorSpaces` enumeration XO 4-55
`gxColor` structure XO 4-53, 5-51
`gxColorValue1` constant XO 1-43
`gxColorValue` number format XU 8-6, 8-35

gxColorValue type XO 4-50
GXCombineColor function XO 4-41, 4-59
gxCommentInfo structure XP 3-98
GXCompleteSpoolFile message XD 3-5, 4-73
gxComponentFlags enumeration XO 5-55
gxComponentModes enumeration XO 5-55
GXContainsBoundsShape function XG 4-58 to 4-59, 4-101
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXContainsRectangle function XG 4-58 to 4-59, 4-100
GXContainsShape function XG 4-58 to 4-59, 4-103
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXConvertColor function XO 4-40, 4-41, 4-48, 4-60
GXConvertPICTToShape function XU 1-20, 1-34
GXConvertPrintRecordFrom message XD 3-49, 4-12, 4-160
GXConvertPrintRecord function XP 2-45, 2-75
GXConvertPrintRecordTo message XD 3-49, 4-12, 4-161
GXConvertQDfont function XU 1-33
GXConvertQDPoint function XU 1-7, 1-29
gxCopiesInfo structure XP 3-81
GXCopyDeepToShape function XO 2-25 to 2-26, 2-58
GXCopyFormat function XP 3-54, 3-105
GXCopyJob function XP 4-25, 4-53
gxCopyMode transfer mode XO 5-14
GXCopyPaperType function XP 4-76
GXCopyToColorProfile function XO 4-81
GXCopyToColorSet function XO 4-66
GXCopyToInk function XO 5-39, 5-58
GXCopyToShape function XO 2-25 to 2-26, 2-57
  for typographic shapes XT 2-17
GXCopyToStyle function XO 3-8, 3-18
GXCopyToTag function XO 8-15
GXCopyToTransform function XO 6-17, 6-35
GXCopyToViewDevice function XO 7-100
GXCopyToViewPort function XO 7-44, 7-72
GXCountFontDescriptors function XT 7-48
GXCountFontEncodings function XT 7-44
GXCountFontFeatures function XT 7-60
GXCountFontGlyphs function XT 7-35
GXCountFontInstances function XT 7-56
GXCountFontNames function XT 7-37
GXCountFontTables function XT 7-70
GXCountFontVariations function XT 7-53
GXCountFormatOwners function XP 3-107
GXCountJobFormats function XP 3-107
GXCountJobPaperTypes function XP 4-75
GXCountPages message XD 3-6, 4-74
GXCountPrinterViewDevices function XP 4-26, 4-57
GXCountPrintFilePages function XP 4-29, 4-30, 4-65
GXCountShapeContours function XG 2-136, 4-30
  for typographic shapes XT 2-17
GXCountShapePoints function XG 2-137
  for typographic shapes XT 2-17
GXCountTrays function XD 5-5, 5-21
GXCreateImageFile message XD 4-91
GXCreateSpoolFile message XD 2-9, 2-25, 3-5, 4-68
gxCreatorInfo structure XP 3-95
gxCubicSynonym enumeration XP 4-48
gxCubicSynonymFlags type XP 4-48
gxCurve structure XG 2-105
gxCustomScripts enumeration XT 7-27
gxDashAttributes enumeration XG 3-105
gxDashRecord structure XG 3-103
gxDashSynonym structure XP 4-14, 4-46
GXDefaultDesktopPrinter message XD 4-51
GXDefaultFormat message XD 4-48
GXDefaultJob message XD 3-13, 3-28, 4-47
GXDefaultPaperType message XD 4-49
GXDefaultPrinter message XD 3-13, 3-25, 4-50, 5-8
GXDeleteFontDescriptor function XT 7-52
GXDeleteFontInstance function XT 7-59
GXDeleteFontName function XT 7-42
GXDeleteFontTable function XT 7-77
GXDeletePrintFilePageRange function XP 4-69
GXDespoolData message XD 3-6, 4-76
GXDespoolPage message XD 2-9, 2-28, 3-6, 4-75
GXDespoolResource message XD 3-6, 4-77
gxDeviceAttributes enumeration XO 7-68
gxDeviceAttribute type XO 7-68
gxDialogResult type XP 2-48
GXDifferenceShape function XG 4-63, 4-110
  for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXDifferenceTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-51
gxDirectionOverrides enumeration XT 8-62
gxDirectionOverride type XT 8-62
gxDirectModeInfo structure XP 3-91
gxDirectShape shape attribute XO 2-34
gxDisplayRecord structure XD 4-41
GXDisposeColorProfile function XO 4-80
GXDisposeColorSet function XO 4-43, 4-65
GXDisposeFont function XT 7-65
GXDisposeFormat function XP 3-49, 3-54, 3-104

GXDisposeGraphicsClient function XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-21
GXDisposeInk function XO 5-38, 5-57
GXDisposeJob function XP 2-28, 2-29, 2-55
GXDisposePaperType function XP 4-72
GXDisposeShapeCache function XO 2-27, 2-63
GXDisposeShape function XO 2-25, 2-55
GXDisposeStyle function XO 3-7, 3-17
GXDisposeTag function XO 8-8, 8-14
GXDisposeTransform function XO 6-16, 6-34
GXDisposeViewDevice function XO 7-53, 7-99
GXDisposeViewGroup function XO 7-63, 7-122
GXDisposeViewPort function XO 7-41, 7-71
GXDoesPaperFit message XD 4-61
gxDotTypes enumeration XO 7-66
gxDotType type XO 7-66
GXDrawBitmap function XG 5-77, 5-79
GXDrawCurve function XG 2-41 to 2-42, 2-159
gxDrawError type XU 4-31
GXDrawGlyphs function XT 4-24
GXDrawLayout function XT 5-33
GXDrawLine function XG 2-36 to 2-38, 2-158
GXDrawPaths function XG 2-57 to 2-58, 2-162
GXDrawPicture function XG 6-27 to 6-29, 6-67
GXDrawPoint function XG 2-30, 2-158
GXDrawPolygons function XG 2-47, 2-161
GXDrawRectangle function XG 2-43, 2-160
GXDrawShape function XO 2-35, 2-84, XP 2-20, 2-22, 2-64, XU 4-17
  for text shapes XT 3-6
GXDrawText function XT 3-6, 3-9
GXDTPMenuEventFilter message XD 4-168
GXDTPMenuSelect message XD 3-9, 4-170
GXDumpBuffer message XD 2-6, 3-8, 3-18, 4-11, 4-142
gxEditMenuRecord structure XP 2-9, 2-48
GXEnableJobScalingPanel function XP 3-116
gxEnableMatchPort attribute XO 4-32, 4-41, 7-20
GXEnterGraphics function XP 2-11, 2-50, XU 2-5 to 2-6, 2-7, 2-17, 2-22
GXEqualColorProfile function XO 4-82
GXEqualColorSet function XO 4-67
GXEqualInk function XO 5-59
GXEqualShape function XO 2-26, 2-60
GXEqualStyle function XO 3-9, 3-19
GXEqualTag function XO 8-16
GXEqualTransform function XO 6-36
GXEqualViewDevice function XO 7-101
GXEqualViewPort function XO 7-73
GXExamineSpoolFile message XD 4-79
gxExcludeMode transfer mode XO 5-22
GXExcludeShape function XG 4-64, 4-114
  for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXExcludeTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-53
GXExitGraphics function XP 2-12, 2-51, XU 2-9 to 2-10, 2-23
GXExitPrinting function XP 2-12, 2-51
gxExtendedDITLType resource type XP 3-72 to 3-73, 3-128 to 3-132
gxFaceLayer structure XT 6-36
gxFadeMode transfer mode XO 5-22
GXFetchDTPData function XD 3-33, 5-27
GXFetchTaggedData message XD 3-6, 3-51, 4-45, 5-9
gxFileDestinationInfo structure XP 3-83
gxFileFontsInfo structure XP 3-85
gxFileFormatInfo structure XP 3-84
gxFileLocationInfo structure XP 3-84
GXFilterPanelEvent message XD 4-35, 4-86, XP 3-124
GXFindFontDescriptor function XT 7-50
GXFindFontEncoding function XT 7-45
GXFindFontFeature function XT 7-62
GXFindFont function XT 7-67
GXFindFontName function XT 7-39
GXFindFonts function XT 7-15, 7-33
GXFindFontTable function XT 7-73
GXFindFontTableParts function XT 7-74
GXFindFontVariation function XT 7-55
GXFindFormatProfile function XP 4-85
GXFindFormatProfile message XD 3-51, 4-63
GXFindPrinterProfile function XP 4-84
GXFindPrinterProfile message XD 3-51, 4-62
GXFinishJob function XP 2-20, 2-65
GXFinishJob message XD 4-54
GXFinishPage function XP 2-20, 2-22, 2-64, 2-67
GXFinishPage message XD 4-57
GXFinishSendPage message XD 3-8, 4-138
GXFinishSendPlane message XD 4-144
gxFlagsInfo structure XP 3-97
gxFlattenFlags enumeration XO 2-48
gxFlattenFlag type XO 2-48
GXFlattenFont function XT 7-65
GXFlattenJob function XP 2-25, 2-27, 2-28, 2-29, 2-57
GXFlattenJobToHdl function XP 2-25, 2-29, 2-56
GXFlattenShape function XO 2-39, 2-88
gxFlipPageHorizontalInfo structure XP 3-93
gxFlipPageVerticalInfo structure XP 3-93

---

gxFontAttributes enumeration XT 7-32
gxFontDescriptor structure XT 7-23
gxFontDescriptorTag type XT 7-23
gxFontFeatureFlag enumeration XT 7-24
gxFontFeatureSetting structure XT 7-25
gxFontFeature type XT 7-24
gxFontLanguage type XT 7-28
gxFontNames enumeration XT 7-23
gxFontName type XT 7-23
gxFontPlatforms enumeration XT 7-25
gxFontPlatform type XT 7-25
gxFontScript type XT 7-27
gxFontStorageReference type XT 7-31
gxFontStorageTag type XT 7-31
gxFontTable structure XP 4-37, 4-41
gxFontTableTag structure XT 7-32
gxFontVariation structure XT 7-22
gxFontVariationTag type XT 7-22
gxForceDitherInk attribute XO 7-12
GXForEachFormatDo function XP 3-108
GXForEachJobFormatDo function XP 3-60
GXForEachJobPaperTypeDo function XP 4-34, 4-78
GXForEachPrinterViewDeviceDo function XP 4-56
GXFormatDialog function XP 3-113, 4-24
GXFormatDialog message XD 4-83, XP 3-122
gxFormatHalftoneInfo structure XP 3-92, 4-15, 4-46
gxFormatPanelInfo structure XP 3-88
gxFormat type XP 2-47
GXFreeBuffer message XD 3-8, 4-11, 4-143
GXGetAvailableJobFormatModes function XD 3-29, 5-8, 5-14, 5-30
GXGetBitmap function XG 5-68
GXGetBitmapParts function XG 5-53 to 5-54, 5-74
GXGetCaretAngleArea function XT 10-22, 10-46
GXGetColorDistance function XO 4-40, 4-58
GXGetColorProfile function XO 4-88
GXGetColorProfileOwners function XO 4-46, 4-84
GXGetColorProfileStructure function XO 4-92
GXGetColorProfileTags function XO 4-85
GXGetColorSet function XO 4-48, 4-73
GXGetColorSetOwners function XO 4-46, 4-69
GXGetColorSetParts function XO 4-75
GXGetColorSetTags function XO 4-70
GXGetCompoundCharacterLimits function XT 10-33, 10-59
GXGetCurve function XG 2-125
GXGetDefaultColorProfile function XO 4-78
GXGetDefaultColorSet function XO 4-62
GXGetDefaultFont function XT 7-35
GXGetDefaultShape function XO 2-23, 2-52
GXGetDeviceStatus message XD 4-146
GXGetDTPMenuList message XD 3-9, 4-169
GXGetFontDescriptor function XT 7-49
GXGetFontEncoding function XT 7-44
GXGetFontFeature function XT 7-61
GXGetFontFormat function XT 7-69
GXGetFont function XT 7-67
GXGetFontInstance function XT 7-56
GXGetFontName function XT 7-38
GXGetFontTable function XT 7-71
GXGetFontTableParts function XT 7-72
GXGetFontVariation function XT 7-54
GXGetFormatCollection function XP 3-53, 3-118
GXGetFormatDimensions function XP 2-12, 2-70
GXGetFormatForm function XP 3-111
GXGetFormatJob function XP 2-33, 2-69
GXGetFormatMapping function XP 3-57, 3-109
GXGetFormatPaperType function XP 3-58, 3-110
GXGetGDeviceViewDevice function XU 1-28
GXGetGlobalMouse function XU 1-8, 1-30
GXGetGlyphMetrics function XT 2-24
GXGetGlyphOffset function XT 10-37, 10-58
GXGetGlyphParts function XT 4-29
GXGetGlyphPositions function XT 4-32
GXGetGlyphs function XT 4-26
GXGetGlyphTangents function XT 4-34
GXGetGraphicsClient function XU 2-16 to 2-17, 2-24
GXGetGraphicsClients function XU 2-16 to 2-17, 2-25
GXGetGraphicsError function XU 3-56
GXGetGraphicsNotice function XU 3-66
GXGetGraphicsWarning function XU 3-60
GXGetHalftoneDeviceAngle function XO 7-83
GXGetInkAttributes function XO 5-40, 5-61
GXGetInkColor function XO 5-42, 5-68
GXGetInkOwners function XO 5-41, 5-64
GXGetInkTags function XO 5-41, 5-65
GXGetInkTransfer function XO 5-43, 5-72
GXGetJobCollection function XP 3-28, 3-117
GXGetJobError function XP 2-14, 2-52
GXGetJobFormat function XP 2-21, 2-69
GXGetJobFormatMode function XP 4-36, 4-81
GXGetJobFormattingPrinter function XP 4-26, 4-51
GXGetJob function XD 5-8, 5-28
GXGetJobOutputPrinter function XP 4-22, 4-51
GXGetJobPageRange function XP 2-20, 2-62
GXGetJobPanelDimensions function XP 3-115

GXGetJobPaperType function XP 4-74
GXGetJobPrinter function XP 4-55
GXGetJobRefCon function XP 4-52
GXGetLayoutBreakOffset function XT 9-33 to 9-37, 9-69
GXGetLayoutCaret function XT 10-19, 10-44
GXGetLayout function XT 5-34
GXGetLayoutGlyphs function XT 5-45
GXGetLayoutHighlight function XT 10-25, 10-26, 10-50
GXGetLayoutParts function XT 5-38
GXGetLayoutRangeWidth function XT 9-32, 9-33 to 9-37, 9-71
GXGetLayoutShapeParts function XT 5-42
GXGetLayoutSpan function XT 9-33, 9-37, 9-67
GXGetLayoutVisualHighlight function XT 10-27, 10-52
GXGetLeftVisualOffset function XT 10-22, 10-48
GXGetLine function XG 2-123
GXGetMessageHandlerResFile function XD 5-9, 5-32, XP 3-116
GXGetNewPaperType function XP 4-73
GXGetOffsetGlyphs function XT 10-34, 10-56
GXGetPaperTypeCollection function XP 3-118
GXGetPaperTypeDimensions XP 4-33
GXGetPaperTypeDimensions function XP 4-77
GXGetPaperTypeJob function XP 4-78
GXGetPaperTypeName function XP 4-32, 4-76
GXGetPathParts function XG 2-91, 2-148
GXGetPaths function XG 2-132
GXGetPicture function XG 6-31 to 6-32, 6-59
GXGetPictureParts function XG 6-63
GXGetPoint function XG 2-109, 2-119, 2-121
GXGetPolygonParts function XG 2-82 to 2-85, 2-144
GXGetPolygons function XG 2-130
GXGetPreferredJobFormatMode function XP 4-80
GXGetPrinterDriverName function XP 4-22, 4-59
GXGetPrinterDriverType function XP 4-22, 4-60
GXGetPrinterJob function XP 4-55
GXGetPrinterName function XP 4-22, 4-59
GXGetPrinterType function XP 4-22, 4-61
GXGetPrinterViewDevice function XP 4-26, 4-57
GXGetPrintFileJob function XP 4-64
GXGetPrintingAlert function XD 5-4, 5-18
GXGetRectangle function XG 2-127
GXGetRightVisualOffset function XT 10-22, 10-47
GXGetShapeArea function XG 4-45, 4-88
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXGetShapeAttributes function XO 2-29, 2-74
GXGetShapeBounds function XG 4-43, 4-90
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18, 9-32, 9-33
GXGetShapeCacheSize function XO 2-27, 2-64
GXGetShapeCap function XG 3-57, 3-126
GXGetShapeCenter function XG 4-43, 4-87
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXGetShapeClip function XO 6-45
GXGetShapeColor function XO 5-70
GXGetShapeCurveError function XG 3-117
GXGetShapeDash function XG 3-66 to 3-70, 3-138
GXGetShapeDashPositions function XG 3-81 to 3-85, 3-140
GXGetShapeDeviceArea function XO 7-118
GXGetShapeDeviceBounds function XO 7-59, 7-116
GXGetShapeDeviceColors function XO 7-119
GXGetShapeDeviceFontMetrics function XT 6-60
GXGetShapeDirection function XG 4-23 to 4-27, 4-68
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXGetShapeDrawError function XU 4-8 to 4-15, 4-33
  ink drawing errors XU 4-12
  style errors XU 4-11
  transform drawing errors XU 4-13
  view device drawing errors XU 4-15
  view port drawing errors XU 4-14
GXGetShapeEncoding function XT 6-63
GXGetShapeFace function XT 6-44
GXGetShapeFill function XO 2-28, 2-68
GXGetShapeFont function XT 6-41
GXGetShapeFontMetrics function XT 6-58
GXGetShapeFontVariations function XT 6-53
GXGetShapeFontVariationSuite function XT 6-56
GXGetShapeGlobalBounds function XO 7-64, 7-125
GXGetShapeGlobalViewDevices function XO 7-58, 7-61, 7-115
GXGetShapeGlobalViewPorts function XO 7-95
GXGetShapeHitTest function XO 6-80
GXGetShapeIndex function XG 2-139
  for typographic shapes XT 2-17
GXGetShapeInkAttributes function XO 5-62
GXGetShapeInk function XO 2-30, 2-71
GXGetShapeJoin function XG 3-132
GXGetShapeJustification function XT 6-50
GXGetShapeLength function XG 4-42, 4-83
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXGetShapeLocalBounds function XO 7-51, 7-96
GXGetShapeLocalFontMetrics function XT 6-59
GXGetShapeMapping function XO 6-56

GXGetShapeOwners function XO 2-32, 2-76
GXGetShapeParts function XG 2-152
GXGetShapePattern function XG 3-145
GXGetShapePatternPositions function XG 3-88 to 3-91, 3-147
GXGetShapePen function XG 3-121
GXGetShapePixel function XG 5-71
GXGetShapePoints function XG 2-140
  for typographic shapes XT 2-17
GXGetShapeRunControls function XT 8-68
GXGetShapeRunFeatures function XT 8-83
GXGetShapeRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-81
GXGetShapeRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-78
GXGetShapeRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-73
GXGetShapeRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-76
GXGetShapeSize function XO 2-25, 2-56
GXGetShapeStructure function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-82
GXGetShapeStyle function XO 2-30 to 2-31, 2-69
  for typographic shapes XT 2-17
GXGetShapeTags function XO 2-32, 2-77, 8-10
GXGetShapeTextAttributes function XT 6-67
GXGetShapeTextSize function XT 6-47
GXGetShapeTransfer function XO 5-74
GXGetShapeTransform function XO 2-30, 2-72
GXGetShapeType function XO 2-28, 2-32, 2-66
GXGetShapeTypographicBounds function XT 2-26, 9-32, 9-33
GXGetShapeViewPorts function XO 6-75
GXGetStyleBaselineDeltas function XT 9-27 to 9-30, 9-66
GXGetStyleCap function XG 3-124
GXGetStyleCurveError function XG 3-115
GXGetStyleDash function XG 3-135
GXGetStyleEncoding function XT 6-62
GXGetStyleFace function XT 6-43
GXGetStyleFont function XT 6-40
GXGetStyleFontMetrics function XT 6-57
GXGetStyleFontVariations function XT 6-51
GXGetStyleFontVariationSuite function XT 6-55
GXGetStyleJoin function XG 3-129
GXGetStyleJustification function XT 6-49
GXGetStyleOwners function XO 3-11, 3-22
GXGetStylePattern function XG 3-142
GXGetStylePen function XG 3-119
GXGetStyleRunControls function XT 8-66
GXGetStyleRunFeatures function XT 8-80
GXGetStyleRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-78
GXGetStyleRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-75
GXGetStyleRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-70
GXGetStyleRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-74
GXGetStyleTags function XO 3-14, 3-22
GXGetStyleTextAttributes function XT 6-66
GXGetStyleTextSize function XT 6-46
GXGetTag function XO 8-10, 8-18
GXGetTagOwners function XO 8-20
GXGetTagStructure function XO 8-23
GXGetText function XT 3-11
GXGetTextParts function XT 3-13
GXGetTransformClip function XO 6-43
GXGetTransformHitTest function XO 6-78
GXGetTransformMapping function XO 6-54
GXGetTransformOwners function XO 6-39
GXGetTransformTags function XO 6-20, 6-40
GXGetTransformViewPorts function XO 6-29, 6-73
GXGetTrayMapping function XD 5-5, 5-14, 5-23
GXGetTrayName function XD 5-22
GXGetTrayPaperType function XD 5-5, 5-25
GXGetUserGraphicsError function XU 3-40, 3-59
GXGetUserGraphicsNotice function XU 3-40, 3-69
GXGetUserGraphicsWarning function XU 3-40, 3-63
GXGetValidationError function XU 4-21 to 4-22, 4-35
GXGetValidation function XU 4-15, 4-35
GXGetViewDeviceAttributes function XO 7-110
GXGetViewDeviceBitmap function XO 7-55, 7-63, 7-107
GXGetViewDeviceClip function XO 7-102
GXGetViewDeviceGDevice function XU 1-7, 1-27
GXGetViewDeviceMapping function XO 7-57, 7-105
GXGetViewDeviceTags function XO 7-112
GXGetViewDeviceViewGroup function XO 7-109
GXGetViewGroupViewDevices function XO 7-54, 7-124
GXGetViewGroupViewPorts function XO 7-44, 7-123
GXGetViewPortAttributes function XO 7-89
GXGetViewPortChildren function XO 7-86
GXGetViewPortClip function XO 7-45, 7-74
GXGetViewPortDither function XO 7-61, 7-80
GXGetViewPortFilter function XU 1-9, 1-32

GXGetViewPortGlobalMapping function XO 7-57, 7-79
GXGetViewPortHalftone function XO 7-81
GXGetViewPortMapping function XO 7-45, 7-48, 7-77
GXGetViewPortMouse function XU 1-9, 1-30
GXGetViewPortParent function XO 7-84
GXGetViewPortTags function XO 7-91
GXGetViewPortViewDevices function XO 7-50, 7-94
GXGetViewPortViewGroup function XO 7-88
GXGetViewPortWindow function XU 1-25
GXGetWindowViewPort function XU 1-26
gxGlyphcode type XT 9-64
gxGlyphJustificationOverride structure XT 9-64 to 9-65
gxGlyphSubstitution structure XT 8-64
gxGraphicErrors enumeration XU 3-42
gxGraphicNotices enumeration XU 3-53
gxGraphicsError type XU 3-42
gxGraphicsNotice type XU 3-53
gxGraphicsWarning type XU 3-50
gxGraphicWarnings enumeration XU 3-50
gxGrayAColor structure XO 4-52
gxGrayASpace color space XO 4-8
gxGraySpace color space XO 4-8
gxHalftone structure XO 7-65
GXHandleAlertEvent message XD 3-9, 3-45, 4-39, 4-165
GXHandleAlertFilter message XD 3-9, 3-45
GXHandleAlertStatus message XD 4-39, 4-167
GXHandleChooserMessage function XD 5-9, 5-34
GXHandlePanelEvent message XD 2-5, 2-9, 2-20, 4-35, 4-85, XP 3-123
gxHighlightMode transfer mode XO 5-16
gxHighlightType enumeration XT 10-41
GXHitTestDevice function XO 7-60, 7-120
gxHitTestInfo structure XO 2-50
GXHitTestLayout function XT 2-10, 10-29 to 10-32, 10-33, 10-54
GXHitTestPicture function XG 6-46 to 6-51, 6-69
GXHitTestShape function XO 2-38, 2-86, XT 2-9
gxHLS32Space color space XO 4-13
gxHLSColor structure XO 4-51
gxHLSSpace color space XO 4-13
gxHSV32Space color space XO 4-13
gxHSVColor structure XO 4-51
gxHSVSpace color space XO 4-13
GXIdleJob function XP 4-90
GXIgnoreGraphicsNotice function XU 3-37 to 3-40, 3-70
GXIgnoreGraphicsWarning function XU 3-37 to 3-40, 3-64
GXImageDocument message XD 3-7, 4-93
GXImageJob message XD 3-7, 4-90
GXImagePage message XD 3-7, 3-51, 4-94
gxIndexedSpace color space XO 4-23
GXInitialize message XD 2-9, 2-16, 3-13, 3-18, 3-24, 4-43
GXInitializeStatusAlert message XD 3-9, 3-45, 4-39, 4-164
GXInitPrinting function XP 2-11, 2-50
gxInkAttributes enumeration XO 5-51
gxInk type XO 5-50
GXInsertPrintFilePage function XP 4-68
GXInsetShape function XG 4-50 to 4-52, 4-94
for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXInstallApplicationOverride function XP 2-18, 2-54, 2-71, 3-67
GXInstallQDTranslator function XU 1-21, 1-36
GXIntersectRectangle function XG 4-105
GXIntersectShape function XG 4-61, 4-107
for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXIntersectTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-50
gxInvertPageInfo structure XP 3-92
GXInvertShape function XG 4-65, 4-116
for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXJobDefaultFormatDialog function XP 2-35, 2-72
GXJobDefaultFormatDialog message XD 3-13, 3-29, 4-82, 5-8, XP 3-121
gxJobFormatMode enumeration XD 5-14
GXJobFormatModeQuery function XP 4-36, 4-83
GXJobFormatModeQuery message XD 3-13, 3-34, 4-59
gxJobFormatModeTable structure XD 5-14
gxJobFormatModeTable type XP 4-39
gxJobFormatMode type XP 4-39
GXJobIdle function XD 5-33
GXJobIdle message XD 4-55
gxJobInfo structure XP 3-78
GXJobPrintDialog function XP 2-38, 2-73
GXJobPrintDialog message XD 2-9, 2-13, 2-17, 3-19, 4-84, XP 3-120
GXJobStatus message XD 4-39, 4-88, XP 4-91
gxJob type XP 2-47
gxJoinAttributes enumeration XG 3-102
gxJoinRecord structure XG 3-101
gxJustificationFlags enumeration XT 9-62

gxJustificationPriority enumeration XT 9-60
gxKerningAdjustmentFactors structure XT 8-63
gxKerningAdjustment structure XT 8-63
gxLAB32Space color space XO 4-19
gxLABColor structure XO 4-52
gxLABSpace color space XO 4-19
gxLayerFlags enumeration XT 6-37
gxLayoutHitInfo structure XT 10-29, 10-43
gxLayoutOffsetState enumeration XT 10-42
gxLayoutOptions structure XT 5-29
gxLineBaselineRecord structure XT 9-59
gxLineCaps enumeration XP 4-47
gxLineCapSynonym type XP 4-14, 4-47
gxLine structure XG 2-105
GXLoadColorProfile function XU 2-34
GXLoadColorSet function XU 2-32
GXLoadInk function XO 5-40, XU 2-29
GXLoadShape function XO 2-27, XU 2-13, 2-26
GXLoadStyle function XO 3-10, XU 2-28
GXLoadTag function XU 2-35
GXLoadTransform function XO 6-18, XU 2-31
GXLockColorProfile function XO 4-90
GXLockShape function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-80
GXLockTag function XO 8-21
gxLongRectangle structure XG 5-64
gxLoopStatus type XP 3-60, 3-76
gxLUV32Space color space XO 4-19
gxLUVColor structure XO 4-52
gxLUVSpace color space XO 4-19
gxMacintoshLanguages enumeration XT 7-28
gxMacintoshScripts enumeration XT 7-26
gxManualFeedInfo structure XP 3-86
gxManualFeedRecord structure XD 4-40
gxMapping structure XU 8-36
GXMapShape function XO 6-72
  for typographic shapes XT 2-21
GXMapTransform function XO 6-64
gxMapTransformShape attribute XO 2-17, 6-25, 6-26
gxMaximumMode transfer mode XO 5-14
gxMicrosoftScripts enumeration XT 7-27
gxMigrateMode transfer mode XO 5-14
gxMinimumMode transfer mode XO 5-14
GXMoveShape function XO 6-66
  for typographic shapes XT 2-21
GXMoveShapeTo function XO 6-27, 6-67
  for typographic shapes XT 2-8, 2-21
GXMoveTransform function XO 6-58
GXMoveTransformTo function XO 6-24, 6-59
GXNewBitmap function XG 5-15 to 5-28, 5-66
GXNewColorProfile function XO 4-79
GXNewColorSet function XO 4-43, 4-64
GXNewCurve function XG 2-41 to 2-42, 2-113
GXNewFont function XT 7-64
GXNewFontNameID function XT 7-40
GXNewFormat function XP 3-42, 3-54, 3-104
GXNewGlyphs function XT 4-22
GXNewGraphicsClient function XU 2-5 to 2-6, 2-6 to 2-8, 2-14 to 2-16, 2-17, 2-19
GXNewInk function XO 5-38, 5-56
GXNewJob function XP 2-13, 2-54
GXNewLayoutFromRange function XT 9-33 to 9-37, 9-72
GXNewLayout function XT 5-31
GXNewLine function XG 2-38, 2-112
GXNewPaperType function XP 4-32, 4-71
GXNewPaths function XG 2-58, 2-117
GXNewPicture function XG 6-27 to 6-30, 6-57
GXNewPoint function XG 2-31, 2-111
GXNewPolygons function XG 2-48, 2-116
GXNewRectangle function XG 2-43 to 2-45, 2-114
GXNewShape function XO 2-24, 2-54
GXNewStyle function XO 3-7, 3-17
GXNewTag function XO 8-8, 8-13
GXNewText function XT 3-6, 3-8
GXNewTransform function XO 6-16, 6-33
GXNewViewDevice function XO 7-53, 7-63, 7-98
GXNewViewGroup function XO 7-61, 7-63, 7-122
GXNewViewPort function XO 7-41, 7-47, 7-63, 7-70
GXNewWindowViewPort function XO 7-40, 7-41, XU 1-6, 1-24
gxNoAttributes constant XO 1-43
gxNoMode transfer mode XO 5-14
gxNormalMappingInfo structure XP 3-86
gxNTSC32Space color space XO 4-21
gxNTSCSpace color space XO 4-21
gxOffscreenPlaneRec structure XD 4-20
gxOffscreenRec structure XD 4-19
gxOffscreenSetupRec structure XD 4-20
GXOpenConnection message XD 3-8, 3-13, 3-18, 3-30, 4-131
GXOpenConnectionRetry message XD 4-132
GXOpenPrintFile function XP 4-29, 4-62
gxOrientationInfo structure XP 3-90
gxOrMode transfer mode XO 5-17
gxOverMode transfer mode XO 5-22
gxPageInfoRecord structure XD 4-11
gxPageRangeInfo structure XP 3-81

gxPAL32Space color space XO 4-21
gxPALSpace color space XO 4-21
gxPanelEvent enumeration XD 4-36, XP 3-99
gxPanelInfoRecord structure XD 4-35, XP 3-98
gxPanelSetupRecord structure XD 5-15, 5-28, XP 3-101
gxPaperFeedInfo structure XP 3-85
gxPaperTypeLockInfo structure XP 3-94
gxPaperType type XP 2-47
GXParsePageRange message XD 4-60, XP 3-125
gxParsePageRangeResult enumeration XD 4-38
gxParsePageRangeResult type XP 3-102
gxPath structure XG 2-107 to 2-108
gxPatternAttributes enumeration XG 3-107
gxPatternRecord structure XG 3-106
gxPatterns enumeration XP 4-48
gxPatternSynonym structure XP 4-17, 4-47
gxPenTableEntry structure XD 4-34, XP 4-21, 4-44
gxPenTable structure XD 4-34, XP 4-21, 4-44
gxPlaneSetupRec structure XD 4-21
gxPoint structure XG 2-104
gxPolar structure XU 8-35
gxPolygons structure XG 2-107
gxPolygon structure XG 2-106
GXPopGraphicsNotice function XU 3-37, 3-38, 3-71
GXPopGraphicsWarning function XU 3-37, 3-38, 3-65
gxPortAttributes enumeration XO 7-68
gxPortAttribute type XO 7-68
gxPositionConstraintTable structure XP 4-37, 4-41
gxPostControl structure XP 4-14, 4-45
GXPostGraphicsError function XU 3-35, 3-57
GXPostGraphicsNotice function XU 3-35, 3-67
GXPostGraphicsWarning function XU 3-35, 3-61
GXPostScriptDoDocumentHeader message XD 4-118
GXPostScriptDoDocumentSetup message XD 4-119
GXPostScriptDoDocumentTrailer message XD 4-120
GXPostScriptDoPageSetup message XD 3-18, 4-121
GXPostScriptDoPageTrailer message XD 4-124
GXPostScriptDownloadProcSetList message XD 4-26, 4-115
GXPostScriptEjectPage message XD 3-7, 4-125
GXPostScriptExitServer message XD 4-105
GXPostScriptGetDocumentProcSetList message XD 4-26, 4-112
GXPostScriptGetPrinterGlyphsInformation message XD 3-7, 4-28, 4-116
GXPostScriptGetPrinterText message XD 4-107
GXPostScriptGetStatusText message XD 4-106
gxPostScriptImageDataRec structure XD 4-26
GXPostScriptInitializePrinter message XD 4-103
GXPostScriptProcessShape message XD 3-7, 4-126
GXPostScriptQueryPrinter message XD 3-7, 4-29, 4-101
gxPostScriptRenderOptions enumeration XD 4-27
GXPostScriptResetPrinter message XD 4-104
GXPostScriptScanPrinterText message XD 4-111
GXPostScriptScanStatusText message XD 4-110
GXPostScriptSelectPaperType message XD 4-122
GXPostScriptStreamFont message XD 4-117
GXPrCloseDoc message XD 3-11, 4-148
GXPrClosePage message XD 4-150
GXPrDlgMain message XD 4-156
gxPreciseBitmapInfo structure XP 3-94
GXPrGeneral message XD 4-158
GXPrimitiveShape function XG 4-38 to 4-40, 4-79
for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXPrintDefault message XD 4-151
gxPrintDestinationRec structure XD 4-10
gxPrinterGlyphsRec structure XD 4-28
gxPrinter type XP 2-47
gxPrintFile type XP 2-47
GXPrintingAlert function XD 5-4, 5-19
gxPrintingBuffer structure XD 4-11
GXPrintingDispatch function XD 5-12, 5-38
GXPrintingEvent message XD 4-81, XP 2-17, 2-18, 2-76
gxPrintingPanelKind enumeration XD 5-15, XP 3-102
GXPrintPage function XP 2-20, 2-21, 2-64, 2-69
GXPrintPage message XD 4-58
gxPrintPanelInfo structure XP 3-88
gxPrintPanelType resource type XP 3-24, 3-70, 3-127
GXPrintRecordToJob message XD 3-49, 4-12, 4-162
gxPriorityJustificationOverride structure XT 9-63 to 9-64
GXPrJobDialog message XD 4-153
GXPrJobInit message XD 3-11, 3-49, 4-155
GXPrJobMerge message XD 3-11, 4-159
gxProcSetListRec structure XD 4-29
GXPrOpenDoc message XD 3-11, 4-148
GXPrOpenPage message XD 3-11, 4-149
GXPrStlDialog message XD 4-152
GXPrStlInit message XD 4-154
GXPrValidate message XD 3-11, 3-49, 4-157
gxPsStateFlags enumeration XP 4-45
gxQualityInfo structure XP 3-83

gxQueryType type XP 4-40
gxQuickDrawPict structure XP 4-18, 4-49
gxRampAndMode transfer mode XO 5-19
gxRampOrMode transfer mode XO 5-19
gxRampXorMode transfer mode XO 5-19
GXRasterDataIn message XD 3-7, 4-97
gxRasterImageDataRec structure XD 4-23
GXRasterLineFeed message XD 3-7, 3-14, 3-19 to 3-20, 3-48, 4-98
GXRasterPackageBitmap message XD 3-7, 3-14, 3-48, 4-22, 4-100
gxRasterPackageBitmapRec structure XD 4-22
gxRasterPlaneOptions enumeration XD 4-22
gxRasterRenderOptions enumeration XD 4-24
GXReadPrintFilePage function XP 4-30, 4-65
gxRectangle structure XG 2-106
GXReduceShape function XG 4-30 to 4-32, 4-74
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXRemoveQDTranslator function XU 1-21, 1-39
GXRenderPage message XD 3-7, 3-14, 3-48, 4-11, 4-96
GXReplacePrintFilePage function XP 4-66
GXReportStatus function XD 3-10, 3-47, 5-4, 5-17
GXResetInk function XO 5-60
GXResetShape function XO 2-31, 2-75
GXResetStyle function XO 3-11, 3-21
GXResetTransform function XO 6-20, 6-38
GXReverseDifferenceShape function XG 4-64, 4-112
  for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXReverseDifferenceTransform function XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-52
GXReverseShape function XG 4-23 to 4-27, 4-70
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
gxRGB16Space color space XO 4-10
gxRGB32Space color space XO 4-10
gxRGBAColor structure XO 4-51
gxRGBASpace color space XO 4-10
gxRGBColor structure XO 4-50
gxRGBSpace color space XO 4-10
GXRotateShape function XO 6-27, 6-70
  for typographic shapes XT 2-21
GXRotateTransform function XO 6-25, 6-62
gxRunControlFlags type XT 8-60
gxRunControls structure XT 8-58
gxRunFeatureSelector type XT 8-65
gxRunFeature structure XT 8-65
gxRunFeatureType type XT 8-65
GXSavePrintFile function XP 4-70
GXScaleShape function XO 6-26, 6-27, 6-68
  for typographic shapes XT 2-21
GXScaleTransform function XO 6-17, 6-25, 6-60
gxScalingInfo structure XP 3-91
GXSelectJobFormattingPrinter function XP 4-50
GXSelectJobOutputPrinter function XP 2-40, 2-61
GXSelectPrinterViewDevice function XP 4-58
gxSelectToEnd constant XO 1-43
GXSetAvailableJobFormatModes function XD 5-30, XP 4-35, 4-80
GXSetBitmap function XG 5-69
GXSetBitmapParts function XG 5-53 to 5-54, 5-75
GXSetColorProfile function XO 4-89
GXSetColorProfileTags function XO 4-86
GXSetColorSet function XO 4-48, 4-74
GXSetColorSetParts function XO 4-76
GXSetColorSetTags function XO 4-71
gxSetColor union XO 4-56
GXSetCurve function XG 2-79, 2-126
GXSetDefaultColorSet function XO 4-43, 4-63
GXSetDefaultFont function XT 7-36
GXSetDefaultShape function XO 2-23, 2-53
GXSetFontDescriptor function XT 7-51
GXSetFont function XT 7-68
GXSetFontInstance function XT 7-57
GXSetFontName function XT 7-41
GXSetFontTable function XT 7-75
GXSetFontTableParts function XT 7-76
GXSetFormatForm function XP 3-50, 3-111
GXSetFormatProfile function XP 4-88
GXSetFormatProfile message XD 3-51, 4-66
GXSetGlyphParts function XT 4-14, 4-30
GXSetGlyphPositions function XT 4-33
GXSetGlyphs function XT 4-27
GXSetGlyphTangents function XT 4-35
GXSetGraphicsClient function XU 2-16 to 2-17, 2-26
GXSetInkAttributes function XO 5-40, 5-62
GXSetInkColor function XO 5-42, 5-69
GXSetInkTags function XO 5-41, 5-66
GXSetInkTransfer function XO 5-43, 5-73
GXSetJobError function XP 2-17, 2-53
GXSetJobFormatMode function XP 4-36, 4-82
GXSetJobRefCon function XP 4-23, 4-53
GXSetLayout function XT 5-36
GXSetLayoutParts function XT 5-40
GXSetLayoutShapeParts function XT 5-44
GXSetLayoutSpan function XT 9-33, 9-68
GXSetLine function XG 2-38 to 2-40, 2-79, 2-124
GXSetPathParts function XG 2-91 to 2-93, 2-149

GXSetPaths function XG 2-79 to 2-81, 2-133
GXSetPicture function XG 6-31 to 6-32, 6-61
GXSetPictureParts function XG 6-32 to 6-37, 6-65
GXSetPoint function XG 2-33 to 2-35, 2-79, 2-122
GXSetPolygonParts function XG 2-82 to 2-90, 2-145
GXSetPolygons function XG 2-79, 2-131
GXSetPreferredJobFormatMode function XD 3-29, 5-8, 5-30
GXSetPrinterProfile function XP 4-87
GXSetPrinterProfile message XD 3-51, 4-65
GXSetRectangle function XG 2-79, 2-129
GXSetShapeAttributes function XO 2-29, 2-74
GXSetShapeBounds function XG 4-47 to 4-49, 4-92
for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXSetShapeCap function XG 3-57 to 3-61, 3-128
GXSetShapeClip function XO 6-46
GXSetShapeColor function XO 5-42, 5-71
GXSetShapeCurveError function XG 3-50, 3-118
GXSetShapeDash function XG 3-66 to 3-70, 3-139
GXSetShapeEncoding function XT 6-64
GXSetShapeFace function XT 6-45
GXSetShapeFill function XO 2-28, 2-69
GXSetShapeFont function XT 6-42
GXSetShapeFontVariations function XT 6-54
GXSetShapeGeometry function XO 2-30, 2-67
GXSetShapeHitTest function XO 6-30, 6-81
GXSetShapeInkAttributes function XO 5-63
GXSetShapeInk function XO 2-30, 2-71
GXSetShapeJoin function XG 3-61 to 3-66, 3-133
GXSetShapeJustification function XT 6-50
GXSetShapeMapping function XO 6-57
GXSetShapeParts function XG 2-93 to 2-99, 2-154
GXSetShapePattern function XG 3-86 to 3-88, 3-146
GXSetShapePen function XG 3-52, 3-122
GXSetShapePixel function XG 5-26 to 5-28, 5-72
GXSetShapePoints function XG 2-142
GXSetShapeRunControls function XT 8-69
GXSetShapeRunFeatures function XT 8-84
GXSetShapeRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-82
GXSetShapeRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-79
GXSetShapeRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-74
GXSetShapeRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-77
GXSetShapeStyleAttributes function XG 3-113
GXSetShapeStyle function XO 2-30, 2-70
GXSetShapeTags function XO 2-32, 2-78, 8-8
GXSetShapeTextAttributes function XT 6-68
GXSetShapeTextSize function XT 6-48
GXSetShapeTransfer function XO 5-43, 5-75
GXSetShapeTransform function XO 2-30, 2-73
GXSetShapeType function XO 2-32 to 2-33, 2-66
GXSetShapeViewPorts function XO 6-76
GXSetStyleAttributes function XG 3-110
GXSetStyleCap function XG 3-125
GXSetStyleCurveError function XG 3-116
GXSetStyleDash function XG 3-136
GXSetStyleEncoding function XT 6-62
GXSetStyleFace function XT 6-43
GXSetStyleFont function XT 6-40
GXSetStyleFontVariations function XT 6-52
GXSetStyleJoin function XG 3-130
GXSetStyleJustification function XT 6-49
GXSetStylePattern function XG 3-144
GXSetStylePen function XG 3-120
GXSetStyleRunControls function XT 8-43 to 8-48, 8-67
GXSetStyleRunFeatures function XT 8-54 to 8-57, 8-82
GXSetStyleRunGlyphJustOverrides function XT 9-57, 9-79
GXSetStyleRunGlyphSubstitutions function XT 8-52, 8-77
GXSetStyleRunKerningAdjustments function XT 8-51, 8-72
GXSetStyleRunPriorityJustOverride function XT 9-52, 9-75
GXSetStyleTags function XO 3-14, 3-24
GXSetStyleTextAttributes function XT 6-66
GXSetStyleTextSize function XT 6-46
GXSetTag function XO 8-19
GXSetText function XT 3-6, 3-12
GXSetTextParts function XT 3-6, 3-14
gxSetToNil constant XO 1-43
GXSetTransformClip function XO 6-23, 6-44
GXSetTransformHitTest function XO 6-79
GXSetTransformMapping function XO 6-55
GXSetTransformTags function XO 6-20, 6-41
GXSetTransformViewPorts function XO 6-29, 6-74
GXSetTrayPaperType function XD 5-5, 5-24
GXSetupDialogPanel function XD 5-27, 5-28, XP 3-68
GXSetupImageData message XD 3-7, 3-13, 3-36, 3-50, 4-92
GXSetupPanel function XP 3-114

GXSetUserGraphicsError function XU 3-40, 3-58
GXSetUserGraphicsNotice function XU 3-40, 3-68
GXSetUserGraphicsWarning function XU 3-40, 3-62
GXSetValidation function XU 4-15, 4-16, 4-17, 4-20, 4-34
GXSetViewDeviceAttributes function XO 7-111
GXSetViewDeviceBitmap function XO 7-55, 7-108
GXSetViewDeviceClip function XO 7-103
GXSetViewDeviceMapping function XO 7-57, 7-106
GXSetViewDeviceTags function XO 7-113
GXSetViewDeviceViewGroup function XO 7-54, 7-109
GXSetViewPortAttributes function XO 7-42, 7-90
GXSetViewPortChildren function XO 7-87
GXSetViewPortClip function XO 7-46, 7-47, 7-75
GXSetViewPortDither function XO 7-42, 7-61, 7-80
GXSetViewPortFilter function XU 1-9, 1-31
GXSetViewPortHalftone function XO 7-43, 7-82
GXSetViewPortMapping function XO 7-45, 7-47, 7-78
GXSetViewPortParent function XO 7-47, 7-84
GXSetViewPortTags function XO 7-92
GXSetViewPortViewGroup function XO 7-44, 7-88
gxShapeAttributes enumeration XO 2-47
  for typographic shapes XT 2-22
gxShapeAttribute type XO 2-47, XT 2-22, 2-27
gxShapeFills enumeration XO 2-47
gxShapeFill type XO 2-47
GXShapeLengthToPoint function XG 4-42, 4-43, 4-85
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
gxShapeParts enumeration XO 6-32
  for typographic shapes XT 2-23 to 2-24
gxShapePart type XO 6-32, XT 2-23, 2-28
gxShapeSpoolFunction type XU 1-37
gxShape type XO 2-46
gxShapeTypes enumeration XO 2-46
gxShapeType type XO 2-46
GXShutDown message XD 2-9, 3-13, 3-48, 4-44
gxSimplePageRangeInfo structure XP 3-82
GXSimplifyShape function XG 4-33 to 4-37, 4-76
  for typographic shapes XT 2-18
GXSkewShape function XO 6-26, 6-27, 6-71
  for typographic shapes XT 2-21
GXSkewTransform function XO 6-25, 6-63
gxSpecialMappingInfo structure XP 3-87
gxSpoolBlock structure XO 2-49
GXSpoolData message XD 3-5, 4-70
GXSpoolingAborted function XD 5-33
GXSpoolPage message XD 3-5, 4-69
gxSpoolProcPtr type XO 2-49
GXSpoolResource message XD 3-5, 4-71
GXStartJob function XD 3-5, 4-52, XP 2-20, 2-63
GXStartJob message XD 3-5, 4-52, 4-53
GXStartPage function XP 2-20, 2-22, 2-64, 2-66, 2-69
GXStartPage message XD 4-55, 4-57
GXStartSendPage message XD 3-8, 3-14, 3-39, 4-136
gxStatusRecord structure XD 4-39, 5-18, XP 4-42
gxStatusType resource type XP 4-93 to 4-94
gxStyleAttributes enumeration XG 3-98
gxStyleNameTable structure XP 4-37, 4-41
gxStyle type XO 3-16
gxTag data type XO 8-13
gxTextAttributes enumeration XT 6-38
gxTextFace structure XT 6-36
gxTintTypes enumeration XO 7-67
gxTintType type XO 7-67
GXTouchesBoundsShape function XG 4-53 to 4-57, 4-97
  for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXTouchesRectanglePoint function XG 4-53 to 4-57, 4-96
GXTouchesShape function XG 4-53 to 4-57, 4-98
  for typographic shapes XT 2-19
gxTransferComponent structure XO 5-53
gxTransferFlags enumeration XO 5-53
gxTransferMode structure XO 5-52
gxTransform type XO 6-31
gxTranslatedDocumentInfo structure XP 3-89
gxTranslationOptions enumeration XU 1-23
gxTranslationOption type XU 1-23
gxTranslationStatistics enumeration XU 1-24
gxTranslationStatistic type XU 1-24
gxTrayIndex type XD 5-13, XP 3-88
gxTrayMapping enumeration XD 5-13
gxTrayMappingInfo structure XP 3-88
GXUnflattenJobFromHdl function XP 2-30, 2-58
GXUnflattenJob function XP 2-29, 2-32, 2-59
GXUnflattenShape function XO 2-40 to 2-42, 2-90
GXUnionRectangle function XG 4-106
GXUnionShape function XG 4-62, 4-109
  for typographic shapes XT 2-19
GXUnionTransform function XO 6-23, 6-49
gxUnitsInfo structure XP 3-96
gxUniversalPrintRecord structure. *See* universal print structure
GXUnloadColorProfile function XU 2-35
GXUnloadColorSet function XU 2-33
GXUnloadInk function XO 5-40, XU 2-30
GXUnloadShape function XO 2-27, XU 2-13, 2-27

GXUnloadStyle function XO 3-10, XU 2-29
GXUnloadTag function XU 2-36
GXUnloadTransform function XO 6-18, XU 2-32
GXUnlockColorProfile function XO 4-91
GXUnlockShape function XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-81
GXUnlockTag function XO 8-22
GXUpdateJob function XP 2-42, 2-60
gxUserViewPortFilter type XU 1-31
GXValidateAll function XU 4-20, 4-43
GXValidateColorProfile function XU 4-20, 4-39
GXValidateColorSet function XU 4-20, 4-38
GXValidateGraphicsClient function XU 4-21, 4-42
GXValidateInk function XU 4-21, 4-37
GXValidateShape function XU 4-21, 4-36
GXValidateStyle function XU 4-21, 4-36
GXValidateTag function XU 4-21, 4-39
GXValidateTransform function XU 4-21, 4-38
GXValidateViewDevice function XU 4-21, 4-40
GXValidateViewGroup function XU 4-21, 4-41
GXValidateViewPort function XU 4-21, 4-40
gxValidationLevel constant XU 4-31 to 4-32
gxVectorImageDataRec structure XD 4-32
GXVectorLoadPens message XD 3-7, 4-128
GXVectorPackageShape message XD 3-7, 4-127
gxVectorRenderOptions enumeration XD 4-33
gxVectorShapeDataRec structure XD 4-31
gxVectorShapeOptions enumeration XD 4-32
GXVectorVectorizeShape message XD 3-7, 4-31, 4-130
gxVHalftoneCompRec structure XD 4-31
gxVHalftoneRec structure XD 4-30
gxViewDevice type XO 7-68
gxViewGroup type XO 7-69
gxViewPort type XO 7-65
gxWidthDeltaRecord structure XT 9-61 to 9-62
GXWriteData message XD 3-8, 4-141
GXWriteDTPData function XD 3-33, 5-26
GXWriteStatusToDTPWindow message XD 3-10, 4-39, 4-41, 4-163
gxXorMode transfer mode XO 5-17
gxXYZ32Space color space XO 4-19
gxXYZColor structure XO 4-51
gxXYZSpace color space XO 4-19
gxYIQ32Space color space XO 4-21
gxYIQColor structure XO 4-52
gxYIQSpace color space XO 4-21
gxYXY32Space color space XO 4-19
gxYXYColor structure XO 4-51
gxYXYSpace color space XO 4-19

GY-GZ

GZRootHnd global variable M 1-78, 2-77
GZSaveHnd function M 1-49, 1-78, 2-77

H

hairline dashes XG 3-78
hairlines Im B-35 to B-37, XG 3-16 to 3-17, XO 6-8, 6-21
half-duplex dialogs N 1-6, 1-20
half-open connections N 5-7
halftones
  angle XO 7-14
  as view port property XO 7-8
  background color XO 7-17
  characteristics of XO 7-13 to 7-17
  constants and data types for XO 7-65 to 7-67
  device angle XO 7-83
  dot color XO 7-17
  dot type XO 7-15 to 7-16, 7-66
  frequency XO 7-14 to 7-15
  functions for XO 7-81 to 7-83
  ink attributes and XO 5-10
  manipulating XO 7-42 to 7-43
  printing with XP 3-21 to 3-22, 4-15 to 4-16, 4-46
  specifying XP 3-52 to 3-53, 4-46
  synonym for XP 4-46
  tint and tint color XO 7-16 to 7-17
  tint space XO 7-17
  tint types XO 7-16 to 7-17, 7-67
halftone structure XO 7-14, 7-65 to 7-66
halftoning
  bitmaps XG 5-30 to 5-32
halftoning XO 5-9, 7-13
Han characters Tx 1-93
han-dakuten Tx 6-30
HandAndHand function M 2-64 to 2-65
handle, loading a movie from Q 2-90 to 2-92
Handle data type M 1-18, 2-25, O 40, 44
handler reference atoms Q 4-6, 4-18 to 4-19
  layout of Q 4-18
  in media atoms Q 4-17

in sound media information atoms Q 4-29
handlers
for Apple events. *See* Apple event handlers
data. *See* data handlers
error XU 3-72, 4-5
for errors, warnings, or notices XO 1-39
media. *See* media handlers
notice XU 3-74, 4-5
warning XU 3-73, 4-5
handles O 40. *See also* relocatable blocks
checking validity of M 1-34
defined M 1-18 to 1-19
fake PS 1-70
NIL, returned by Resource Manager routines MTb 1-14, 1-51
recovering M 2-54 to 2-55
relative M 2-23
type-casting, for use by Resource Manager MTb 1-33, 1-39
HandleZone function M 2-82 to 2-83
handling manual feed XD 3-39
handling messages XD 1-15
handling panel events XD 2-20 to 2-25
handshaking N 5-10
HandToHand function M 2-62 to 2-64, Tx 2-32
hanging baselines XT 9-4
hanging glyphs XT 8-5, 8-14 to 8-15, 8-47 to 8-48
hanging inhibit factor XT 8-59
Hangul Tx 1-23, 1-60
Hanja Tx 1-22, 1-60
Hanzi Tx 1-22, 1-59
hard disk, in portable Macintosh computers
controlling D 6-48 to 6-53
determining if automatic spindown is enabled D 6-51
determining if on D 6-50
enabling or disabling automatic spindown D 6-51. *See also* hard disk queue; hard disk timer
shutting down, receiving notification of D 6-52
turning off D 6-50
HardDiskPowered function D 6-50
HardDiskQInstall function D 6-52
HardDiskQRemove function D 6-53
hard disk queue
installing a routine D 6-52
removing a routine D 6-53
hard disk queue structure D 6-27
hard disks, alias type for Tb 7-40
hard disk timer
enabling or disabling D 6-51
reading D 6-49
setting D 6-49
hardware, communications N 1-4, 1-8, 1-22
hardware device drivers N 10-27 to 10-29
hardware environment, testing for features U 1-26
hasBeenInited flag Tb 7-48
hasBundle flag Tb 7-34
hasCustomIcon flag Tb 7-17 to 7-18, 7-34
HasDepth function Im 5-13, 5-33 to 5-34
HasMovieChanged function Q 2-61, 2-101
hasNoINITS flag Tb 7-48
HBA (host bus adaptor) D 4-3
HClrRBit procedure M 2-50 to 2-51
HCreate function F 2-172 to 2-173
HCreateResFile procedure F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-56 to 1-57
HDelete function F 2-174 to 2-175
'hdlg' resource type F 3-19
compared with 'hrct' resource type MTb 3-57, 3-65, 3-70
example of MTb 3-59 to 3-61, 3-72 to 3-74
options for MTb 3-54
Rez input format for MTb 3-53
Rez output format for MTb 3-140 to 3-148
used with 'hwin' resources MTb 3-68, 3-69 to 3-70
'hdlr' atom type Q 4-6, 4-19
in media atoms Q 4-16
HDQueueElement data type D 6-27
'hdsk' alias type Tb 7-40
header, message
authentication field AI 7-7
contents of AI 7-6
delivery notification field AI 7-6
digital signature field AI 7-7
information about AI 7-37 to 7-39, 7-89 to 7-96
message family field AI 7-7
priority field AI 7-6
process hint field AI 7-7
recipient location information AI 7-7
recipients AI 7-92 to 7-94
reply queue field AI 7-7, 7-95 to 7-96
sender field AI 7-7
table of contents AI 7-7
header files. *See* universal interface files
header information Im A-3
header information structures AI 7-37 to 7-39

header nodes. *See* B*-tree header nodes
`HeaderOp` opcode Im A-3, A-13
`headerPtr` field N 7-42
headers, packet. *See* frames
head motion constants XD 4-18
head patches PS 1-68, U 8-8
heap. *See* application heap; graphics client heap; system heap
heap compaction O 36
  defined M 1-11, 1-23
  movement of relocatable blocks during M 1-24
  routines for M 2-71 to 2-73, 2-74 to 2-76
`HeapEnd` global variable M 2-104
heap fragmentation O 35
  causes of M 1-25 to 1-28
  defined M 1-10
  during memory reservation M 1-25
  maximizing heap size to prevent M 1-40
  preventing M 1-24 to 1-28
  summary of prevention M 1-28
heap purging M 1-21 to 1-22, O 43–44
  routines for M 2-73 to 2-76
heap zones. *See also* zone headers; zone trailers
  accessing M 2-80 to 2-83
  changing M 2-81
  defined M 2-5
  getting current zone M 2-80
  initializing M 2-86 to 2-87
  manipulating M 2-83 to 2-89
  organization of M 2-19 to 2-22
  subdividing into multiple heap zones M 2-14 to 2-16
height, track. *See* track height
help balloon resources Tb 3-44, 3-68
help balloons O 185
  for alert boxes MTb 3-51 to 3-74
  aspect templates AI 5-105
  for attributes AI 5-93
  for Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-36
  for close boxes MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
  content region of MTb 3-93
  for controls MTb 3-55
  default MTb 3-13 to 3-17, 3-84 to 3-89
  defined MTb 3-5
  determining whether enabled MTb 3-98
  determining whether showing MTb 3-99
  for dialog boxes MTb 3-51 to 3-74
  displaying MTb 3-8 to 3-13, 3-100 to 3-103
  enabling and disabling MTb 3-5, 3-7, 3-107 to 3-108
  for Find panel AI 4-66
  help messages in
    extracting MTb 3-122 to 3-128
    font name and size for MTb 3-110 to 3-113
    formats MTb 3-23 to 3-24
    specifying in a help message record MTb 3-75 to 3-80
    user interface guidelines MTb 3-18 to 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38, 3-39 to 3-40, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-70 to 3-71
  for icons MTb 3-14, 3-17, 3-84 to 3-86, Tb 7-38
  main aspect templates AI 5-93, 5-94
  for menus MTb 3-14 to 3-17, 3-27 to 3-51, 3-103 to 3-105
  methods for displaying help balloons MTb 3-8 to 3-13, 3-99 to 3-105
  overriding default
    for application icons MTb 3-84 to 3-86
    for inactive windows MTb 3-87 to 3-89
    for window frames MTb 3-87
  positioning MTb 3-9 to 3-11, 3-23
  for records AI 5-93
  removing MTb 3-75, 3-81, 3-105, 3-106
  routines for MTb 3-97 to 3-128
  sizes of, getting MTb 3-119 to 3-122
  structure region of MTb 3-93
  tips of. *See* tips of help balloons
  user interface guidelines MTb 3-18 to 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38, 3-39 to 3-40, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-70 to 3-71
  variation codes for MTb 3-9 to 3-11
  for windows MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-63 to 3-84, 3-87 to 3-89
  for window frames Tb 4-23
  for zoom boxes MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
help-balloon string resource AM 4-79
Help font (preferred, for a script) Tx 6-15, 6-16 to 6-17, 6-72, B-21
`HelpItem` item type MTb 3-62 to 3-63
help items, specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-155 to 6-156
Help Manager O 10, 185
  and Package Manager U 10-5
  testing for availability U 1-18
Help Manager. *See also* help balloons MTb 3-5 to 3-177
  application-defined routines for MTb 3-128 to 3-131
  data structures in MTb 3-95 to 3-97
  resources in MTb 3-132 to 3-165
  routines in MTb 3-97 to 3-128
  testing for availability MTb 3-18

Help Manager string list record MTb 3-78 to 3-79, 3-97
Help menu Tb 3-29 to 3-31
  accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-69
  adding items to Tb 3-67 to 3-68
  handling Tb 3-81
  Hide Balloons command Tb 6-68
  Show Balloons command Tb 6-68
  adding items to MTb 3-90 to 3-93
  help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-16
  place in menu bar MTb 3-18
  Show / Hide Balloons command MTb 3-7
help message record MTb 3-76 to 3-80, 3-95 to 3-97
help messages. *See* help balloons
help resources
  getting and setting MTb 3-114 to 3-119
  options for MTb 3-25 to 3-27. *See also* `'hdlg'` resource type; `'hfdr'` resource type; `'hmnu'` resource type; `'hovr'` resource type; `'hrct'` resource type; `'hwin'` resource type
hertz S 2-16, 4-7
hexadecimal floating-point constants in C PN D-3
hexadecimal numbers, in embedded speech commands S 4-24
hexadecimal values
  converting to binary values U 3-5
`'hfdr'` resource type
  and control panel files MTb 8-23
  example of MTb 3-86
  options for MTb 3-85
  Rez input format for MTb 3-84
  Rez output format for MTb 3-156 to 3-160
HFS. *See* hierarchical file system
`hfsBit` global constant F 2-120
`HFSDefaults` data type F 5-14
HFS defaults record F 5-14
HFS directories, creating on a volume F 5-13
HFS parameter blocks F 2-91 to 2-100
HFS RAM Cache panel M 4-4
HFS specifications F 2-28 to 2-30
HFS volumes
  defined F 1-9, 2-54
  signature words for F 2-60
  structure of F 2-56
`HGetFInfo` function F 2-175 to 2-176
`HGetState` function M 1-30, 1-61 to 1-62, 2-43 to 2-44
`HGetVol` function F 2-136
hicharge counter D 6-39
Hide / Show Balloons command (Help menu) MTb 3-7
Hide / Show Clipboard command (Edit menu) MTb 2-10
Hide Balloons command (Help menu) Tb 6-68
Hide Clipboard command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
`HideControl` procedure Tb 5-39 to 5-40, 5-65 to 5-67, 5-97
`Hide_Cursor` procedure Im 8-28
`HideCursor` procedure Im 8-28
`HideDialogItem` procedure Tb 6-123 to 6-124
`HideDItem` procedure. *See* `HideDialogItem` procedure
Hide Others command (Application menu) Tb 3-33
`HidePaletteWindows` function Tx 7-41, 7-86
`HidePen` procedure Im 3-42
`HideWindow` procedure O 110, Tb 4-61, 4-89
hierarchical file system (HFS)
  defined F 1-9 to 1-11, 2-27
  organization of F 2-52 to 2-76
hierarchical menus Tb 3-38, 3-53 to 3-56
hierarchies of view ports XO 7-18 to 7-19, 7-21 to 7-23, 7-46 to 7-47
high-ASCII character set Tx 1-19, 1-54, 1-56, 1-62
high caret. *See* dual caret
highest order bit XU 8-12, 8-32, 8-33 to 8-34, 8-62
high-level event message record Tb 2-72, 2-82 to 2-83
`HighLevelEventMsg` data type Tb 2-72, 2-82
high-level event queue Tb 2-7, 2-13
high-level events O 72, Tb 2-13 to 2-15, 2-67 to 2-78. *See also* Apple events; AOCE high-level events
  accepting Tb 2-69, 2-70
  defined Tb 2-13
  determining the sender of Tb 2-72
  event classes Tb 2-68
  event IDs Tb 2-68
  handling Tb 2-67 to 2-78
  handling when accepting Apple events IC 4-5 to 4-7
  passing to the Standard Mail Package AI 3-64
  posting options Tb 2-75
  processing while waiting for reply Apple event IC 5-24
  receiving Tb 2-68, 2-87
  replying to Tb 2-74
  and return receipts Tb 2-77
  searching for a specific event Tb 2-71 to 2-72, 2-92
  sending Tb 2-73 to 2-77, 2-101
  supporting Tb 2-25
  testing for availability Tb 2-7
highlighting Im 4-41 to 4-44, 4-78 to 4-79
highlighting atoms Q 2-290

highlighting color atoms Q 2-291
highlighting in a layout shape XT 10-13, 10-25
  contiguous XT 10-14, 10-27, 10-52
  data type for XT 10-41
  defined XT 1-23
  discontiguous XT 10-14, 10-26, 10-50
  dynamic XT 10-28
  functions for XT 10-49 to 10-54
  tiled XT 10-15
highlighting text Tx 1-80 to 1-85, 2-70, 2-85, 3-16 to 3-17, 3-60 to 3-62, 3-97 to 3-98
  discontinuous Tx 1-81 to 1-82, 2-10
  outline Tx 2-11, 2-108
  in TextEdit Tx 2-10
highlight transfer mode XO 5-15 to 5-16, 7-13
highlight types XT 10-41
high memory, allocating at startup time M 2-13 to 2-14
high-order bit U 3-4
`HiliteColor` opcode Im A-7
`HiliteColor` procedure Im 4-78 to 4-79
`HiliteControl` procedure O 127, 148, Tb 5-98 to 5-99, 6-13 to 6-14, 6-50 to 6-51, 6-74, 6-98
`HiliteMenu` procedure O 159, Tb 3-71, 3-79, 3-119 to 3-120
`hilite` mode Im 4-44
`HiliteMode` opcode Im A-7
`HiliteRGB` global variable Im 4-42
`HiliteText` procedure Tx 3-61, 3-97 to 3-98, A-26, A-37
`HiliteTextSample` function Q 2-300
`HiliteWindow` procedure Tb 4-90
Hiragana Tx 1-53, 1-58
hissing sound, eliminating during real-time expansion S 2-17
histograms Im 7-61, 7-63 to 7-64
hit point XO 1-32
hit points XT 10-16
`HITTESTHook` routine Tx 2-60
  replacing Tx 2-60
hit test hook routines, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
hit-test info structure XO 2-36, 2-37 to 2-38, 2-50 to 2-51
hit-testing
  basic operation of XO 1-32 to 1-34, 2-20 to 2-21, 2-36 to 2-38
  constants and data types for XO 2-50 to 2-51
  functions for XO 2-36, 2-86 to 2-87
  `HITTEST` hook registers Tx 2-113
  hit-test info structure XO 2-36, 2-37 to 2-38, 2-50 to 2-51
  of a shape on a device XO 7-60, 7-120 to 7-121
  parameters for. *See* hit-test parameters
  picture shapes XG 6-46 to 6-51, 6-69
  replacing Tx 2-60
  replacing the default routine Tx 2-60
  and `TEDoText` global variable Tx 2-63
hit-testing for typographic shapes XT 1-23 to 1-24, 2-9 to 2-10
  data structure for XT 10-29, 10-43
  in layout shapes XT 10-16 to 10-18, 10-28 to 10-32, 10-54 to 10-56
  mouse-tracking area XT 10-30
hit-test parameters XO 2-36
  as transform object property XO 6-6, 6-11 to 6-14
  getting and setting XO 6-77 to 6-81
  setting up XO 6-14, 6-30 to 6-31
  shape parts XO 1-32, 2-20 to 2-21
  shape parts mask XO 2-36 to 2-37, 6-12 to 6-13
  tolerance XO 1-32, 2-21, 6-13
`HiWord` function U 3-18, 3-33, Tb 4-58
`HLockHi` procedure M 1-73, 2-58 to 2-59
`HLock` procedure M 1-30, 1-63 to 1-64, 2-45 to 2-46, O 42, 47
HLS space XO 4-11 to 4-13
`HMBalloonPict` function MTb 3-120 to 3-121
`HMBalloonRect` function MTb 3-119 to 3-120
`HMCompareItem` identifier MTb 3-124, 3-127
`HMExtractHelpMsg` function MTb 3-122 to 3-125
`HMGetBalloons` function MTb 3-75, 3-98
`HMGetBalloonWindow` function MTb 3-121 to 3-122
`HMGetDialogResID` function MTb 3-118 to 3-119
`HMGetFont` function MTb 3-110
`HMGetFontSize` function MTb 3-111
`HMGetHelpMenuHandle` function MTb 3-90 to 3-91, 3-108 to 3-109, Tb 3-67 to 3-68, 3-81, 3-123 to 3-124
`HMGetIndHelpMsg` function MTb 3-125 to 3-128
`HMGetMenuResID` function MTb 3-115 to 3-116
`HMIsBalloon` function MTb 3-99
`HMMessageRecord` data type MTb 3-76 to 3-80, 3-95 to 3-97
`'hmmu'` resource type Tb 3-44, 3-68
`'hmnu'` resource type
  example of MTb 3-30 to 3-32, 3-41 to 3-42, 3-44 to 3-45, 3-46, 3-49 to 3-50
  options for MTb 3-32

Rez input format for MTb 3-30, 3-43 to 3-44, 3-45 to 3-46
Rez output format for MTb 3-132 to 3-140
HMRemoveBalloon function MTb 3-75, 3-81, 3-106
HMScanTemplateItems function MTb 3-116 to 3-117
HMSetBalloons function MTb 3-107 to 3-108
HMSetDialogResID function MTb 3-117 to 3-118
HMSetFont function MTb 3-112
HMSetFontSize function MTb 3-113
HMSetMenuResID function MTb 3-50, 3-114 to 3-115, Tb 6-71
HMShowBalloon function MTb 3-74 to 3-84, 3-100 to 3-103
HMShowMenuBalloon function MTb 3-103 to 3-105
HMStringResType data type MTb 3-78 to 3-79, 3-97
HNoPurge procedure M 1-66 to 1-67, 2-48 to 2-49
holding physical memory M 3-14
HoldMemory function M 3-14, 3-25 to 3-26
hollow fill. *See* closed-frame fill
hollow frame fill. *See* closed-frame shape fill XG 2-5
HomeResFile function MTb 1-71
hook fields
defined Tx 2-17
hop count N 7-16, 7-25
HOpenDF function F 2-169 to 2-170
HOpen function F 2-171 to 2-172
HOpenResFile function F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-62 to 1-64, O 54, 63
HOpenRF function F 2-170 to 2-171
horizontal page-flip information
as format collection item XP 3-13
defined XP 3-93
host bus adaptor (HBA) D 4-3
hot rectangles. *See also* alternate rectangles
defined MTb 3-9
in dialog and alert boxes MTb 3-56 to 3-57
in menus MTb 3-29
specifying in dynamic windows MTb 3-74, 3-80
specifying in static windows MTb 3-66
hot spots Im 8-4, 8-19, Tb 2-62
'hovr' resource type MTb 3-160 to 3-165
example of MTb 3-89
options for MTb 3-88
Rez input format for MTb 3-87
Rez output format for MTb 3-160 to 3-165
HParamBlockRec data type F 2-91 to 2-100
HP Spectrum quad format PN B-2
HPurge procedure M 1-65 to 1-66, 2-47 to 2-48
'hrct' resource type
compared with 'hdlg' resource type MTb 3-57, 3-65, 3-70
example of MTb 3-71 to 3-72
options for MTb 3-67
Rez input format for MTb 3-66
Rez output format for MTb 3-148 to 3-153
used with 'hwin' resources MTb 3-68, 3-69 to 3-70
HRename function F 2-178 to 2-179
HRstFLock function F 2-177 to 2-178
HSetFInfo function F 2-176
HSetFLock function F 2-177
HSetRBit procedure M 2-49 to 2-50
HSetState procedure M 1-30, 1-62 to 1-63, 2-44 to 2-45
HSetVol function F 2-136 to 2-137
possible problems using F 2-36
HSV space XO 4-11 to 4-13
hue values QC 8-70
receiving default QC 8-67
returning current QC 8-71
setting current QC 8-70
hue XO 4-12
human interface guidelines. *See also* user interface guidelines
for badges QC 2-6
for movie controllers QC 2-4 to 2-5
for movies in text documents Q 2-41 to 2-42
getting movies from files Q 2-36 to 2-37
playing movies Q 2-41 to 2-42
HUnlock procedure M 1-64 to 1-65, 2-46 to 2-47, O 42
'hwin' resource type
compared with using HelpItem item MTb 3-63
example of MTb 3-71 to 3-72, 3-72 to 3-74
options for MTb 3-69
Rez input format for MTb 3-68
Rez output format for MTb 3-154 to 3-156
used with 'hdlg' and 'hrct' resources MTb 3-68, 3-69 to 3-74
_HWPriv trap macro M 4-36
hybrid environment. *See* mixed environment
hyperbolic functions PN 10-39 to 10-46
HyperCard, and format 2 'snd ' resources S 2-74
HyperCard extensions PS 1-36
hyphenation points XT 9-12
hypot function PN 10-58 to 10-59
hypotenuse PN 10-58 to 10-59

I

I-beam cursor Im 8-9 to 8-12, Tb 2-63
I-beam region Im 8-9 to 8-12
IBM Q format PN B-2
'icl4' resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
'icl8' resource type
  creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
  Rez output format for Tb 7-61 to 7-62
  as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
'icl4' resource type
  creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
  Rez output format for Tb 7-59 to 7-60
'icm#' resource type MTb 5-7
'icm4' resource type MTb 5-7
'icm8' resource type MTb 5-7
'ICN#' resource type
  creating Tb 7-11 to 7-15
  example of Tb 7-14 to 7-15
  Rez output format for Tb 7-57 to 7-58
  specifying in a bundle resource Tb 7-20
'ICN#' resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
icon caches
  defined MTb 5-9
  working with MTb 5-53 to 5-57
icon definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-18 to 2-19
icon families Tb 7-11
  defined MTb 5-4 to 5-5
  drawing an icon from a resource MTb 5-10
  drawing icons in MTb 5-8 to 5-13
  drawing specific icons from MTb 5-12 to 5-13
icon getter function MTb 5-9, 5-58 to 5-59
IconIDToRgn function MTb 5-44 to 5-45
icon file types
  'dpcn' XD 3-70 to 3-73
  'dpcs' XD 3-70 to 3-73
  'dpnn' XD 3-70 to 3-73
  'dpns' XD 3-70 to 3-73
  'dppz' XD 3-70
  'dvcl' XD 3-70
  'pdvr' XD 3-70
icon list. *See* sublists
icon list resources
  creating Tb 7-11 to 7-15
  example of Tb 7-14 to 7-15
  Rez output format for Tb 7-57 to 7-58
  specifying in bundle resources Tb 7-20
icon list resources, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
icon masks MTb 5-4, Tb 7-13, 7-15
  converting to a region MTb 5-43 to 5-46
IconMethodToRgn function MTb 5-45 to 5-46
icon property AI 5-13
icon resources
  'cicn' MTb 5-6
  'icl4' MTb 5-4
  'icl8' MTb 5-4
  'icm#' MTb 5-7
  'icm4' MTb 5-7
  'icm8' MTb 5-7
  'ICN#' MTb 5-4
  'ICON' MTb 5-6
  'ics#' MTb 5-4
  'ics4' MTb 5-4
  'ics8' MTb 5-4
  'SICN' MTb 5-6
icon resources ('ICON' resource type) O 99, S 5-9, 6-6, Tb 7-63
  and Dialog Manager MTb 5-6
  drawing MTb 5-13 to 5-17
  and Menu Manager MTb 5-6
  specifying a menu item's Tb 3-46, 3-62, 3-154
icons O 91, 99. *See also* icon families; keyboard icon family
  4-bit color MTb 5-4, Tb 7-11
  8-bit color MTb 5-4, 5-5, Tb 7-11
  alignment of MTb 5-8, 5-36
  for AOCE templates AI 5-90
  for applications Tb 7-10 to 7-15
  black and white MTb 5-4, Tb 7-13, 7-15
  for catalog objects, obtaining AI 4-90
  for catalog records, obtaining AI 4-88
  color MTb 5-4, Tb 7-15 to 7-16
  for components MTb 6-48, 6-59, 6-81
  for control panel files MTb 8-14
  creating Tb 7-11 to 7-18
  customizing Tb 7-17 to 7-18
  default MTb 1-129 to 1-134
    for system extensions U 9-14, 9-16
    used by Finder Tb 7-12, 7-40
  defined MTb 5-3, Tb 7-3
  designing and creating MTb 5-4
  in desktop database MTb 9-26
    adding to MTb 9-17 to 9-18
    getting icon definitions from MTb 9-12 to 9-13

removing from MTb 9-25
in dialog boxes MTb 5-3
disposing of MTb 5-30
for documents Tb 7-16 to 7-18
drawing
members of an icon family MTb 5-10
from an icon suite MTb 5-11
from resources MTb 5-19 to 5-28
those that are not part of an icon family MTb 5-13 to 5-17, 5-28 to 5-29
for editions Tb 7-16
for font resources Tb 7-37
getting information about AI 8-52 to 8-54
help balloons for MTb 3-13, 3-18, 3-84 to 3-86
hit testing MTb 5-46 to 5-53
in icon suite, constants for specifying MTb 5-31
input method, for keyboard menu Tx 7-39 to 7-40
for input method menu title Tx 7-39
for keyboard layout resources Tb 7-37
label information, getting MTb 5-40, 5-41
large (32-by-32 pixel) MTb 5-4, Tb 7-10, 7-13
manipulating icon data MTb 5-13
for menu items Tb 3-62 to 3-64
in menus MTb 5-3, Tb 3-12, 3-62 to 3-64, 3-154
mini MTb 5-7. *See also* icon families; icon resources
for monitors extension files MTb 8-50
for printer drivers XD 3-66 to 3-73
for query documents Tb 7-16
reduced Tb 3-62 to 3-63
for script system resource collections Tb 7-37
small (16-by-16 pixel) MTb 5-4, 5-6, Tb 7-13, 7-15
for sound resources Tb 7-37
specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-154
for spinning arrows AI 4-95
for stationery pads Tb 7-16, 7-19, 7-36
system Tb 7-12
in the System file MTb 1-129 to 1-134
transform constants MTb 5-37
for TrueType font resources Tb 7-37
icons for channel devices QC 5-73, 6-59
icon suite resource
for SAM setup templates AM 4-78
icon suites
creating MTb 5-30 to 5-33
defined MTb 5-9
disposing of MTb 5-42 to 5-43
drawing icons from MTb 5-11, 5-35 to 5-38
getting icons from MTb 5-34 to 5-35
specifying icons in, constants for MTb 5-31
generic for Standard Catalog Package AI 4-96
standard for digital signatures AI 6-26
standard for Standard Catalog Package AI 4-97
`IconSuiteToRgn` function MTb 5-43 to 5-44
Icon Utilities MTb 5-3 to 5-73
application-defined routines for MTb 5-57 to 5-59
checking for availability U 1-18
data structure in MTb 5-17 to 5-18
routines in MTb 5-18 to 5-57
testing for availability MTb 5-7
icon view type AI 5-128
`'ics#'` resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
`'ics4'` resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
`'ics8'` resource type
creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
Rez output format for Tb 7-62 to 7-63
`'ics4'` resource type
creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
Rez output format for Tb 7-60 to 7-61
`'ics#'` resource type
creating Tb 7-11, 7-15, 7-24
Rez output format for Tb 7-58 to 7-59
`'ics8'` resource type, as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
`'ictb'` resource type Tb 6-158 to 6-164
and control panels MTb 8-23
and monitors extensions MTb 8-56
`IdenticalString` function Tx 5-17, 5-52 to 5-53, B-34
`IdenticalText` function Tx 5-18, 5-53 to 5-54, B-34
identifiers, track. *See* tracks
identity AI 9-7 to 9-9. *See also* local identity; specific identity
and keys AI 9-27
and Standard Mail Package AI 3-37
defined AI 8-8, 9-8
for Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-37
for Find panel AI 4-71
guest AI 9-9
introduction AI 1-18
obtaining AI 4-8
of sender of a letter AI 3-117
prompting for AI 4-6 to 4-8, 4-25 to 4-28
identity mapping XO 1-32, 6-10, XU 8-16, 8-34, 8-64
identity matrices Q 2-26, 2-341, 2-342

ideographic centered baselines XT 9-4
ideographic characters Tx 1-22
ideographic writing systems XT 7-8
idle events
  handling with movie controller components QC 2-60
  sending to movie controller components QC 2-17
idle functions IC 5-21 to 5-23
idle procedures Im 9-13 to 9-15, 9-21, 9-38 to 9-41, 9-85
idle processing Tx 2-15, 2-32. *See also* `TEIdle` procedure
  AOCE templates AI 5-157 to 5-158
idle state D 6-5, 6-7 to 6-8
  controlling D 6-28 to 6-30
  defined D 6-7
  disabling D 6-15, 6-30
  enabling D 6-15, 6-29
`IdleUpdate` function D 6-29
IEEE. *See* Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers
IEEE arithmetic
  advantages PN 1-3 to 1-9
  operations PN 6-5 to 6-14
IEEE data formats PN 2-3 to 2-4. *See also* single format; double format
IEEE standard PN xvii
  advantages PN 1-3 to 1-13
  arithmetic operations PN 6-5 to 6-14
  auxiliary functions PN 6-14 to 6-15
  C language PN 1-12 to 1-13
  comparisons PN 6-4
  conversions required PN 5-3
  data formats PN 2-3 to 2-4
  exceptions PN 4-4 to 4-6
  rounding direction modes PN 4-3 to 4-4, 5-4. *See also* rounding direction
  rounding precision modes PN 4-4
IEEE Standard 754. *See* IEEE standard
IEEE Standard 854 PN 1-3
  `logb` function PN 10-27
  `nearbyint` function PN 9-9
IEEE standard arithmetic. *See* IEEE arithmetic
`IEEEDEFAULTENV` SANE constant PN A-7
`'ifil'` file type Tb 7-37
ignoring warnings and notices XO 1-39, XU 3-37
illegal instruction errors U 2-8
`'imag'` component subtype QC 3-8
image block information structure AI 3-28, AM 2-113
image blocks
  data type for AM 2-113
  defined AM 2-19
  reading AM 2-161
  writing AM 2-195 to 2-196
image buffers
  introduced Q 3-34
  for a sequence Q 3-136
  size of Q 3-68
  using Q 3-59, 3-115
image compression QC 4-3
  applying to captured video images QC 6-28
  controlling temporal compression with sequence grabbers QC 5-82
  depth conversion during QC 4-11
  extended data QC 4-65, 4-66
  extension during QC 4-11
  image description structures and QC 4-65
  pixel shifting during QC 4-11
  preparing for simple QC 4-12
  responsibilities of image compressors QC 4-10. *See also* image compressor components
  temporal compression with sequence grabbers QC 5-84
  type for channel to apply to captured image QC 6-66
  updating previous pixel maps during QC 4-11
Image Compression Manager O 17, Q 3-5 to 3-182
  checking for version U 1-7
  compression information structure format flags QC 4-32 to 4-34
  compressor capabilities, determining QC 4-26 to 4-31
  compressor components, functions for QC 4-65 to 4-68
  compressor data formats, determining QC 4-32 to 4-34
  extended data QC 4-65, 4-66
  preview components and QC 12-5
  standard image-compression dialog components and QC 3-6
  alignment functions and Q 3-155 to 3-156
  application-defined functions for Q 3-148 to 3-156
  completion functions and Q 3-154 to 3-155
  control flags Q 3-58 to 3-61
  data-loading functions and Q 3-149 to 3-150
  data structures in Q 3-49 to 3-61
  data-unloading functions and Q 3-150 to 3-152
  dithering, fast Q 3-47
  functions in Q 3-61 to 3-156
    compressing images Q 3-73 to 3-88

compressor data Q 3-62 to 3-67
decompressing images Q 3-73 to 3-88
image data Q 3-67 to 3-73
sequence compression parameters Q 3-120 to 3-129
sequence decompression parameters Q 3-129 to 3-148
working with pictures Q 3-88 to 3-103
working with sequences Q 3-106 to 3-120
working with thumbnails Q 3-103 to 3-106
image compressor, choosing Q 3-9 to 3-12
and Movie Toolbox Q 3-8
progress functions and Q 3-152 to 3-154
and QuickTime Q 1-6. *See also* compressing; compressor components; decompressing; decompressor components; image description structures
testing for availability Q 3-24
version of Q 3-24, 3-62
working with the `StdPix` function Q 3-137 to 3-142
image compression. *See* compressing images
image compressor, choosing Q 3-9 to 3-12
image compressor components QC 4-3 to 4-84
asynchronous compression, reporting QC 4-61
asynchronous compression and decompression of images QC 4-39, 4-44
capabilities QC 4-26 to 4-31
data structure for QC 4-35 to 4-39
format of data and files QC 4-32 to 4-34
reporting QC 4-54
choosing QC 4-10 to 4-12
clipping images, support for QC 4-29
color tables and QC 4-39
completion, reporting QC 4-61
completion functions and QC 4-44
component type value QC 4-4
compressing an image QC 4-10
horizontal band of QC 4-13 to 4-16
request for QC 4-63
compression parameters structures QC 4-40 to 4-45
compressor capabilities structures QC 4-35 to 4-39
condition flag values QC 4-48 to 4-49
custom color tables and QC 4-34
data structures in QC 4-35 to 4-53
data unloading and QC 4-7
data-unloading functions
determining component use QC 4-31
providing QC 4-44
using QC 4-15
defined QC 1-4
dithering and QC 4-28, 4-39
extended image data QC 4-66
extracting part of an image QC 4-39
first band in frame QC 4-42, 4-48
frame number in sequence and QC 4-41
functions in QC 4-53 to 4-65
direct QC 4-54 to 4-62
Image Compression Manager utility QC 4-65 to 4-68
indirect QC 4-62 to 4-64
grayscale depth of QC 4-33
Image Compression Manager functions for QC 4-65 to 4-68
Image Compressor Manager and QC 4-3
image description structures and QC 4-41
interframe compression QC 4-29
last band in frame and QC 4-42, 4-48
live video and QC 4-43, 4-50
nonaligned pixels and QC 4-39
operations performed during compression QC 4-11
output location and QC 4-41
pixel depth for an image QC 4-36
pixel map images, support for QC 4-28
preparing to compress an image QC 4-62
previously compressed images and QC 4-43, 4-49
progress functions and QC 4-13, 4-43
recompressing without loss QC 4-31
reporting returned data to application QC 4-41
request code values QC 4-53
sequence compression, specifying QC 4-41
shrinking images, support for QC 4-28
similarity, reporting QC 4-45
size of image QC 4-55, 4-58
spatial quality and QC 4-45
specifying images to be compressed QC 4-44
stretching images, support for QC 4-28
temporal compression and QC 4-29
temporal quality and QC 4-45
time to compress image QC 4-36, 4-57
updating previous image buffer
during compression QC 4-49
during sequence compression QC 4-39
with temporally compressed sequences QC 4-42
image compressor components. *See* compressing images; compressor components; Image Compression Manager

image content
adding to a letter AI 3-16, 3-88
preparing for a letter AI 3-123
image decompression QC 4-3. *See also* decompressing images; decompressor components
clipping during QC 4-19
color remapping during QC 4-18
depth conversion during QC 4-18
dithering during QC 4-18
extending during QC 4-19
matting during QC 4-19
operations performed during QC 4-18
partial extraction during QC 4-19
pixel shifting during QC 4-19
preparing for QC 4-20 to 4-21. *See also* image decompressor components
image decompressor, choosing Q 3-9 to 3-12
image decompressor components. *See also* decompressing images; decompressor components; Image Compression Manager
accuracy, specifying QC 4-52
application use by calling Image Compression Manager QC 4-3
asynchronous decompression, reporting QC 4-61
asynchronous operation of QC 4-51
blending images QC 4-31
capabilities QC 4-28 to 4-31
choosing a decompressor QC 4-17
clipping QC 4-39
color depth of QC 4-33
completion functions and QC 4-51
component type value QC 4-4
compressed image data for QC 4-47
data formats QC 4-32 to 4-34
data loading and QC 4-6
data-loading functions, determining component use QC 4-38
data-loading functions and QC 4-23, 4-51
determining use by decompressor QC 4-31
decompressing an image QC 4-16 to 4-25
request for QC 4-64
decompression parameters structures QC 4-46 to 4-53
destination pixel map, specifying QC 4-52
flipping images QC 4-30
frame number in sequence QC 4-47
graphics port and QC 4-52
halving image size QC 4-30
image bands and QC 4-47, 4-48
image description structures for QC 4-47
image source rectangle, specifying QC 4-52
input buffer size and QC 4-47
masking images QC 4-38
matrices, specifying QC 4-52
mattes
for blending during decompression QC 4-31, 4-38
change in pixel map for QC 4-49
defining pixel depth for QC 4-52
modification masks
changes in mask bits QC 4-42, 4-49
creating during decompression QC 4-39
updating result data QC 4-52
preparing to decompress an image QC 4-63
previous buffer updating and QC 4-38
progress functions and QC 4-25, 4-50
quartering image size QC 4-30
recompressing images without loss QC 4-31
reporting completion of asynchronous operation QC 4-61
resizing a compressed image QC 4-59
responsibilities QC 4-16 to 4-17
rotating images QC 4-30
scaling images QC 4-38
sequence decompression, specifying QC 4-47
similarity between frames, reporting QC 4-57
skewing images QC 4-31
transfer modes and QC 4-38, 4-53
transforming images QC 4-38
trimming a compressed image QC 4-59
warping images QC 4-31
`ImageDescription` data type Q 3-49 to 3-52
image description extensions QC 4-67, 4-68
image description structures Q 3-45 to 3-46, 3-49 to 3-52
color tables for Q 3-52, 3-87 to 3-88
displaying Q 3-25
getting image size from Q 3-30, 3-33
information stored about Q 3-25
resizing Q 3-85
spooling Q 3-44 to 3-45
trimming Q 3-85
image files
drawing results function AI 3-42
drawing routine AI 3-39
new page function AI 3-41
sending AI 3-37 to 3-41

image height table Tx 4-70
image quality, after compression Q 3-9
images
  banding Q 3-45 to 3-46
  comparing Q 3-71 to 3-72
  copying Im 3-112 to 3-122, 4-26 to 4-32, 6-9 to 6-11
  extending Q 3-45 to 3-46
  sequences of
    creating key frames from Q 3-60, 3-112
    drawing Q 3-38 to 3-41
  scrolling Im 2-20 to 2-26, 2-43 to 2-44
ImageWriter II printer driver
  application options XD 3-25
  buffering and input/output preferences resource for XD 3-60
  capture resources for XD 3-60
  communications resource for XD 3-59
  customization resource for XD 3-62
  direct-mode printing XD 3-34
  establishing preferences XD 3-28
  files XD 3-12
  imaging options XD 5-8
  imaging system resource for XD 3-58
  implementing compatibility with Macintosh Printing Manager XD 3-49
  initializing constant data XD 3-36
  jump table for XD 3-12, 3-15
  look resource for XD 3-65
  message override prefix XD 3-17
  message overrides in XD 3-13
  override of `GXDefaultJob` message XD 3-28
  override of `GXJobFormatModeQuery` message XD 3-34
  override of `GXShutDown` message XD 3-48
  override of `GXStartSendPage` message XD 3-39
  override resource for XD 3-14, 3-56
  raster package controls resource for XD 3-64
  raster package resource for XD 3-63
  raster preferences resource for XD 3-62
  rendering message overrides XD 3-48
  resources for XD 3-55
  special page handling XD 3-39
  status resource for XD 3-61
  task list XD 3-23
ImageWriter LQ printers Im B-7
imaging, defined Im 1-3
imaging messages
  overriding XD 3-7
imaging options XD 5-8
imaging phase of printing XD 1-9, 3-6, XP 1-5
  modifying pages during XD 2-6
imaging system (`'isys'`) resource XD 3-53, 6-33 to 6-34
  example of XD 3-58
  used in printer drivers XD 3-58
imaging systems XD 3-4
  for portable digital documents XD 1-7
  for printing documents XD 1-6
`'imco'` component type value Q 3-48, QC 4-4
`'imdc'` component type value Q 3-48, QC 4-4
immediate I/O requests
  and SCSI Manager 4.3 D 4-13
  and the I/O queue D 1-10
  at interrupt time D 1-15
implementation limit errors XU 3-10
implementation limits XO 1-43
implementation versions PS 3-8, 3-30
implicit cross-mode calls PS 2-8
implicit translation
  defined MTb 7-4
  of editions MTb 7-10
  while opening documents MTb 7-6, 7-8
  while pasting data MTb 2-21, 2-39, 7-10
imported symbols. *See* imports
importing a Scrapbook file QC 9-12
importing movie data. *See* movie data exchange components
importing movies Q 4-3
import libraries PS 1-50 to 1-52. *See also* fragments
  advantages of PS 1-51
  checking versions PS 3-7 to 3-10
  data instantiation PS 1-51 to 1-52
  defined PS 1-21
  definition version PS 3-8
  file and directory registry PS 3-6 to 3-7
  file type PS 1-21, 3-6, 3-10
  implementation version PS 3-8
  length of fragment PS 3-31
  load directories PS 3-7
  location of fragment PS 3-31
  ROM registry PS 3-6
  search order PS 3-5 to 3-7
  specifying definition version PS 3-30
  specifying implementation version PS 3-30
  specifying instruction set architecture PS 3-30
  specifying update levels PS 3-30

imports PS 1-21, 3-4. *See also* soft imports
imposed widths XT 8-5, 8-15 to 8-16, 8-48 to 8-49, 8-58
inactive controls Tb 5-13, 6-13 to 6-14
inactive windows Tb 4-6 to 4-7
  handling mouse-down events in Tb 4-43
inactive windows, help balloons for MTb 3-87 to 3-89
inactivity, portable Macintosh computers D 6-7
inclusion XG 4-3. *See also* containment
incoming messages AM 2-62 to 2-80. *See also* messages
  creating AM 2-70 to 2-71, 2-176 to 2-178
  MSAM functions that act on AM 2-63
  overview of processing AM 2-62 to 2-64
  submitting AM 2-79 to 2-80, 2-200 to 2-201
  writing AM 2-72 to 2-79, 2-178 to 2-199
incoming queues
  defined AM 2-10
  enumerating messages in AM 2-138 to 2-140
  personal MSAM manipulation of AM 2-14, 2-228 to 2-231
Incoming Queue Update event. *See* `kMailEPPCInQUpdate` high-level event
index (in a dictionary record) Tx 8-5
index. *See* glyph indexes
indexed colors Im 1-19 to 1-20, 1-24 to 1-25
indexed color spaces XO 4-22 to 4-23
indexed devices
  defined Im 4-5
  pixel values for Im 4-13 to 4-14
index nodes. *See* B*-tree index nodes
indicators, in controls
  defined Tb 5-11
  dragging Tb 5-35, 5-99 to 5-100, 5-114 to 5-115
Indic-style rearrangement. *See* linguistic rearrangement
indirect addressing AI 7-14 to 7-17
  attribute type AI 7-15
  queue name type AI 7-16
inexact exception PN 4-6
  assembler PN 12-11
  conversions PN 5-4, 5-5, 5-7
`INEXACT` SANE constant PN A-7
`INFINITE` SANE constant PN A-6
Infinities PN 2-7 to 2-8
  as alternative to stopping PN 1-7, 1-8 to 1-9
  comparisons PN 6-3
  converting to decimal PN 9-18
  converting to floating-point PN 9-17
  converting to integer PN 5-4
  converting to string PN 9-20
  double-double format PN 2-15
  negative PN 2-8
  positive PN 2-8
  SANE PN A-2
`INFINITY` constant PN 7-5
Info box. *See* information windows
info page. *See* information page
information cards AI 8-4
  defined AI 5-5
  dragging and dropping AI 5-28, 5-171
  use of AI 1-6
information page
  automatically opening for new sublist item AI 5-96
  callback routines
    property changed AI 5-233
    property dirtied AI 5-233
  code resource routines AI 5-158 to 5-169
    conditional views AI 5-166
    keypress routine AI 5-163
    maximum text length AI 5-166
    overriding normal opening AI 5-158
    pasting text AI 5-164
    property changed AI 5-167
    property dirtied AI 5-167
    saving property values AI 5-168
    setting default values AI 5-159
  conditional views
    defined AI 5-26
    implementing AI 5-131 to 5-136
    sample AI 5-40 to 5-43
  creating from an aspect AI 5-17
  custom views
    code resource callback routines AI 5-242 to 5-245
    code resource routines AI 5-192 to 5-194
    defined AI 5-130
    getting bounds AI 5-244
    getting reference value AI 5-242
  example AI 1-6
  opening AI 5-158
  relation to multiple aspects AI 5-18
  sublist sample code AI 5-43 to 5-52
  updating AI 5-168
  window size AI 5-97
information page templates
  applying to new record or attribute types AI 5-139, 5-155
  attribute sample code AI 5-52 to 5-58
  components of AI 5-119 to 5-138

custom window resource AI 5-97
custom window sample code AI 5-58 to 5-65
defined AI 5-11
described AI 5-14
determining quantity AI 5-205
disabling AI 5-140
for attribute in sublist AI 5-23
for record in sublist AI 5-24
how they work AI 5-15 to 5-30
naming information page AI 5-137
page-selection pop-up menu AI 5-97
record sample code AI 5-36 to 5-40
relation to aspects and records AI 5-11
resources AI 5-120 to 5-138
signature resource AI 5-121 to 5-123
specifying the main view aspect AI 5-136
sublist AI 5-136
view list AI 5-123 to 5-131
view types AI 5-127 to 5-130
information page template target selector AI 5-145
information windows
using the stationery checkbox in Tb 7-34
using to customize icon Tb 7-17
version information in Tb 7-8, 7-32
`InfoScrap` function MTb 2-34 to 2-35
`InitAllPacks` procedure U 10-7
`InitApplZone` procedure M 2-87 to 2-88
`InitBlock` data type PS 3-15
`InitCPort` procedure Im 4-66
`InitCursorCtl` procedure Im 8-7, 8-22 to 8-23
`InitCursor` procedure Im 8-7, 8-22, O 9, 75
`InitDateCache` function Tx 5-31, 5-83
`InitDBPack` function IC 12-60 to 12-61
`InitDialogs` procedure Tb 6-103 to 6-104
`InitEditionPack` function IC 2-12, 2-74
`'INIT'` file type Tb 7-44
`InitFonts` procedure Tx 4-32, 4-51, O 9
`InitGDevice` procedure Im 5-21 to 5-22
`InitGraf` procedure Im 2-36 to 2-37, O 9, 181, PS 1-59, Tx 3-18
initialization
automatic, of a script system Tx 6-69
of date cache record Tx 5-31, 5-83
of a dictionary Tx 8-13
of Font Manager Tx 4-32, 4-51
of graphics system Im 1-22 to 1-23
of QuickDraw Tx 3-18
of Script Manager Tx 6-8
of script systems Tx 1-100, 6-8, A-28 to A-29, A-38
of TextEdit Tx 2-23
of a TSM-aware application Tx 7-18, 7-49
initialization blocks. *See* fragment initialization blocks
initialization of floating-point variables PN D-7
initialization parameters, for sound channels S 2-22 to 2-23, 2-91 to 2-92
initialization routines PS 3-15 to 3-18, 3-27
defined PS 1-30
in an unloadable segment Pr 7-5
`InitializeDictionary` function Tx 8-13, 8-21 to 8-22
initializing
derived media handler components QC 10-12 to 10-13, 10-18 to 10-19
sequence grabber channel components QC 6-15, 6-38
sequence grabber components QC 5-11, 5-25
initializing constant data XD 3-36
initializing disks F 5-3 to 5-6, 5-9 to 5-10
overriding the disk initialization dialog box F 5-12 to 5-13
I/O queues. *See* file I/O queues
I/O requests F 2-6
initializing new heap zones within other heap zones M 2-14 to 2-16
`InitiateTextService` function Tx 7-41, 7-84 to 7-85
initiator
ADSP N 5-10
ASDSP N 5-10, 5-29, 5-30
initiator of authentication process AI 9-13
`InitMenus` procedure Tb 3-103 to 3-104
`InitPack` procedure U 10-7
`InitPort` procedure Im 2-39 to 2-40
`InitProcMenu` procedure Tb 3-104
`InitResources` function MTb 1-50
`'INIT'` resource type
and monitors extensions MTb 8-12, 8-61
making notification requests Pr 5-10
calling Script Manager routines from Tx 6-8
`InitSDeclMgr` function D 2-72 to 2-73
`InitTSMAwareApplication` function Tx 7-18, 7-49
`InitUtil` function U 7-7, 7-8, 7-10
`InitWindows` procedure O 9, Tb 4-75
`InitZone` procedure M 1-81, 2-86 to 2-87, 2-90
ink attributes
as ink object property XO 5-6
list of XO 5-9 to 5-10, 5-51
manipulating XO 5-40 to 5-41, 5-61 to 5-64
ink object properties XO 5-6 to 5-10

attributes. *See* ink attributes
color. *See* colors
default values for XO 5-10, 5-60
owner count XO 5-6, 5-41, 5-64
tag list XO 5-6, 5-41, 5-65 to 5-67
transfer mode. *See* transfer modes; component modes
ink objects XO 5-5 to 5-80
of bitmap shapes XG 5-8 to 5-9
constants and data types for XO 5-50 to 5-56
copying, comparing, and cloning XO 5-39 to 5-40, 5-58 to 5-60
creating and disposing of XO 5-38 to 5-39, 5-56 to 5-57
default XO 5-10
defined XO 1-12, 5-50
functions for XO 5-56 to 5-76
loading and unloading XO 5-40
manipulating properties of XO 5-40 to 5-41, 5-61 to 5-67
manipulating the color of XO 5-42, 5-68 to 5-72
manipulating the transfer mode of XO 5-43, 5-72 to 5-76
overriding XG 6-8 to 6-15, 6-38 to 6-40
properties of. *See* ink object properties
resetting default properties XO 5-60
as shape object property XO 2-8, 2-30 to 2-31, 2-71 to 2-72
inline input Tx 1-14, 1-92, 2-108, 7-7 to 7-8
active input area Tx 7-11
explicitly confirming text Tx 7-23
toggling Tx 6-18
in-place data instantiation PS 1-38
`inpt` embedded speech command selector S 4-27
input/output, accessing memory-mapped locations PS 1-11 to 1-12
input-method dictionaries. *See* dictionaries
input-method icons Tx 1-105
input methods Tx 1-14, 1-91 to 1-93, 7-6 to 7-8. *See also* inline input; bottomline input; text service components, Tb 3-32
Chinese Tx 1-93
defined Tx 1-14, 7-6
dictionaries. *See* dictionaries
floating input window Tx 1-92, 7-7 to 7-8
Japanese Tx 1-92, 1-93
Korean Tx 1-93
scripts and languages supported by Tx 7-25
setting Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
switching Tx 1-106, 6-18
and transliteration Tx 6-44
input mode embedded speech command S 4-27
input of text Tx 1-5, 1-87 to 1-93. *See also* input methods; keyboard script; keyboards; keyboard layouts; keyboard resources; key translation
input methods Tx 7-6 to 7-8
keyboards Tx C-4 to C-6
key translation Tx C-8 to C-10
input order XT 1-7, 5-6, 10-3. *See also* display order
`InsertEmptyMovieSegment` function Q 2-259
`InsertEmptyTrackSegment` function Q 2-264
inserting and deleting text Tx 2-43
inserting text Tx 2-43
insertion location descriptor records IC 8-5
insertion mode (for dictionary records) Tx 8-31
insertion point Tx 1-74
defined Tx 1-74, 2-10
and font script Tx 2-9
and hit testing Tx 2-63
marking with a caret Tx 3-16
setting Tx 2-34
insertion points XT 10-6
`InsertMediaIntoTrack` function Q 2-48, 2-265
`InsertMenuItem` procedure Tb 3-64 to 3-67, 3-126 to 3-127
`InsertMenu` procedure O 154, Tb 3-55, 3-108 to 3-109
`InsertMovieSegment` function Q 2-257 to 2-259, 2-356
`InsertRecordToDictionary` function Tx 8-18 to 8-20, 8-30 to 8-31
`InsertResMenu` procedure Tb 3-69, 3-129 to 3-130
`InsertSRTRec` function D 2-17, 2-54 to 2-56
`InsertTrackSegment` function Q 2-262 to 2-263, 2-356
`InsetRect` procedure Im 3-54
`InsetRgn` procedure Im 3-93 to 3-94
insetting dashes XG 3-73 to 3-74
insetting shapes XG 4-50 to 4-52, 4-94
inside-frame style attribute
as style attribute flag XG 3-99
defined XG 3-18
effect on dash placement XG 3-73
effect on shape with crossed contours XG 3-53 to 3-54
Inside Macintosh O xii–xiv, *passim*
bit numbering conventions PS xii to xiii
chapter format D xvii, PS xi
code conventions O 24–25
format conventions D xviii, O xiii–xiv, PS xii

format of parameter blocks D xix, PS xiv
`InsMenuItem` procedure. *See* `InsertMenuItem` procedure
`InstallExceptionHandler` function PS 4-17
installing script systems Tx 1-100 to 1-104
instance XU 6-7
instantiation. *See* global instantiation; per-context instantiation; per-load instantiation
instant rounding PN B-2
`InsTime` procedure Pr 3-5, 3-6, 3-9, 3-18 to 3-19
Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE) N 10-5, 10-27
instruction cache PS 1-10, 1-70
defined M 4-8
flushing M 4-9 to 4-10, 4-29 to 4-30, 4-31 to 4-33
instruction set architectures
constants for PS 2-35 to 2-36
defined PS 1-13
determining PS 2-44
specifying for an application PS 3-30
specifying for an import library PS 3-30
instruction sets for font design Tx 4-72. *See also* outline font (`'sfnt'`) resources
instruction timings PS 1-9
Instrument Chunks S 2-82
instruments, installing into sound channels S 2-10
`InsXTime` procedure Pr 3-8, 3-9, 3-19 to 3-20
INT PN B-1
`Int64Bit` data type U 3-27
`Int64` data type Q 2-78
`Integer` data type Im A-4
integer numbers
conversions of XU 8-8
formats of XU 8-6
integers
coercing to long integers O 47
coercing to pointers O 47
converting from numeric strings Tx 5-38 to 5-39
converting to numeric strings Tx 5-38 to 5-39, 5-92
integer types PN 2-8
integers, converting PN 5-3 to 5-5
assembler PN 13-3 to 13-4
compiler PN 9-12
rounding PN 4-3
truncating PN 4-3
`'inte'` keyword IC 3-15
intelligent cut and paste Tx 1-99, 6-68, 6-69
interapplication communication (IAC) IC 1-3 to 1-22, O 14–17
intercharacter and interword spacing Tx 3-22, 6-12, 6-64
intercharacter space Tx 1-25
interesting times, finding Q 2-196 to 2-202
interface. *See* Macintosh interface functions
interface files. *See* universal interface files
interface type (text service component) Tx 7-15
interframe compression QC 6-70
controlling with sequence grabber QC 6-68
sequence grabbers and QC 5-82, 5-84
interframe compression. *See* compression, interframe
interleaving movie data Q 2-30, 2-106, 2-108
interleaving of sample points or packets S 2-10
intermediary
defined AI 9-10
obtaining proxy AI 9-46
obtaining record ID AI 9-59
intermediary, ASDSP N 5-10
internal errors XU 3-7
internal modem. *See* modem, portable Macintosh computers
internal validation XU 4-6
international bundle (`'itlb'`) resource Tx B-5, B-17 to B-21
application font, preferred Tx B-21
fixed-width font, preferred Tx B-20
Help font, preferred Tx B-21
initialization of script flags Tx 6-68
`'itl0'` resource ID Tx B-18
`'itl1'` resource ID Tx B-18
`'itl2'` resource ID Tx B-18
`'itl4'` resource ID Tx B-19
`'itl5'` resource ID Tx B-19
`'KCHR'` resource ID Tx B-19, C-18
`'kcs#'/'kcs4'/'kcs8'` resource ID Tx B-19, C-25
language code for script Tx B-19
numeral code and calendar code Tx B-19
script flags Tx A-28, B-18
small text font, preferred Tx B-21
styles, valid for script Tx B-21
styles for aliases Tx B-21
system font, preferred Tx B-21
international configuration (`'itlc'`) resource Tx B-5, B-9 to B-11
font force flag Tx B-10
international resources selection flag Tx B-10

old-keyboard setting Tx B-11, C-16
region code for system script Tx B-11
Script Manager general flags Tx B-11
and system direction Tx 6-10
system global flags Tx B-11
system script code Tx B-10
international resources Tx 1-15, B-3 to B-86. *See also* encoding/rendering resource; international bundle resource; international configuration resource; long-date-format resource; numeric-format resource; script-sorting resource; string-manipulation resource; tokens resource; transliteration resource
direct access to Tx 6-31 to 6-34, 6-89 to 6-92
direct access to tables of Tx 6-32 to 6-37
ID ranges for Tx 1-49 to 1-50, B-6 to B-8, B-9
and the international resources selection flag Tx B-9
and layout shapes XT 9-37 to 9-38
list of Tx 1-41 to 1-42, B-4 to B-5
and localized system software Tx A-23 to A-24, B-6
multiple versions of Tx 1-103 to 1-104, B-9
replacing Tx 1-103 to 1-104, 6-48 to 6-49
and the Resource Manager Tx B-8
and the Text Utilities Tx 5-4
international resources cache Tx 6-49
international resources selection flag Tx 1-52, 5-4 to 5-6, 6-11, 6-25 to 6-26, 6-62, B-10
and `IntlScript` function Tx 6-22 to 6-24
and `StringOrder` function Tx 5-58
and `TextOrder` function Tx 5-59
International Utilities Package Tx D-3
internet N 1-7, 4-7, 4-16
internet routers N 2-6, 2-13, 2-15, 2-17 to 2-18
internet socket addresses
and DDP N 7-4
defined N 1-7, 3-5
internetworking N 1-21
interpolation. *See* linear interpolation
interpreting floating-point values PN 2-4 to 2-11
interpreting movies on non-Macintosh computers Q 4-3
interprocess buffers, and temporary memory M 2-10
interprogram messages. *See* messages
interprogram messaging addresses. *See* addresses
Interprogram Messaging Manager AI 7-3 to 7-158
application-defined functions for AI 7-114 to 7-116
completion routine AI 7-114
data structures for AI 7-24 to 7-41
delivery notification AI 7-28 to 7-34
message addressing structures AI 7-24 to 7-26
message and block types AI 7-26 to 7-28
functions in AI 7-42 to 7-114
calling asynchronously or synchronously AI 7-41
calling from assembly language AI 7-43, 7-107
completion routines AI 7-41
creating a new message AI 7-43 to 7-68
deleting messages AI 7-105 to 7-107
listing and reading messages AI 7-80 to 7-105
managing message queues AI 7-68 to 7-80
utilities AI 7-107 to 7-114
introduction AI 1-13
relationship to Standard Mail Package AI 7-3
services provided AI 7-4
testing for availability AI 7-17
testing for version number AI 7-17, 7-38
Interprogram Messaging parameter block header AI 7-40
interrupt handlers D 1-17, 1-37, Pr 1-10
interrupt latency Pr 3-6
interrupt priority levels Pr 1-11, 6-3
interrupt routines, of Sound Input Manager S 3-10, 3-55 to 3-56
interrupts Pr 1-9. *See also* exceptions
interrupts, nonmaskable M 3-23
interrupts, VBL. *See* vertical retrace interrupts
interrupt service routines
Slot Manager D 2-22, 2-70 to 2-71
interrupt tables Pr 1-10
interrupt tasks
accessing global variables Pr 1-12
allocating or moving memory Pr 1-12
and application context Pr 1-12
and the A5 world Pr 1-12, 1-13
and virtual memory Pr 1-12
calling routines in other segments Pr 1-12
deferring under virtual memory M 3-12
executing when interrupts are enabled Pr 6-3 to 6-15
guidelines for using Pr 1-13
in a locked segment Pr 7-4
maintaining the A5 register M 4-16 to 4-17
and Memory Manager routines M 1-50, 2-26
preserving registers Pr 1-13
scheduling of Pr 1-11 to 1-12
side effects of lengthy tasks Pr 6-3
and temporary memory M 2-10
unloading code segments Pr 1-13

using locked handles Pr 1-12
interrupt time
avoiding Memory Manager routines at M 1-50, 2-26
calling accelerated resources PS 2-26
calling `Gestalt` at U 1-31
calling Memory Manager PS 1-70
deferring code execution under virtual memory M 3-20
Sound Input Manager completion routines at S 3-55
Sound Manager callback procedures at S 2-49, 2-153
Sound Manager completion routines at S 2-152
Sound Manager doubleback procedures at S 2-72, 2-154
sound recording at S 3-16
Speech Manager callback procedures at S 4-20, 4-82
I/O. *See* input/output
I/O completion routines, and the A5 register M 4-15
I/O system errors U 2-9
interrupt vectors Pr 1-10
intersection (touching), testing shapes for XG 4-18 to 4-21, 4-53 to 4-57, 4-95 to 4-99
intersection operation XG 4-21, 4-61, 4-105, 4-107
interval arithmetic PN 1-5
interword space Tx 1-25
`Intl0Rec` data type Tx B-23 to B-27
`Intl1Rec` data type Tx B-28 to B-31
`IntlForce` global variable Tx 5-4
`IntlScript` function Tx 6-22 to 6-24, 6-83
`IntlTokenize` function Tx 6-38 to 6-43, 6-92 to 6-98, B-50 to B-54. *See also* tokenization
token codes for Tx 6-58 to 6-61
intraframe compression. *See* compression, intraframe
intranode delivery N 2-6, 2-15 to 2-16, 7-4
In Tray
getting information about a letter AI 3-93
obtaining letter descriptor of next item to open AI 3-97
I/O tasks, advantage of packed structures for AI 2-5
intrinsic fonts Tx 4-8, 4-93
`IntToFixed` macro XU 8-27, 8-37
invalidating users IC 11-44
I/O functions IC 2-68, 2-104 to 2-105
invalid data warnings XU 3-26
invalid exception PN 4-5
assembler PN 12-10
conversions PN 5-4
signaling NaN, result of PN 2-8
invalid operation flag PN B-3
`INVALID` SANE constant PN A-7
invalid-operation exception. *See* invalid exception
`InvalMenuBar` procedure Tb 3-114
`InvalRect` procedure O 123, Tb 4-107 to 4-108
using to stimulate redrawing of a list MTb 4-32
`InvalRgn` procedure O 123, Tb 4-59, 4-108
`inVBL` global constant Pr 4-8
inverse even-odd fill XO 2-14
inverse fill. *See* inverse even-odd fill
`InverseMatrix` function Q 2-346 to 2-347
inverse of a mapping XU 8-17, 8-65
inverse operations PN 1-5 to 1-6
inverse shape fills XG 2-15
inverse solid fill. *See* inverse even-odd fill
inverse tables, defined Im 5-5
inverse winding fill XO 2-14
inversion operation XG 4-21, 4-65, 4-116
`invertArc` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`InvertArc` procedure Im 3-77
inverting shapes Im 3-13
`InvertMapping` function XU 8-65
`invertOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`InvertOval` procedure Im 3-71
`invertPoly` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`InvertPoly` procedure Im 3-85
`invertRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`InvertRect` procedure Im 3-62
`InvertRect` procedure and text highlighting Tx 3-61
`invertRgn` opcode Im A-10, A-21
`InvertRgn` procedure Im 3-103 to 3-104
`InvertRoundRect` procedure Im 3-67 to 3-68
`invertRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`invertSameArc` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`invertSameOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`invertSamePoly` opcode Im A-10, A-21
`invertSameRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`invertSameRgn` opcode Im A-11, A-21
`invertSameRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-20
`'iobm'` resource type. *See* buffering and input/output preferences resource
`ioCompletion` field
in ENET parameter block N 11-27
in MPP parameter block N 7-36
`IODone` routine D 1-31, 1-87
and sound input device drivers S 3-16
`IOParam` data type D 1-53 to 1-56
I/O queue D 1-10
`ioRefNum` field, in MPP parameter block N 7-37

ioResult field, in MPP parameter block N 7-36
IPCListPorts function Tb 2-74
  description IC 11-54 to 11-55
  use of by PPCBrowser function IC 11-25 to 11-27
IPCListPortsPBRec data type IC 11-46
IPMAddRecipient function AI 7-50 to 7-51
IPMAddReplyQueue function AI 7-52
IPM addresses. *See* addresses
IPMBlockType data type AI 7-28
IPMChangeQueueFilter function AI 7-74
IPMCloseContext function AI 7-77
IPMCloseMsg function AI 7-104 to 7-105
IPMCloseQueue function AI 7-76
IPMCreateQueue function AI 7-69 to 7-70
IPMDeleteMsgRange function AI 7-106 to 7-107
IPMDeleteQueue function AI 7-78
IPMEndMsg function AI 7-65 to 7-68
IPMEntityNameExtension data type AI 7-26
IPMEntnAttributeExtension data type AI 7-26
IPMEntnQueueExtension data type AI 7-26
IPMEnumerateQueue function AI 7-80 to 7-82
IPMFilter data type AI 7-35
IPMFixedHdrInfo data type AI 7-38
IPMGetBlkIndex function AI 7-96
IPMGetMsgInfo function AI 7-87
IPM Manager
  determining version AM 2-36
IPM Manager. *See* Interprogram Messaging Manager
IPMMsgID data type AI 7-32
IPMMsgInfo data type AI 7-36
IPMMsgType data type AI 7-28
IPMNestMsg function AI 7-59 to 7-61
IPMNewBlock function AI 7-53 to 7-55
IPMNewHFSMsg function AI 7-47 to 7-50
IPMNewMsg function AI 7-43 to 7-47
IPMNewNestedMsgBlock function AI 7-56 to 7-59
IPMNotificationType data type AI 7-31
IPMOpenBlockAsMsg function AI 7-86 to 7-87
IPMOpenContext function AI 7-70
IPMOpenHFSMsg function AI 7-84
IPMOpenMsg function AI 7-82 to 7-84
IPMOpenQueue function AI 7-72 to 7-74
IPMReadHeader function AI 7-89 to 7-92
IPMReadMsg function AI 7-98 to 7-101
IPMReadRecipient function AI 7-92 to 7-94
IPMReadReplyQueue function AI 7-95 to 7-96
IPMReportBlockHeader data type AI 7-33
IPMSender data type AI 7-40
IPMSingleFilter data type AI 7-34
IPMTOC data type AI 7-37
IPMVerifySignature function AI 7-102 to 7-103
IPMWriteMsg function AI 7-61 to 7-65
ipower SANE function PN A-6
is32BitCompatible flag Tb 2-118
isAlias flag Tb 7-40
isAlias lookup-table flag AI 5-109
IsATPOpen function N 2-21
IsAutoSlpControlDisabled function D 6-44
IsDialogEvent function O 142, Tb 2-29, 6-77, 6-138 to 6-139
IsDimmingControlDisabled function D 6-48
isfinite macro PN 7-4
isHighLevelEventAware flag IC 4-5, Pr 2-4, Tb 2-119
isInvisible flag Tb 7-34
IsMetric function Tx 1-97, B-22, U 4-48 to 4-49
IsMovieDone function Q 2-42, 2-125 to 2-126
IsMPPOpen function N 2-20 to 2-21
isnan macro PN 7-4
isnormal macro PN 7-4
ISO language identifiers Tx 4-87
isOnDesk flag Tb 7-48
IsOutline function Tx 4-61
ISP. *See* stack pointer, interrupt
IsProcessorCyclingEnabled function D 6-62
isRecordRef lookup-table flag AI 5-109
IsRegisteredSection function IC 2-14, 2-78
IsScrapMovie function Q 2-252
isShared flag Tb 7-34, 7-48
IsSpindownDisabled function D 6-51
isStationeryAware flag Tb 2-119
isStationery flag Tb 7-34
issue time of credentials AI 9-59
'isys' resource type. *See* imaging system resource
item color table resources Tb 6-158 to 6-164
  and control panels MTb 8-23
  and monitors extensions MTb 8-56
item list resources
  counting items in Tb 6-128
  defined Tb 6-13
  example of Tb 6-27 to 6-28
  Rez input format for Tb 6-26 to 6-30
  Rez output format for Tb 6-151 to 6-156
  specifying for a dialog box Tb 6-24
  specifying for an alert box Tb 6-20
item list resources. *See* 'DITL' resource type MTb 8-50
item list resource type XP 3-71

item lists O 135
item numbers O 135, Tb 6-28
items, user data. *See* user data items
items in alert and dialog boxes O 136–137. *See also* application-defined items; buttons; checkboxes; controls; editable text items; icons; item list resources; pictures; pop-up menus; radio buttons; static text items
  adding Tb 6-51 to 6-56, 6-125 to 6-127
  copying editable text from Tb 6-133
  counting Tb 6-128
  creating Tb 6-26 to 6-44
  cutting editable text from Tb 6-132 to 6-133
  default colors of, changing Tb 6-158 to 6-164
  defined Tb 6-13
  deleting editable text from Tb 6-134
  display rectangles for Tb 6-29, 6-32 to 6-35
  drawing application-defined Tb 6-143 to 6-144
  enabled and disabled Tb 6-13, 6-36
  finding item numbers of Tb 6-125
  getting handles to Tb 6-121 to 6-122
  getting text strings from Tb 6-130 to 6-131
  hiding Tb 6-123 to 6-124
  highlighting default text in Tb 6-131 to 6-132
  item numbers for Tb 6-28
  keyboard navigation Tb 6-44
  manipulating Tb 6-44 to 6-56, 6-120 to 6-128
  pasting editable text into Tb 6-133 to 6-134
  pictures Tb 6-29 to 6-30
  redisplaying after hiding Tb 6-124
  removing Tb 6-127 to 6-128
  setting or changing Tb 6-122 to 6-123
  setting text strings in Tb 6-131
  substituting text in Tb 6-129 to 6-130
  types of Tb 6-13 to 6-14, 6-30
item types for drop operations AI 5-203
'itl0' resource
  determining the measurement system U 4-21
'itl0' resource type. *See* numeric-format resource
Itl1ExtRec data type Tx B-31 to B-34
'itl1' resource type. *See* long-date-format resource
'itl2' resource type. *See* string-manipulation resource
'itl4' resource type. *See* tokens resource
Itl5Record data type Tx B-59
'itl5' resource type. *See* encoding/rendering resource
ItlbExtRecord data type Tx B-20 to B-21
ItlbRecord data type Tx B-18 to B-19
'itlb' resource type. *See* international bundle resource
ItlcRecord data type Tx B-10 to B-11
'itlc' resource type Tb 3-32, 3-33
'itlc' resource type. *See* international configuration resource
'itlk' resource type Tb 2-41
'itlk' resource type. *See* key-remap resource
'itlm' resource type. *See* script-sorting resource
IUClearCache routine Tx D-4
IUCompPString routine Tx D-4
IUCompString routine Tx D-4
IUDatePString routine Tx D-4
IUDateString routine Tx D-5
IUEqualPString routine Tx D-5
IUEqualString routine Tx D-5
IUGetIntl routine Tx D-5
IUGetItlTable routine Tx D-5
IULangOrder routine Tx D-5
IULDateString routine Tx D-5
IULTimeString routine Tx D-5
IUMagIDPString routine Tx D-5
IUMagIDString function, used by LSearch function MTb 4-43
IUMagIDString routine Tx D-5
IUMagPString routine Tx D-5
IUMagString function, using to customize a search of a list MTb 4-43
IUMagString routine Tx D-5
IUMetric routine Tx D-5
IUScriptOrder routine Tx D-5
IUSetIntl routine Tx D-5
IUStringOrder routine Tx D-5
IUTextOrder routine Tx D-5
IUTimePString routine Tx D-5
IUTimeString routine Tx D-5

J

JADBProc system global variable D 5-40
Jamo Tx 1-23, 1-60
Jamo to Hangul conversion tables Tx B-73
Japanese calendar Tx 1-33
Japanese character encoding Tx 1-58 to 1-59
Japanese input method Tx 1-92, 1-93
jDoVBLTask global variable Pr 4-27
jDTInstall global variable Pr 6-7, 6-12

JIODone global jump vector, and sound input device drivers S 3-16
job collection XD 3-20 to 3-23
job collection items
  collation information XP 3-11, 3-80
  copies information XP 3-11, 3-81
  file-destination information XP 3-11, 3-83
  file-fonts information XP 3-11, 3-85
  file-format information XP 3-11, 3-84
  file-location information XP 3-11, 3-84
  format-panel information XP 3-12, 3-88
  manual-feed information XP 3-11, 3-86
  page-range information XP 3-11, 3-81
  paper-feed information XP 3-11, 3-85
  paper-mapping information XP 3-12, 3-89
  print-job information XP 3-10, 3-78
  print-panel information XP 3-12, 3-88
  quality information XP 3-11, 3-83
  special mapping information XP 3-11, 3-12, 3-87
  standard mapping information XP 3-11, 3-86
  translated-document information XP 3-12, 3-89
  tray-mapping information XP 3-12, 3-88
job collections XP 3-10 to 3-12
  accessing XP 3-117
  as job object property XP 2-7
  constants and data types for XP 3-78 to 3-89
  items in. *See* job collection items
job dialog boxes
  altering Im 9-35 to 9-38, 9-63 to 9-64, 9-65, 9-86
  defined Im 9-6
  displaying Im 9-62 to 9-63
  for LaserWriter printers Im 9-8
  for multiple documents Im 9-26, 9-66
  for StyleWriter printers Im 9-7 to 9-8
job format modes XD 5-8, 5-14, 5-31
  defined XP 4-19 to 4-20, 4-39
  determining preferred mode XP 4-80
  retrieving current mode XP 4-81
  setting current mode XP 4-82
  specifying XP 4-80
  text formatting XP 4-36 to 4-37, 4-40 to 4-41, 4-83
  text query types defined XP 4-40
  using XP 4-35 to 4-36
job format mode table XD 5-14, 5-30
job object properties XP 2-5 to 2-7
  collection XP 2-7
  error XP 2-6
  format list XP 2-7
  format mode XP 2-6
  formatting printer XP 2-6
  output printer XP 2-6
  page range XP 2-7
  panel dimensions XP 2-7
  paper-type list XP 2-7
  reference constant XP 2-6
job objects XP 1-16 to 1-17, 2-3 to 2-5, 2-5 to 2-7
  accessing job collections XP 3-117
  as format object property XP 2-8
  as paper-type object property XP 2-9
  as printer object property XP 4-7
  as print file object property XP 4-10
  copying XP 4-25, 4-53
  counting format objects XP 3-107
  counting paper-types for XP 4-75
  creating XP 2-12 to 2-14, 2-54
  defined XO 1-14, XP 2-47
  determining page range for XP 2-62
  disposing of XP 2-28 to 2-29, 2-55
  error for XP 2-52
  finishing a print job XP 2-65
  flattening XP 2-25 to 2-28, 2-56 to 2-58, 2-77
  manipulating XP 2-54 to 2-60
  manipulating format objects XP 3-108, 3-126
  manipulating paper types XP 4-34 to 4-35, 4-78, 4-92
  manipulating properties of XP 4-23 to 4-24, 4-50 to 4-54
  printing with XP 2-61 to 2-68
  print record conversion XP 2-75
  properties of. *See* job object properties
  retrieving XP 2-29 to 2-32
  retrieving a printer XP 4-55
  retrieving format objects from XP 2-69, 3-59 to 3-61
  retrieving from format objects XP 2-69
  retrieving panel dimensions XP 3-115
  retrieving paper-type objects XP 4-74
  retrieving printer information XP 4-22 to 4-23
  saving XP 2-24 to 2-28
  setting error condition XP 2-53
  setting error conditions for XP 2-17
  unflattening XP 2-30 to 2-32, 2-58 to 2-60, 2-78
  updating XP 2-42 to 2-44, 2-60
join
  as style object property XO 3-4
join attributes XG 3-26, 3-63 to 3-65, 3-102 to 3-103
joins XG 3-25 to 3-27. *See also* join style property
  adding to a shape XG 3-61 to 3-66

curve XG 3-26, 3-103
effect of shape fill XG 3-25, 3-101
functions for XG 3-129 to 3-134
interactions with caps, dashes, patterns XG 3-33 to 3-35, 3-91 to 3-95
level XG 3-26, 3-63, 3-103
miter XG 3-102
miter of XG 3-27, 3-102
sharp XG 3-26, 3-64 to 3-65, 3-103
standard XG 3-26, 3-64 to 3-66, 3-102 to 3-103
join structure XG 3-101 to 3-102
join style property
defined XG 3-25
functions for XG 3-129 to 3-134
Joint Photographic Experts Group (JPEG) Q 3-10
'jpeg' compressor type Q 3-63, 3-64
'jpeg' compressor type value QC 5-80, 6-66, 6-67
jumping caret. *See* single caret
jump tables M 1-13, O 38, Pr 1-6, 7-5 to 7-8, PS 1-58
and override ('over') resource XD 2-9
coordinating with override resource XD 3-17
described XD 2-9, 3-12
example of XD 2-10
in background picture printing extension XD 2-9
jump table entries
defined Pr 7-7
for loaded segments Pr 7-7
for unloaded segments Pr 7-7
and stale instructions M 4-10
for callback routines M 1-32
justification XT 1-17, 5-13 to 5-14, 9-21 to 9-27, 9-46 to 9-57
with glyph ductility XT 9-23, 9-50
grow and shrink limits XT 9-22 to 9-23
with kashidas XT 9-23, 9-48 to 9-49
and ligature decomposition XT 9-50 to 9-51
overriding default behavior XT 9-26 to 9-27
partial XT 9-22, 9-46 to 9-51
postcompensation action XT 9-23 to 9-24, 9-50, 9-51
unlimited gap absorption XT 9-24, 9-55 to 9-57
with white space XT 9-23, 9-46 to 9-47
justification field of layout options structure XT 9-24
justification flags XT 9-62 to 9-63
justification gap XT 9-21
justification priorities XT 9-22
changing XT 9-51 to 9-55
data structure for XT 9-60 to 9-61
justified text Tx 1-24 to 1-26, 1-70, 3-85. *See also* slop value
drawing lines of Tx 3-42 to 3-43
with DrawJustified procedure Tx 3-79 to 3-81
using kashida Tx 1-26
with MeasureJustified procedure Tx 3-85 to 3-87
measuring before drawing Tx 3-29 to 3-41
and space distribution Tx 3-13
justified text, in AOCE templates AI 5-127

K

kAEAlwaysInteract flag IC 4-46 to 4-47
kAEAnswer event ID IC 4-36
kAECanInteract flag IC 4-46 to 4-47
kAECanSwitchLayer flag IC 4-47
kAECoreSuite event class IC 3-8
kAEDontExecute flag IC 5-40, 9-12
kAEDontRecord flag IC 5-40, 9-3
kAEInteractWithAll flag IC 4-48
kAEInteractWithLocal flag IC 4-48
kAEInteractWithSelf flag IC 4-48
kAENeverInteract flag IC 4-46 to 4-47
kAENoReply flag IC 5-14 to 5-15
kAEOpenDocuments event ID IC 3-9
kAEPrintDocuments event ID IC 3-9
kAEQueueReply flag IC 4-37, 5-14 to 5-15
kAEQuitApplication event ID IC 3-9
kAEWaitReply flag IC 4-36, 5-14 to 5-15
Kana Tx 1-53, 6-30
Kanji Tx 1-22, 1-58
kashidas Tx 1-26, XT 5-13, 9-23, 9-48 to 9-49
Katakana Tx 1-53, 1-58
KbdType global variable Tx C-4, C-16
'KCAP' resource type. *See* key-caps resource
'KCHR' resource type Tb 2-39 to 2-42, 3-17. *See also* keyboard-layout resource
kCoreEventClass event class IC 3-8
'kcs#' resource type. *See* keyboard icon family
'kcs4' resource type. *See* keyboard icon family
'kcs8' resource type. *See* keyboard icon family
kDETAddNewItem metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETAspectAliasGender resource ID offset AI 5-94
kDETAspectAliasKind resource ID offset AI 5-93
kDETAspectAliasWhatIs resource ID offset AI 5-94
kDETAspectAttrDragIn resource ID offset AI 5-100

kDETAspectBalloons resource ID offset AI 5-105
kDETAspectCategory resource ID offset AI 5-91
kDETAspectCode resource ID offset AM 4-79
kDETAspectDragInString resource ID offset AI 5-101
kDETAspectDragInSummary resource ID offset AI 5-102
kDETAspectDragInVerb resource ID offset AI 5-101
kDETAspectDragOut resource ID offset AI 5-102
kDETAspectExternalCategory resource ID offset AI 5-92
kDETAspectGender resource ID offset AI 5-93
kDETAspectInfoPageCustomWindow resource ID offset AI 5-97
kDETAspectKind resource ID offset AI 5-91, AM 4-76
kDETAspectLookup resource ID offset AI 5-108 to 5-119
kDETAspectMainBitmap resource ID offset AI 5-90, AM 4-78
kDETAspectName property AI 5-86
kDETAspectName resource ID offset AI 5-95, AM 4-75
kDETAspectNewEntryName resource ID offset AI 5-95
kDETAspectNewMenuName resource ID offset AI 5-94
kDETAspectNewValue resource ID offset AI 5-96
kDETAspectRecordCatDragIn resource ID offset AI 5-99
kDETAspectRecordDragIn resource ID offset AI 5-99
kDETAspectReverseSort resource ID offset AI 5-104
kDETAspectSublistOpenOnNew metaproperty AI 5-87, 5-96
kDETAspectSublistOpenOnNew resource ID offset AI 5-96
kDETAspectTemplateNumber metaproperty AI 5-86
kDETAspectTemplate target selector AI 5-145
kDETAspectViewMenu resource ID offset AI 5-103
kDETAspectWhatIs resource ID offset AI 5-93, AM 4-79
kDETAttributeAccessMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETAttributeType resource ID offset AI 5-76, 5-77
kDETAttributeValueTag resource ID offset AI 5-77
kDETcmdAboutToTalk template callback routine AI 5-200
kDETcmdAddMenu template callback routine AI 5-238
kDETcmdAttributeChange template-provided routine AI 5-178
kDETcmdAttributeCreation template-provided routine AI 5-175
kDETcmdAttributeDelete template-provided routine AI 5-180
kDETcmdAttributeNew template-provided routine AI 5-176
kDETcmdBeep template callback routine AI 5-198
kDETcmdBreakAttribute template callback routine AI 5-224
kDETcmdBusy template callback routine AI 5-200
kDETcmdChangeCallFors template callback routine AI 5-198
kDETcmdCloseEdit template callback routine AI 5-212
kDETcmdConvertFromNumber template-provided routine AI 5-190
kDETcmdConvertFromRString template-provided routine AI 5-191
kDETcmdConvertToNumber template-provided routine AI 5-188
kDETcmdConvertToRString template-provided routine AI 5-189
kDETcmdCustomMenuEnabled template-provided routine AI 5-194
kDETcmdCustomMenuSelected template-provided routine AI 5-195
kDETcmdCustomViewDraw template-provided routine AI 5-192
kDETcmdCustomViewMouseDown template-provided routine AI 5-193
kDETcmdDirtyProperty template callback routine AI 5-233
kDETcmdDoPropertyCommand template callback routine AI 5-245
kDETcmdDoSync template-provided routine AI 5-186
kDETcmdDropMeQuery template-provided routine AI 5-170
kDETcmdDropQuery template-provided routine AI 5-172
kDETcmdDynamicForwarders template-provided routine AI 5-155
kDETcmdDynamicResource template-provided routine AI 5-156
kDETcmdExit template-provided routine AI 5-151
kDETcmdGetCommandItemN template callback routine AI 5-202 to 5-205
kDETcmdGetCommandSelectionCount template callback routine AI 5-201
kDETcmdGetCustomViewBounds template callback routine AI 5-244
kDETcmdGetCustomViewUserReference template callback routine AI 5-242
kDETcmdGetDSSpec template callback routine AI 5-209

kDETcmdGetOpenEdit template callback routine AI 5-211
kDETcmdGetPropertyBinarySize template callback routine AI 5-218
kDETcmdGetPropertyBinary template callback routine AI 5-219
kDETcmdGetPropertyChanged template callback routine AI 5-221
kDETcmdGetPropertyEditable template callback routine AI 5-222
kDETcmdGetPropertyNumber template callback routine AI 5-216
kDETcmdGetPropertyRString template callback routine AI 5-217
kDETcmdGetPropertyType template callback routine AI 5-214
kDETcmdGetResource template callback routine AI 5-207
kDETcmdGetTemplateFSSpec template callback routine AI 5-206
kDETcmdIdle template-provided routine AI 5-157
kDETcmdInit routine selector AM 4-30
kDETcmdInit template-provided routine AI 5-150
kDETcmdInstanceExit template-provided routine AI 5-154
kDETcmdInstanceInit template-provided routine AI 5-152
kDETcmdItemNew template-provided routine AI 5-153
kDETcmdKeyPress template-provided routine AI 5-163
kDETcmdMaximumTextLength template-provided routine AI 5-166
kDETcmdMenuItemRString template callback routine AI 5-241
kDETcmdOpenDSSpec template callback routine AI 5-210
kDETcmdOpenSelf template-provided routine AI 5-158
kDETcmdPaste template-provided routine AI 5-164
kDETcmdPatternIn template-provided routine AI 5-182
kDETcmdPatternOut template-provided routine AI 5-184
kDETcmdPropertyCommand template-provided routine AI 5-159
kDETcmdPropertyDirtied template-provided routine AI 5-167
kDETcmdRemoveMenu template callback routine AI 5-240
kDETcmdRequestSync template callback routine AI 5-237
kDETcmdSaveProperty template callback routine AI 5-234
kDETcmdSelectedSublistCount template callback routine AI 5-236
kDETcmdSetPropertyBinary template callback routine AI 5-229
kDETcmdSetPropertyChanged template callback routine AI 5-231
kDETcmdSetPropertyEditable template callback routine AI 5-232
kDETcmdSetPropertyNumber template callback routine AI 5-227
kDETcmdSetPropertyRString template callback routine AI 5-228
kDETcmdSetPropertyType template callback routine AI 5-225
kDETcmdShouldSync template-provided routine AI 5-185
kDETcmdSublistCount template callback routine AI 5-235
kDETcmdTemplateCounts template callback routine AI 5-205
kDETcmdUnloadTemplates template callback routine AI 5-208
kDETcmdValidateSave template-provided routine AI 5-168
kDETcmdViewListChanged template-provided routine AI 5-166
kDETDNodeAccessMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETDSSpec target selector AI 5-144
kDETForwarderTemplateNames resource ID offset AI 5-139
kDETInfoPageMainViewAspect resource ID offset AI 5-136
kDETInfoPageMenuEntries resource ID offset AI 5-137
kDETInfoPageName resource ID offset AI 5-137
kDETInfoPageNumber metaproperty AI 5-86
kDETInfoPageTemplateNumber metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETInfoPageTemplate target selector AI 5-145
kDETKillerName resource ID offset AI 5-140
kDETOpenSelectedItems metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETParent target selector AI 5-144
kDETPastFirstLookup metaproperty AI 5-86, 5-168
kDETPrimaryAddMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETPrimaryChangeMask metaproperty AI 5-87

kDETPrimaryChangePrivsMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETPrimaryDeleteMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETPrimaryMaskByBit metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETPrimaryRenameMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETPrimarySeeMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETPrKind metaproperty AI 5-86
kDETPrName metaproperty AI 5-86, 5-95
kDETPrTypeBinary property type AI 5-84
kDETPrTypeNumber property type AI 5-84
kDETPrTypeString property type AI 5-84
kDETRecordAccessMask metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETRecordType resource ID offset AI 5-76, AM 4-74
kDETRemoveSelectedItems metaproperty AI 5-87
kDETSelectedSublistItem target selector AI 5-144
kDETSelfOtherAspect target selector AI 5-144
kDETSelf target selector AI 5-144
kDETSublistItem target selector AI 5-144
kDETTemplateName resource ID offset AI 5-75, AM 4-74
keepLocal flag Im 6-13, 6-14, 6-18, 6-20, 6-24
KernEntry data type Tx 4-50
kerning Tx 4-12, XT 1-18, 8-5, 8-8 to 8-10
kerning adjustment factors structure XT 8-49 to 8-51, 8-63
kerning adjustments array XT 8-5, 8-16 to 8-17, 8-70 to 8-75
  as style object property XO 3-5
kerning adjustment structure XT 8-63
kerning inhibit factor XT 8-9, 8-59
kerning pairs XT 1-18
kerning subtable record Tx 4-50
KernPair data type Tx 4-50, 4-107
KernTable data type Tx 4-49, 4-107
key (in a dictionary record) Tx 8-5, 8-7
Key1Trans global variable Tx C-8, C-9
Key2Trans global variable Tx C-8, C-9
keyAddressAttr keyword IC 3-15
keyAECompOperator keyword IC 6-16
keyAEContainer keyword IC 3-34, 6-8, 6-55
keyAEDesiredClass keyword IC 3-34, 6-8, 6-55
keyAEEditionFileLoc keyword IC 4-22
keyAEIndex keyword IC 6-42
keyAEKeyData keyword IC 3-34, 6-8
keyAEKeyForm keyword IC 3-34, 6-8
keyAEObject keyword IC 8-5
keyAEObject1 keyword IC 6-16
keyAEObject2 keyword IC 6-16
keyAEPosition keyword IC 8-5
keyAETest keyword IC 6-42
Keyboard control panel
  icons in Tx C-26
  and type selection MTb 4-45
keyboard equivalents O 152, 157, Tb 3-18 to 3-19, Tx 1-91
  and control panels MTb 8-37
  commonly used Tb 3-19
  defining Tb 3-47
  handling O 160–161
  reserved O 160, Tb 3-18
  in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-7 to 3-8
keyboard events
  in alert boxes Tb 6-86 to 6-89
  in dialog boxes Tb 6-79 to 6-80, 6-86 to 6-89, 6-94 to 6-97
  handling Tb 2-38 to 2-45
  handling in control panels MTb 8-37 to 8-39
  handling with movie controller components QC 2-61
  sending to movie controller components QC 2-17
  in windows Tb 4-47
keyboard icon family Tx 1-105, C-8, C-25 to C-26
  for input methods Tx 7-39 to 7-40
  resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-71, B-19
keyboard-layout ('KCHR') resource Tx 1-12, C-7, C-18 to C-24
  completion table Tx C-18
  dead-key table Tx C-18
  installing a custom 'KCHR' Tx C-22
  pointer to data, as Script Manager variable Tx 6-12, 6-64
  resource ID as a script variable Tx 6-71
  resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, B-19
  U.S. Tx A-19
keyboard layout resources Tb 2-39 to 2-42, 3-17, 3-32, 3-33
keyboard layouts
  defined Tx 1-12 to 1-13, 6-80
  enabling and disabling Tx 6-18
  setting Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
  switching Tx 6-18
Keyboard menu Tb 3-32 to 3-33, Tx 1-105 to 1-106
  accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-69
  added by Menu Manager Tb 3-19
  icons for Tx C-26
  showing Tx 6-64

keyboard resources Tx 1-12, 1-15, C-3 to C-35
  icon for Tb 7-37 to 7-38
  'KCHR' Tb 2-39 to 2-42
  'KMAP' Tb 2-21, 2-39 to 2-42
  ID ranges for Tx B-6 to B-8, C-4
  list of Tx 1-42 to 1-44, C-7
  and localized system software Tx A-23 to A-24, C-8
keyboards Tb 2-40, Tx 1-11, 1-87 to 1-88, C-4 to C-6
  Apple Extended
    ADB device default address of D 5-12, 5-16 to 5-17
    and the ADB Manager D 5-5
    device handler ID D 5-5, 5-11, 5-12, 5-14
    device handlers for D 5-4, 5-5, 5-15, 5-29, 5-30, 5-31
  Apple Extended Keyboard II, domestic Tb 2-43
  Apple Extended Keyboard II, ISO Tb 2-43
  Apple Keyboard II, ISO Tb 2-42
  Apple Standard
    ADB device default address of D 5-12, 5-16, 5-17
    and the ADB Manager D 5-5
    device handler ID D 5-12, 5-14
    device handlers for D 5-4, 5-5, 5-15, 5-30, 5-31
  getting the state of Tb 2-110
  testing for type with Gestalt U 1-18
  testing for type with SysEnvirons U 1-30
  disable state Tx 6-12, 6-64
  list of types Tx C-4
  modifier keys Tx 1-11
  non-ADB Tx C-15
  resetting of Pr 4-5
  using to navigate lists MTb 4-15 to 4-20, 4-45 to 4-53
keyboard script Tx 1-51 to 1-52, 1-90, 2-8
  and caret position Tx 3-59
  current Tx 6-63
  defined Tx 1-15, 1-52
  and monostyled TextEdit Tx 6-69
  previous Tx 6-63
  as Script Manager variable Tx 6-11
  setting Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
  switching Tx 6-18, C-26 to C-27
  synchronizing with font script Tx 1-14, 1-90 to 1-91, 1-107, 2-8 to 2-9, 6-19 to 6-21
  and the TEKey procedure Tx 2-38
keyboard-swap ('KSWP') resource Tx C-8, C-26 to C-27
  handle to, as Script Manager variable Tx 6-11, 6-64
key-caps ('KCAP') resource Tx C-8, C-28 to C-34
Key Caps desk accessory Tx 1-12 to 1-13, 1-107, C-28, C-32 to C-34
Key Chain. *See also* local identity
  and adding a catalog only AM 4-29
  and adding a Combined service AM 4-9 to 4-10
  and adding a mail service only AM 4-26 to 4-27
  disabling AI 9-38
  introduction AI 1-18
  Kind field AM 4-76
  locking AI 9-35
  Name field AM 4-76
  Service field AM 4-75
  unlocking AI 9-37
Key Chain Access Code AI 4-6
Key Chain templates AI A-4
Key Chain version attribute
  in Catalog record AM 4-68
  in Combined record AM 4-70
key codes
  raw Tx 1-12, 1-87, C-6, C-8 to C-9, C-14 to C-15
  virtual Tx 1-12, 1-87, C-6, C-8 to C-9, C-15
key color digitizer components QC 8-5
key colors QC 8-82 to 8-86
  adding to list in video digitizer component QC 8-85
  determining for video digitizer component QC 8-83
  setting for video digitizer components QC 8-82
  used by video digitizer components QC 8-5, 8-13
  video digitizer component support for QC 8-18
key data, in object specifier records IC 6-12 to 6-21
  defined IC 3-36
  for formAbsolutePosition IC 6-14
  for formNameID IC 6-14
  for formPropertyID IC 6-13
  for formRange IC 6-20
  for formRelativePosition IC 6-15
  for formTest IC 6-15 to 6-19
  for formUniqueID IC 6-14
  for formWhose IC 6-42
  specifying IC 6-57 to 6-75
keyDirectObject keyword IC 3-15
key-down events O 148
  defined Tb 2-8
  determining if a mailer is the target AI 3-31
  in information page AI 5-163
  handling keyboard equivalents Tb 3-77 to 3-78
  receiving Tb 2-38 to 2-46
  scrolling lists in response to MTb 4-45 to 4-53
  specifying if a mailer is the target AI 3-54
  specifying the active window AI 3-124
key-down transition code Tx C-6
keyErrorNumber keyword IC 3-15, 4-36 to 4-37

keyErrorString keyword IC 3-15, 4-37
keyEventClassAttr keyword IC 3-15
keyEventIDAttr keyword IC 3-9, 3-15
keyEventSourceAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-29
key form, in object specifier records
  defined IC 3-36
  introduced IC 6-11 to 6-12
  specifying IC 6-57
key frames Q 2-134 to 2-135, 3-47
  determining rate QC 5-85
  inserting into compressed sequences QC 8-51
  setting rate QC 5-83, 6-69
  adding to a media Q 2-274, 2-276
  defined Q 2-196, 3-47
  finding Q 2-196 to 2-202, 2-279, 2-281, 4-46
  rate Q 3-47, 3-109, 3-121, 3-122
  and repositioning movies Q 2-138, 2-139
keyInteractLevelAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-45
key length (in a dictionary) Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
key-map ('KMAP') resource Tx 1-12, C-7, C-11 to C-16
  for Apple Extended keyboard Tx C-13
  exception array Tx C-12
  reassigning right-hand key codes Tx C-14
KeyMap data type Tb 2-110
keyMissedKeywordAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-30, 4-34 to 4-35, 5-10
keyOptionalKeywordAttr keyword IC 3-15, 4-34, 5-7 to 5-10
keyOriginalAddressAttr keyword IC 3-15
keyOSASourceEnd keyword IC 10-39
keyOSASourceStart keyword IC 10-39
keypress, AOCE template code resource routine AI 5-163
key-remap ('itlk') resource Tx C-7, C-16 to C-17
keyReturnIDAttr keyword IC 3-15
keys, cryptographic
  adding a client key to a catalog AI 9-23
  binding to a specific identity AI 9-39
  changing a client key in a catalog AI 9-24
  client AI 9-4
  decryption AI 6-4
  deleting a client key from a catalog AI 9-26
  encryption AI 6-4
  management AI 9-21 to 9-28
  obtaining for challenge AI 9-44
  session AI 9-4, 9-59
  translating a password into a client key AI 9-21
  unbinding from a specific identity AI 9-41
KeyScript procedure Tx 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
  selectors for code parameter Tx 6-18
keystrokes QC 2-19
key structure AI 9-20
keyTimeoutAttr keyword IC 3-15, 5-21
keyTransactionIDAttr keyword IC 3-15
KeyTrans function. *See* KeyTranslate function
KeyTranslate function Tx 1-88, C-9 to C-10, C-16, C-17, C-19 to C-24, D-5, Tb 2-110 to 2-111, 3-78
  calling from an application Tx C-22 to C-24
  use for Command-key equivalents Tx C-23
  use with custom 'KCHR' resource Tx C-22
key translation Tx 1-12, 1-88 to 1-89, C-8 to C-10
key-up events O 79, Tb 2-8, 2-29
'keyw' descriptor type IC 4-58
keywords for Apple events IC 3-15
keyword-specified descriptor records. *See also* descriptor records
  adding to AE records IC 5-32 to 5-33
  defined IC 3-15 to 3-16
  deleting from AE records IC 4-92 to 4-93
  disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
  getting data out of IC 4-79 to 4-80
  getting descriptor records out of IC 4-80 to 4-81
  getting descriptor types of IC 4-90 to 4-91
  getting sizes of IC 4-90 to 4-92
'kfil' file type Tb 7-37
kHighLevelEvent message class IC 4-5
KillControls procedure Tb 5-108 to 5-109
killer templates AI 5-12, 5-15
  components of AI 5-140 to 5-141
  resources AI 5-140 to 5-141
  signature resource AI 5-140
KillIO function D 1-80 to 1-81
KillIO requests D 1-17, 1-35
KillPicture procedure Im 7-13, 7-42 to 7-43, PS 1-69
KillPoly procedure Im 3-30, 3-80 to 3-81
kind
  attribute AI 5-91
  attribute alias AI 5-93
  record
    gender AI 5-93
    specifying AI 5-91
  record alias
    gender AI 5-94
    specifying AI 5-93
'kind' resource type MTb 7-11, 7-14 to 7-15, 7-45 to 7-46

kind strings MTb 7-14 to 7-15
kIPMFamilyUnspecified message family type AI 7-35
kIPMFamilyWildCard message family type AI 7-35
kMailEPPCAdmin high-level event AM 2-33, 2-235 to 2-237
kMailEPPCContinue high-level event AM 2-33, 2-227
kMailEPPCCreateSlot high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-38, 2-221 to 2-222
kMailEPPCDeleteOutQMsg high-level event AM 2-33, 2-231
kMailEPPCDeleteSlot high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-224 to 2-225
kMailEPPCInQUpdate high-level event AM 2-33, 2-228 to 2-229
kMailEPPCLocationChanged high-level event AM 2-33, 2-35, 2-232 to 2-233
kMailEPPCMailboxClosed high-level event AM 2-33, 2-226
kMailEPPCMailboxOpened high-level event AM 2-33, 2-225
kMailEPPCModifySlot high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-222 to 2-224
kMailEPPCMsgOpened high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-229 to 2-231
kMailEPPCMsgPending high-level event AM 2-33, 2-45, 2-235
kMailEPPCSchedule high-level event AM 2-33, 2-45, 2-227 to 2-228
kMailEPPCSendImmediate high-level event AM 2-33, 2-34, 2-234 to 2-235
kMailEPPCShutDown high-level event AM 2-33, 2-226
kMailEPPCWakeup high-level event AM 2-33, 2-217 to 2-218, 2-232
kMailFamilyFile message family type AI 7-35
kMailFamily message family type AI 7-35
'KMAP' resource type Tb 2-21, 2-39 to 2-42. *See also* key-map resource
'kmat' atom type Q 4-6, 4-24
Korean character encoding Tx 1-60
Korean input method Tx 1-93
kOSAComponentType component type IC 10-4
kOSAGenericScriptingComponentSubtype component subtype IC 10-4, 10-14
kOSAScriptIsModified script information selector IC 10-42
kOSAScriptResourceType resource IC 10-14
kOSASupportsAECoercion flag IC 10-52
kOSASupportsAESending flag IC 10-5, 10-56
kOSASupportsCoercion flag IC 10-5
kOSASupportsCompiling flag IC 10-5, 10-47
kOSASupportsDialects flag IC 10-5, 10-67
kOSASupportsGetSource flag IC 10-5, 10-51
kOSASupportsRecording flag IC 10-5, 10-59
kOSASupportsTinkering flag IC 10-5, 10-72
kOSASupportsWindowEditing flag IC 10-5
kPreflightThenPause flag bit S 4-52, 4-59
kSAMAspectCannotDelete resource ID offset AM 4-77
kSAMAspectKind resource ID offset AM 4-76
kSAMAspectSlotCreationInfo resource ID offset AM 4-77
kSAMAspectUserName resource ID offset AM 4-76
'KSWP' resource type. *See* keyboard-swap resource

L

L802Attach routine N 10-27, 10-29, 10-40 to 10-41, 11-29
L802Detach routine N 10-27, 10-42, 11-31
Label menu commands Tb 7-16
labels, icon MTb 5-22, 5-37, 5-41
L*a*b* space XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20
LActivate procedure MTb 4-85 to 4-86
LAddColumn function MTb 4-73 to 4-74
LAddRow function MTb 4-74 to 4-75
LAddToCell procedure MTb 4-80 to 4-81
landscape printing Im 9-32 to 9-33, 9-34, 9-56, 9-73
language codes Tx 1-15, 1-48 to 1-49
  implicit Tx 5-55
  in 'itlb' resource Tx B-19
  list of Tx 6-54 to 6-57
  as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-70
  sorted, in 'itlm' resource Tx B-14 to B-17
  for sorting strings Tx 5-56
  and Text Utilities Tx 5-55, 5-56 to 5-59
language identifiers (ISO) Tx 4-87
LanguageOrder function Tx 5-11, 5-56
languages Tx 1-34, XT 7-8
  and media structures Q 2-18, 4-15, 4-18
  and movies Q 2-207 to 2-215. *See also* alternate groups of tracks
LAPAddATQ function N 10-34 to 10-35
LAP Manager. *See* Link-Access Protocol (LAP) Manager
LAPMgrPtr global variable N 10-5, 10-35, 10-37

LAPRmvATQ function N 10-36 to 10-37
large 4-bit color icon resources
  creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
  as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
  Rez output format for Tb 7-59 to 7-60
large 8-bit color icon resources
  creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
  as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
  Rez output format for Tb 7-61 to 7-62
large (32-by-32 pixel) icons Tb 7-10, 7-11, MTb 5-4
large-catalog mode AM 3-24 to 3-25
Larger (point sizes) command Tx 4-32
LaserWriter printers Im 9-7, 9-76, B-7
LaserWriter SC printers Im B-7
lastFOND global variable Tx 4-17
latitude U 4-19, 4-29
LaunchApplication function Pr 2-7 to 2-11, 2-28 to 2-29
LaunchDeskAccessory function Pr 2-11, 2-30
launching
  applications Pr 2-7 to 2-11, 2-28 to 2-29
  desk accessories Pr 2-11, 2-30
  options Pr 2-15
launching applications, from the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
LaunchParamBlockRec data type Pr 2-8, 2-19 to 2-20
launch parameter block Pr 2-8, 2-19 to 2-20
_Launch trap macro Pr 2-7, 2-14
LAutoScroll procedure MTb 4-88 to 4-89
layered architecture N 1-4, 1-19
layer flags XT 6-8 to 6-10, 6-23 to 6-25, 6-37
layer for floating service windows Tx 7-14
layers
  in movies Q 2-10, 2-24
  in track atoms Q 4-15
  in tracks Q 2-168 to 2-169
layers, face XT 6-6 to 6-10, 6-19 to 6-25, 6-36 to 6-38
laying out a line of text. *See* display of text
layout hit info structure XT 10-32, 10-43
layout offset state XT 10-42
layout options XT 5-10 to 5-16
  alignment XT 5-11 to 5-13
  baselines XT 5-16
  justification XT 5-13 to 5-14
  as layout shape property XT 5-5
  width XT 5-10
layout options structure XT 5-29 to 5-30
layout shape properties XT 5-4 to 5-5
  direction levels XT 5-9, 9-17 to 9-21, 9-38 to 9-41
  glyph justification overrides array XT 9-26, 9-78 to 9-83. *See also* glyph justification override structure
  layout options XT 5-10, 5-24 to 5-26, 5-29 to 5-30
  manipulating XT 5-34 to 5-45
  priority justification override structure XT 9-26 to 9-27, 9-51 to 9-55, 9-60 to 9-61, 9-62, 9-73 to 9-78
  style runs XT 5-7 to 5-8, 5-18 to 5-19
  text runs XT 1-15, 5-6 to 5-7
layout shapes XO 2-10, XT 2-4
  creating and drawing XT 5-17 to 5-18, 5-30 to 5-34
  data types for XT 5-28 to 5-30
  default XT 5-17
  defined XO 1-11, XT 1-3, 5-3
  functions for XT 5-30 to 5-47
  geometry of XT 5-4, 5-34 to 5-38
  properties of. *See* layout shape properties
LCellSize procedure MTb 4-92 to 4-93
LClick function MTb 4-25, 4-33, 4-84 to 4-85
lCloseMsg message MTb 4-62 to 4-63
LClrCell procedure MTb 4-40, 4-81
'LDEF' resource type MTb 4-7, 4-58, 4-98, PS 1-36, XD 3-9
LDelColumn procedure MTb 4-75 to 4-76
LDelRow procedure MTb 4-76 to 4-77
ldexp function PN 10-16 to 10-17
<> (less or greater than) operator PN 6-4
< (less than) operator
  assembler PN 12-7
  defined PN 6-4
<= (less than or equal to) operator PN 6-4
LDispose procedure MTb 4-72 to 4-73
lDrawMsg message MTb 4-60 to 4-62
LDraw procedure MTb 4-88
leading
  altering for glyphs Tx 4-35
  defined Tx 4-12
leadingEdge flag Tx 3-49, 3-92
leading edges of glyphs Tx 1-68, 1-75, 2-13, 3-49, XT 1-13, 10-16
leaf atoms Q 4-7
leaf nodes. *See* B*-tree leaf nodes
leaf procedures PS 1-46
least significant bit U 3-4
'leeq' lookup table element AI 5-113
left-aligned text. *See* alignment
Left Arrow key MTb 4-48
LeftOverBlock data type S 2-119

leftover blocks S 2-119
left-side bearings of glyphs Tx 4-10, 4-57, XT 1-9
left-to-right carets XT 10-8, 10-21, 10-41
length of a contour XG 4-42, 4-83
`'less'` lookup table element AI 5-112
letter-approximation scrolling AM 3-25 to 3-26
letter attributes
  data types for AM 2-99 to 2-106
  defined AM 2-17
  reading from outgoing letter AM 2-47 to 2-50, 2-142 to 2-144
  setting bits in `MailIndications` structure AM 2-106
  summary table of AM 2-102
  writing to incoming letter AM 2-72 to 2-73, 2-179 to 2-180
letter content blocks. *See* content blocks
letter descriptor AI 3-27
`LetterDescriptor` data type AI 3-27
letter flags AM 2-122 to 2-124
letter header blocks AM 2-17
letter information structure AI 3-27
letter parameter block AI 3-29
letters. *See also* content blocks; enclosures; image blocks; mail; messages; message summaries
  adding a block AI 3-91 to 3-93
  adding a main enclosure AI 3-90
  adding content AI 3-13
  adding image content AI 3-16, 3-88
  adding native-format content AI 3-14
  adding standard-interchange-format content AI 3-15, 3-85 to 3-88
  alternate representations of content AM 2-18 to 2-19
  Apple event handler AI 3-17
  blocks AI 3-7
  checking for digital signatures AI 3-83
  close-options dialog box AI 3-60
  closing AI 3-20, 3-21, 3-59 to 3-63
  content changed AI 3-76
  creating AM 2-70 to 2-71, 2-176 to 2-178
  defined AM 2-17
  drawing image content AI 3-123
  enclosures AI 3-7, 3-39
  expanding group addresses AI 3-44
  extending the send-options dialog box AI 3-125
  formats of AI 3-7
  forwarding AI 3-19 to 3-20, 3-49
  getting information about a letter in the In Tray AI 3-93
  identity of sender AI 3-117
  image-drawing results function AI 3-42
  image-drawing routine AI 3-39
  main enclosure AI 3-7
  nested AI 3-8, 7-5
  nested letters AM 2-20 to 2-22
  new page function AI 3-41
  obtaining letter descriptor of next letter to open AI 3-97
  opening AI 3-18, 3-94 to 3-96
  reading AI 3-93 to 3-107, AM 2-47 to 2-60
    blocks AI 3-106
    converting font numbers to font names AI 3-102
    getting information about blocks AI 3-104
    getting main enclosure AI 3-103
    standard interchange format content AI 3-98 to 3-102
  replying to AI 3-19 to 3-20, 3-51
  saving
    beginning AI 3-77 to 3-80
    ending AI 3-80
  send formats AI 3-34
  sending AI 3-37 to 3-41, 3-72 to 3-93
    beginning AI 3-81 to 3-83
    ending AI 3-84
    send-options dialog box AI 3-73 to 3-76
  send options AI 3-34
  standard interchange format AI 3-7
  structure of AI 3-7, AM 2-21 to 2-22
  tags AI 3-58
  types of blocks in AM 2-17 to 2-18
  writing AM 2-72 to 2-79
`LetterSpec` data type AI 3-35, 5-204
letter-specification structure AI 3-35, 5-204
level caps XG 3-24, 3-101
level dashes XG 3-105
level joins XG 3-26, 3-63, 3-103
level of picture item XG 6-19, 6-51
level-run count, as layout shape property XT 5-5
level-run lengths, as layout shape property XT 5-5
levels array XT 9-17 to 9-19, 9-38 to 9-41
  as layout shape property XT 5-5
levels. *See* direction levels
levels of text handling for applications Tx 1-18 to 1-21
lexical stress symbols S 4-34
`lfd` assembler instruction PN 11-6
`lfdu` assembler instruction PN 11-6
`lfdux` assembler instruction PN 11-7

`lfdx` assembler instruction PN 11-7
`lfs` assembler instruction PN 11-6, 13-5
`lfsu` assembler instruction PN 11-6, 13-5
`lfsux` assembler instruction PN 11-7, 13-5
`lfsx` assembler instruction PN 11-7, 13-5
`lgamma` function PN 10-55 to 10-56
`LGetCellDataLocation` procedure MTb 4-82 to 4-83
`LGetCell` procedure MTb 4-41, 4-83
`LGetSelect` function MTb 4-35, 4-77 to 4-78
`lHiliteMsg` message MTb 4-62
libraries. *See* import libraries
library directories PS 3-6, 3-31
ligatures Tx 1-27
  decomposition of XT 8-59, 9-50 to 9-51
  defined XT 1-16
  formation XT 8-22, 8-24 to 8-25, 8-53 to 8-54
ligature splitting XT 10-10
ligatures setting (script variables) Tx 6-69
lightness, in HLS space XO 4-12
linear and quadratic roots XU 8-12, 8-60 to 8-61
linear interpolation S 2-24, 2-92
linear PCM Q 2-31
`LinearRoot` function XU 8-60
line breaking Tx 1-99, 3-30, 5-24 to 5-28, 5-79 to 5-81, 6-37, 6-92
  in layout shapes XT 9-11 to 9-12, 9-33 to 9-37
  with WorldScript XT 9-37 to 9-38
  and TextEdit Tx 2-6, 2-60, 2-115
  of scaled text Tx 3-45
  of unscaled text Tx 3-31
line breaks Tx 1-30 to 1-31
line caps. *See* caps
line direction Tx 1-7, 1-14, 1-67 to 1-68
  bidirectional Tx 1-24, 1-71
  current Tx 1-77
  primary Tx 1-67
  of writing systems Tx 1-23 to 1-24
line directions XT 9-13, 9-16
`LineFrom` opcode Im A-7, A-19
line geometries XG 2-9
  defined XG 2-17
  determining XG 2-123
  editing XG 2-38 to 2-40, 2-79 to 2-81, 2-124
  structure of XG 2-105
line height field (for scrolling) Tx 2-31
line height of a font XT 1-9
line height table
  and font ascent values Tx 2-27
  introduced Tx 2-18, 2-64
  and scrolling Tx 2-31
`lineJustify` opcode Im A-7
line layout, disabling and enabling Im B-11 to B-17
line layout. *See* display of text
line layout error Im B-12 to B-16
`LineLayoutOff` picture comment Im B-5, B-15 to B-16, B-17
`LineLayoutOn` picture comment Im B-5, B-15, B-17
line length in TextEdit Tx 2-62
line lengths XT 9-10 to 9-11, 9-32
`Line` opcode Im A-7, A-19
`Line` procedure Im 3-18 to 3-19, 3-51 to 3-52
lines O 89
  defined Im 1-12
  defining Im 3-11 to 3-12
  drawing Im 3-17 to 3-21, 3-49 to 3-52
  low-level routine for drawing Im 3-132
  printing, with picture comments Im B-33 to B-37
line shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
  converting other shapes to XG 2-65 to 2-70
  creating and drawing XG 2-36 to 2-40, 2-112, 2-158
  default XG 2-17
  defined XG 2-17
line spacing. *See* leading
line spans XT 9-10 to 9-11, 9-33
line-start recalculation routines, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
line starts array Tx 2-70
`lineStarts` data type Tx 2-70
`LineTo` procedure Im 3-17 to 3-18, 3-51
linguistic rearrangement XT 8-28, 10-10
lining numerals XT 8-36
`lInitMsg` message MTb 4-60
Link-Access Protocol (LAP) Manager N 10-3 to 10-42
  data structures for N 10-33
  defined N 10-3
  determining if installed N 10-5
  802.2 protocol packets N 10-27 to 10-29
  802.3 protocol packets N 11-29
  introduced N 1-10, 1-15 to 1-16
  Phase 1 packets N 1-29, 10-27, 11-3
  Phase 2 packets N 1-29, 11-3
  routines for N 10-33 to 10-42
  and transitions N 10-7 to 10-27, 10-33
  uses of N 1-27 to 1-28, 10-3
link-access protocols N 1-10, 1-22
linkage area PS 1-44

linked lists, allocating new elements in M 1-31
link independence N 1-10, 1-15, 1-28
linking programs. *See* program linking
Link Register PS 2-11
links N 1-22
list cells
  condensed text in MTb 4-5
  containing several types of information MTb 4-8
  customizing selection algorithm MTb 4-38 to 4-39
  defined MTb 4-4
  selection of MTb 4-9 to 4-15, 4-34 to 4-39
  size of MTb 4-4, 4-23, 4-28
list definition (`'LDEF'`) resource XD 3-9
list definition procedure resources MTb 4-7, 4-58, 4-98
list definition procedures MTb 4-58 to 4-64, 4-96 to 4-99, PS 1-35 to 1-36
  changing fields of the list record MTb 4-98
  compiling MTb 4-98
  entry point of MTb 4-99
  processing messages in MTb 4-59
  responding to `lCloseMsg` message MTb 4-62 to 4-63
  responding to `lDrawMsg` message MTb 4-60 to 4-62
  responding to `lHiliteMsg` message MTb 4-62
  responding to `lInitMsg` message MTb 4-60
  using global variables in MTb 4-98
  using to create graphical lists MTb 4-7
`'list'` descriptor type IC 4-57
Listen Register 3 command D 5-12, 5-16
`ListHandle` data type MTb 4-23
listings. *See* sample routines
List Manager MTb 4-3 to 4-111, O 11
  application-defined routines for MTb 4-96 to 4-101
  and Control Manager Tb 5-3
  data structures in MTb 4-65 to 4-69
  and Package Manager U 10-3
  routines in MTb 4-70 to 4-96
`ListRec` data type MTb 4-22 to 4-25, 4-66 to 4-69
list record MTb 4-22 to 4-25, 4-66 to 4-69
  setting `selFlags` field MTb 4-39
lists MTb 4-4. *See also* list cells
  activating MTb 4-34, 4-85 to 4-86
  adding items alphabetically MTb 4-41 to 4-42
  appearance of MTb 4-4 to 4-8
  arrow-key navigation in MTb 4-48 to 4-53
  automatic drawing mode MTb 4-32, 4-87 to 4-88
  borders around, drawing MTb 4-30
  cell data, accessing MTb 4-25, 4-79 to 4-83
  creating MTb 4-27 to 4-30, 4-70 to 4-72
  creating a list of pictures MTb 4-63 to 4-64
  data bounds of MTb 4-28
  discontiguous selections in MTb 4-11
  disposing of MTb 4-30, 4-72 to 4-73
  double click in MTb 4-33
  events in, responding to MTb 4-32 to 4-34, 4-84 to 4-86
  graphical items in MTb 4-7, 4-63 to 4-64
  introduced MTb 4-4 to 4-8
  keyboard navigation of MTb 4-15 to 4-20, 4-45 to 4-53
  location of last click, determining MTb 4-24
  multiple in a window MTb 4-20 to 4-21
  outline around current MTb 4-20 to 4-21, 4-53 to 4-57
  outline of MTb 4-20
  redrawing MTb 4-33 to 4-34, 4-86
  scroll bars in MTb 4-5 to 4-6, 4-8
  scrolling MTb 4-24, 4-25, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-88 to 4-90
  searching in MTb 4-43 to 4-44, 4-90 to 4-91
  selection algorithm, customizing MTb 4-14 to 4-15, 4-38 to 4-39
  selection of items in MTb 4-9 to 4-15, 4-34 to 4-39
  size box in MTb 4-8
  type selection in MTb 4-20, 4-45 to 4-48
  visible cells of MTb 4-23
lists, user data Q 2-230
list separators Tx B-24
live caches
  defined XU 2-11
  disposing of XU 2-11
LLAP. *See* LocalTalk Link-Access Protocol
`LLastClick` function MTb 4-24, 4-96
LLC. *See* Logical Link Control
`LMGetCurDirStore` function PS 1-57
`LNew` function MTb 4-70 to 4-72
`LNextCell` function MTb 4-35, 4-93 to 4-94
`LoadAPict` function XD 2-28
load assembler instructions PN 11-5 to 11-7
  as conversion operations PN 13-5
  formats PN 11-5 to 11-6
`loadCmd` command S 2-95
load directories PS 3-7
`LoadIconCache` function MTb 5-54 to 5-55
Loading XU 2-26
loading code fragments PS 3-10 to 3-12, 3-19 to 3-23
  and dangling pointers M 1-31 to 1-32
loading segments Pr 7-9
loading the Disk Initialization Manager F 5-15 to 5-16

`LoadMediaIntoRam` function Q 2-143, 2-356
`LoadMovieIntoRam` function Q 2-140 to 2-141, 2-356
`LoadResource` procedure MTb 1-80 to 1-81
`'load'` resource type. *See* extension load resource
`LoadScrap` function MTb 2-41
`_LoadSeg` trap Pr 7-7, 7-9
  flushing instruction cache M 4-10
`LoadTrackIntoRam` function Q 2-142, 2-356
`LoadTrap` global variable Pr 7-9
`localAndRemoteHLEvents` flag IC 4-5, Tb 2-119
local chunks S 2-84
local coordinates Tb 4-18
local coordinate systems
  for bitmaps Im 2-11
  converting to global coordinate systems Im 2-19, 2-52
  defined Im 1-7 to 1-10
  in graphics ports Im 2-13
local identity. *See also* notification queue, local identity
  CSAM access controls and AM 3-26 to 3-27
  changing password AI 9-33
  defined AI 4-6, 8-8, 9-8
  getting AI 9-28
  introduction AI 1-18
  locking AI 9-8, 9-35
  management AI 9-28 to 9-38
  personal MSAM initialization and AM 2-37
  prompting for AI 4-25 to 4-28
  removing AI 9-37
  setting up AI 9-32
  unlocking AI 9-8, 9-36
local IDs
  in bundle resources and file reference resources Tb 7-19, 7-22, 7-24
  for mapping resources Tb 7-18 to 7-25
localization Tx 1-14, 1-18, O 52
  of international and keyboard resources Tx A-23 to A-24
  of system software Tx 1-100
localization, sounds and S 1-24
localization guidelines O 188
  for Control Manager Tb 5-15, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-85, 5-120
  for Dialog Manager Tb 6-34 to 6-35, 6-39, 6-40, 6-80, 6-130
  for Help Manager MTb 3-20
`LocalRecordID` data type
  AI 2-27 to 2-28
  checking equality of AI 2-81
  copying AI 2-80
  creating AI 2-79
  manipulating AI 2-79 to 2-82
local record identifiers
  checking equality of AI 2-81
  copying AI 2-80
  creating AI 2-79
  data type defined AI 2-27 to 2-28
  manipulating AI 2-79 to 2-82
`localSocket` field N 5-14
local space XO 1-29 to 1-30, 7-33 to 7-34
  converting to, from QuickDraw XU 1-7 to 1-8, 1-29
  measuring a shape in XO 7-51 to 7-52, 7-96 to 7-97
  obtaining cursor location in XU 1-9, 1-30
LocalTalk N 1-7 to 1-11
  and multinodes N 12-5
  and receive routines N 12-12
  and socket listeners N 7-19
LocalTalk Link-Access Protocol (LLAP) N 1-10
`LocalToGlobal` procedure Im 2-52
location attribute AM 2-38
Location Changed event. *See* `kMailEPPCLocationChanged` high-level event
`LocationNameRec` data type IC 11-19, 11-49
location names Tb 2-73, 2-75
location of computer
  data types for AM 2-115 to 2-116
  determining AM 2-38
  effect on personal MSAM AM 2-35
  notifying personal MSAM of change AM 2-232 to 2-233
location records. *See* fragment location records
lock attribute XU 5-9
locked handles, using in interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
locking
  color profiles XO 4-49, 4-90
  directories F 2-161, 2-177, 2-197
  file ranges F 2-50 to 2-52, 2-211
  files F 2-161, 2-177, 2-197
  shapes XO 2-17, 2-80
  tag objects XO 8-11 to 8-12, 8-21
locking physical memory
  debugger routine M 3-37
  defined M 3-13
  routines for M 3-28 to 3-30
locking relocatable blocks M 1-20 to 1-21, 1-63 to 1-64, 2-45 to 2-46, O 42–43

`LockMemoryContiguous` function M 3-16, 3-29 to 3-30
`LockMemory` function M 3-28
  and stale data M 4-13
  introduced M 3-15
`LockPixels` function Im 6-6, 6-32 to 6-33
`log` function PN 10-22 to 10-23
`log1` SANE function PN A-6
`log10` function PN 10-23 to 10-24
`log1p` function PN 10-24 to 10-25
`log2` function PN 10-26 to 10-27
logarithmic functions PN 10-20 to 10-29
  binary PN 10-26 to 10-27
  common PN 10-23 to 10-24
  log of gamma PN 10-55 to 10-56
  natural PN 10-22 to 10-23, 10-24 to 10-25
`logb` function PN 10-27 to 10-28
logging personal MSAM operational errors AM 2-91 to 2-93, 2-204 to 2-205, 2-227
logical address space M 3-5 to 3-9
  possible fragmentation of M 3-7
  size of with 24-bit addressing M 3-5
  size of with 32-bit addressing M 3-7
  translating to physical address space M 3-11
logical blocks D 3-12, F 1-6, 2-56
logical descriptor records
  creating IC 6-69 to 6-70, 6-91 to 6-92
  defined IC 6-17
logical end-of-file F 1-7 to 1-8
Logical Link Control (LLC) N 10-5, 10-27, 11-33
logical operations. *See* Mathematical and Logical Utilities
logical RAM, testing for size U 1-19
logical sizes of blocks M 2-22
`LogicalToPhysicalTable` data structure M 3-17, 3-25
logical-to-physical translation table. *See* translation table
`Long2Fix` function U 3-43
`LongComment` opcode Im A-12, A-21
`Long` data type Im A-4
`LongDate2Secs`. *See* `LongDateToSeconds` procedure
`LongDate2Secs` routine Tx D-5
long-date-format (`'itl1'`) resource Tx 6-33 to 6-34, B-5, B-28 to B-34
  abbreviated days table Tx B-34
  abbreviated months table Tx B-34
  calendar codes Tx B-33
  converting dates, use in Tx 5-32, 5-87, 5-90
  day names Tx B-29, B-34
  extensions to Tx 5-30
  extra days table Tx B-34
  extra months table Tx B-34
  extra separators table Tx B-34
  formatting information in Tx 5-35
  month names Tx B-29, B-34
  order of date elements Tx B-30
  punctuation for date elements Tx B-30 to B-31, B-34
  region code Tx B-31
  resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
  suppressing date elements Tx B-29
  values defined in Tx 5-30
long date formats Tx 5-30, B-30 to B-31
`LongDateRec` data type Tx 5-32, 5-34, 5-84
`LongDateString` procedure Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-89 to 5-90, B-28
`LongDateTime` data type Tx 5-34, 5-89, 5-90
long date-time formats
  converting between U 4-40 to 4-41
  `LongDateCvt` data type U 4-25
  `LongDateRec` data type U 4-5 to 4-6, 4-26 to 4-28
  long date-time record U 4-5 to 4-6
long date-time record U 4-26 to 4-28
long date-time value U 4-25
`LongDateToSeconds` procedure Tx 5-34, 5-89, 5-91, U 4-41
long DDP packet headers N 7-10, 7-19, 12-4. *See also* frames
`'long'` descriptor type IC 4-57
`long double` type. *See* double-double format
`LONG_DOUBLE_SIZE` macro PN A-10
long integers
  coercing to integers O 47
  coercing to pointers O 47
longitude U 4-19, 4-29
`'long'` lookup table element AI 5-111
`LongMul` procedure U 3-26, 3-47
`long` number format XU 8-6
`LongSecondsToDate` procedure Tx 5-34, 5-89, 5-91, U 4-40 to 4-41
`LongSecs2Date`. *See* `LongSecondsToDate` procedure
`LongSecsToDate` routine Tx D-5
`LongText` opcode Im A-7, A-19
`LongTimeString` procedure Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-90 to 5-91, B-22
long words
  performing logical operations on U 3-16 to 3-18
  setting high word of U 3-19

setting low word of U 3-19
look ('look') resource XD 3-9, 3-54, 6-34 to 6-36
example of XD 3-65
lookup table AI 5-105 to 5-119
block and size elements examples AI 5-116 to 5-118
code resource routines AI 5-182 to 5-185
converting property values to attribute values AI 5-184
parsing attribute values AI 5-182
defined AI 5-25
described AI 5-106
elements that repeat patterns AI 5-115
flags AI 5-109 to 5-110
format of AI 5-107
mechanism AI 5-25
overriding default property types AI 5-119
pattern elements AI 5-111 to 5-119
basic AI 5-111
block AI 5-113 to 5-118
cancel processing AI 5-119
conditional AI 5-112
custom AI 5-118
property type AI 5-119
size AI 5-115 to 5-118
providing your own elements AI 5-118
resource AI 5-108 to 5-110
looping QC 2-18. *See also* palindrome looping
looping sounds S 2-45 to 2-46
loop status information XP 3-76
lossless image compression Q 3-7
lossy image compression Q 3-7
low-ASCII character set Tx 1-9, 1-15, 1-19, 1-54, 1-58, 1-62, A-4
low caret. *See* dual caret
lowercase characters Tx 1-30. *See also* case; case conversion
LowercaseText procedure Tx 5-65, B-39
LowerText routine Tx D-5
low-level events O 72
handling Tb 2-32 to 2-57
receiving Tb 2-21
low-memory conditions M 1-36 to 1-38
low-memory global variables. *See also* system global variables
testing for size U 1-19
LoWord function U 3-18, 3-33, Tb 4-58
LR. *See* Link Register
LRect procedure MTb 4-95
LScroll procedure MTb 4-89 to 4-90
LSearch function MTb 4-90 to 4-91
LSetCell procedure MTb 4-79 to 4-80
LSetDrawingMode procedure MTb 4-32, 4-87
LSetSelect procedure MTb 4-36, 4-78 to 4-79
LSize procedure MTb 4-91 to 4-92
'lsiz' lookup table element AI 5-115
ltGray global variable Im 2-36, 3-7
luminance Im 4-17
LUpdate procedure MTb 4-86
L*u*v* space XO 4-17 to 4-18, 4-18 to 4-20
luminance XO 4-7, 5-47
luminance-based color spaces XO 4-7 to 4-9

M

'MAC3' sound data format value Q 2-80, QC 5-98
'MAC6' sound data format value Q 2-80, QC 5-98
MACE S 2-14 to 2-17, 2-66
  testing for version S 2-133 to 2-134
MACE. *See* Macintosh Audio Compression and Expansion
MACEVersion function S 2-35, 2-133 to 2-134
machine icon, testing for U 1-26
MachineInformation data type PS 4-7, 4-12
machine information records PS 4-7, 4-12
MachineLocation datatype U 4-29
machine name U 1-27
machine type, testing for U 1-26, 1-29
'mach' resource type MTb 8-6, 8-20 to 8-21, 8-29, 8-84 to 8-85
machine resources MTb 8-6, 8-20 to 8-21, 8-29, 8-84 to 8-85
Macintosh Audio Compression and Expansion tools (MACE) Q 2-31. *See also* MACE
Macintosh character set Tx 1-9, 1-54, 5-16, 5-60, A-4
Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-3 to 7-75
  application guidelines MTb 7-10 to 7-11
  capabilities MTb 7-4 to 7-10
  defined MTb 7-4
  and Edition Manager MTb 7-4, 7-10
  and Finder MTb 7-4, 7-5 to 7-7
  and Scrap Manager MTb 7-4, 7-10
  and Standard File Package MTb 7-4, 7-8 to 7-9
Macintosh environment XU 1-3 to 1-45
Macintosh environment and QuickDraw GX XO 1-44 to 1-45
Macintosh file system (MFS)
  defined F 2-26
  introduced F 2-24
Macintosh interface functions XU 1-3, 1-6 to 1-9
Macintosh Operating System O 11–12
Macintosh Printing Manager XD 3-11
  compatibility with QuickDraw GX XP 1-30, 2-75
  printing documents created with XP 2-44 to 2-45
Macintosh Programmer's Workshop PS xiv, 1-32, 1-38, 1-57, 1-65, 2-26, 2-30
Macintosh script management system O 13, Tx 1-15, 1-35 to 1-45
Macintosh system software O 3
Macintosh Toolbox O 7–11
  features provided by Tb 1-4
  introduction to Tb 1-3 to 1-16
MacPaint images
  compressing U 3-9
macros for number conversion XU 8-8 to 8-9, 8-26 to 8-27, 8-36 to 8-42
MacsBug XU 4-7 to 4-8
'macs' folder type Tb 7-54
magic pen Im B-8. *See also* pattern modes
'magn' descriptor type IC 4-57
Magnitude function XU 8-28, 8-45
mail. *See also* letters; messages
  displaying the send-options dialog box AI 3-11
  forwarding AI 3-19 to 3-20
  obtaining letter descriptor of next item in In Tray AI 3-97
  opening AI 3-18, 3-94 to 3-96
  reading AI 3-93 to 3-107
  receiving AI 3-17 to 3-19
    Apple event handler AI 3-17
  replying to AI 3-19 to 3-20, 3-51
  saving
    beginning AI 3-77 to 3-80
    ending AI 3-80
  sending AI 3-11 to 3-16, 3-72 to 3-93
    adding image content AI 3-16
    adding letter content AI 3-13
    adding native-format content AI 3-14
    adding standard-interchange-format content AI 3-15
    beginning AI 3-81 to 3-83
    ending AI 3-84
    extending the send-options dialog box AI 3-125
    main routine AI 3-12
    send-options dialog box AI 3-73 to 3-76
MailAttributeBitmap structure AM 2-47, 2-48, 2-100 to 2-102
MailAttributeID data type AM 2-100
MailAttributeMask data type AM 2-239
MailBlockInfo structure AM 2-159
mailbox, letter tags AI 3-58
Mailbox Closed event. *See* kMailEPPCMailboxClosed high-level event
Mailbox Opened event. *See* kMailEPPCMailboxOpened high-level event
MailBuffer structure AM 2-96
MailCoreData structure AM 2-125 to 2-126
MailCreateMailSlot function AM 2-36, 2-213 to 2-215

`MailEnclosureInfo` structure AM 2-111 to 2-112
`MailEPPCMsg` structure AM 2-34, 2-113 to 2-114
mailer Catalog Browser. *See* Catalog-Browsing panel in the mailer
mailer Find Panel. *See* Find panel in the mailer
`MailErrorLogEntryInfo` structure AM 2-128 to 2-129
mailers
  adding to a window AI 3-9 to 3-11, 3-46
  Balloon Help AI 3-66
  basic support AI 3-7
  closing AI 3-59 to 3-63
    close-options dialog box AI 3-60
    deallocating the mailer AI 3-61
    determining if possible AI 3-59
  cursor AI 3-66
  defined AI 3-4
  determining if a mailer can be forwarded AI 3-31, 3-50
  determining if a mailer is the target AI 3-31
  determining whether the mailer has been changed AI 3-31
  disposing AI 3-61
  drawing AI 3-72
  drawing cover pages AI 3-108
  drawing-preparation function AI 3-122
  Edit menu
    determining which commands to enable AI 3-69
    handling commands AI 3-25, 3-67
    Undo command AI 3-70
  event handling AI 3-63 to 3-67
  expanding and contracting AI 3-56, 3-66
  forwarding AI 3-49
  full support AI 3-7
  functions AI 3-45 to 3-122
  getting and setting contents AI 3-110 to 3-122
  getting information
    determining buffer size AI 3-110
    From, Subject, and Sent fields AI 3-111
    Recipients and Enclosure fields AI 3-113 to 3-115
  handling mailer events AI 3-21 to 3-25, 3-63 to 3-72
    mouse clicks AI 3-24
    processing events AI 3-22
  initializing mailer functions AI 3-46
  initially expanded or contracted AI 3-47, 3-52
  introduction AI 3-4 to 3-6
  moving AI 3-57
  position AI 3-47
  preparing cover pages AI 3-107
  printing and imaging AI 3-107 to 3-109
  replying to AI 3-51
  sample AI 3-9 to 3-11
  setting information
    Enclosures field AI 3-120 to 3-122
    Enclosures field of a mailer AI 3-119
    From field AI 3-117
    Recipients field AI 3-118
    Subject field AI 3-116
  specifying target of key-down events AI 3-54
  standard dimensions AI 3-48
  target components AI 3-32
  updating AI 3-72
  using Tab key to move among fields AI 3-53 to 3-56
mailer set AI 3-4
mailer-state structure AI 3-30 to 3-34
`MailIndications` structure AM 2-102 to 2-106
`MailLetterFlags` structure AM 2-123
`MailLetterSystemFlags` data type AM 2-122
`MailLetterUserFlags` data type AM 2-122 to 2-123
`MailLocationFlags` data type AM 2-115 to 2-116
`MailLocationInfo` structure AM 2-116
`MailLogErrorCode` data type AM 2-128
`MailLogErrorType` data type AM 2-128
`MailMaskedLetterFlags` structure AM 2-124
`MailMasterData` structure AM 2-124 to 2-125
Mail menu
  adding a mailer AI 3-47
  adding a tag to a letter AI 3-58
  closing and deleting a letter AI 3-60, 3-62
  forwarding a letter AI 3-50
  removing a mailer AI 3-62
  replying to a letter AI 3-52
  when to enable and disable items for mailers AI 3-31
`'mail'` message family type AI 7-35
`MailModifyMailSlot` function AM 2-36, 2-215 to 2-217
`MailOriginalRecipient` structure AM 2-108
`MailParamBlockHeader` parameter block header AM 2-94
`MailRecipient` structure. *See* `OCERecipient` structure
`MailReply` structure AM 2-97
`MailResolvedRecipient` structure AM 2-108 to 2-109
`MailSegmentMask` data type AM 2-110 to 2-111
`MailSegmentType` data type AI 3-86, AM 2-109 to 2-110
mail service. *See also* MSAMs
  adding a mail service only AM 4-22 to 4-28

setting up the associated catalog service AM 4-27 to 4-28
adding as part of combined service AM 4-12 to 4-22
modifying AM 4-30
mail service attribute AM 2-38, 4-21, 4-65
Mail Service record AM 4-66 to 4-67
AOCE version attribute AM 4-67
associated catalog attribute AM 4-67
initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-38
parent MSAM attribute AM 4-67
slot ID attribute AM 4-67
standard slot information attribute AM 4-67
mail slots. *See also* messaging slots; slots, mail and messaging
creating a new AM 4-22
defined AM 2-9
personal MSAM queues and AM 2-10
`MailStandardSlotInfoAttribute` structure AM 2-121
`MailTime` data type AI 3-112
`MailTimer` data type AM 2-119
`MailTimerKind` data type AM 2-119
`MailTimers` structure AM 2-120 to 2-121
`MailTime` structure AM 2-99
`MailWakeupPMSAM` function AM 2-217 to 2-218
main aspects
defined AI 5-18
for attributes AI 5-20
for records AI 5-19
main aspect templates AI 5-88 to 5-98
attribute sample code AI 5-52 to 5-58
custom information page sample code AI 5-58 to 5-65
for attributes AI 5-22
for records AI 5-21
help balloons AI 5-93, 5-94
record sample code AI 5-30 to 5-33
resources used by AI 5-89 to 5-98
specifying attribute category AI 5-91
specifying attribute external category AI 5-92
specifying attribute kind AI 5-91
specifying record category AI 5-91
specifying record external category AI 5-92
specifying record kind AI 5-91
`MainDevice` global variable Im 5-27
main dictionary Tx 1-39, 8-3
main enclosures
adding to a letter AI 3-90
defined AI 3-7
getting AI 3-103
main enclosures. *See* content enclosures
main event loop, in the main segment Pr 7-4
main routines PS 3-27
and accelerated resources PS 1-38
defined PS 1-30
main screen
defined Im 1-21
determining Im 5-27
`mainScreen` flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
main segment Pr 7-4
main symbols PS 3-19, 3-21, 3-22
and accelerated resources PS 1-38
defined PS 1-30
main view aspect AI 5-20, 5-136
`MajorBaseOS` entries D 2-54
major error Im B-13 to B-14
major glyphs Im B-12 to B-14
major switches O 167, Pr 1-7, Tb 2-16
`MakeCallback` function D 4-59 to 4-60
Make Changes privileges F 2-18
`MakeFilePreview` function Q 2-302
`MakeIconCache` function MTb 5-53 to 5-54
MakePEF tool PS 1-26, 1-38
`MakeRGBPat` procedure Im 4-90 to 4-91
`MakeThumbnailFromPictureFile` function Q 3-104 to 3-105
`MakeThumbnailFromPicture` function Q 3-103 to 3-104
`MakeThumbnailFromPixMap` function Q 3-105 to 3-106
`MakeVoiceSpec` function S 4-64
managers O 6. *See also* system software
manipulating text Tx 1-94 to 1-99, 5-3 to 5-115
analyzing characters. *See* characters, character type
converting text. *See* tokenization, transliteration
dates and times. *See* formatting dates and times
inserting and deleting Tx 2-43
modifying text. *See* case conversion; diacritical marks; searching text; replacing text; truncating strings
numbers and currency. *See* formatting numbers and currency
sorting. *See* sorting
word boundaries. *See* word selection; line breaking
manual-feed information
as job collection item XP 3-11
defined XP 3-86

manual feed structure XD 4-40
manufacturer code for components MTb 6-4, 6-39, 6-53
Map control panel U 4-7
`MapMapping` function XU 8-65
`MapMatrix` function Q 2-352 to 2-353
map nodes, B*-tree F 2-69
mappings XO 1-24 to 1-25, 6-10 to 6-11, XU 8-12 to 8-26, 8-62 to 8-72
  and drawing XO 7-30 to 7-39
  and format objects XP 3-18 to 3-19, 3-57, 3-109
  as format object property XP 2-8
  as transform object property. *See* transform mapping
  changing perspective with XO 6-10, XU 8-13, 8-26
  concatenating XO 6-26, 7-30, 7-45, XU 8-13, 8-65
  defined XU 8-12
  identity XO 1-32, 6-10, XU 8-16
  inverse of XU 8-17, 8-65
  normalized XU 8-16, 8-64
  rotation with XO 6-10
  postmultiplication of XU 8-13, 8-66
  reflection with XU 8-22
  resetting to identity XU 8-34, 8-64
  rotation with XU 8-13, 8-22 to 8-23, 8-70
  scaling with XO 6-10, XU 8-13, 8-20 to 8-22, 8-69
  setting origin with XU 8-18 to 8-19, 8-68
  skewing with XO 6-10, XU 8-13, 8-24 to 8-25, 8-71
  translation with XO 6-10, XU 8-13, 8-17 to 8-19, 8-67 to 8-69
  as view device property. *See* view device mapping
  as view port property. *See* view port mapping
`mapPix` flag Im 6-13, 6-15, 6-25
`MapPoints` function XU 8-66
`MapPoly` procedure Im 3-108
`MapPt` procedure Im 3-106
map records F 2-68, 2-69
`MapRect` procedure Im 3-106 to 3-107
`MapRgn` procedure Im 3-107
map-transform shape attribute XG 4-49
  effect on bitmaps XG 5-11, 5-40
map-transform shape attribute. *See* `gxMapTransformShape` attribute
margins XT 1-17. *See also* alignment
mark-adjusting function IC 6-54
Marker Chunks S 2-82
marking callback functions IC 6-53 to 6-54
marking character in a menu item Tb 3-12
marks. *See* file marks
mark token function IC 6-53
masking out bytes U 3-17
mask planes QC 8-5
mask regions Q 3-31, 3-33, 3-115, 3-132
masks
  in ASDSP N 5-35
  event. *See* event masks
  icon Tb 7-13, 7-15
master clock. *See* clock components
master directory block records F 2-60
master directory blocks (MDB) F 2-59 to 2-62
master name AI 8-8
master pointer blocks M 1-18, O 40
master pointer flag bits M 4-7
master pointers O 40
  allocating manually M 1-51 to 1-52, 2-28 to 2-29
  comparing M 4-22
  defined M 1-18
  determining how many to preallocate M 1-41 to 1-42
  number per block in application zone M 1-41
  running out of M 1-41
master time bases Q 2-320 to 2-321
`MatchAlias` function F 4-11, 4-20, 4-25, Q 2-64
match functions MTb 4-99 to 4-100
matching criteria types AI 8-37
`MatchRec` data type Im 4-57
math baselines XT 9-5
Mathematical and Logical Utilities U 3-3 to 3-52
  calculating angle from slope U 3-12 to 3-14
  calculating slope from angle U 3-12 to 3-14
  clearing bits U 3-15
  data structures in U 3-27
  logical operations on bits U 3-16 to 3-18
  obtaining pseudorandom numbers U 3-22 to 3-24
  routines in U 3-27 to 3-47
  setting bits U 3-15
  shifting bits U 3-17 to 3-18
  working with `Fixed` numbers U 3-11 to 3-12
mathematical extras XT 8-38
mathematical functions XU 8-9 to 8-12, 8-27 to 8-34, 8-42 to 8-62. *See also* mathematics
  bit analysis XU 8-12, 8-32, 8-33 to 8-34, 8-62
  bit-shifting of `wide` numbers XU 8-31 to 8-32
  fixed-point operations XU 8-9 to 8-10, 8-27 to 8-28, 8-42 to 8-54
  linear and quadratic roots XU 8-12, 8-60 to 8-61
  operations on `wide` numbers XU 8-10, 8-31 to 8-32, 8-32, 8-49 to 8-54

polar and Cartesian coordinates XU 8-10 to 8-11, 8-29, 8-56 to 8-57
random-number generation XU 8-11 to 8-12, 8-33, 8-58 to 8-60
vector operations XU 8-10, 8-29 to 8-30, 8-45, 8-54 to 8-55
mathematics XU 8-5 to 8-76
constants and data types for XU 8-35 to 8-36
mapping operations. *See* mappings
mathematical functions. *See* mathematical functions
number-conversion macros XU 8-8 to 8-9, 8-26 to 8-27, 8-36 to 8-42
number formats XU 8-5 to 8-7
MathLib PN 1-12 to 1-13
conversions PN 9-3 to 9-25
data types, new PN 7-3 to 7-8
environmental controls PN 8-3 to 8-15
expression evaluation extensions PN D-8, D-8 to D-9
porting to PN A-4 to A-8
transcendental functions PN 10-3 to 10-63
matrices Q 2-26 to 2-28, 3-138. *See also* mappings
channel, adjusting QC 6-17
display transformation for video channels QC 6-17
doubling operations and QC 8-16
image decompressor components and QC 4-38, 4-52
one-quarter reduction operations and QC 8-17
quadrupling operations and QC 8-16
vertical flip operations and QC 8-17
video digitizer component uses of QC 8-4
comparing Q 2-343
concatenating Q 2-344
copying Q 2-343
creating inverse matrices Q 2-346
for decompressing images Q 3-80, 3-132
determining for a movie Q 2-170 to 2-171
determining scaling operations Q 2-342
functions for Q 2-341 to 2-353
movies and Q 2-16, 2-24, 2-25
multiplication and Q 2-28
rotating Q 2-28, 2-342
scaling Q 2-27, 2-28, 2-344, 2-351
shearing Q 2-342, 2-345
skewing Q 2-342, 2-345
specifying scaling operations Q 2-344
specifying translation operations Q 2-351
testing for equality Q 2-343
transforming points Q 2-348
transforming rectangles Q 2-349 to 2-350
transforming regions Q 2-350
translating Q 2-27, 2-28, 2-342
types Q 2-26 to 2-28, 2-342
matrices for transfer modes XO 5-33 to 5-34, 5-47 to 5-48
matrix structures
for movies in movie atoms Q 4-12
in track atoms Q 4-15
`'matt'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-23
in track atoms Q 4-13
matte atoms Q 4-23 to 4-24
matte data in compressed matte atom Q 4-24
mattes Q 3-31, 3-33, QC 8-18
blending images with QC 4-31, 4-38
location of pixel map containing QC 4-52
media handler components and QC 10-17
preparing for simple decompression QC 4-19
disposing of Q 2-181
tracks and Q 2-22, 2-179 to 2-180
using in decompressing images Q 3-81
using with decompressing sequences Q 3-133
using with `StdPix` Q 3-139
`MaxApplZone` procedure M 1-51, 2-27
and `ApplLimit` global variable M 1-8, O 33
automatic execution of M 1-40, 2-16
and heap fragmentation M 1-40
`MaxBlock` function M 2-67 to 2-68
`MaxBlockSys` function M 2-68
maximizing heap zone space M 2-74 to 2-76
maximum function PN 10-5 to 10-6
maximum key length (in a dictionary) Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
maximum mode XO 5-14, 5-45, 5-46
`MaximumProcessorSpeed` function D 6-60
maximum source rectangles QC 8-27
maximum y-value Tx 4-10
`MaxMem` function M 2-74 to 2-75
`MaxMemSys` function M 2-75 to 2-76
`maxSize` constant M 2-72
`MaxSizeRsrc` function. *See* `GetMaxResourceSize` function
`MBarEnable` global variable Tb 3-121
`'MBAR'` resource type O 154, Tb 3-50, 3-155
`'MBDF'` resource type Tb 3-9, 3-87, 3-104
MC680x0 microprocessor
data cache M 4-9
instruction cache M 4-8, 4-9
size of memory blocks with M 2-22

testing for type U 1-29
MC68881 coprocessor PN B-3
mcAction data type QC 2-15
MCActivate function QC 2-58
MCClear function QC 2-54
MCClick function QC 2-59
MCCopy function QC 2-52 to 2-53
MCCut function QC 2-52
MCDoAction function QC 2-12, 2-47
MCDrawBadge function QC 2-38
MCDraw function QC 2-59 to 2-60
MCEnableEditing function QC 2-50 to 2-51
MCEntry data type Tb 3-99
MCGetClip function QC 2-43
MCGetControllerBoundsRect function QC 2-12, 2-39 to 2-40
MCGetControllerBoundsRgn function QC 2-40 to 2-41
MCGetControllerInfo function QC 2-48 to 2-49
MCGetControllerPort function QC 2-44
MCGetCurrentTime function QC 2-57
MCGetMenuString function QC 2-55 to 2-56
MCGetMovie function QC 2-32
MCGetVisible function QC 2-37
MCGetWindowRgn function QC 2-41 to 2-42
MCIdle function QC 2-60
MCIsControllerAttached function QC 2-35
MCIsEditingEnabled function QC 2-51
MCIsPlayerEvent function QC 2-45
MCKey function QC 2-61
MCMovieChanged function QC 2-49
MCNewAttachedController function QC 2-30
MCPaste function QC 2-53
MCPositionController function QC 2-33 to 2-34
mcrfs assembler instruction PN 12-9, 12-12
MCSetActionFilterWithRefCon function QC 2-13, 2-47 to 2-48
MCSetClip function QC 2-42 to 2-43
MCSetControllerAttached function QC 2-35
MCSetControllerBoundsRect function QC 2-38 to 2-39
MCSetControllerPort function QC 2-44
MCSetDuration function QC 2-57
MCSetMovie function QC 2-31
MCSetUpEditMenu function QC 2-55
MCSetVisible function QC 2-36 to 2-37
MCTable data type Tb 3-99
MCTableHandle data type Tb 3-99
'mctb' resource type Tb 3-52, 3-99, 3-143, 3-155 to 3-157
MCUndo function QC 2-54
'mdat' atom type Q 4-5
MDB. *See* master directory blocks
MDB data type F 2-60
'MDEF' resource type O 52, Tb 3-87, 3-157, PS 1-36
'mdhd' atom type Q 4-6, 4-17
  in media atoms Q 4-16, 4-17
'mdia' atom type Q 4-6, 4-13, 4-16
  in media atoms Q 4-16
MeasureJustified procedure Tx 3-85 to 3-87, A-26, A-37
MeasureJust routine Tx D-5
measurement systems
  determining U 4-21
  English system U 4-8
  metric system U 4-8
MeasureText procedure Tx 3-84 to 3-85, A-27
measuring fonts Tx 4-8 to 4-12
measuring performance. *See* AEP Echoer
measuring text Tx 3-27 to 3-47, 3-81 to 3-87. *See also* display of text
media
  assigning to a track Q 2-265
  determining duration Q 2-194
  finding data Q 2-277, 2-279
  getting data handler descriptions Q 2-284
  getting media handler descriptions Q 2-282
  getting media handlers Q 2-283. *See also* media structures
media atoms Q 4-6, 4-16 to 4-18
  layout of Q 4-16
  in track atoms Q 4-14
media atom type. *See* 'mdia' atom type
media characteristics QC 10-28
media data structures
  media handlers Q 2-282, 2-284
  quality of Q 2-214
  region codes Q 2-212
  sample descriptions Q 2-226
  tracks, determining Q 2-206
Media data type Q 2-77
MediaGetMediaInfo function QC 10-24
MediaGetNextBoundsChange function QC 10-36
MediaGetSrcRgn function QC 10-37
MediaGetTrackOpaque function QC 10-35 to 10-36
MediaGGetStatus function QC 10-22

`MediaGSetVolume` function QC 10-38
media handlers Q 2-19. *See also* base media handler components; derived media handler components
  component types Q 4-19
  defined Q 2-13, QC 1-4
  functions Q 2-281 to 2-289
  getting Q 2-283
  getting descriptions of Q 2-282
  in media atoms Q 4-17. *See also* handler reference atoms
  selecting Q 2-282 to 2-287
  setting Q 2-284
  using sound Q 2-288 to 2-289
  using video Q 2-287 to 2-288
`MediaHasCharacteristic` function QC 10-28 to 10-29
media header atoms Q 4-6, 4-16 to 4-18
`MediaIdle` function QC 10-13, 10-20 to 10-22
media information Q 2-19
media information atoms Q 4-6, 4-17, 4-26 to 4-30
`MediaInformationHandle` data type Q 2-407
`MediaInitialize` function QC 10-12, 10-18 to 10-19
`MediaPreroll` function QC 10-26
`MediaPutMediaInfo` function QC 10-23
media rate, in edit list tables Q 4-25
`MediaSampleDescriptionChanged` function QC 10-28
`MediaSetActive` function QC 10-25
`MediaSetClip` function QC 10-34
`MediaSetDimensions` function QC 10-32 to 10-33
`MediaSetGWorld` function QC 10-31 to 10-32
`MediaSetHandlerCapabilities` function QC 10-12, 10-38
`MediaSetMatrix` function QC 10-33 to 10-34
`MediaSetMediaTimeScale` function QC 10-29 to 10-30
`MediaSetMovieTimeScale` function QC 10-30
`MediaSetRate` function QC 10-26
media structures Q 2-18 to 2-19
  accuracy Q 2-214
  adding samples to Q 2-274, 2-276
  and blend color Q 2-288
  and data handlers Q 2-275 to 2-277
  and data references
    adding Q 2-216
  and time scales Q 2-195
  and tracks. *See also* tracks
  assigning to tracks Q 2-265
  converting track time to media time Q 2-193 to 2-194
  creating Q 2-153 to 2-154
creation time Q 2-19, 2-219, 2-221 to 2-222
and data Q 2-13
and data handlers Q 2-284, 2-287
and data information atoms Q 4-30 to 4-32
and data references
  counting Q 2-219
  getting a copy of Q 2-217, 2-218
and data structures Q 2-15
defined Q 2-5
displaying key frames Q 2-139
duration Q 2-12, 2-19, 2-191 to 2-192, 4-15
and edit atoms Q 4-8, 4-24 to 4-25
editing session, ending Q 2-272
graphics mode Q 2-287 to 2-288
groups of Q 2-197, 2-199, 2-201
identifiers Q 2-77
key frames, finding Q 2-279, 2-281, 4-46
languages and Q 2-19, 2-212 to 2-213, 4-15
loading into memory Q 2-143
media atoms Q 4-16 to 4-18
media handlers Q 2-13, 2-283
media sample descriptions
  counting Q 2-225 to 2-226
  finding Q 2-226 to 2-227
media sample descriptions. *See* media structures, sample descriptions
media samples Q 2-197 to 2-199
  counting Q 2-225 to 2-226
  size of Q 2-224
modification time Q 2-19, 2-219, 2-222
quality of Q 2-19, 2-207 to 2-208, 2-213 to 2-215, 4-15
region codes Q 2-238
removing from a track Q 2-154
sample descriptions Q 2-225, 2-273 to 2-274, 2-276, 2-280
sample references Q 2-273 to 2-281
samples Q 2-196 to 2-202, 2-273 to 2-281
  adding Q 2-271 to 2-275
  counting Q 2-225 to 2-226
  editing Q 2-275 to 2-277
  getting Q 2-277 to 2-279, 4-46
  searching for Q 2-196 to 2-197, 2-199, 2-201, 2-277
sample size atoms Q 4-41 to 4-42
segment Q 2-18
size of Q 2-224
sound balance Q 2-289
sync samples, searching for Q 2-197, 2-200, 2-201, 2-279, 2-281

time coordinate systems for Q 2-13, 2-19
and time scales Q 2-19
and tracks Q 2-18, 2-202 to 2-205
tracks, inserting into Q 2-252 to 2-254
type values Q 2-153
user data
adding items to Q 2-235, 2-236 to 2-237
determining number of Q 2-234
finding item Q 2-235, 2-237
removing item Q 2-238
type values Q 4-21
using movie time base Q 2-19
media time
converting from track time Q 2-191, 2-193 to 2-194
in edit list tables Q 4-25
`MediaTimeToSampleNum` function Q 2-228 to 2-229
`MediaTrackEdited` function QC 10-27
`MemErr` global variable M 1-50, 1-76, 2-26, 2-71
`MemError` function M 1-50, 1-76, 2-26, 2-70 to 2-71, O 177
`MemFragment` data type PS 3-17
memory. *See also* temporary memory; virtual memory
allocating O 35, 38, 40, 42, Tb 1-15
allocating and releasing M 1-54 to 1-60, 2-29 to 2-39
allocating during startup M 2-13 to 2-14
application heap XO 1-18
assessing M 2-66 to 2-83
changing sizes of blocks M 2-39 to 2-43
direct vs. remote (accelerator) XO 2-16
freeing M 2-71 to 2-76
graphics client heap XO 1-18
holding M 3-13, 3-14
loading a media into Q 2-143
loading a movie into Q 2-140
loading a track into Q 2-142
locking O 42–43
low XU 2-10 to 2-12
and objects XO 1-18 to 1-23
organization of M 1-4 to 1-13, 2-19 to 2-24, O 29–38, PS 1-52 to 1-65
purging O 43–44
releasing M 3-15
memory addresses
comparing M 4-8, 4-22
converting to 32-bit mode M 4-7, 4-21 to 4-24, 4-26 to 4-27
mapping logical to physical M 3-16 to 3-20
stripping flag bits from M 4-7, 4-21 to 4-23, 4-27
translating M 4-23 to 4-24, 4-28
`MemoryBlock` data structure M 3-17, 3-24
memory-block record M 3-17
memory blocks. *See also* blocks, memory
allocating XU 2-4, 2-5, 2-8, 2-11 to 2-12, 2-22
deallocating XU 2-4, 2-9 to 2-10, 2-21, 2-23
disposing of PS 1-69
memory configuration, obtaining information about M 3-14
Memory control panel M 3-4, 3-5, 4-3 to 4-5, PS 1-68
addressing mode controls M 4-5
disk cache controls M 4-4
illustrated M 4-4
introduced M 4-3
RAM disk controls M 4-5
virtual memory controls M 4-5
memory cushions
defined M 1-37
determining optimal size of M 1-43
maintaining M 1-43 to 1-44
`_MemoryDispatchA0Result` trap macro M 3-45
`_MemoryDispatch` trap macro M 3-20, 3-44
`MemoryExceptionInformation` data type PS 4-15
memory exception records PS 4-15
memory location records PS 3-17
memory management XO 1-18 to 1-19, 1-38, XU 2-3 to 2-39
data structures for XU 2-18
functions for XU 2-18 to 2-37
loading objects XU 2-4, 2-13
low-memory conditions, handling XU 2-10 to 2-11
unloading objects XU 2-4, 2-11, 2-13
unloading picture shape objects XU 2-11
using shape attributes XU 2-10
memory management unit (MMU) M 3-5
testing for type U 1-20
Memory Manager M 2-3 to 2-105, O 11, PS 1-5, 1-68 to 1-70, XU 2-4
24-bit M 1-15
32-bit M 1-15
allocating master pointers M 1-41
and application heap M 1-10 to 1-11, O 35–36
application-defined routines M 2-89 to 2-92
calling grow-zone function M 1-48
capabilities of M 2-4
compacting heap M 1-23 to 1-24
data types M 1-17 to 1-18, 2-24 to 2-26, O 39–40
defined M 2-3

disposing of blocks PS 1-69
at interrupt time PS 1-70
movement of blocks by M 1-24
private data structures PS 1-69
purging heap M 1-23 to 1-24
reserving memory M 1-22 to 1-23, 2-55 to 2-56
returning result codes M 1-50, 1-76, 2-26, 2-70 to 2-71
routines M 2-26 to 2-89
testing for features M 2-11 to 2-12
memory operations, types of PS 4-11
memory reference codes PS 4-11
memory reservation. *See* reserving memory
memory reserves
benefits of M 1-37
defined M 1-37
maintaining M 1-46 to 1-48
`MemTop` global variable M 2-14, 2-86
menu bar
blinking icon in Pr 5-4, 5-7
blinking of S 2-41
creating O 74
specifying O 154
menu bar hook routines, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
menu bars
accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-73
creating Tb 3-49 to 3-50
defined Tb 3-6, 3-10
handling mouse-down events in Tb 3-72
installing Tb 3-41
menu bar definition function Tb 3-9, 3-87, 3-104
menu blinking
and parameter RAM U 7-6
setting in parameter RAM U 7-3
`MenuChoice` function Tb 3-118 to 3-119
menu color information table Tb 3-52, 3-98 to 3-102
menu bar entry Tb 3-100
menu item entry Tb 3-101
menu title entry Tb 3-101
resources Tb 3-155 to 3-157
menu commands. *See also* menu items
About (Apple menu) Tb 3-21
Add Mailer (Mail menu) AI 3-47
Can't Undo (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
for changing colors in the Finder Tb 7-16
Clear (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-68 to 6-69
Close and Delete (File menu) AI 3-60, 3-62
Close (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-32 to 1-34, Tb 3-23
Copy (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, Tb 3-25, 6-68 to 6-69
handling MTb 2-19
Create Publisher (Edit menu) IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
Cut (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, 2-10 to 2-11, Tb 3-25, 6-68 to 6-69
handling MTb 2-15 to 2-19
Erase Disk (Special menu) F 5-7
Forward (Mail menu) AI 3-50
Hide Balloons (Help menu) MTb 3-7, Tb 6-68
Hide Clipboard (Edit menu) MTb 2-10, 2-25, Tb 3-25
Hide Others (Application menu) Tb 3-33
Lock Key Chain (Special menu) AI 9-35
keyboard equivalents for O 119, 152, 157, Tb 3-16 to 3-19, 3-154
New (Catalogs menu) AI 5-94
New (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-16 to 1-18, IC 9-9 to 9-12, Tb 3-23
None (Color menu) Tb 7-16
Open (File menu) AI 3-95, F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-18 to 1-22, Tb 3-23
Open Query (file menu) 12-14
Other (Size menu) Tb 3-28
Page Setup (File menu) Tb 3-23
Paste (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, 2-10 to 2-11, Tb 3-25, 6-68 to 6-69, 7-17
handling MTb 2-20 to 2-25, 2-28 to 2-31
Print (File menu) Tb 3-23
Publisher Options (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
Publisher / Subscriber Options (Edit menu) IC 2-10, 2-43 to 2-44
Quit (File menu) IC 4-14, 4-20, 9-6 to 9-9, Tb 3-23
Remove Mailer (Mail menu) AI 3-62
Reply (Mail menu) AI 3-52
Reply to All (Mail menu) AI 3-52
Revert to Saved (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-30 to 1-32
Save (File menu) AI 3-80, F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-26 to 1-30, Tb 3-23
Save As (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-26 to 1-30, Tb 3-23
Select All (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
Show Balloons (Help menu) MTb 3-7, Tb 3-30, 6-68
Show Clipboard (Edit menu) MTb 2-10, 2-25, Tb 3-25
Show / Hide Borders (Edit menu) IC 2-10
Stop All Editions (Edit menu) IC 2-10
Subscriber Options (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
Subscribe To (Edit menu) IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
Tag (Mail menu) AI 3-58

Undo (Edit menu) AI 3-33, 3-70, Tb 3-25, 6-68 to 6-69
Unlock Key Chain (Special menu) AI 9-37
menu commands for fonts
Larger (point sizes) Tx 4-32
Smaller (point sizes) Tx 4-32
menu definition procedures Tb 3-148 to 3-151, PS 1-36
and the A5 register M 4-15, Tb 3-150
defined Tb 3-9
drawing color menus Tb 3-91
handling scrolling in menus Tb 3-91, 3-93
standard Tb 3-148
writing Tb 3-87 to 3-95
menu handle Tb 3-95, 3-122
`MenuHandle` data type Tb 3-95
menu help resources. *See* `'hmnu'` resource type
menu ID Tb 3-40, 3-152
`MenuInfo` data type Tb 3-96 to 3-97
menu item numbers O 156
menu items O 151, Tb 3-12 to 3-16. *See also* menu commands
in an accumulating group Tb 3-15
adding to Apple menu Tb 3-68 to 3-69
adding to Help menu Tb 3-67 to 3-68, MTb 3-90 to 3-9
adding to menus Tb 3-64 to 3-70
appearance of Tb 3-12 to 3-14
changing
font style of Tb 3-60
icon of Tb 3-62 to 3-64
mark of Tb 3-61 to 3-62
script code of Tb 3-62
text of Tb 3-59 to 3-60
characteristics of Tb 3-12 to 3-14
disabling O 162, Tb 3-8, 3-58 to 3-59, 3-74 to 3-77
divider Tb 3-12
enabling O 162, Tb 3-8, 3-58 to 3-59, 3-74 to 3-77
font style of Tb 3-47, 3-154
grouping Tb 3-14 to 3-16
handling user selection of Tb 3-70 to 3-78
help balloons for MTb 3-39 to 3-51
icon of Tb 3-154
item numbers Tb 3-40
keyboard equivalents for Tb 3-16 to 3-19, 3-154
marking character of Tb 3-154
metacharacters in Tb 3-65
in a mutually exclusive group Tb 3-14
providing help balloons for Tb 3-7
script code of Tb 3-47, 3-62, 3-154
script of Tb 3-12
specifying the characteristics of Tb 3-45 to 3-47
submenu for Tb 3-47, 3-154
terms to use in help balloons and user documentation Tb 3-8
text of Tb 3-12 to 3-13
`MenuKey` function O 160, 161, Tb 3-71, 3-77 to 3-78, 3-117 to 3-118
menu lists Tb 3-40, 3-97 to 3-98
Menu Manager O 10, 151–162, Tb 3-5 to 3-167
application-defined routines for Tb 3-148 to 3-151
data structures in Tb 3-95 to 3-102
data structures maintained by Tb 3-40 to 3-41
and Dialog Manager Tb 6-68 to 6-73
initializing Tb 3-103 to 3-104
localization guidelines for Tb 3-10, 3-16 to 3-18, 3-43
introduced O 6
routine names, mapping of Tb 3-102
routines in Tb 3-102 to 3-147
testing for availability Tb 3-42
user interface guidelines for Tb 3-5 to 3-38
menu numbers O 156
menu purged errors U 2-11
menu records Tb 3-40, 3-95 to 3-97
menu resource Tb 3-151 to 3-154
`'MENU'` resource type O 152–154, Tb 3-42 to 3-48, 3-152 to 3-154
menus O 151–162. *See also* Apple menu; Application menu; Edit menu; File menu; Font menu; Help menu; Keyboard menu; menu commands; Size menu; Style menu
accessing from alert and dialog boxes Tb 3-84 to 3-86, 6-68 to 6-73
adding items to Tb 3-64 to 3-70
adjusting O 161–162
adjusting items in Tb 3-73 to 3-77
Apple. *See* Apple menu
Application. *See* Application menu
Catalogs menu. *See* Catalogs menu
color Tb 3-11
creating O 74, 152–156, Tb 3-42 to 3-57, 3-105 to 3-108
hierarchical Tb 3-53 to 3-56
pop-up Tb 3-56 to 3-57, 5-25 to 5-28, 6-42 to 6-44
pull-down Tb 3-42 to 3-56
defined O 151
disabling O 162
disabling for alert and dialog boxes Tb 6-68 to 6-73
disposing of Tb 3-112, 3-140

dividers in O 152, 157
Edit. *See* Edit menu
enabling O 162
File. *See* File menu
Font. *See* Font menu
grouping items in Tb 3-14 to 3-16
handling selections O 156–159
Help. *See* Help menu
help balloons for MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-27 to 3-51, 3-103 to 3-105, Tb 3-31
hierarchical Tb 3-6, 3-38, 3-53 to 3-56
implementing for the Find panel AI 4-79
items in. *See* menu items
Keyboard. *See* Keyboard menu
keyboard equivalents for Tb 3-16 to 3-19, 3-154
localizing Tb 3-10
Mail menu. *See* Mail menu
menu ID Tb 3-152
pop-up. *See* pop-up menus
pull-down Tb 3-6, 3-42
required O 152
resource ID Tb 3-44, 3-153
Size. *See* Size menu
Special. *See* Special menu
Style. *See* Style menu
submenus Tb 3-6, 3-53 to 3-56
system-handled Tb 3-19
titles of Tb 3-7, 3-10
types of Tb 3-6
View menu. *See* View menu
`MenuSelect` function O 156, 161, Tb 3-8, 3-70, 3-72, 3-73, 3-78 to 3-79, 3-115 to 3-117
menu titles O 151
help balloons for MTb 3-36 to 3-38
`Menu` view type AI 5-129, 5-162
message addressing structures AI 7-24 to 7-26
attribute extension type AI 7-26
converting a recipient structure to a byte stream AI 7-111, 7-115
determining size for packed recipient structure AI 7-108
entity name extension AI 7-26
packed recipient structure AI 7-25
packing a recipient structure AI 7-109
queue name extension type AI 7-26
recipient structure AI 7-24
unpacking a packed recipient structure AI 7-110
utility functions AI 7-107 to 7-114
message blocks
current AI 7-62
defined IC 11-5
enumerating AM 2-157 to 2-159
getting type and index AI 7-96
nested message AI 7-59 to 7-61
nesting AI 7-56 to 7-59
overview AM 2-16 to 2-17
reading AM 2-159 to 2-162
reading data AI 7-98 to 7-101
reading data using IC 11-40 to 11-41
starting AI 7-53 to 7-55
TOC in message header AI 7-7
writing AM 2-193 to 2-196
writing data to AI 7-61 to 7-65
writing data using IC 11-42 to 11-43
message chain XP 1-13
message class XU 6-7
message cleanup functions XD 5-10
message creators AM 2-16 to 2-17, 2-51, 2-64
message families
defined AM 2-17
determining AM 2-47
relationship to letters AM 2-22
message family AI 7-7, 7-35
`message` field of event record Tx C-9
`MessageGlobalsInitProc` type XU 6-16
message handlers XP 1-13, 2-71
default defined XU 6-6
defined XU 6-6
instance of a single XU 6-10 to 6-12
instances of multiple XU 6-12 to 6-15
flow of control XD 1-14
message headers
defined AM 2-16
reading AM 2-148 to 2-150
writing AM 2-183 to 2-185
message ID structure AI 7-32
message information structure AI 7-36 to 7-37
Message Manager XU 6-3 to 6-6
application-defined functions for XU 6-26
constants and data types for XU 6-16
defined XU 6-4
functions for XU 6-17 to 6-25
message sending and forwarding XU 6-7
message terminology XU 6-6 to 6-7
message mark AI 7-63, 7-100
message object XU 6-6

Message Opened event. *See* `kMailEPPCMsgOpened` high-level event
message overrides
  choosing XD 3-18
  described XD 2-11
  for drivers XD 3-18
  in background picture printing extension XD 2-9
  in extensions XD 2-9
  in printer drivers XD 3-13
  partial XD 2-12
  prefixes XD 4-43
  specifying in resources XD 2-37 to 2-38, 3-56 to 3-58
Message Pending event. *See* `kMailEPPCMsgPending` high-level event
message queues
  closing AI 7-22
  context
    closing AI 7-22, 7-77
    creating AI 7-70
    defined AI 7-9
  creating AI 7-20
  defined AI 1-15
  deleting messages AI 7-105 to 7-107
  described AI 7-8 to 7-9
  enumerating AI 7-80 to 7-82
  filters
    changing AI 7-74
    filter structure AI 7-35
    general description AI 7-8
    single filter structure AI 7-34
    specifying AI 7-21
  filter structures AI 7-34 to 7-35
  managing AI 7-20 to 7-22, 7-68 to 7-80
  opening AI 7-20, 7-72 to 7-74
  physical
    creating AI 7-69 to 7-70
    defined AI 7-8
    deleting AI 7-78
    enumerating AI 7-21
  reference number AI 7-8
  virtual
    closing AI 7-76
    creating AI 7-21, 7-72 to 7-74
    defined AI 7-8
messages XP 1-13 to 1-15. *See also* incoming messages; letters; mail; outgoing messages
  adding a nested message AI 7-59 to 7-61
  adding a recipient AI 7-50 to 7-51
  adding a reply queue AI 7-52
  application XD 4-52 to 4-60
  block index AI 7-96
  block type AI 7-96
  canceling AI 7-67
  closing AI 7-104 to 7-105
  closing all messages in a context AI 7-77
  choosing XD 2-13
  color profile XD 4-62 to 4-67
  compatibility XD 4-147 to 4-162
  creating AI 7-18 to 7-20, 7-43 to 7-68
    adding information AI 7-19
    initiating AI 7-18
  default implementations XD 1-14
  defined AM 2-16, XU 6-6
  deleting AI 7-105 to 7-107, AM 2-81 to 2-82, 2-202 to 2-203, 2-231
  described AI 7-4 to 7-7
  despooling XD 4-74 to 4-81
  device communications XD 4-131 to 4-147
  dialog box XD 4-81 to 4-87
  digital signature
    adding AI 7-67
    header field AI 7-7
    verifying AI 7-102 to 7-103
  duplicate AI 7-18
  ending AI 7-20, 7-65 to 7-68
  enumerating in queues AM 2-44 to 2-46, 2-97 to 2-99, 2-138 to 2-140
  family types AI 7-35
  Finder dialog box XD 4-163 to 4-169
  Finder menu XD 4-169 to 4-171
  flow of control XD 1-14
  forwarding XD 1-14, 2-13, 3-18, XP 3-23
  header
    authentication field AI 7-7
    contents of AI 7-6
    delivery notification field AI 7-6
    digital signature field AI 7-7
    fixed header information AI 7-38
    information about AI 7-37 to 7-39, 7-89 to 7-96
    message family field AI 7-7
    priority field AI 7-6
    process hint field AI 7-7
    recipient location information AI 7-7
    recipients field AI 7-92 to 7-94
    reply queue field AI 7-7, 7-95 to 7-96
    sender field AI 7-7

table of contents AI 7-7
TOC information structure AI 7-37
information about AI 7-36 to 7-40, 7-87 to 7-98
header fields AI 7-89 to 7-96
message in queue AI 7-87
recipients AI 7-92 to 7-94
reply queue AI 7-95 to 7-96
installing handlers for XP 2-71
listing AI 7-80 to 7-82
modes for reading AI 7-100
modes for writing AI 7-63
nested
defined AI 7-5
number of levels AI 7-19
structure of AI 7-5
object XD 4-47 to 4-51
opening
HFS file AI 7-84
in a message queue AI 7-82 to 7-84
nested message AI 7-86 to 7-87
originator of AI 7-7
overrides XD 2-11
paper-handling XD 4-61
PostScript imaging XD 3-7, 4-101 to 4-127
printing messages XP 1-13
priority AI 7-6, 7-34
process hint AI 7-37
queues. *See* message queues
QuickDraw GX XU 6-4 to 6-6
raster imaging XD 3-7, 4-97 to 4-101
reading AI 7-22 to 7-23, 7-80 to 7-105
block type and index AI 7-96
closing AI 7-104 to 7-105
data AI 7-98 to 7-101
digital signatures AI 7-102 to 7-103
header fields AI 7-89 to 7-96
opening a nested message AI 7-86 to 7-87
opening an HFS file AI 7-84
opening the message AI 7-82 to 7-84
recipients AI 7-92 to 7-94
reply queue AI 7-95 to 7-96
recipients AI 7-92 to 7-94
reply queue AI 7-95 to 7-96
report AI 7-9 to 7-10
contents AI 7-10
options AI 7-9
retrieving resources for handler XP 3-116
saving AI 7-47 to 7-68
segmenting code for XD 5-12
sender structure AI 7-40
sending AI 7-43 to 7-47, 7-50 to 7-68, XD 2-14, 3-20
sending and forwarding XU 6-15
spooling XD 4-67 to 4-73
starting a block AI 7-53 to 7-55
starting a message to be saved AI 7-47 to 7-50
starting a message to be sent AI 7-43 to 7-47
starting a nested message block AI 7-56 to 7-59
storage XD 4-43 to 4-46
structure of AI 7-4 to 7-5
types of AM 2-16 to 2-23
universal imaging XD 3-7, 4-87 to 4-97
vector imaging XD 3-7, 4-127 to 4-131
writing data AI 7-61 to 7-65
message string resources Tb 7-27 to 7-30
message summaries
creating AM 2-64 to 2-70, 2-169 to 2-171
defined AM 2-14 to 2-15
modifying AM 2-173 to 2-175
reading AM 2-171 to 2-173
structures for AM 2-124 to 2-128
message types AM 2-16 to 2-17, 2-51, 2-64, XD 2-12
message type structure AI 7-28
message type values AI 7-27
messaging service access modules. *See* MSAMs
messaging slots. *See also* mail slots; slots, mail and messaging
defined AM 2-9
personal MSAM queues and 2-10
messaging systems 2-6
metaproperties AI 5-86 to 5-87
metric system Tx 1-97, B-27
measurement system U 4-8
`mffs` assembler instruction PN 12-14
MFS. *See* Macintosh file system
MFS volumes, signature words for F 2-60
`'mhlr'` component subtype QC 10-8
`'micr'` component subtype QC 11-6
`Microseconds` procedure U 4-49
MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) S 1-6
MIDI Data Chunks S 2-82
MIDI Manager S 1-6
MIDI note values S 4-7
converting to hertz values S 2-43
defined S 2-7
introduced S 2-42
table of S 2-43

migrate mode XO 5-14, 5-44, 5-48
'mill' component subtype value QC 11-6
millisecond recording values, converting to bytes S 3-51 to 3-52
_MIN_EVAL_FORMAT macro PN D-8
'minf' atom type Q 4-6, 4-16, 4-26, 4-27, 4-29
mini 4-bit color icon resources MTb 5-7
mini 8-bit color icon resources MTb 5-7
mini-A5 world PS 1-60
mini icon list resources MTb 5-7
mini icons, defined MTb 5-7
minimum evaluation format PN 3-3 to 3-5
  compared to widest-need evaluation PN 3-8 to 3-11
  compiler recommendations PN D-4
  examples PN 3-8 to 3-11
minimum function PN 10-6 to 10-7
minimum mode XO 5-14, 5-45, 5-46
minimum partition size O 168
MinorBaseOS entries D 2-54
minor error Im B-13 to B-14
minor glyphs Im B-12 to B-14
minor slot spaces D 2-5
minor switches O 167, Pr 1-8, Tb 2-16
– (minus) operator PN 6-6 to 6-7
–128..127 data type Im A-4
miscellaneous exception errors U 2-9
missing-application name string resources Tb 7-27 to 7-30, 7-68
missing-character glyphs Tx 4-6
missing items, help balloons for
  in 'hdlg' resources MTb 3-54 to 3-56
  in 'hmnu' resources MTb 3-33 to 3-36
  in 'hovr' resources MTb 3-88
'miss' keyword IC 3-15, 5-10
miter of joins XG 3-27, 3-65 to 3-66, 3-102
mixed-directional text
  defined Tx 2-8
mixed environment PS 1-3, 1-4
mixed formats PN B-2
Mixed Mode Manager PS 1-4, 1-13 to 1-19, 2-3 to 2-50. *See also* mixed environment; mode switches; routine descriptors; 68LC040 Emulator
  constants in PS 2-27 to 2-36
  data structures in PS 2-36 to 2-38
  defined PS 1-13, 2-3
  introduced PS 2-4
  limitations of PS 2-21
  routines in PS 2-38 to 2-44
MMU (memory management unit) M 3-5
'mntr' resource type MTb 8-11, 8-56, 8-88
modal dialog boxes O 133–134, 144–148
  accessing menus from Tb 6-68 to 6-73
  closing Tb 6-100 to 6-101
  creating O 145–146, Tb 6-23 to 6-26, 6-113 to 6-119
  defined Tb 6-10 to 6-11
  displaying Tb 6-61, 6-62 to 6-75
  event filter function for Tb 6-86 to 6-89, 6-145 to 6-147
  events in Tb 6-82 to 6-86, 6-135 to 6-137
  window types for Tb 4-9
modal dialog filter functions O 146–148
  expandable IC 2-97, 2-98
  for Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-23, 3-28 to 3-30, 3-57 to 3-59
ModalDialog procedure O 144, 146, 167, Tb 6-84, 6-135 to 6-137
  and disk-inserted events Tb 2-56
  and menus Tb 3-86
Mode data type Im A-4
modeless dialog boxes O 134–135, 137–144
  accessing menus from Tb 6-68 to 6-73
  closing Tb 6-100 to 6-101
  creating O 137–138, Tb 6-23 to 6-26, 6-113 to 6-119
  defined Tb 6-12
  displaying Tb 6-61 to 6-67
  events in Tb 6-89 to 6-100, 6-138 to 6-141
  handling events in O 141–144
  titles for Tb 6-25
  window types for Tb 4-10
modem, portable Macintosh computers
  controlling power to D 6-25, 6-34 to 6-36
  reading status of D 6-36 to 6-38, 6-58 to 6-59
  ring-detect feature D 6-38
  ring-wakeup feature D 6-38
  setting state of D 6-59
modem port
  communications settings of U 7-5
ModemStatus function D 6-36 to 6-38
modes. *See* access modes; deny modes
mode switches PS 2-7 to 2-14
  defined PS 1-13
  overhead PS 1-66
  in patches PS 1-66
modf function PN 10-28 to 10-29
modification dates, handled by FSpExchangeFiles F 1-26

modification time
for tracks Q 2-18
for media atoms Q 4-18
for media structures Q 2-19, 2-219, 2-220, 2-222
for movie atoms Q 4-12
for movies Q 2-16, 2-220
for track atoms Q 4-15
for tracks Q 2-221
modifier keys Tx 1-11, C-4, C-6, Tb 2-20 to 2-21, 2-81, 3-77
modifiers S 2-149 to 2-151
`modifiers` field of event record Tx C-6, C-9
modifying pages
during spooling XD 2-6
in the imaging phase XD 2-6
modifying script systems Tx 1-103 to 1-104
modifying text. *See* manipulating text
Modify Slot event. *See* `kMailEPPCModifySlot` high-level event
`'modi'` script information selector IC 10-42
modulation of speech. *See* pitch modulation
modulo function PN 6-12
monaural sound Q 2-31
monitor code resources MTb 8-11, 8-56
Monitors control panel MTb 8-3, 8-9
features MTb 8-10
and the Options dialog box MTb 8-10, 8-52
monitors extension functions MTb 8-61 to 8-73, 8-78 to 8-82
allocating memory for MTb 8-66
error handling MTb 8-63, 8-82
and keyboard-related events MTb 8-73
modifying the rectangle resource for MTb 8-66
and mouse-related events MTb 8-71
performing initialization MTb 8-68
monitors extensions MTb 8-9 to 8-12
optional resources MTb 8-11, 8-56
required resources MTb 8-11, 8-51 to 8-56, 8-83
user interface guidelines for MTb 8-49 to 8-51, 8-52 to 8-56
monospaced fonts. *See* fixed-width fonts
monostyled edit records Tx 2-16
monostyled text (TextEdit) Tx 2-7
`month` field U 4-23
month names Tx B-29, B-34
moods, syllogistic O 23
`'moov'` atom type Q 4-6
`'MooV'` file type Q 2-61, 2-100, 4-3
`MoreMasters` procedure M 1-41 to 1-42, 1-51 to 1-52, 2-28 to 2-29, O 41
most significant bit U 3-4
mounted folder, alias type for Tb 7-40
mounting volumes. *See* volumes, mounting
programmatically F 2-219 to 2-222
mouse. *See also* cursor
determining location of Tb 2-108
getting information about Tb 2-108
mouse devices
device handler for D 5-4
mouse-down events
in alert boxes Tb 6-78, 6-81 to 6-82
in controls Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 5-30 to 5-70
in desk accessories Tb 2-87, 2-95
in dialog boxes Tb 6-78 to 6-80, 6-82 to 6-94
handling Tb 2-33 to 2-38
in information page custom view AI 5-194
in lists MTb 4-33
in mailers AI 3-24
in the menu bar O 120, 156, Tb 3-72 to 3-73
posting of Pr 4-5
in windows O 119–123, Tb 4-42 to 4-45
mouse-down region Tx 1-83
mouse driver Tb 2-62
mouse events
handling with movie controller components QC 2-59
sending to movie controller components QC 2-17
mouse-moved events Tb 2-23, 2-62 to 2-67, 2-86
mouse region Im 8-9 to 8-12, Tb 2-23, 2-64 to 2-67
mouse scaling
and parameter RAM U 7-6
mouse-tracking area in a layout shape XT 10-30
mouse-up events O 79–81, Tb 2-33
in alert boxes Tb 6-78, 6-81 to 6-82
in controls Tb 5-11 to 5-13, 5-30 to 5-70
in dialog boxes Tb 6-78 to 6-80, 6-82 to 6-94
posting of Pr 4-5
`movableDBoxProc` window type Tb 3-85, 4-9, 6-25
movable modal dialog boxes O 144
accessing menus from Tb 6-68 to 6-73
closing Tb 6-100 to 6-101
creating Tb 6-23 to 6-26, 6-113 to 6-119
defined Tb 6-11 to 6-12
displaying Tb 6-61, 6-62
events in Tb 6-89 to 6-100, 6-138 to 6-141
saving last window position for QC 3-25
titles for Tb 6-25

window types for Tb 4-9
movable resources Tb 7-36 to 7-38
move assembler instructions PN 14-7
`MoveControl` procedure Tb 5-67 to 5-70, 5-97 to 5-98
Move event, handled by script context IC 7-25 to 7-28
`MoveHHi` procedure M 1-26 to 1-27, 1-71 to 1-72, 2-56 to 2-58
`MOVE` instruction PS 1-12
`MoveMapping` function XU 8-18, 8-67
`MoveMappingTo` function XU 8-19, 8-68
`MovePortTo` procedure Im 2-46 to 2-47
`Move` procedure Im 3-18 to 3-19, 3-50 to 3-51
`MoveTo` procedure Im 3-17 to 3-18, 3-50, O 5, Tx 3-42
`MoveWindow` procedure O 121, Tb 4-95 to 4-96
movie atoms Q 4-6, 4-10 to 4-12
layout of Q 4-10
movie boundary regions Q 2-24, 2-158, 2-163 to 2-164, 2-171 to 2-172
movie boxes Q 2-20, 2-25, 2-161 to 2-162
movie clipping regions Q 2-24 to 2-25, 2-166, 2-172 to 2-174
movie clips, in movie atoms Q 4-10
movie controller components QC 2-3 to 2-75
action filter functions QC 2-13, 2-61
actions, specifying to QC 2-47
activating a controller QC 2-17
advantages of using QC 2-4
Apple-supplied component QC 2-4
application-defined functions in QC 2-61 to 2-62
assigning a movie to a controller QC 2-30, 2-31
assigning attached controller to a movie QC 2-29
attached controllers QC 2-35
badges QC 2-6, 2-20, 2-38
Balloon Help, controlling QC 2-27
beginning of current selection, setting QC 2-19
boundary rectangles QC 2-38, 2-39
boundary regions QC 2-40
clear operations and QC 2-54
clipping regions QC 2-42, 2-43
closing connection for QC 2-32
component type value QC 2-4
control flags QC 2-20, 2-26
controlling the play of every frame QC 2-21
controls for QC 2-5
copy operations and QC 2-52
current time, getting QC 2-57
customizing QC 2-15 to 2-27
cut operations and QC 2-52
deactivating a controller QC 2-17
defined QC 1-3
detached controllers QC 2-35
display size for, determining QC 2-41
disposing of QC 2-32
duration of current selection QC 2-19
duration of movie controller components QC 2-57
editing QC 2-50, 2-51
establishing a component instance for QC 2-29
establishing a connection for a movie QC 2-29
event handling
activate events QC 2-58
click events QC 2-59
deactivate events QC 2-58
idle events QC 2-17, 2-22, 2-60
keyboard events QC 2-17, 2-61
mouse events QC 2-58, 2-59
movie events QC 2-44
resume events QC 2-58
suspend events QC 2-58
update events QC 2-17, 2-22, 2-59
frame-by-frame playback QC 2-18, 2-24
frame display QC 2-20, 2-26
frames around QC 2-30
functions in QC 2-28 to 2-61
associating movies with controllers QC 2-28 to 2-32
editing movies QC 2-50 to 2-56
event handling QC 2-58 to 2-61
handling movie events QC 2-44 to 2-50
managing display attributes QC 2-33 to 2-44
working with time QC 2-56 to 2-58
graphics port for QC 2-44
looping QC 2-18
movie rate QC 2-17, 2-22, 2-23
palindrome looping QC 2-18
paste operations and QC 2-53
play in current selections QC 2-19
playing a movie QC 2-17, 2-21, 2-23
positioning movie and controller QC 2-31, 2-33
for attached controllers QC 2-30
boundary rectangles and QC 2-38 to 2-40
computer display and QC 2-34
creation of controllers and QC 2-29
removing a movie from a controller QC 2-31
request code values QC 2-14 to 2-15
resizing controller QC 2-24
resizing the movie QC 2-27

scaling movies QC 2-29, 2-34
single-step playback QC 2-18, 2-24
size of controller QC 2-38 to 2-40
sound volume QC 2-18
spatial properties of QC 2-6
speaker buttons QC 2-20, 2-26
status, retrieving QC 2-48
step buttons QC 2-20
stopping a movie from playing QC 2-17, 2-23
undo operations and QC 2-54
update events QC 2-17
visibility of QC 2-30, 2-37
window for display, identifying QC 2-30
window region in use QC 2-41
playing movies with Q 2-38
and QuickTime Q 1-7
movie data exchange components QC 9-3 to 9-47
auxiliary data QC 9-32, 9-39
chunk size, setting QC 9-31
component flags QC 9-7
component subtype values QC 9-7
component type values QC 9-7, 9-8
configuring QC 9-6
creating QC 9-8 to 9-19
creating tracks for imported data QC 9-22, 9-25
defined QC 1-11
duration of data, setting QC 9-27
exporting data
to a file QC 9-36 to 9-37
to a handle QC 9-35 to 9-36
to a PICS file QC 9-18 to 9-19
function selector values QC 9-8
functions in QC 9-20 to 9-40
configuring movie export components QC 9-37 to 9-40
configuring movie import components QC 9-26 to 9-34
exporting movie data QC 9-34 to 9-37
importing movie data QC 9-20 to 9-26
importing
data QC 9-21, 9-24
data to paste or insert QC 9-22, 9-25
into existing tracks QC 9-22, 9-25
from scrap QC 9-33
a Scrapbook file QC 9-12 to 9-15
invoking via Movie Toolbox functions QC 9-6
manufacturer values QC 9-7
media files and QC 9-29
output file, setting QC 9-29
progress functions, setting QC 9-31, 9-38
required component functions for export, implementing QC 9-16 to 9-17
required component functions for import, implementing QC 9-10 to 9-12
sample descriptions and QC 9-28
sample duration, setting QC 9-28
spatial dimensions of new track, setting QC 9-30
tracks and QC 9-22, 9-24, 9-30
user dialog boxes QC 9-34, 9-40
`Movie` data type Q 2-77
movie display boundary regions Q 2-24
movie display clipping regions Q 2-25, 2-165 to 2-166
`MovieEditState` data type Q 2-77
movie edit state identifiers Q 2-77
movie edit state. *See* undo for movies
`MovieExportComponent` data type QC 9-42
`MovieExportDoUserDialog` function QC 9-40
`MovieExportGetAuxiliaryData` function QC 9-39
`MovieExportSetProgressProc` function QC 9-38
`MovieExportToFile` function QC 9-18, 9-36 to 9-37
`MovieExportToHandle` function QC 9-35 to 9-36
movie files Q 2-32, 2-34, 2-35 to 2-36, 4-4 to 4-5
closing Q 2-61, 2-99
creating Q 2-46 to 2-48, 2-61, 2-96 to 2-98, 2-107
deleting Q 2-100
loading a movie from Q 2-35, 2-61, 2-88 to 2-92
opening Q 2-47 to 2-48, 2-61, 2-98 to 2-99
resources Q 2-103 to 2-104
saving movies in Q 2-32, 2-61 to 2-62
single-fork Q 2-32, 2-99, 2-100, 2-110 to 2-111, 4-4 to 4-5
movie header atoms Q 4-6, 4-11 to 4-12
movie identifiers Q 2-77
`MovieImportComponent` data type QC 9-42
`MovieImportDoUserDialog` function QC 9-34
`MovieImportFile` function QC 9-12, 9-24 to 9-26
`MovieImportHandle` function QC 9-21 to 9-23
`MovieImportSetAuxiliaryData` function QC 9-32 to 9-33
`MovieImportSetChunkSize` function QC 9-31
`MovieImportSetDimensions` function QC 9-30
`MovieImportSetDuration` function QC 9-27
`MovieImportSetFromScrap` function QC 9-33
`MovieImportSetMediaFile` function QC 9-29 to 9-30
`MovieImportSetProgressProc` function QC 9-31 to 9-32

`MovieImportSetSampleDescription` function QC 9-28, 9-28 to 9-29
`MovieImportSetSampleDuration` function QC 9-12, 9-28
movie parameter structures, saving values from QC 10-19
movie posters. *See* posters, movie
movie previews. *See* previews, movie
movie resource atoms. *See* `'moov'` atom type
movie resources Q 4-3
  changing Q 2-103 to 2-104
  clipping atoms Q 4-22
  edit atoms Q 4-24 to 4-25
  exchanging Q 4-3
  introduced Q 4-3
  media atoms Q 4-16 to 4-18
  movie atoms Q 4-10 to 4-12
  removing Q 2-104
  saving movies in Q 2-32
  track atoms Q 4-13 to 4-16
  updating Q 2-103 to 2-104
  user-defined data atoms Q 4-19
movies O 17, QC 9-3
  adding data to QC 6-85, 6-86
  adding frames to QC 5-107, 5-116, 6-36
  adding recorded data to QC 6-43
  badges QC 2-6, 2-20, 2-38
  beginning of current selection, setting QC 2-19
  changing characteristics of QC 2-49
  creating QC 6-41
  current time, setting QC 2-18
  duration of QC 10-16
  exporting data to a PICS file QC 9-18 to 9-19
  getting QC 5-45
  graphics device for QC 10-17
  graphics port for QC 10-17
  identifier of movie containing current media's track QC 10-15
  importing a Scrapbook file QC 9-12 to 9-15
  obtaining last resource ID for QC 5-45
  opening QC 2-10
  playback, providing QC 1-3 to 1-4
  playing with movie controller components QC 2-10 to 2-13
  previews for, displaying QC 12-10
  references for, obtaining QC 2-32. *See also* movie controller components; Movie Toolbox
  selection duration, setting QC 2-19
  sound volume QC 2-18
  time scale for QC 10-16
activating Q 2-89, 2-90, 2-92, 2-97, 2-109, 2-145 to 2-146
atoms Q 4-10 to 4-12
audio properties Q 2-30 to 2-31
changed flag Q 2-61, 2-101 to 2-102
characteristics Q 2-15 to 2-17
and the Clipboard Q 2-32
clipping regions of Q 2-25, 2-166, 2-172 to 2-174
and clock components Q 2-317
converting track time to media time Q 2-194
copying settings Q 2-261
creating Q 1-10, 2-45 to 2-61, 2-90, 2-92, 2-109, 2-146, 2-245
  by copying from original Q 2-248 to 2-249
  by cutting from original Q 2-247 to 2-248
  empty Q 2-96 to 2-98
  from a handle Q 2-90 to 2-92
  pictures Q 2-148, 2-149
  from a resource Q 2-90 to 2-92
  from scrap Q 2-245 to 2-246
  tracks Q 2-52 to 2-54, 2-151 to 2-152
creation dates, user data type for Q 4-21
creation time Q 2-16, 2-220
credits in, user data type for Q 4-21
current position in Q 2-16
current selections Q 2-16, 2-247 to 2-251
data references, resolving Q 2-89, 2-109, 2-245
data structures in Q 2-15 to 2-17, 2-76 to 2-81
defined Q 2-5, 2-9 to 2-11
deleting Q 2-61, 2-108, 2-260
director names, user data type for Q 4-21
display boundary regions Q 2-24, 2-163
display clipping regions of Q 2-24, 2-166
display coordinate systems of Q 2-159 to 2-160
displaying Q 2-42
disposing of Q 2-96
duration of Q 2-16, 2-185
edit atoms Q 4-24 to 4-25
edit dates and descriptions, user data type for Q 4-21
editing Q 1-10
edit states Q 2-254 to 2-256
and event loops Q 2-124 to 2-129
files. *See* movie files
formats, user data type for Q 4-21
graphics world for Q 2-93, 2-159 to 2-161
hardware requirements, user data type for Q 4-21

identifiers Q 2-77
including in messages AM 2-19, 2-110
information about, user data type for Q 4-21
interesting times, finding Q 2-196 to 2-202
key frames Q 2-138
layers in Q 2-10, 2-24, 2-169
loading Q 2-35, 2-61, 2-88 to 2-90
loading into memory Q 2-140
locating a specified point Q 2-127
and master time bases Q 2-318
and matrices Q 2-24 to 2-28
  determining Q 2-158, 2-170 to 2-171
  getting Q 2-170 to 2-171
  introduced Q 2-16, 2-26 to 2-28
  setting Q 2-161 to 2-162, 2-170
media handlers Q 2-284
media sample descriptions
  counting Q 2-225
media sample references Q 2-275 to 2-277, 2-279 to 2-281
media samples Q 2-222. *See also* media structures, samples
modification time Q 2-16, 2-220
performers, user data type for Q 4-21
playing Q 1-8 to 1-9, 2-41 to 2-45, 2-111 to 2-112
playing with a movie controller Q 2-38 to 2-41
prerolling Q 2-134, 2-135
preview time Q 2-123
producer, user data type for Q 4-21
putting on the scrap Q 2-45, 2-244
quality of Q 2-18, 2-207 to 2-215, 4-15
rate Q 2-130 to 2-131, 2-188, 4-12
region codes Q 2-208
removing
  resources from Q 2-104
  tracks from Q 2-152
removing segment from Q 2-251
repositioning at beginning Q 2-113
resolving data references Q 2-91
resource ID values Q 2-88, 2-103
resources. *See* movie resources
saving Q 2-100 to 2-103
and the scrap Q 2-32, 2-45, 2-61. *See also* Movie Toolbox
segments
  changing duration of Q 2-260 to 2-261
  clearing Q 2-251
  combining Q 2-257 to 2-259
  copying Q 2-243, 2-248 to 2-249
  cutting Q 2-247 to 2-248
  deleting Q 2-247 to 2-248, 2-260
  inserting Q 2-257 to 2-259
  pasting Q 2-243, 2-249 to 2-250
  scaling Q 2-260 to 2-261
settings of
  copying Q 2-261 to 2-262
  preferred Q 2-111 to 2-112, 2-130 to 2-133
  preferred volume Q 2-16, 2-29
software requirements, user data type for Q 4-21
sound Q 2-29 to 2-31
sound volume Q 2-132 to 2-133, 4-12
  determining Q 2-182 to 2-183
  setting Q 2-182
spatial properties Q 2-20 to 2-25, 2-158 to 2-181
specifying Q 2-87, 2-93 to 2-95
starting Q 2-111 to 2-112
status of Q 2-128 to 2-129
stopping Q 2-112
storing Q 2-32, 4-4 to 4-5
and time Q 2-9 to 2-12
time bases Q 2-8, 2-16, 2-185, 2-190 to 2-191
time coordinate systems Q 2-6 to 2-8, 2-191 to 2-194
time scales Q 2-189 to 2-190, 4-10, 4-12, 4-18
track atoms Q 4-13 to 4-16
undo for Q 2-254 to 2-257
update events Q 2-62 to 2-63
updating display Q 2-42, 2-62, 2-126 to 2-127
user data
  type values Q 4-21
video and sound Q 2-30 to 2-31, 2-42
writers of, user data type for Q 4-21
movies, playback rates. *See* playback rates, movie
movies, segments, active. *See* active movie segments
`MoviesTask` function Q 2-42, 2-62, 2-124 to 2-125
Movie Toolbox O 17, Q 2-5 to 2-428
  and Alias Manager Q 2-36, 2-63 to 2-64
  application-defined functions Q 2-71 to 2-73, 2-354 to 2-365
  clock components and QC 11-4
  clock component support functions QC 11-18 to 11-21
  and Component Manager Q 2-317, 2-319
  current error values Q 2-85
  data conversion operations and QC 9-20, 9-34
  derived media handler components and QC 10-13
  displaying previews Q 2-304 to 2-314

editing movies Q 2-242 to 2-281
exiting Q 2-35
File Manager support Q 2-64
function for assigning movie to a controller QC 2-29
functions in Q 2-87 to 2-353
  adding samples to media structures Q 2-271 to 2-281
  alternate track functions Q 2-207 to 2-215
  callback functions for time bases Q 2-335 to 2-341
  characteristics for display Q 2-158 to 2-181
  cover functions Q 2-71 to 2-73, 2-155 to 2-157, 2-357 to 2-358
  creating and loading movies Q 2-87 to 2-100
  creating file previews Q 2-301 to 2-315
  creating tracks and media Q 2-150 to 2-154
  for creation and modification time Q 2-219 to 2-222
  for custom error-processing Q 2-358
  data reference functions Q 2-215 to 2-219
  data structures in Q 2-76 to 2-81
  disabling movies and tracks Q 2-145 to 2-147
  editing movies Q 2-242 to 2-262
  editing tracks Q 2-262 to 2-268
  enhancing movie playback performance Q 2-134 to 2-143
  error-processing Q 2-84 to 2-87, 2-358 to 2-359
  event loop functions Q 2-124 to 2-130
  finding interesting times Q 2-196 to 2-202
  generating pictures from movies Q 2-148 to 2-150
  getting and playing movies Q 2-81 to 2-157
  locating a movie's tracks and media Q 2-202 to 2-206
  matrix functions Q 2-116 to 2-117, 2-341 to 2-353
  for media handlers Q 2-281 to 2-301
  for media samples Q 2-222 to 2-230
  for media time Q 2-194 to 2-196
  modifying movie properties Q 2-157 to 2-242
  for movie time Q 2-184 to 2-191
  playing movies Q 2-111 to 2-114
  posters and previews Q 2-114 to 2-123
  preferred movie settings Q 2-130 to 2-134
  saving movies Q 2-100 to 2-111
  sound volume functions Q 2-181 to 2-184
  time base functions Q 2-315 to 2-341
  track time functions Q 2-191 to 2-194
  undo for movies Q 2-254 to 2-257
  undo for tracks Q 2-268 to 2-271
  user data functions Q 2-230 to 2-242
  initializing Q 2-35, 2-82 to 2-83
  low-level movie editing Q 2-257 to 2-268
  movie controller components and QC 2-3
  movie data export components and QC 9-5
  movie data import components and QC 9-4
  and QuickTime Q 1-6
  sound media handlers Q 2-288 to 2-289
  sticky error values Q 2-84, 2-85, 2-86
  and System 6 Q 2-63 to 2-68
  testing for availability Q 2-33 to 2-34
  and time bases Q 2-315 to 2-341
  undo for tracks Q 2-268 to 2-271
  user data items for sequence grabber configuration settings QC 7-25
  user data lists for sequence grabber settings QC 6-31
  version number Q 2-33
  video media handlers Q 2-287 to 2-288
movie user data atoms Q 4-21
moving a shape. *See* translation operations
.MPP driver, determining version number U 1-15
moving caret Tx 1-78, 2-11
moving QuickTime movies to other computer systems Q 2-32, 2-107
moving relocatable blocks high M 1-26 to 1-27, 1-71 to 1-73, 2-56 to 2-59
`'movr'` creator type S 1-19
`'movv'` scrap format type MTb 2-33
`MPPClose` function N 2-20, 10-14 to 10-15
.MPP driver
  closing N 2-20, 10-14, 10-16
  configuration flags N 2-12 to 2-13
  denying permission to close N 10-14, 10-17
  getting information about N 2-5, 2-11 to 2-15
  implementing protocols N 1-17
  maximum capacities of N 2-5, 2-14
  opening N 2-19, 2-20, 10-13
  port number of N 2-12
  and registers for DDP N 7-13 to 7-14
  status changes N 10-7. *See also* AppleTalk Transition Queue
`MPPOpen` function N 2-19
MPP parameter blocks
  for AppleTalk Utilities N 2-9 to 2-11
  for DDP N 7-36 to 7-37
  for NBP N 3-22
MPW O 57. *See also* Macintosh Programmer's Workshop
MPW equates, for socket listeners N 7-16

MSAMBeginNested function AM 2-196 to 2-198
MSAMClose function AM 2-47, 2-167 to 2-168
MSAMCreate function AM 2-176 to 2-178
MSAMCreateReport function AM 2-206 to 2-207
MSAMDelete function AM 2-202 to 2-203
MSAMEndNested function AM 2-198 to 2-199
MSAMEnumerateBlocks function AM 2-47, 2-157 to 2-159
MSAMEnumerate function AM 2-44, 2-138 to 2-140
MSAMEnumerateInQReply structure AM 2-98 to 2-99
MSAMEnumerateOutQReply structure AM 2-47, 2-97 to 2-98
'msam' file type AI 5-73, AM 2-9, 4-4
MSAMGetAttributes function AM 2-47, 2-142 to 2-144
MSAMGetBlock function AM 2-47, 2-159 to 2-162
MSAMGetContent function AM 2-47, 2-57 to 2-58, 2-150 to 2-155
MSAMGetEnclosure function AM 2-47, 2-155 to 2-157
MSAMGetMsgHeader function AM 2-50, 2-148 to 2-150
MSAMGetRecipients function AM 2-47, 2-51 to 2-52, 2-144 to 2-148
MSAMMarkRecipients function AM 2-166 to 2-167
MSAMMsgSummary structure AM 2-127 to 2-128
MSAMnMarkRecipients function AM 2-52, 2-163 to 2-165
MSAMOpen function AM 2-46, 2-140 to 2-141
MSAMOpenNested function AM 2-47, 2-162 to 2-163
MSAMParam parameter block AM 2-95 to 2-96
MSAMPutAttribute function AM 2-179 to 2-180
MSAMPutBlock function AM 2-193 to 2-196
MSAMPutContent function AM 2-76, 2-186 to 2-189
MSAMPutEnclosure function AM 2-190 to 2-193
MSAMPutMsgHeader function AM 2-183 to 2-185
MSAMPutRecipient function AM 2-180 to 2-183
MSAMPutRecipientReport function AM 2-207 to 2-210
MSAM record AM 4-64 to 4-65
  AOCE version attribute AM 4-65
  creating AM 4-12 to 4-21
  gateway file ID attribute AM 4-65
  initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-37
  mail service attribute AM 4-65
MSAMs (messaging service access modules) AM 2-5 to 2-295. *See also* personal MSAMs; server MSAMs
  application-defined completion routine AM 2-219 to 2-220
  basic services provided by AM 2-6
  data types for AM 2-94 to 2-129
  Direct Dialup AI 7-3
  functions for AM 2-130 to 2-218
    calling from assembly language AM 2-130
  introduced AM 1-4 to 1-5
  modes of operation AM 2-12 to 2-16
  overview of AM 2-6 to 2-8
  packaged with CSAM AM 3-5, 3-32
  relationship to IPM Manager AM 2-7 to 2-8
MSAMSubmit function AM 2-200 to 2-201
'mst#' resource type, use with Quit command Pr 8-5, 8-7
'mstr' resource type, use with Quit command Pr 8-5, 8-7
mtfsb0 assembler instruction PN 12-11, 12-12
mtfsb1 assembler instruction PN 12-11, 12-12
mtfsf assembler instruction PN 12-14
mtfsfi assembler instruction PN 12-10, 12-12
multibit fonts and QuickDraw Tx 3-27
multicast addresses N 11-7
  for Ethernet N 11-20, 11-40 to 11-42
  for FDDI N 11-7, 11-23
multichannel sound. *See* stereo sound
multicolumn lists, containing fewer items than columns MTb 4-7
MultiFinder Pr 1-4, 8-9, O 165, Tb 2-7
MultiFinder events, and movie controller components QC 2-46
multilingual speech S 1-22, 4-9
multinode application N 12-3
multinode architecture N 2-16
  defined N 1-16, 12-3
  requirements for using N 12-3, 12-8
multinode parameter blocks N 12-9, 12-19 to 12-20
multinodes N 1-16, 1-27
  adding one N 12-8 to 12-10, 12-22 to 12-24
  addresses N 12-4
  and cable-range-change transition N 10-24, 12-10
  data structures for N 12-18 to 12-20
  defined N 1-27
  and intranode delivery N 2-7, 2-15
  limit per machine N 12-6
  removing one N 12-10, 12-24 to 12-25
  routines for N 12-20 to 12-27
  sending data from N 12-14, 12-25 to 12-27
multiple aspects and information pages AI 5-18
multiple graphics devices Im 1-21 to 1-23
multiple heap zones
  implementing M 2-14 to 2-16

uses for M 2-6
multiple references in picture shapes XG 6-10 to 6-15, 6-40 to 6-44
multiplication PN 6-8
assembler PN 14-4
invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
* (multiply) operator PN 6-8
multiply-add assembler instructions PN 14-6 to 14-7
enabling and disabling PN D-2 to D-3
format PN 14-6
MultiplyDivide function XU 8-28, 8-44
multistyled edit records Tx 2-16
multistyled text (TextEdit)
checking the attributes Tx 2-102
continuous attributes Tx 2-44
defined Tx 2-7
modifying the attributes of Tx 2-44
setting the attributes of Tx 2-54, 2-99
multitasking environment O 165–167, Pr 1-3 to 1-5
multi-valued attributes, CSAM support of AM 3-23
multivendor architecture N 1-16, 11-5 to 11-7
Munger function Tx 5-21, 5-75 to 5-77
Musical Instrument Digital Interface. *See* MIDI
muting a movie Q 2-29
'mvhd' atom type
directive Q 4-6
in movie atoms Q 4-10
MyAction procedure Tb 5-116 to 5-117
MyActivateProc function Q 2-363
MyAddFrameFunction function QC 5-116
MyAlertSound procedure Tb 6-144 to 6-145
MyAlignmentProc function Q 3-156
MyCalcColorTable function Im 7-65 to 7-66
MyCallBack function Q 2-364
MyCallOutProc function Q 2-359
MyColorSearch function Im 4-101 to 4-102
MyCompletion function AI 9-68
MyCompletionProc function Q 3-154
MyCompletionRoutine function AI 7-114, 8-150 to 8-151, AM 2-219 to 2-220
MyCompressCompleteFunction function QC 5-115
MyCompressFunction function QC 5-114
MyControl function Tb 5-110 to 5-115
MyCoverProc function Q 2-358
MyDataFunction function QC 5-120 to 5-121
MyDataLoadingProc function Q 3-149
MyDataUnloadingProc function Q 3-151 to 3-152
MyDisplayCompressFunction function QC 5-119 to 5-120
MyDisplayFunction function QC 5-113 to 5-114
MyDisposeColorPickMethod function Im 7-67
MyDlgHook function Q 2-361
MyDocumentRec structure XP 2-10
MyDoPrintIdle procedure Im 9-85
MyDrawImage function AI 3-123
MyDrawImageProc function AI 3-16
MyDrawingProc procedure Im 5-36 to 5-37
MyDSAMDirParseProc function AM 3-14, 3-38 to 3-39
MyDSAMDirProc function AM 3-11, 3-37 to 3-38
MyDSSpecStreamer function AI 2-106
MyErrProc function Q 2-359
MyEventFilter function Tb 6-145 to 6-147
MyFileFilter function Q 2-360
MyFindPanelBusyProc function AI 4-95
MyFlattenFunction application-defined function XP 2-27, 2-77
MyForEachADAPDirectory function AI 8-160
MyForEachAttributeAccessControl function AI 8-163
MyForEachAttrType function AI 8-152
MyForEachAttrTypeLookup function AI 8-155 to 8-156
MyForEachAttrValue function AI 8-156 to 8-157
MyForEachDirectory function AI 8-153
MyForEachDirEnumSpec function AI 8-157 to 8-158
MyForEachDNodeAccessControl function AI 8-161
MyForEachLookupRecordID function AI 8-154
MyForEachRecordAccessControl function AI 8-162
MyForEachRecordID function AI 8-151 to 8-152
MyFormatFunction application-defined function XP 3-60, 3-126
MyFrontWindowCB function AI 3-124
MyGrabCompleteFunction function QC 5-112 to 5-113
MyGrabCompressCompleteFunction function QC 5-118 to 5-119
MyGrabFunction function QC 5-112
MyHook function QC 3-46
MyIndicatorAction procedure Tb 5-117
MyInitPickMethod function Im 7-62 to 7-64
MyInitProc application-defined function XU 6-26
MyInterruptProc function QC 8-96, 8-98
MyItem procedure Tb 6-143 to 6-144
MyModalFilter function Q 2-362, QC 5-122
MyNotificationProc function AI 9-69
MyPanelBusyProc function AI 4-94

MyPaperTypeFunction application-defined function XP 4-34, 4-92
MyPanelEvent function U 5-26 to 5-27
MyPanelGetDITL function U 5-21 to 5-22
MyPanelGetSettings function U 5-29
MyPanelGetTitle function U 5-23 to 5-24
MyPanelInstall function U 5-22 to 5-23
MyPanelItem function U 5-25 to 5-26
MyPanelRemove function U 5-24 to 5-25
MyPanelSetSettings function U 5-30
MyPanelValidateInput function U 5-28
MyPlayerFilterWithRefCon function QC 2-61 to 2-62
MyPrDialogAppend function Im 9-86
MyPrepareMailerForDrawing function AI 3-122
MyProgressProc function Q 2-355 to 2-357, 3-153 to 3-154
MyRecipientStreamer function AI 7-115
MyRecordColors function Im 7-64 to 7-65
MyResumeProc procedure U 2-15
MySelectorFunction function U 1-37
MySendOptionsFilterProc function AI 3-125
MyShapeSpooler application-defined function XU 1-41
MySpoolProc application-defined function XO 2-91
MyStatusCallBack function AI 6-54 to 6-55
MyTextProc function Q 2-364
MyTransferFrameFunction function QC 5-117 to 5-118
MyUnflattenFunction application-defined function XP 2-32, 2-78
MyUserGraphicsError application-defined function XU 3-72
MyUserGraphicsNotice application-defined function XU 3-74
MyUserGraphicsWarning application defined function XU 3-73
MyValidatePackedPathName function AI 2-11
MyViewDeviceFunction application-defined function XP 4-92
MyViewPortFilter application-defined function XU 1-40

N

name
  of alias AI 5-86
  of attribute AI 5-86, 5-95
  of record AI 5-86
name (of owner or issuer of a certificate) AI 6-9 to 6-11
name attribute information structure AI 6-26 to 6-27
name attributes (distinguished) AI 6-9 to 6-11
Name-Binding Protocol (NBP) N 3-3 to 3-48
  buffers for N 3-8, 3-12, 3-13, 3-16
  data structures for N 3-20 to 3-23
  driver for N 1-17, 3-3
  introduced N 1-7, 1-14, 1-21
  and IPM addresses AI 7-12
  requests, number of N 2-14
  routines for N 3-23 to 3-39
  uses of N 1-23, 3-3 to 3-6
Name Chunks S 2-82
nameLocked flag Tb 7-18, 7-34
name resource for AOCE templates AI 5-75
names table entries N 3-5, 3-21
NamesTableEntry record N 3-8, 3-21
names table entry records N 3-8, 3-21
names tables
  adding entries to N 3-8 to 3-11, 3-24 to 3-28
  defined N 3-5
  removing entries from N 3-18 to 3-19, 3-36 to 3-37
name string resources for applications Tb 7-27 to 7-30
NameTable data type Tx 4-49, 4-102
naming disks F 5-6
NAN constant PN 7-5
nan function
  PowerPC Numerics PN 7-5
  SANE PN A-6
nanokernel PS 1-4
NaNs PN 2-8 to 2-10
  as alternative to stopping PN 1-7, 1-8
  comparisons PN 6-3
  converting to decimal PN 9-18
  converting to floating-point PN 9-17
  converting to integer PN 5-4
  converting to string PN 9-20
  creating PN 7-5
  double-double format PN 2-15
  porting programs PN B-3
  quiet PN 2-8 to 2-10, 4-5
  SANE PN A-2
  signaling PN 2-8 to 2-10, 4-5, 6-4
National Television System Committee (NTSC) QC 8-14
native characters

defined Tx 1-53
finding, in a script run Tx 5-28, 5-81
native content
adding to a letter as a main enclosure AI 3-90
adding to a letter as blocks AI 3-91 to 3-93
getting information about blocks in a letter AI 3-104
getting the main enclosure of letter AI 3-103
reading blocks in a letter AI 3-106
native format AI 3-104
native name AI 9-62
native name attribute AM 4-11, 4-28, 4-69, 4-72
natural exponential PN 10-12 to 10-13
natural exponential minus 1 PN 10-14 to 10-15
natural logarithm PN 10-22 to 10-23, 10-24 to 10-25
NBP. *See* Name-Binding Protocol
NBP entity names. *See* entity names
`NBPExtract` function N 3-16 to 3-17, 3-33
NBP names directory N 3-6
NBP requests, maximum number of N 3-7
`NBPSetEntity` procedure N 3-12, 3-28
`NBPSetNTE` procedure N 3-7, 3-24 to 3-25
`NBreakTable` data type Tx B-44 to B-46
NCEG PN 1-12 to 1-13
`NChar2Pixel` routine Tx D-5
`NDrawJust` routine Tx D-5
`nearbyint` function PN 9-9 to 9-10
negative Infinity. *See* Infinities
negative slop value Tx 3-39
negative `zcbFree` value errors U 2-11
negative zero. *See* zero
neighborhood base font Tx 4-34
nested letters AI 3-8, 7-5
nested messages
adding a message as a nested message block AI 7-59 to 7-61
defined AI 7-5
nested letters AM 2-20 to 2-21
number allowed AI 7-19
opening AM 2-162 to 2-163
reading AM 2-59 to 2-60
starting a new block AI 7-56 to 7-59
writing AM 2-196 to 2-199
nesting levels AM 2-20 to 2-21. *See also* direction levels
network addresses N 2-3, 2-13
network architecture N 1-19
network-connection-change transition N 10-17
Network control panel MTb 4-7
network interface controllers (NIC) N 11-5 to 11-7
network numbers N 2-17, 4-3, 12-22
defined N 1-6
determining range of N 2-5, 2-13
value of N 2-13
networks
extracting information about PowerShare catalogs on AI 8-78 to 8-79
finding PowerShare catalogs on AI 8-74 to 8-76
getting information about PowerShare catalogs on AI 8-76 to 8-77
locating AI 8-51 to 8-52
using shared Trash directories on Tb 7-44
`NetworkSpec` data type AI 2-23
network-visible entities N 1-23, 3-5, 3-27
`NetWrite` routine N 12-14, 12-25 to 12-27
neutral type of glyph directionality XT 9-15
`NewAlias` function F 4-9, 4-15, Q 2-64
`NewAliasMinimalFromFullPath` function F 4-10, 4-17, Q 2-64
`NewAliasMinimal` function F 4-10, 4-16
new-attribute dialog box AI 5-94
`NewCallBack` function Q 2-336 to 2-337
`NewCDialog` function. *See* `NewColorDialog` function
`NewCollection` function XU 5-54, 5-54
`NewColorDialog` function Tb 6-115 to 6-118
New command (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-16 to 1-18, Tb 3-23
`NewControlActionProc` function PS 1-18
`NewControl` function Tb 5-82 to 5-85
`NewCWindow` function Tb 4-79 to 4-82
`newDepth` flag Im 6-13, 6-15, 6-25
`NewDialog` function Tb 6-118 to 6-119
`NewEmptyHandle` function M 2-33
`NewEmptyHandleSys` function M 2-34
`NewFatRoutineDescriptor` function PS 2-21, 2-40 to 2-41
New Folder dialog box F 1-29, 1-40, 3-7, 3-42
`NewGDevice` function Im 5-20 to 5-21
`NewGestalt` function U 1-11, 1-12, 1-34 to 1-35
`NewGWorld` function Im 6-5 to 6-7, 6-16 to 6-21
`NewHandleClear` function M 1-45, 1-56, 2-31 to 2-32, O 21, 118
`NewHandle` function M 1-44, 1-55 to 1-56, 2-29 to 2-31, O 20, 42, 43, XD 4-44
`NewHandleSysClear` function M 2-32
`NewHandleSys` function M 2-31
`NewIconSuite` function MTb 5-32 to 5-33
`NewImageGWorld` function Q 3-147 to 3-148

newline character F 1-9, 2-90, 2-95, 2-122
newline mode F 1-9, 2-90, 2-95, 2-113, 2-122
NewMenu function Tb 3-105 to 3-106
NewMessageGlobals function XD 4-44, XU 6-8 to 6-10, 6-17
NewMessageGlobals message XD 2-16
NewMovieController function QC 2-11, 2-29 to 2-30
NewMovieEditState function Q 2-255
NewMovieFromDataFork function Q 2-109 to 2-110
NewMovieFromFile function Q 2-35, 2-61, 2-88 to 2-90
NewMovieFromHandle function Q 2-61, 2-90 to 2-92
NewMovieFromScrap function Q 2-45, 2-245 to 2-246
NewMovie function Q 2-92 to 2-93
NewMovieTrack function Q 2-48, 2-52, 2-151 to 2-152
NewOldCall function D 4-63
NewPictInfo function Im 7-53 to 7-55
NewPixMap function Im 4-85 to 4-86
NewPixPat function Im 4-88 to 4-89
NewPtrClear function M 1-59, 2-37 to 2-38
NewPtr function M 1-44, 1-58 to 1-59, 2-36 to 2-37, PS 1-67, O 40, 118
NewPtrSysClear function M 2-38
NewPtrSys function M 2-37
NewPublisherDialog function IC 2-29, 2-31, 2-93 to 2-94
NewPublisherExpDialog function IC 2-60 to 2-61, 2-96 to 2-98
NewPublisherReply data type IC 2-30 to 2-31
new publisher reply records IC 2-30, 2-80, 2-93 to 2-94
NewRgn function Im 3-28, 3-87, O 96
NewRoutineDescriptor function PS 2-15, 2-21, 2-39 to 2-40
newRowBytes flag Im 6-13, 6-15, 6-25
NewScreenBuffer function Im 6-21 to 6-22
NewSection function IC 2-18, 2-75
NewServiceWindow function Tx 7-48, 7-80 to 7-81
NewSpeechChannel function S 4-69 to 4-70
NewString function Tx 5-8, 5-47
NewSubscriberDialog function IC 2-37 to 2-39, 2-91 to 2-92
NewSubscriberExpDialog function IC 2-60, 2-96 to 2-98
NewSubscriberReply data type IC 2-38
new subscriber reply records IC 2-38 to 2-39, 2-91
NewTempScreenBuffer function Im 6-22 to 6-23
NewTimeBase function Q 2-316
NewTrackEditState function Q 2-269
NewTrackMedia function Q 2-48, 2-52, 2-153 to 2-154
NewTSMDocument function Tx 7-18 to 7-19, 7-50
NewUserDataFromHandle function Q 2-242
NewUserData function Q 2-240 to 2-241
NewWindow function O 45, 42, 112, Tb 4-82 to 4-85
nextafter functions
  PowerPC Numerics PN 10-56 to 10-58
  SANE PN A-6
NFindWord routine Tx D-5
'NFNT' resource type. *See* bitmapped font ('NFNT') resources
NGetTrapAddress function U 8-27 to 8-28
NGetTrap function D 5-22
NICs. *See* network interface controllers
NIL handle
  in a resource map MTb 1-18
  returned by Resource Manager routines MTb 1-14, 1-51
NItl4Rec data type Tx B-51 to B-52
nmbr embedded speech command selector S 4-27
NMeasureJust routine Tx D-5
NMInstall function Pr 5-9, 5-10 to 5-11
NMRec data type Pr 5-7 to 5-8
NMRemove function Pr 5-10, 5-11 to 5-12
NodeDescriptor data type F 2-64
node descriptors, B*-tree F 2-64
node IDs N 2-5 to 2-7, 2-17
  assignment N 3-4, 3-5
  defined N 1-6
  of the user node N 2-3, 2-17
node records F 2-66
nodes N 1-4
  B*-tree F 2-64 to 2-65
noDraftBitsOp opcode Im 9-52, 9-55
noDriver flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
'nods' resource type AI 6-22
no-fill shape fill XG 2-13, XO 2-13
noGrowDocProc window type Tb 4-10, 6-25
no-match character Tx A-19, C-20
no mode
  defined XO 5-14
  examples of using XO 5-47, 5-49
  for calculating alpha-channel values XO 5-24
non-debugging environment XU 4-3
non-debugging version XU 3-5 to 3-6
non-debugging version of QuickDraw GX XO 1-39
non-delivery indications AM 2-23. *See also* reports (AOCE)

nonessential memory requests, checking whether to satisfy M 1-43
noNewDevice flag Im 6-13, 6-14, 6-18, 6-20, 6-30
nonextended networks N 1-8
  and ZIP N 4-5
  and zones N 4-3
non-letter messages
  creating AM 2-71
  defined AM 2-6
nonmaskable interrupts M 3-23
nonprinting characters Tx A-6 to A-8
  using in filenames F 2-28
  using in volume names F 2-28
nonrelocatable blocks. *See also* blocks, memory
  advantages of M 1-20, O 42
  allocating M 1-28, 1-58 to 1-59, 2-36 to 2-38
  allocating temporarily M 1-28
  data type for M 1-18, O 40
  defined M 1-17, O 38
  disposal and reallocation of M 1-25
  releasing M 1-60, 2-38 to 2-39
  sizing M 2-41 to 2-43
  when to allocate M 1-27 to 1-28
NOP instruction, emulator compatibility issues PS 1-12
NOP opcode Im A-5, A-18
NoPurgePixels procedure Im 6-35
normalization of mappings XU 8-16, 8-64
normalized numbers PN 2-5 to 2-6
  compared to denormalized numbers PN 2-6
  double-double format PN 2-15
NormalizeMapping function XU 8-64
NORMALNUM SANE constant PN A-6
!= (not equal) operator PN 6-4
!> (not greater than) operator PN 6-4
!>= (not greater than or equal) operator PN 6-4
!<> (not less or greater than) operator PN 6-4
!< (not less than) operator PN 6-4
!<= (not less than or equal) operator PN 6-4
NOT (logical) operation on bits U 3-17 to 3-18
NoteAlert function Tb 6-110
note alerts
  creating with the NoteAlert function Tb 6-110
  defined Tb 6-8
notes. *See* frequencies, MIDI note values
notice handler, application-defined function XU 3-74
notice handlers XU 4-5
notice number summary XU 3-27
notices XU 3-3 to 3-76, 4-5
  changing XU 3-35
  constants and data types for XU 3-53 to 3-54
  defined XO 1-38, XU 3-3
  functions for XU 3-66 to 3-71
  handlers for XO 1-39
  ignoring XO 1-39, XU 3-37 to 3-40
  number summary XU 3-27
  posting XO 1-39
  responding from application XU 3-40
Notification Manager Pr 5-3 to 5-15
  and the A5 world M 4-16 to 4-17
  application-defined routines in Pr 5-12 to 5-13
  multiple requests Pr 5-6
  and operating-system events Tb 2-12
  and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
  response procedures Pr 5-4, 5-8, 5-9, 5-12
  routines in Pr 5-10 to 5-12
  suggested notification strategy Pr 5-6
  testing for availability Pr 5-3, U 1-20
  types of notifications Pr 5-4 to 5-5
  use by foreground applications Pr 5-5
  use by system extensions U 9-14
  used by Apple Event Manager IC 4-50
notification queue
  defined Pr 5-7
  installing entries in Pr 5-9 to 5-10, 5-10 to 5-11
  removing entries from Pr 5-10, 5-11 to 5-12
notification queue, local identity
  adding to AI 9-30
  defined AI 9-9
  manipulating AI 9-30 to 9-32
  notification function AI 9-69
  removing from AI 9-31
  sample AI 9-15
  using AI 9-15 to 9-18
notification records
  defined Pr 5-7
  setting up Pr 5-8
notification requests
  creating Pr 5-6 to 5-8
  installing Pr 5-9 to 5-10, 5-10 to 5-11
  removing Pr 5-10, 5-11 to 5-12
notification response procedures Pr 5-4, 5-8, 5-9, 5-12 to 5-13
  and the A5 register M 4-16
notifications
  defined Pr 5-3
  types of Pr 5-4 to 5-5

notification type AI 7-31
notPatBic pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
notPatCopy pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
notPatOr pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
notPatXor pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
notSrcBic source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114, 3-116
notSrcCopy source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114, 3-115, 4-33, 4-34
notSrcOr source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114, 3-115, 4-33, 4-34
notSrcXor source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114, 3-116, 4-33
not unordered comparison PN 6-4
Not-a-Number. *See* NaNs
NPixel2Char routine Tx D-6
NPortionText routine Tx D-6
'nrct' resource type MTb 8-6, 8-13, 8-15 to 8-17, 8-82, 8-85 to 8-86
nrequire_action macro XD 2-14
nrequire macro XD 2-14, 5-11
NSetTrapAddress procedure PS 1-67, U 8-30 to 8-31
'nteq' lookup table element AI 5-112
NTSC input video QC 8-14
NTSC space XO 4-20 to 4-22
NuBus cards
  address allocation D 2-5 to 2-6
  for audio hardware enhancement S 1-10
  bus interfaces D 2-4
  byte lanes D 2-4, 2-13 to 2-14
  declaration ROM D 2-7
  disabling D 2-17
  enabling D 2-17
  Ethernet N 11-8 to 11-10, 11-19
  FDDI N 11-24
  finding N 11-8
  firmware D 2-7 to 2-12
  format block D 2-7 to 2-14
  hardware addresses, changing N 11-19
  minor slot spaces D 2-5
  and multivendor architecture N 11-5 to 11-7
  slot spaces D 2-5 to 2-6
  super slot spaces D 2-5
  token ring N 11-22
NuBus expansion interface D 2-3 to 2-14
NuBus slots
  testing for locations U 1-20
nullCmd command S 2-94
null descriptor records
  as default reply Apple event IC 3-26, 4-36
  used to specify default container IC 6-10
'null' descriptor type IC 4-58, 6-10, 9-17
null events O 72, 167, Pr 1-8, 1-9, PS 1-71 to 1-72, Tx 2-32 to 2-33
  defined Tb 2-9
  and event masking Tb 2-28
  handling O 173–174, Tb 2-57
null scrap. *See* TextEdit null scrap
NullStRec. *See* style scrap record
null style record Tx 2-18, 2-65, 2-74
num2dec function
  definition PN 9-17 to 9-19
  with dec2str function PN 9-21
number case XT 8-36
number-conversion macros XU 8-8 to 8-9, 8-26 to 8-27, 8-36 to 8-42
number formats Tx 1-32 to 1-34, 1-97, 6-33 to 6-34, XU 8-5 to 8-7
  fixed-point XU 8-6, 8-7
  floating-point XU 8-6
  integer XU 8-6, 8-6
number format specification strings Tx 5-39 to 5-44, 5-94 to 5-98
  control characters in Tx 5-42
  converting into internal representation Tx 5-43
  defined Tx 5-36
  digit placeholders in Tx 5-41 to 5-42
  examples of Tx 5-40
  literals in Tx 5-40 to 5-41
  quoting mechanisms in Tx 5-42
  symbols in Tx 5-42 to 5-43
  using Tx 5-39 to 5-43
number formatting specification record Tx 5-45
number mode embedded speech command S 4-27
NumberParts data type Tx B-55 to B-57
number parts separators Tx 5-40, B-23
number parts table Tx 6-34 to 6-35, 6-92, B-55 to B-57
  use in ExtendedToString function Tx 5-100
  use in FormatRecToString function Tx 5-97
  use in StringToExtended function Tx 5-99
number property AI 5-13
number property type AI 5-84
numbers, classes of PN 2-5 to 2-11
  assembler PN 12-7 to 12-9
  compiler PN 7-4 to 7-5
Numbers control panel Tx 1-109
number width XT 8-35

`numclass` SANE type PN A-6
numeral codes Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
numerals
  fixed-width XT 8-35
  lowercase XT 8-36
  proportional-width XT 8-35
  uppercase XT 8-36
numerals, alternate
  availability, in script flags Tx 6-69
  in number parts table Tx B-57
  and tokenization Tx 6-42
Numerical C Extensions Group PN 1-12 to 1-13
numeric-format (`'itl0'`) resource Tx 6-33 to 6-34, B-5, B-22 to B-27
  constants for numeric separators Tx B-23
  converting dates, use in Tx 5-87, 5-90
  converting dates and times, use in Tx 5-29
  converting times, use in Tx 5-88, 5-91
  currency format Tx B-25
  currency symbol Tx B-24
  decimal separator Tx B-24
  determining measurement system U 4-21
  formatting information in Tx 5-35
  list separator Tx B-24
  region code Tx B-27
  resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
  short date format Tx B-25 to B-26
  thousands separator Tx B-24
  time format Tx B-26 to B-27
  unit of measure Tx B-27
  values defined in Tx 5-29
numeric separators Tx 5-40, B-23
numeric strings Tx 5-91 to 5-101
  converting from numeric values Tx 5-35
  converting to numeric values Tx 5-35
  formats of Tx 5-39
  formatting Tx 5-35 to 5-44
  routines for Tx 5-91 to 5-101
  separators in Tx B-23
`NumFormatStringRec` data type Tx 5-36, 5-43, 5-45
`NumToString` procedure Tx 5-35, 5-38, 5-92
`NumVersion` data type S 2-118

O

`'oapp'` event ID IC 3-9
object accessor dispatch tables
  defined IC 6-5
  getting entries from IC 6-81 to 6-82
  installing entries in IC 6-21 to 6-27, 6-78 to 6-79
  removing entries from IC 6-84 to 6-85
  system IC 6-22
object accessor functions
  adding to dispatch tables IC 6-21 to 6-27, 6-78 to 6-79
  calling IC 6-82 to 6-83
  defined IC 6-4
  examples of IC 6-29 to 6-38
  getting from dispatch tables IC 6-81 to 6-82
  for properties IC 6-37 to 6-38
  removing from dispatch tables IC 6-84 to 6-85
  whose descriptor records and IC 6-44 to 6-45
  writing IC 6-28 to 6-45
object callback functions
  defined IC 6-4
  error callback function IC 6-100
  mark-adjusting function IC 6-54
  marking callback functions IC 6-53 to 6-54
  mark token function IC 6-53
  object comparison function IC 6-50 to 6-52
  object-counting function IC 6-48 to 6-49
  object-marking function IC 6-54
  special handler dispatch tables and IC 4-100
  specifying IC 6-79 to 6-80
  token disposal function IC 6-41
  writing IC 6-45 to 6-75
object classes, Apple event
  Apple event objects and IC 1-11
  and classification of Apple event objects IC 3-39 to 3-41
  defined IC 3-6
object class IDs
  in object specifier records IC 3-35, 6-9
  for properties of Apple event objects IC 3-42, 6-13
object class inheritance hierarchy IC 3-40 to 3-41
object comparison function IC 6-50 to 6-52
object-counting function IC 6-48 to 6-49
object-marking function IC 6-54
object messages XD 4-47 to 4-51
object properties XO 1-15 to 1-17
  attributes XO 1-16
  default XO 1-17
  defined XO 1-8, 2-6
  owner count XO 1-16, 1-20
  references XO 1-16

tag list XO 1-17
object references XO 1-16, 1-19 to 1-20
defined XO 1-8
objects XO 1-7 to 1-49. *See also* collection objects; job objects; format objects; paper-type objects; printer objects; print file objects
and memory XO 1-18 to 1-23
cloning XO 1-20 to 1-21
creating XO 1-9
default XO 1-17
defined XO 1-8
disposing of XO 1-9
flattening XO 1-23
functions for XU 2-26 to 2-37
kinds of. *See* color profile objects; color set objects; font objects; graphics client objects; ink objects; printing objects; shape objects; style objects; tag objects; transform objects; view device objects; view group objects; view port objects
loading and unloading XO 1-21 to 1-22, XU 2-4, 2-11, 2-11 to 2-12
locking and unlocking XO 1-22
printing-related XP 1-6 to 1-7, 1-16 to 1-22
properties XO 1-15 to 1-17
references to XO 1-19 to 1-20
sharing XO 1-19 to 1-20
summary diagram of XO 1-49
unflattening XO 1-23
object sharing XO 1-19 to 1-20
object specifier records
application-defined functions for resolving IC 6-94 to 6-103
complex IC 6-64 to 6-75
creating IC 6-55 to 6-75, 6-88 to 6-94
defined IC 3-32 to 3-39
descriptor types used in IC 6-76
keywords for IC 3-34, 6-8
resolving IC 3-33, 6-4 to 6-8, 6-85 to 6-87
simple, creating IC 6-57 to 6-60
specifying a property IC 6-63
specifying a range IC 6-72 to 6-75
specifying a relative position IC 6-64
specifying a test IC 6-64 to 6-72
specifying the container hierarchy IC 6-61 to 6-63
Object Support Library
disabling IC 4-103
initializing IC 6-77
linking IC 6-3
object types for drop operations AI 5-203
`ObscureCursor` procedure Im 8-29
`OCEAttributeTypeIndex` data type AI 2-40
`OCECopyCreationID` function AI 2-52
`OCECopyDirDiscriminator` function AI 2-63
`OCECopyLocalRecordID` function AI 2-80
`OCECopyPackedDSSpec` function AI 2-95
`OCECopyPackedPathName` function AI 2-55
`OCECopyPackedRecordID` function AI 2-89
`OCECopyPackedRLI` function AI 2-70
`OCECopyRecordID` function AI 2-86
`OCECopyRLI` function AI 2-67
`OCECopyRString` function AI 2-45
`OCECopyShortRecordID` function AI 2-83
`OCECreatorType` data type AI 3-28, 7-27
`OCECToRString` function AI 2-46
`OCEDNodeNameCount` function AI 2-58
`OCEDuplicateRLI` function AI 2-66
`OCEEqualCreationID` function AI 2-52
`OCEEqualDirDiscriminator` function AI 2-64
`OCEEqualDSSpec` function AI 2-99
`OCEEqualLocalRecordID` function AI 2-81
`OCEEqualPackedDSSpec` function AI 2-100
`OCEEqualPackedPathName` function AI 2-61
`OCEEqualPackedRecordID` function AI 2-92
`OCEEqualPackedRLI` function AI 2-76
`OCEEqualRecordID` function AI 2-87
`OCEEqualRLI` function AI 2-68
`OCEEqualRString` function AI 2-50
`OCEEqualShortRecordID` function AI 2-84
`OCEExtractAlias` function AI 2-78
`OCEGetAccessControlDSSpec` function AI 8-132
`OCEGetDirectoryRootPackedRLI` function AI 2-78
`OCEGetDSSpecInfo` function AI 2-103
`OCEGetExtensionType` function AI 2-105
`OCEGetIndAttributeType` function AI 2-94
`OCEGetIndRecordType` function AI 2-85
`OCEGetRecipientType` function AI 7-113
`OCEIsNullPackedPathName` function AI 2-56
`OCENewLocalRecordID` function AI 2-79
`OCENewRecordID` function AI 2-86
`OCENewRLI` function AI 2-64
`OCENewShortRecordID` function AI 2-82
`OCENullCID` function AI 2-53
`OCEPackDSSpec` function AI 2-97
`OCEPackedDSSpecSize` function AI 2-96
`OCEPackedPathNameSize` function AI 2-57
`OCEPackedRecipient` data type

creating from `OCERecipient` data type AI 7-109
defined AI 7-25
determining size AI 7-108
unpacking AI 7-110
`OCEPackedRecipient` structure AM 2-107 to 2-108
`OCEPackedRecordIDSize` function AI 2-90
`OCEPackedRLIPartsSize` function AI 2-73
`OCEPackedRLISize` function AI 2-71
`OCEPackPathName` function AI 2-60
`OCEPackRecipient` function AI 7-109
`OCEPackRecordID` function AI 2-90
`OCEPackRLI` function AI 2-71
`OCEPackRLIParts` function AI 2-74
`OCEPathFinderCID` function AI 2-54
`OCEPToRString` function AI 2-47
`OCERecipient` data type. *See also* addresses; recipient structure
`'alan'` extension type AI 7-12
`'aphn'` extension type AI 7-13
converting to a byte stream AI 7-111, 7-115
creating from `OCEPackedRecipient` data type AI 7-110
defined AI 7-24
described AI 7-10
`'entn'` extension type AI 7-14 to 7-17
`'attr'` subtype AI 7-15
`'qnam'` subtype AI 7-16
getting extension type AI 7-113
illustrated AI 7-11
packing AI 7-109
setting extension type AI 7-112
utility functions AI 7-107 to 7-114
`OCERecipientReport` data type AI 7-33
`OCERecipient` structure AM 2-27 to 2-28, 2-106 to 2-107
`OCERecordTypeIndex` data type AI 2-28
`OCERelRString` function AI 2-48
`OCERToPString` function AI 2-48
`OCESetCreationIDtoNull` function AI 2-54
`OCESetRecipientType` function AI 7-112
`OCESetupAddDirectoryInfo` function AI 9-64, AM 4-11
`OCESetupChangeDirectoryInfo` function AI 9-65, AM 4-11
`OCESetupGetDirectoryInfo` function AI 9-62, AM 2-39, 4-11
`OCESetupLocation` data type AM 2-115
`OCESetupRemoveDirectoryInfo` function AI 9-66
`OCESizePackedRecipient` function AI 7-108
`OCEStreamPackedDSSpec` function AI 2-105
`OCEStreamRecipient` function AI 7-111
`OCEUnpackDSSpec` function AI 2-98
`OCEUnpackPathName` function AI 2-58
`OCEUnpackRecipient` function AI 7-110
`OCEUnpackRecordID` function AI 2-91
`OCEUnpackRLI` function AI 2-72
`OCEValidPackedDSSpec` function AI 2-102
`OCEValidPackedPathName` function AI 2-62
`OCEValidPackedRecordID` function AI 2-93
`OCEValidPackedRLI` function AI 2-77
`OCEValidRLI` function AI 2-69
`OCEValidRString` function AI 2-51
`'odoc'` event ID IC 3-9
off-curve control points. *See* control points
off-curve points Tx 4-25 to 4-30
offline volumes F 1-11, 2-11, 2-145
`OffPair` data type Tx 5-44
offscreen bitmaps XG 5-45 to 5-52
offscreen drawing XO 7-29 to 7-30, 7-62 to 7-63
offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-3 to 6-46
copying images from Im 6-9 to 6-11
creating Im 6-5 to 6-7, 6-16 to 6-23
data structures in Im 6-12 to 6-15
defined Im 6-3
disposing of Im 6-26 to 6-27
drawing into Im 6-8 to 6-9
restoring Im 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29
routines for Im 6-16 to 6-39
saving Im 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29
setting Im 6-8, 6-27 to 6-29
testing for availability Im 6-5
updating Im 6-9, 6-23 to 6-26
offscreen view groups XO 7-29 to 7-30, 7-62 to 7-63
offset, determining track Q 2-193
`OffsetArray` data type Tx 7-71
offset-binary sound data encoding S 2-11, Q 2-31, 2-80
offset descriptor records IC 6-72, 6-88 to 6-89
offset pair record. *See* `OffPair` data type
`OffsetPoly` procedure Im 3-80
`OffsetRect` procedure Im 3-53 to 3-54
`OffsetRgn` procedure Im 3-93
offsets
byte, of text XT 1-8, 1-13
edge, of glyphs XT 1-21, 10-4 to 10-6, 10-34 to 10-40, 10-56 to 10-60
`OffsetTable` data type Tx 5-24, 5-44

Offset To Position Apple event Tx 7-32 to 7-36, 7-74 to 7-76
OldContent global variable Tb 4-117
OldStructure global variable Tb 4-117
old-style numerals XT 8-36
omit byte, defined XU 7-22
omit byte mask XU 7-99 to 7-130
  defined XU 7-23
omit byte mask and shift
  bit image XU 7-120
  bitmap shape XU 7-116 to 7-119
  cap style XU 7-104 to 7-105
  colors XU 7-108 to 7-109
  dash style XU 7-99, 7-101, 7-103
  face layer XU 7-106 to 7-108
  glyph shape XU 7-122 to 7-124
  join style XU 7-103 to 7-104
  layout shape XU 7-125 to 7-129
  path shape XU 7-115
  pattern style XU 7-101, 7-102, 7-103
  picture parameters XU 7-130
  picture shape XU 7-129
  text face style XU 7-105 to 7-106
  text shape XU 7-121 to 7-122
  transfer XU 7-110 to 7-112
  transfer component XU 7-112 to 7-114
omit byte shifts XU 7-23, 7-99 to 7-130
on-curve points Tx 4-25 to 4-30
online mode of MSAM operation AM 2-13 to 2-16
online volumes F 2-11, 2-26, 2-145
onlyBackground flag Pr 1-5, 2-16, Tb 2-117
onscreen view group XO 7-7, 7-29 to 7-30
Opcode data type Im A-4
opcodes Im 7-6, XU 7-91 to 7-99
  for pictures Im A-3 to A-26
  for the PrGeneral procedure Im 9-52, 9-72 to 9-74
opcodes. *See* operation codes
OpColor opcode Im A-7
OpColor procedure Im 4-78
opcolors, for transfer modes Q 4-28
Open Application event
  defined IC 4-13
  event ID for IC 3-9
  handling IC 4-14 to 4-15
open applications
  avoiding abrupt termination of Pr 8-4, 8-7
  procedure for closing Pr 8-5, 8-7
OpenBackwashPanel function XD 2-24
Open command (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-18 to 1-22, Tb 3-23
OpenComponent function IC 10-4, MTb 6-46
  creating a component instance of a media handler QC 10-8
  identifying application's connection to digitizer components QC 8-24
  identifying a preview component with QC 12-10
  opening connection to channel component QC 6-33
  sequence grabber components and QC 5-9
  specifying a clock component for an operation QC 11-9
  specifying a data exchange component to the Movie Toolbox QC 9-6
  specifying movie controller components with QC 2-30
OpenComponentResFile function MTb 6-72
open-connection modes N 5-14, 5-52, 5-57
open connections N 5-7
OpenCPicParams records Im 7-29
OpenCPicture function Im 7-11, 7-37 to 7-39
OpenCPort procedure Im 4-64 to 4-65
OpenDefaultComponent function IC 10-4, MTb 6-7 to 6-8, 6-45 to 6-46, QC 11-8
  creating a sequence grabber component QC 5-11
  creating preview component with QC 12-9
  establishing a connection to a standard image-compression dialog component QC 3-8
  finding a specific data exchange component QC 9-6
  opening a connection to a base media handler QC 10-8
  specifying movie controller for operation QC 2-30
OpenDeskAcc function D 1-49, 1-51, 1-65, Pr 2-11, 2-30, O 159, Tb 3-21, 3-80 to 3-81
OpenDictionary function Tx 8-13, 8-22 to 8-23
Open Documents events Tb 7-20, 7-25 to 7-26
  defined IC 4-13
  event ID for IC 3-9
  handling IC 4-15 to 4-17
  illustration of responding to IC 3-27
  opening a letter AI 3-17
OpEndPic opcode Im A-3, A-12
OpenDriver function D 1-6, 1-18, 1-60 to 1-61, N 2-21, 12-8
OpenEdition function IC 2-26, 2-41, 2-83
opener verbs IC 2-64 to 2-66
open-frame fill XO 2-13
open-frame shape fill XG 2-13, 2-23

opening. *See also* launching
applications, from the Finder Tb 7-25 to 7-26
disks Tb 7-20
documents Tb 7-25 to 7-26
folders Tb 7-20
opening a connection
to a base media handler component QC 10-8
to a channel component QC 6-33
to a movie data exchange component QC 9-6
to a sequence grabber channel component QC 6-33
to the sequence grabber component QC 5-9
to a sequence grabber panel component QC 7-15
to a standard image-compression dialog component QC 3-6 to 3-8
opening a movie QC 2-10
opening an image file QC 3-9
opening a sequence grabber panel component resource file QC 7-16, 7-18
opening files
at application startup F 1-34 to 1-36
with FSSpec routines F 2-154 to 2-156
with high-level HFS routines F 2-169 to 2-172
with low-level HFS routines F 2-183 to 2-186
with Standard File Package F 3-4 to 3-5, 3-9
while denying access F 2-208 to 2-210
OpenMixerSoundComponent function S 5-7, 5-33 to 5-34
OpenMovieFile function Q 2-35, 2-61, 2-98 to 2-99
OpenNewEdition function IC 2-26, 2-35, 2-86 to 2-87
OpenPicture function Im 7-39 to 7-40
OpenPoly function Im 3-30, 3-78 to 3-79
OpenPort procedure Im 2-38 to 2-39
Open Query command (File menu) IC 12-14. *See also* Data Access Manager
open request MTb 6-19 to 6-20
OpenResFile function F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-66 to 1-68
calling StripAddress on filenames M 4-22
'open' resource type MTb 7-10, 7-13 to 7-14, 7-44
OpenRFPerm function MTb 1-64 to 1-66
calling StripAddress on filenames M 4-22
OpenRgn procedure Im 3-28, 3-87 to 3-88, O 96
open routine D 1-12, 1-32
Open Scripting Architecture (OSA)
defined IC 1-13
and scripting components IC 7-4
OpenSlot function D 1-6, 1-18, 1-63 to 1-65
Open Systems Interconnection (OSI) model N 1-19 to 1-22
OpenTextService function Tx 7-41, 7-42, 7-60
open transition N 10-13
OpenWD function F 2-180 to 2-181
OpenXPP function N 2-22
operand XO 5-12
operating environment
checking features of O 20, 178–181
installing VBL tasks Pr 4-5
Operating System
testing for features U 1-20
operating system
default on startup. *See* default operating system
Operating System Event Manager Tb 2-3, 2-7. *See also* Event Manager
Operating System event queue
defined Tb 2-6
flushing events from Tb 2-93
operating-system events O 72
defined Tb 2-10 to 2-12
handling Tb 2-58 to 2-67
Operating System parameter-passing conventions U 8-13
operating-system queues Pr 1-10, U 6-3 to 6-21
adding new elements to U 6-10, 6-15
generic routines for manipulating U 6-15 to 6-17
queue elements U 6-6 to 6-11
queue headers U 6-5
removing elements from U 6-11, 6-16
storing elements in system heap zone M 2-12
Operating System trap dispatch table U 8-5
testing for base address U 1-21
Operating System traps U 8-10, 8-11
operation codes PS 1-8
operations PN 6-3 to 6-15
arithmetic
assembler PN 14-4 to 14-7
defined PN 6-5 to 6-14
assembler PN 14-3 to 14-8
comparison
assembler PN 12-6, 14-3 to 14-4
defined PN 6-3 to 6-5
compiler PN 6-3 to 6-15
conversion
assembler PN 13-3 to 13-6
compiler PN 9-3 to 9-25
SANE PN A-2 to A-3

subject to arithmetic conversions PN 3-4
optical alignment XT 8-5, 8-11 to 8-14, 8-45 to 8-46
optimizations
and evaluation of floating-point constant expressions PN D-5
and floating-point environment PN D-1 to D-2
and widest-need evaluation PN D-5
optimizing extension use XD 2-36
optional parameters for Apple events
defined IC 3-9
and `keyOptionalKeywordAttr` attribute IC 4-34
specifying IC 5-7 to 5-10
optional return value constants, for Collection Manager functions XU 5-49
Option key Tb 2-20
Options dialog box MTb 8-10
and controls for superusers MTb 8-51
defining the display area for controls MTb 8-50
and monitors extension controls MTb 8-54
standard controls MTb 8-10
supplying the icon for MTb 8-57
Option–Space bar–(restart) key combination Tx 1-103
`'optk'` keyword IC 3-15, 5-7 to 5-10
`OR` (logical) operation on bits U 3-16 to 3-17
ordered address comparisons M 4-22
ordered comparison
assembler PN 14-3
defined PN 6-4
<>= (ordered) operator PN 6-4
organization of data
in memory F 2-76 to 2-86
on volumes F 2-52 to 2-76
organization of disks F 2-54
orientation information
as format collection item XP 3-13
defined XP 3-89
origin, setting with a mapping XU 8-18 to 8-19, 8-68
original application heap zone M 2-5
original Color QuickDraw. *See* Color QuickDraw
original recipients AM 2-51. *See also* recipients
original Standard File Package procedures F 3-40 to 3-41, 3-43
`Origin` opcode Im A-6, A-18
origins. *See* window origins
OR mode XO 5-17, 5-45, 5-46
ornament sets XT 8-39
`Or` transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
`OSAActiveProcPtr` data type IC 10-23
`OSAAddStorageType` function IC 10-93 to 10-94
`OSAAvailableDialectCodeList` function IC 10-68 to 10-69
`OSAAvailableDialects` function IC 10-70 to 10-71
`OSACoerceFromDesc` function IC 10-52 to 10-54
`OSACoerceToDesc` function IC 10-54 to 10-55
`OSACompileExecute` function IC 10-10, 10-63 to 10-64
`OSACompile` function IC 10-7 to 10-9, 10-48 to 10-50
`'osa '` component type IC 10-4
`OSACopyID` function IC 10-50
`OSADisplay` function IC 10-35 to 10-36
`OSADispose` function IC 10-41
`OSADoEvent` function IC 10-19 to 10-23, 10-76 to 10-78
`OSADoScript` function IC 10-10, 10-65 to 10-66
`OSAExactScriptingComponent` function IC 10-18
`OSAExecuteEvent` function IC 10-19 to 10-21, 10-74 to 10-76
`OSAExecute` function IC 10-7 to 10-9, 10-14 to 10-17, 10-33 to 10-35
`OSAGenericToRealID` function IC 10-90 to 10-91
`OSAGetActiveProc` function IC 10-46
`OSAGetCreateProc` function IC 10-56
`OSAGetCurrentDialect` function IC 10-68
`OSAGetDefaultScriptingComponent` function IC 10-86
`OSAGetDialectInfo` function IC 10-69 to 10-70
`OSAGetResumeDispatchProc` function IC 10-73 to 10-74
`OSAGetScriptInfo` function IC 10-43 to 10-44
`OSAGetScriptingComponentFromStored` function IC 10-88 to 10-89
`OSAGetScriptingComponent` function IC 10-89 to 10-90
`OSAGetSendProc` function IC 10-57
`OSAGetSource` function IC 10-17 to 10-18, 10-51 to 10-52
`OSAGetStorageType` function IC 10-93
`OSAID` data type IC 7-23, 10-29
`OSALoadExecute` function IC 10-61 to 10-63
`OSALoad` function IC 10-14 to 10-17, 10-32 to 10-33
`OSAMakeContext` function IC 10-79
`OSARealToGenericID` function IC 10-91 to 10-92
`OSARemoveStorageType` function IC 10-94
`OSAScriptError` function IC 10-10 to 10-11, 10-37 to 10-40
`OSAScriptingComponentName` function IC 10-47
`OSASetActiveProc` function IC 10-45
`OSASetCreateProc` function IC 10-56

`OSASetCurrentDialect` function IC 10-67
`OSASetDefaultScriptingComponent` function IC 10-87
`OSASetDefaultTarget` function IC 10-58 to 10-59
`OSASetResumeDispatchProc` function IC 10-72
`OSASetScriptInfo` function IC 10-41 to 10-42
`OSASetSendProc` function IC 10-57
`OSAStartRecording` function IC 10-59 to 10-60
`OSAStopRecording` function IC 10-60 to 10-61
`OSAStore` function IC 10-30 to 10-31
`_OSDispatch` trap macro M 2-104
`OSErr` data type O 176
`OSEventAvail` function Tb 2-98 to 2-99
Other command (Size menu) Tb 3-28 to 3-29, 3-82 to 3-84
outgoing messages AM 2-43 to 2-62. *See also* messages
  closing AM 2-47, 2-167 to 2-168
  determining the message family of AM 2-47
  determining what is in a message AM 2-47
  MSAM functions that process AM 2-44
  opening AM 2-46, 2-140 to 2-141
  overview of AM 2-43 to 2-44
  reading AM 2-47 to 2-60, 2-142 to 2-163
outgoing queues
  defined AM 2-10
  differences for personal and server MSAM AM 2-16
  enumerating messages in AM 2-44 to 2-46, 2-138 to 2-140
outline font (`'sfnt'`) resources Tx 4-72 to 4-89
  additional tables for Tx 4-73
  character-code mapping table Tx 4-76 to 4-77
  control-value table Tx 4-77
  defined Tx 4-13
  font directory Tx 4-74 to 4-76
  font header table Tx 4-79 to 4-82
  font program table Tx 4-77
  glyph data table Tx 4-78
  horizontal device metrics table Tx 4-78
  horizontal header table Tx 4-83
  horizontal metrics table Tx 4-83
  instructions Tx 4-30
  instruction set Tx 4-72
  kerning table Tx 4-84
  location table Tx 4-84
  maximum profile table Tx 4-84
  naming table Tx 4-85 to 4-88
  optional tables Tx 4-73
  PostScript table Tx 4-89
  preprogram table Tx 4-89
  tag names of Tx 4-73
outline fonts Tx 1-7, 1-44, 2-58, 3-15
  testing for availability U 1-18
  Bezier curves of Tx 4-25
  choosing Tx 4-35
  compared to bitmapped Tx 4-19
  defined
  glyphs from Tx 4-7
  mathematical basis of Tx 4-25 to 4-26
  preserving shape of glyphs from Tx 4-35 to 4-36, 4-62
  rendering of Tx 4-25 to 4-30
  scaling Tx 4-62 to 4-63
outline highlighting of text Tx 2-11, 2-108
`OutlineMetrics` function Tx 4-34, 4-35, 4-56
outline points Tx 4-25
outlining the current list MTb 4-53 to 4-57
out-of-band signaling N 1-13
out-of-gamut colors XO 4-27, 4-40
out-of-memory errors U 2-9
output
  fixed-style decimal PN 9-15
  floating-style decimal PN 9-14 to 9-15
output printers
  as job object property XP 2-6
  changing color profiles XP 4-87
  determining for job objects XP 4-51
  retrieving color profiles XP 4-84
  selecting XP 2-61
output rate S 2-16
outsetting shapes XG 4-52, 4-94
outside-frame style attribute XG 3-18 to 3-19, 3-54 to 3-56, 3-99
ovals O 89
  defined Im 1-13
  drawing Im 3-25, 3-68 to 3-71
  erasing Im 3-70
  filling
    with bit patterns Im 3-69 to 3-70
    with pixel patterns Im 4-75
  framing Im 3-68
  inverting Im 3-71
  painting Im 3-69
  and rounded rectangles Im 1-14
overflow PN 4-5
  assembler PN 12-11
  conversions PN 5-5, 5-7
`OVERFLOW` SANE constant PN A-7

overflow warnings XU 3-11
overlapping contours
  creating XG 2-52
  effect of shape fill on XG 2-14 to 2-15, 2-26, 2-63 to 2-65
  removing XG 4-33, 4-76
overlapping glyphs XT 8-33
over mode XO 5-22, 5-48
'over' resource type. *See* override resource
override ('over') resource XD 3-53, 6-13 to 6-18
  and jump table XD 2-10
  coordinating with jump table XD 3-17
  example of XD 2-10, 2-37, 3-56
  for background picture printing extension XD 2-10
  IDs of XD 2-37, 3-56
  used in printer drivers XD 3-56
  used in printing extensions XD 2-37
override functions XP 1-13
  MyFormatDialogOverride application-defined function XP 3-67
  MyParsePageRangeOverride application-defined function XP 3-75
  MyPrintDialog application-defined function XP 3-73
  MyPrintingEvent application-defined function XP 2-19
  setting up XP 2-71
overriding inks XG 6-8 to 6-15, 6-38 to 6-40
overriding messages XD 1-15
overriding styles XG 6-8 to 6-15, 6-38 to 6-40
overriding transforms XG 6-8 to 6-15, 6-38 to 6-40
overview of text handling Tx 1-3 to 1-21
OvSize opcode Im A-6, A-18
owner count XO 1-20
  as color profile property XO 4-36, 4-46, 4-84
  as color set property XO 4-33, 4-46, 4-69
  defined XO 1-16
  as ink object property XO 5-6, 5-41, 5-64
  as shape object property XO 2-9, 2-31 to 2-32, 2-76 to 2-77
  as style object property XO 3-6, 3-11 to 3-13, 3-22
  as tag object property XO 8-4, 8-11, 8-20, 8-21
  as transform object property XO 6-7, 6-19 to 6-20, 6-39
  as typographic shape property XT 2-7
owner requestors AI 8-12

P

'pabt' file type AI 4-86
_Pack2 trap macro F 5-24
_Pack3 trap macro F 3-65
Pack 6 resource Tx A-20
Package Manager U 10-3 to 10-10
  and Apple Event Manager U 10-4
  and Color Picker U 10-4
  and Data Access Manager U 10-5
  and Disk Initialization Manager U 10-3
  and Edition Manager U 10-4
  and Floating-Point Arithmetic Package U 10-3
  and Help Manager U 10-5
  and List Manager U 10-3
  and Picture Utilites U 10-5
  and PPC Browser U 10-4
  and Standard File Package U 10-3
  and Text Utilities U 10-4
  and Transcendental Functions Package U 10-4
  routines in U 10-6 to 10-7
package resource IDs MTb 1-128, U 10-3 to 10-5
package resources MTb 1-128, U 10-3 to 10-5
packages MTb 1-128, O 8, 20, U 10-3 to 10-5
PackBits procedure U 3-8, 3-9, 3-20, 3-34 to 3-35
PackBitsRect opcode Im A-11, A-21
PackBitsRgn opcode Im A-11, A-21
packed catalog services specifications
  checking equality of AI 2-100
  computing size of AI 2-96
  copying AI 2-95
  data type defined AI 2-37
  minimum-sized AI 2-38
  unpacking AI 2-6 to 2-10, 2-98
  validating AI 2-102
PackedDSSpec data type
  checking equality of AI 2-100
  computing size of AI 2-96
  copying AI 2-95
  defined AI 2-37
  unpacking AI 2-6 to 2-10, 2-98
  validating AI 2-102
PackedPathName data type
  checking equality of AI 2-61
  computing size of AI 2-57
  copying AI 2-55
  defined AI 2-29, 4-23

determining number of catalog node names in AI 2-58
determining number of RString structures in AI 2-58
evaluating as null AI 2-56
packing AI 2-60
unpacking AI 2-58
validating AI 2-62
packed pathnames AI 2-29 to 2-30
manipulating AI 2-55 to 2-63
unpacking AI 2-29
packed pathname structure AI 4-23. *See also* PackedPathName data type
packed recipient structure
creating from recipient structure AI 7-109
defined AI 7-25
determining size AI 7-108
unpacking AI 7-110
PackedRecordID data type
checking equality of AI 2-92
computing size of AI 2-90
copying AI 2-89
defined AI 2-35
unpacking AI 2-91
validating AI 2-93
packed record identifiers
checking equality of AI 2-92
computing size of AI 2-90
copying AI 2-89
data type defined AI 2-35
manipulating AI 2-88 to 2-94
unpacking AI 2-91
validating AI 2-93
packed record location information
checking equality of AI 2-76
computing size of AI 2-71, 2-73
copying AI 2-70
data type defined AI 2-33
extracting an alias from AI 2-78
getting for personal catalogs AI 8-86 to 8-88
minimum-sized AI 2-33
unpacking AI 2-72
validating AI 2-77
PackedRLI data type
checking equality of AI 2-76
computing size of AI 2-71, 2-73
copying AI 2-70
defined AI 2-33
extracting an alias from AI 2-78
getting for personal catalogs AI 8-86 to 8-87
unpacking AI 2-72
validating AI 2-77
packed RString list AI 4-23
PackedRStringListHandle data type AI 4-23
packet-oriented networks N 1-5
packets S 2-11, 2-67. *See also* Datagram Delivery Protocol; frames
DDP header N 7-7, 7-11 to 7-15
defined N 1-5
for 802.2 protocols N 10-27 to 10-32, 10-39 to 10-42
for 802.3 protocols N 10-28, 10-41
for 803.2 protocols N 11-29
packing
AOCE data structures AI 2-5 to 2-10
catalog services specification AI 2-97
color XO 4-6, 4-54
DSSpec AI 2-97
PackedPathName AI 2-60
RecordID AI 2-90
record identifiers AI 2-90
record location information AI 2-71, 2-74
RLI AI 2-71, 2-74
'PACK' resource type MTb 1-128, U 10-3, XD 3-9, 5-9
pad bytes, in AIFF and AIFF-C files S 2-87
PAddResponse function N 6-4, 6-16, 6-36 to 6-38
'padz' lookup table element AI 5-111
page count
as print file object property XP 4-10
determining for print file XP 4-29, 4-65
Paged Memory Management Unit (PMMU) M 3-5
emulator compatibility issues PS 1-9
PageFaultFatal function M 3-22, 3-36
page faults. *See also* double page faults
defined M 3-11
handling M 3-20
intercepted by Virtual Memory Manager M 3-11 to 3-12, 3-22
protection against M 3-12, 3-14
page formatting. *See* formatting
page information structure XD 4-11
page-inversion information
as format collection item XP 3-13
defined XP 3-92
page-range information XP 3-33 to 3-39
as job collection item XP 3-11
defined XP 3-81

parsing XP 3-73 to 3-75
page ranges
as job object property XP 2-7
deleting from print files XP 4-69
determining XP 2-62
page rectangles Im 9-10 to 9-11, 9-46
page regions, in scroll bars. *See* gray areas
pages
determining number to print Im 9-19, 9-23
orientation of Im 9-32 to 9-33
printable area for Im 9-10 to 9-11
printing Im 9-19 to 9-24, 9-69 to 9-70
pages, memory
defined M 3-4
holding M 3-14, 3-25
locking M 3-15, 3-28
locking contiguously M 3-29
releasing M 3-15, 3-27
testing for size U 1-19
unlocking M 3-30
page-selection pop-up menu AI 5-97, 5-137
Page Setup command (File menu) Im 9-5 to 9-7, Tb 3-23
Page Setup dialog box XP 2-35 to 2-37, 2-72, 3-121
page size. *See also* dimensions
from paper type XP 4-33, 4-77
`PageState` data type M 3-24
paging M 3-4
paging devices M 3-5, PS 1-55
`paintArc` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`PaintArc` procedure Im 3-26, 3-73 to 3-74
`PaintBehind` procedure Tb 4-118 to 4-119
painting shapes Im 3-12
`PaintOne` procedure Tb 4-118
`paintOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`PaintOval` procedure Im 3-69
`paintPoly` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`PaintPoly` procedure Im 3-82 to 3-83
`paintRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`PaintRect` procedure Im 3-23 to 3-24, 3-60, 4-22, 4-25, O 89
`paintRgn` opcode Im A-10, A-21
`PaintRgn` procedure Im 3-101
`PaintRoundRect` procedure Im 3-64 to 3-65
`paintRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`paintSameArc` opcode Im A-10, A-20
`paintSameOval` opcode Im A-9, A-20
`paintSamePoly` opcode Im A-10, A-21
`paintSameRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`paintSameRgn` opcode Im A-11, A-21
`paintSameRRect` opcode Im A-8, A-19
`PaintWhite` global variable Tb 4-118, 4-119
Palette Manager Im 1-20, 1-29
and system color tables Tb 4-21
palindrome looping
controller currently set to QC 2-49
defined QC 2-18
of time bases Q 2-331
turning on or off QC 2-24
PAL input video QC 8-14
PAL space XO 4-20 to 4-22
panel (`'ppnl'`) resource XD 3-54
panel-busy callback function
for Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-94
for Find panel AI 4-95
installing for Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-35
installing for Find panel AI 4-65
`PanelBusyProc` function AI 4-94
panel components. *See* sequence grabber panel components
panel dimensions
as job object property XP 2-7
determining XP 3-115
panel events XD 4-36
actions XD 4-38, XP 3-101
automated responses XP 3-25 to 3-27
constants and data types XD 2-21, XP 3-99 to 3-102
handling XP 3-25 to 3-27, 3-123 to 3-125
panel information structure XP 3-98
panel resources XP 3-24, 3-70, 3-127
panel responses XD 4-37
panels XP 1-11 to 1-13. *See also* Catalog-Browsing panel; Find panel; panel events; Personal-Catalog panel
adding to printing dialog boxes XO 1-36
automating responses in XP 3-25 to 3-27
and control panel extensions U 5-4 to 5-34
custom XP 3-22 to 3-24
for scaling XP 3-116
resources XP 3-24, 3-70, 3-127
retrieving dimensions of XP 3-115
setting up XP 3-67 to 3-69, 3-114
panel setup information structure XD 5-15, XP 3-101
`'panl'` resource type AI 4-34
paper-feed information
as job collection item XP 3-11

defined XP 3-85
paper-handling messages XD 4-61
paper-mapping information, as job collection item XP 3-12
paper orientation constants XD 4-16
paper rectangles Im 9-10
paper size. *See also* dimensions
from paper type XP 4-33, 4-77
paper tray constants XD 4-17
paper trays XD 5-5
and paper types XD 5-5
configured XD 5-5
counting XD 5-5
paper-type (`'ptyp'`) resource XD 3-54
paper-type collection items
base information XP 3-14, 3-94
comment information XP 3-14, 3-97
creator information XP 3-14, 3-95
flags information XP 3-14, 3-97
units information XP 3-14, 3-96
paper-type collections XP 3-14
accessing XP 3-118
as paper-type object property XP 2-9
constants and data types for XP 3-94 to 3-98
items in. *See* paper-type collection items
paper-type lock information
as format collection item XP 3-13
defined XP 3-94
paper-type name
as paper-type object property XP 2-9
determining XP 4-76
paper-type object properties XP 2-8 to 2-9
collection XP 2-9
dimensions XP 2-9
job object XP 2-9
name XP 2-9
paper-type objects XP 1-18, 2-3 to 2-5, 2-8 to 2-9
accessing paper-type collections XP 3-118
as format object property XP 2-8
as job object property XP 2-7
copying XP 4-76
creating XP 4-32, 4-71
creating from resources XP 4-73
defined XO 1-15, XP 2-47
determining paper and page sizes XP 4-33, 4-77
determining the name of XP 4-32 to 4-33
disposing of XP 4-72
manipulating for a job object XP 4-34 to 4-35, 4-78, 4-92
manipulating properties of XP 4-71 to 4-79
properties of. *See* paper-type object properties
retrieving by format objects XP 3-57 to 3-59, 3-110
retrieving job object from XP 4-74, 4-78
retrieving the name XP 4-76
`param2` field S 2-75
`ParamBlockRec` data type D 1-53 to 1-56, F 2-87 to 2-91
parameter area PS 1-44
parameter block
Device Manager D 1-53 to 1-56
format of D xix
SCSI abort command D 4-33
SCSI bus inquiry D 4-28 to 4-33
SCSI driver identification D 4-35
SCSI I/O D 4-23 to 4-28
SCSI load driver D 4-34
SCSI Manager D 4-21 to 4-23
SCSI terminate I/O D 4-33
SCSI virtual ID information D 4-34
Slot Manager D 2-23 to 2-24
parameter block header AI 8-32 to 8-34
parameter blocks, format of PS xiv
parameter lists, variable PS 1-72
parameter out of range warnings XU 3-12
parameter passing PS 1-47 to 1-50
parameter-passing conventions
Operating System routines U 8-13
Toolbox routines U 8-18 to 8-19
parameter RAM D 2-15, 2-67 to 2-69
changing settings in U 7-7 to 7-8
information stored in U 7-3 to 7-7
low-memory copy of U 7-8
restoring default values in U 7-7, 7-13
Parameter RAM Utilities U 7-3 to 7-16
data structures in U 7-9 to 7-10
routines in U 7-10 to 7-13
`ParamText` procedure Tb 6-47, 6-129 to 6-130
parent aspect target selector AI 5-144
parent CSAM attribute AM 4-11, 4-68, 4-71
parent directories F 1-11, 2-27
parent directory IDs F 1-11
parent MSAM attribute AM 4-21, 4-67, 4-71
parent view port
as view port property XO 7-8, 7-18 to 7-19
functions for XO 7-84 to 7-85
setting up XO 7-46 to 7-47

parity-checking, testing for attributes U 1-21
parity RAM, testing for size U 1-20
parse functions AM 3-10 to 3-11, 3-13 to 3-16
  and callback routines and AI 8-10
  calling a callback routine from AM 3-15 to 3-16
  defined AM 3-6
  using to retrieve access control information AI 8-14
  virtual memory and AM 3-16
parse range results XD 4-38
parse range results enumeration XP 3-102
parse requests
  callback routines and AM 3-14 to 3-16
  defined AM 3-13
  determining the type of AM 3-14
`ParseTable` routine Tx D-6
parsing a sound resource Q 2-59
parsing attributes AI 5-25. *See also* lookup table
parsing page range information XP 3-73 to 3-75
part codes O 119, Tb 5-31 to 5-32
partial justification XT 9-22, 9-46 to 9-51
partial message override XU 6-6
partial override XD 2-12
partial overrides of printing messages XP 1-13
partial pathnames AI 8-5, F 2-28
partial resources MTb 1-40 to 1-41
`Partition` data type D 3-25 to 3-27
partition map entry record D 3-25 to 3-27
partition maps D 3-13 to 3-15, F 2-54
partitions D 3-12, F 2-54, M 1-4, O 29. *See also* application partitions; system partition
  sizes of O 168, Tb 2-30, 2-115
  created by Process Manager Pr 1-6
  defined Pr 1-6
  finding the available free memory in Pr 2-18
Pascal PN B-1
Pascal interface N 1-30 to 1-31
Pascal strings Tx 5-50, 5-55, 5-60
  comparing Tx 5-50 to 5-53, 5-57 to 5-58, 5-60 to 5-62
  converting `RString` to AI 2-48
  converting to `RString` AI 2-47
  defined Tx 5-6
  measuring Tx 3-28, 3-82
passwords. *See also* authentication; Authentication manager; user passwords
  adding to PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-64
  changing for local identity AI 9-33
  changing in the PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-65
  for local identity AI 9-32
  Key Chain Access Code AI 4-6
  PowerTalk Setup catalog use of AI 8-8
  prompting the user for AI 6-32 to 6-33
  removing from PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-66
  translating into a client key AI 9-21
Paste command (Edit menu) MTb 2-6, 2-10 to 2-11
  and dialog boxes Tb 6-69
  and information windows Tb 7-17
  introduced Tb 3-25
`PasteHandleIntoMovie` function Q 2-252 to 2-253, QC 9-6
`PasteMovieSelection` function Q 2-249 to 2-250
paste operations, movie controller components and QC 2-53
pasting text Tx 2-9, 2-39 to 2-42
  AOCE template code resource routine AI 5-164
`'PAT#'` resource type Im 3-127 to 3-128, 3-141
`PATalkClosePrep` function N 10-16
`patBic` pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
patches O 20, PS 1-18, 1-66 to 1-68, U 8-6 to 8-9
  come-from U 8-8 to 8-9
  daisy chain of U 8-8
  fat PS 1-66 to 1-68
  head U 8-8, PS 1-68
  and stale instructions M 4-10
  tail U 8-8, PS 1-68
patching, selector-based traps PS 1-68
patching a system software routine U 8-6 to 8-8, 8-23 to 8-25
patching a trap. *See* patching a system software routine
`patCopy` pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
path contours. *See also* contours; path shapes
  defined XG 2-25
  structure of XG 2-107
PathFinder creation ID AI 2-54
path geometries
  control bits XG 2-25, 2-56
  defined XG 2-25
  determining XG 2-132
  editing XG 2-79 to 2-81, 2-91 to 2-93, 2-133, 2-149
  with multiple contours XG 2-60, 2-65
  with only off-curve control points XG 2-59, 2-60
  structure of XG 2-107
pathnames F 2-28, 2-29, 2-45 to 2-46
pathnames, AOCE
  defined AI 2-29 to 2-30, 8-5
  getting for dNodes AI 8-65 to 8-67
  manipulating AI 2-55 to 2-63

packing AI 2-29
using to get dNode numbers AI 8-67 to 8-69
path reference numbers. *See* file reference numbers
path shapes XO 1-11, 2-10
approximating with polygon shapes XG 3-45 to 3-48
converting other shapes to XG 2-74 to 2-79
converting to polygon shapes XG 3-45 to 3-48
creating and drawing XG 2-55 to 2-65
cubic synonym XP 4-17 to 4-18, 4-38, 4-48
default XG 2-26
defined XG 2-25
effect of shape fill XG 2-26, 2-63 to 2-65
with a single contour XG 2-57 to 2-59
with multiple contours XG 2-60 to 2-65
patOr pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
'PAT ' resource type Im 3-126 to 3-127, 3-140
pattern
as style object property XO 3-4
pattern attributes XG 3-32, 3-107 to 3-108
as field of pattern structure XG 3-106
pattern-based attribute parsing. *See* lookup table
Pattern data type Im 3-40, A-4. *See also* bit patterns
pattern grid XG 3-32, 3-107
pattern list resources Im 3-127 to 3-128, 3-141
pattern modes Im 3-8 to 3-11, 4-33
changing Im 3-45 to 3-46
"magic," for PostScript printers Im B-22, B-30 to B-32, B-34
pattern resources Im 3-126 to 3-127, 3-140
patterns O 91, XG 3-31 to 3-33. *See also* bit patterns; pixel patterns
adding to a shape XG 3-86 to 3-88
aligning XG 3-107
background, in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
background, in color graphics ports Im 4-68 to 4-69
in basic graphics ports Im 2-13, 2-32
changing Im 3-47 to 3-49, 4-68 to 4-69
data types for Im 3-40, 4-58 to 4-60
defined Im 1-11
definition of pattern structure XG 3-106 to 3-107
effect of shape fill XG 3-31, 3-106
fill, in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
fill, in color graphics ports Im 4-74 to 4-77
of graphics pens in basic graphics ports Im 2-33
of graphics pens in color graphics ports Im 4-67 to 4-68
functions for XG 3-142 to 3-148
grid XG 3-32, 3-107
interactions with caps, dashes, joins XG 3-33 to 3-35, 3-91 to 3-95
mapping XG 3-108
positions, determining XG 3-88 to 3-91, 3-147
QuickDraw, translated to shape fill XU 1-16 to 1-17
resources for Im 3-140 to 3-141, 4-103
stretching for printer output Im 2-35, 4-53
synonym XP 4-17, 4-47 to 4-48
pattern structure XG 3-106 to 3-107
pattern style property
defined XG 3-31
functions for XG 3-142 to 3-148
patXor pattern mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-45
pauseCmd command S 2-29, 2-94
PauseSpeechAt function S 4-61 to 4-62
pausing speech S 4-18 to 4-19, 4-61 to 4-62
PBAllocate function F 2-129
PBAllocContig function F 2-130
pbas embedded speech command selector S 4-27
PBCatMove function F 2-200 to 2-201
PBCatSearch function F 2-38 to 2-43, 2-204 to 2-206
PBClose function D 1-66 to 1-68, F 2-124
PBCloseWD function F 2-202 to 2-203
PBControlAsync function D 1-95
PBControl function D 1-22, 1-76 to 1-77
and ADSP routines N 5-12, 5-44, 5-45
and ASDSP routines N 5-31
and multinode routines N 12-21
PBControlSync function D 1-95
PBCreateFileIDRef function F 2-230 to 2-231
PBDeleteFileIDRef function F 2-231 to 2-232
PBDirCreate function F 2-188
PBDTAddAPPL function MTb 9-18 to 9-19
PBDTAddIcon function MTb 9-17 to 9-18
PBDTCloseDown function MTb 9-11
PBDTDelete function MTb 9-26
PBDTFlush function MTb 9-23
PBDTGetAPPL function MTb 9-15 to 9-16
PBDTGetComment function MTb 9-16
PBDTGetIcon function MTb 9-12 to 9-14
PBDTGetIconInfo function MTb 9-14 to 9-15
PBDTGetInfo function MTb 9-24
PBDTGetPath function MTb 9-9 to 9-10
PBDTOpenInform function MTb 9-10 to 9-11
PBDTRemoveAPPL function MTb 9-21
PBDTRemoveComment function MTb 9-22
PBDTReset function MTb 9-25
PBDTSetComment function MTb 9-19 to 9-20

PBEject function F 2-141
PBExchangeFiles function F 2-206 to 2-208
PBFlushFile function F 2-131
PBFlushVol function F 2-143
PBGetCatInfo function F 2-190 to 2-192, Tb 7-34, 7-49
PBGetEOF function F 2-127
PBGetFCBInfo function F 2-237 to 2-238
PBGetForeignPrivs function F 2-232 to 2-233
PBGetFPos function F 2-125
PBGetUGEntry function F 2-216
PBGetVol function F 2-150 to 2-151
PBGetVolMountInfo function F 2-220 to 2-221
PBGetVolMountInfoSize function F 2-219 to 2-220
PBGetWDInfo function F 2-203 to 2-204
PBHCopyFile function F 2-226 to 2-227
PBHCreate function F 2-186 to 2-187, O 21
PBHDelete function F 2-189
PBHGetDirAccess function F 2-217
PBHGetFInfo function F 2-194 to 2-195
PBHGetLogInInfo function F 2-223
PBHGetVInfo function F 2-144 to 2-146
PBHGetVol function F 2-152
PBHGetVolParms function F 2-34, 2-147 to 2-150
PBHMapID function F 2-224
PBHMapName function F 2-225
PBKillIOAsync function D 1-95
PBKillIO function D 1-81 to 1-82
PBKillIOSync function D 1-95
PBMountVol function Tb 2-55
PBHMoveRename function F 2-227 to 2-228
PBHOpenDeny function F 2-208 to 2-209
PBHOpenDF function F 2-183 to 2-184
PBHOpen function F 2-185 to 2-186
PBHOpenRFDeny function F 2-210
PBHOpenRF function F 2-184 to 2-185
PBHRename function F 2-198 to 2-199
PBHRstFLock function F 2-197 to 2-198
PBHSetDirAccess function F 2-218
PBHSetFInfo function F 2-195 to 2-196
PBHSetFLock function F 2-196 to 2-197
PBHSetVol function F 2-36, 2-153 to 2-154
PBLockRange function F 2-50 to 2-52, 2-211 to 2-212
PBMakeFSSpec function F 2-168 to 2-169
PBMountVol function F 2-139 to 2-140
PBOffLine function F 2-142
PBOpen function D 1-6, 1-18, 1-61 to 1-63
PBOpenWD function F 2-201 to 2-202
PBReadAsync function D 1-94
PBRead function D 1-6, 1-20, 1-70 to 1-72, F 2-121 to 2-122
PBReadSync function D 1-94
PBResolveFileIDRef function F 2-229 to 2-230
PBSetCatInfo function F 2-193 to 2-194
PBSetEOF function F 2-127 to 2-128
PBSetForeignPrivs function F 2-234
PBSetFPos function F 2-126
PBSetVInfo function F 2-146 to 2-147
PBSetVol function F 2-151
PBShare function F 2-214
PBStatusAsync function D 1-95
PBStatus function D 1-22, 1-78 to 1-80
PBStatusSync function D 1-95
PBUnlockRange function F 2-51, 2-212 to 2-213
PBUnmountVol function F 2-140 to 2-141
PBUnshare function F 2-215
PBVolumeMount function F 2-221 to 2-222
PBWriteAsync function D 1-94
PBWrite function D 1-20, 1-73 to 1-75, F 2-122 to 2-123
PBWriteSync function D 1-94
PC. *See* program counter
pCDeskPat parameter-RAM bit flag Tb 4-113
'pcfg' resource type XD 3-6
PCloseATPSkt function N 6-31 to 6-32
PCloseSkt function N 7-39
PCM (pulse-code modulation) Q 2-31
PConfirmName function N 3-34
PDD. *See* portable digital document
'pdip' resource type. *See* PostScript preferences resource
'pdoc' Apple event XP 2-40
'pdoc' event ID IC 3-9
PDP-11C PN B-3
'pdvr' icon file type XD 3-70
peer-to-peer relationships N 5-4
PEF. *See* Preferred Executable Format
pen
  placement of XG 3-18 to 3-20, 3-53 to 3-56
  width of. *See* pen width style property
pen, geometric
  introduced XG 3-15
PenMode procedure Im 3-45 to 3-46, B-22, B-30 to B-32, B-34
pen modes. *See* pattern modes
PenNormal procedure Im 3-48
PenPat procedure Im 3-20 to 3-21, 3-47
PenPixPat procedure Im 4-67 to 4-68

pen position Tx 1-6
  determining the vertical coordinate for text Tx 3-43
  determining using `GetFontInfo` Tx 3-43
pens. *See* graphics pens
`PenSize` procedure Im 3-19 to 3-20, 3-44
pen state Im 3-37 to 3-38
`PenState` data type Im 3-37 to 3-38
pen tables XP 4-20 to 4-21, 4-43 to 4-44
pen width
  as style object property XO 3-4
pen width style property XG 3-15 to 3-17, 3-51 to 3-53
  functions for XG 3-119 to 3-123
perceptual matching XO 4-30
per-context instantiation PS 1-51
performance PS 1-70 to 1-73
  avoiding mode switches PS 1-71 to 1-72
  passing parameters PS 1-72 to 1-73
  using fat resources PS 1-71
performance measuring. *See* AEP Echoer
periodic execution, scheduling routines for Pr 3-3, 3-13 to 3-14, 4-12 to 4-13
per-load instantiation PS 1-52
permissions
  AFP F 2-18
  file F 2-7
  shared access F 2-16
permission-to-change-flagship-name transition N 10-22
permission-to-close transition N 10-15
persistence attribute XU 5-9
persistent VBL tasks Pr 4-20
Personal-Catalog panel
  creating AI 4-31, 4-34
  defined AI 4-9
  opening the alias of a container AI 4-60
  selecting the alias of a container AI 4-53
personal catalog reference number AI 8-4
personal catalogs
  closing AI 8-85 to 8-86
  creating AI 8-82 to 8-83
  defined AI 8-4
  error when opening AI 4-28
  expanding group addresses AI 3-44
  getting packed record location information AI 8-86 to 8-88
  listing access privileges to AI 8-84 to 8-85
  listing features supported AI 8-84 to 8-85
  manipulating AI 8-82 to 8-88
  opening AI 8-84 to 8-85
  sorting AI 4-28
Personal LaserWriter LS printers Im B-7
personal MSAMs. *See also* MSAMs
  addresses and AM 4-4
  caching a letter AM 2-15
  compared with server MSAMs AM 2-11
  defined AM 2-6
  errors, logging AM 2-91 to 2-93, 2-204 to 2-205, 2-227
  file types AM 4-4
  initializing AM 2-37 to 2-40, 2-131 to 2-134
  launched by IPM Manager AM 2-36 to 2-37
  location of computer and AM 2-35, 2-38, 2-115 to 2-116, 2-232 to 2-233
  online mode AM 2-13 to 2-16
  overview of AM 2-9 to 2-11
  quasi-batch mode AM 2-14 to 2-16
  replaced by user AM 4-30
  setting message status AM 2-211 to 2-213, 2-230
  slots and AM 2-9
  standard mode AM 2-12 to 2-14, 2-16
perspective operations XO 6-10
  with a mapping XU 8-13, 8-26
`'pext'` segment file type XD 2-33
`'pfil'` resource type XD 6-65 to 6-66
`'pfnt'` resource type. *See* PostScript printer font type resource
`PGetAppleTalkInfo` function N 2-3 to 2-6, 2-9, 2-11 to 2-15
`PGetRequest` function N 6-32 to 6-34
Phase 1 Ethernet packets N 1-28, 10-27, 11-3
Phase 2 packets N 1-29, 10-27, 11-3
Phase Alternation Line (PAL) QC 8-14
phased dashes XG 3-69
phase-locked loops (PLL) QC 8-92
`pHiliteBit` selector Tx 3-62
phoneme callback procedures S 4-87 to 4-88
`PhonemeDescriptor` data type S 4-53
phoneme descriptor records S 4-53
`PhonemeInfo` data type S 4-52
phoneme information records S 4-52 to 4-53
phonemes
  conversion from text S 4-32, 4-79 to 4-80
  getting information about S 4-34
  lengthening duration of S 4-35
  shortening duration of S 4-35
  symbols for S 4-33 to 4-34
phonemic representation of speech S 4-32 to 4-34

phonetic conversion. *See* transliteration
phonetic order (input order) XT 5-6, 10-3
Photo Compressor Q 3-10, 3-64
photo compressor, component type for QC 5-80, 6-66
physical address space M 3-9 to 3-11
  discontiguous M 3-9
physical block D 3-12
physical end-of-file F 1-7 to 1-8
physical memory M 3-14 to 3-20
  holding pages in M 3-14 to 3-15
  locking pages in M 3-15 to 3-16
  releasing pages M 3-15
  unlocking pages M 3-16
physical queues. *See* physical *under* message queues
physical RAM, testing for size U 1-21
physical sizes of blocks M 2-22
`picComment`. *See* picture comments
`PicComment` procedure Im 7-40 to 7-42, B-3 to B-41
`pi` constant PN 10-30
`PICT` data. *See* QuickDraw pictures
PICT files
  clipping images in Q 3-98 to 3-102
  compressing Q 3-8, 3-24, 3-93 to 3-97
  creating thumbnail from Q 3-104 to 3-105
  drawing image from Q 3-97
  getting picture frame Q 3-102
  version 2 Q 3-24
`'PICT'` file type Im 7-7, 7-13 to 7-16, 7-21 to 7-23
`PictInfo` data type Im 7-32 to 7-36
`'PICT'` resource type Im 7-7, 7-20, 7-46, 7-67 to 7-68
  and help messages MTb 3-24
`'PICT'` scrap format Im 7-7 to 7-8, 7-17, 7-22
`'PICT'` scrap format type MTb 2-33
picture comments Im 7-40 to 7-42, B-3 to B-44
  defined Im 7-6
  delimiting text strings with Im B-16 to B-17
  device independence and printing Im B-8 to B-9
  disabling and enabling line layout with Im B-11 to B-17
  graphics rotation with Im B-29 to B-32
  inserting into pictures or printing code Im 7-40 to 7-42
  limited or obsolete Im B-40 to B-41
  low-level routine for processing Im 3-137
  matching colors with Im B-7
  printing dashed lines with Im B-33 to B-35
  printing graphics with Im B-6, B-22 to B-32
  printing hairlines with Im B-35 to B-37
  printing polygons with Im B-23 to B-29
  printing ruled lines with Im B-6, B-33 to B-37
  printing text with Im B-5, B-11 to B-22
  sending PostScript printing code with Im B-6, B-38 to B-40
  synchronizing between QuickDraw and PostScript printer drivers Im B-10 to B-11
  text rotation with Im B-17 to B-22
picture comments, translating to QuickDraw GX XU 1-17 to 1-19
`Picture` data type Im 7-27 to 7-28. *See also* pictures
picture files QC 3-11
picture frames, getting Q 3-102
picture geometries
  editing XG 6-31 to 6-32, 6-63 to 6-67
  properties of XG 6-4
  replacing XG 6-31 to 6-32, 6-59 to 6-63
picture hierarchies XG 6-18 to 6-19, 6-44 to 6-45
picture items XG 6-24
  adding XG 6-32 to 6-35
  defined XG 6-5
  depth of XG 6-51
  level of XG 6-51
  multiple references to XG 6-10 to 6-15, 6-40 to 6-44
  removing XG 6-35 to 6-37
  replacing XG 6-35 to 6-37
picture opcodes Im A-3 to A-26
picture resources Im 7-7, 7-20, 7-46, 7-67 to 7-68
  and help messages MTb 3-24
pictures. *See also* QuickDraw pictures
  in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-154
  clipping compressed Q 3-100
  compared to compressed images QC 4-57
  compressing Q 3-8, 3-89 to 3-97, QC 3-30
  compression settings for QC 3-27
  creating from a movie Q 2-148
  creating from a movie's preview Q 2-148
  creating thumbnail from Q 3-103 to 3-105
  collecting information from Im 7-24 to 7-26, 7-46 to 7-50, 7-53 to 7-57, 7-58 to 7-60
  color, in basic graphics ports Im 7-6 to 7-7
  creating Im 7-10 to 7-13, 7-37 to 7-42
  data type for Im 7-27 to 7-28
  defined Im 1-16, 7-4
  destination rectangles for Im 7-18 to 7-19
  disposing of Im 7-13, 7-20, 7-42 to 7-43, PS 1-69
  drawing Im 7-10 to 7-20, 7-43 to 7-45

extended version 2 format Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-37 to 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-14, A-23 to A-24
getting from sequence grabber components QC 5-46 to 5-47
including in messages AM 2-19, 2-110
low-level routines for Im 3-138 to 3-139
obtaining data for QuickDraw QC 10-21
opcodes for Im 7-6
opening Im 7-13 to 7-20
in 'PICT' files Im 7-7, 7-13 to 7-16, 7-21 to 7-23
in 'PICT' resources Im 7-7, 7-20, 7-22, 7-46
reading from a resource file Im 7-46
resolutions for Im 7-11, 7-19
saving Im 7-21 to 7-23
in the scrap Im 7-7 to 7-8, 7-17, 7-22
test images
for standard image-compression dialog box QC 3-9
stored in files QC 3-8
stored in handles QC 3-8
stored in picture files QC 3-9
version 1 format Im 7-5 to 7-6, A-3 to A-4, A-5, A-18 to A-21, A-25 to A-26
version 2 format Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-16, A-24 to A-25
and the Window Manager Im 7-13
picture segments, in letters AI 3-87
picture shapes XG 6-3 to 6-71
defined XO 1-11, 2-11
local space for XO 7-34
unique items in XO 2-17
creating and drawing XG 6-27 to 6-30, 6-57, 6-67
functions for
functions specific to picture shapes XG 6-57 to 6-71
other applicable functions XG 6-52 to 6-56
hit-testing XG 6-46 to 6-51, 6-69
introduced XG 1-20 to 1-22
Picture Utilities
and Package Manager U 10-5
application-defined routines for Im 7-61 to 7-67
data structures in Im 7-30 to 7-36
defined Im 7-8
gathering information with Im 7-24 to 7-26
routines in Im 7-46 to 7-60
testing for availability Im 7-10
picture view type AI 5-130
picVersion opcode Im A-19
pinning, of colors XO 5-28, 5-32 to 5-33, 5-54
PinRect function Tb 4-99
Pinyin Tx 1-93, 7-6
pi SANE function PN A-6
+ (plus) operator PN 6-5 to 6-6
pitch
changing S 2-10
defined S 2-7
pitch modulation
allowable range S 4-8
defined S 4-8
valid ranges of S 4-9
pitch modulation embedded speech command S 4-28
PixData data type Im A-4, A-15
pixel depth conversion, image compression Q 3-12
pixel depths
default color tables for Im 4-93
defined Im 4-10
determining Im 5-8 to 5-13, 5-29 to 5-30, 5-33 to 5-34
setting Im 5-13, 5-34 to 5-35
pixel images XG 5-5 to 5-7
addresses of, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-38 to 6-39
defined Im 4-10 to 4-12
getting states of, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-36 to 6-37
locking, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-32 to 6-33
in pixel maps Im 4-10 to 4-12
purgeable, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-34 to 6-35
setting states, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-37 to 6-38
unlocking, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-33 to 6-34
unpurgeable, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-35
whether in 32-bit mode, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-39
pixel maps
compressing Q 3-8
creating thumbnails from Q 3-105 to 3-106
copying images between Im 3-112 to 3-122, 4-26 to 4-32
creating Im 4-85 to 4-86
data type for Im 4-46 to 4-48
defined Im 1-5, 4-9
disposing of Im 4-87
gathering color information from Im 7-50 to 7-55, 7-57 to 7-60

low-level routine for copying images between Im 3-136
obtaining, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-31 to 6-32
pixel images in Im 4-10 to 4-12
setting Im 4-86 to 4-87
pixel pattern resources Im 4-24 to 4-25, 4-103
pixel patterns
background Im 4-68 to 4-69
creating Im 4-88 to 4-91, 4-103
data type for Im 4-58 to 4-60
defined Im 1-11, 4-12 to 4-13
disposing of Im 4-91
filling with Im 4-23 to 4-26, 4-74 to 4-77
framing and painting with Im 4-23 to 4-26
of graphics pens Im 4-23 to 4-26, 4-67 to 4-68
modifying Im 4-98 to 4-99
resources for Im 4-24 to 4-25, 4-103
pixels O 88, Tx 1-6
in bitmaps Im 2-11
colors for
in basic QuickDraw eight-color system Im 3-14 to 3-15, 3-122 to 3-125
in Color QuickDraw Im 4-4 to 4-5, 4-10 to 4-11, 4-13 to 4-17, 4-21 to 4-44
copying between bitmaps Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to 3-122
copying between pixel maps Im 3-32 to 3-35, 3-112 to 3-122, 4-26 to 4-32
copying from offscreen graphics worlds Im 3-112 to 3-122, 6-9 to 6-11
defined Im 1-4
depths of. *See* pixel depths
patterns for. *See* bit patterns, pixel patterns
relationship to points Im 1-9
scrolling Im 2-20 to 2-26, 2-43 to 2-44
values for. *See* pixel values
whether black or white Im 2-54 to 2-55
whether in rectangles Im 3-56
whether in regions Im 3-97
pixel size XG 5-5 to 5-7
`pixelsLocked` flag Im 6-13, 6-15, 6-36, 6-37
`pixelsPurgeable` flag Im 6-13, 6-14, 6-36, 6-37
`PixelToChar` function Tx 3-44 to 3-47, 3-49 to 3-59, 3-91 to 3-94, A-26, A-37
`Pixel2Char` routine Tx D-6
pixel values XG 5-5
defined Im 4-11
for direct devices Im 4-15 to 4-17
for indexed devices Im 4-13 to 4-14
as RGB colors Im 4-13 to 4-17
`PixMap32Bit` function Im 6-39
`PixMap` data type Im 4-46 to 4-48. *See also* pixel maps
`PixMap` records
copying images between Im 3-112 to 3-122
creating Im 4-85 to 4-86
disposing of Im 4-87
low-level routine for copying images between Im 3-136
obtaining, for offscreen graphics worlds Im 6-31 to 6-32
pixel images in Im 4-10 to 4-12
setting Im 4-86 to 4-87
`PixPatChanged` procedure Im 4-98 to 4-99
`PixPat` data type Im 4-58 to 4-60. *See also* pixel patterns
`PixPatHandle` data type Im 4-58
`pixPurge` flag Im 6-13, 6-14, 6-18, 6-19
`PKillGetReq` function N 6-19, 6-41
`PKillNBP` function N 3-38 to 3-39
`PKillSendReq` function N 6-20, 6-38 to 6-39
`plainDBoxProc` window type Tb 4-9
planning text handling capabilities Tx 1-18 to 1-21
platform identifiers Tx 4-86
platforms XT 7-7
playback control flags. *See* control flags
playback rates, movie Q 2-16, 2-130 to 2-131, 2-185, 2-187 to 2-188
play buttons QC 2-5
`'play'` component type value QC 2-4
play-from-disk routines
introduced S 1-19
testing for availability of S 2-35 to 2-37
playing a movie with a movie controller Q 2-38
playing back a sequence Q 3-42 to 3-44
playing frequencies S 2-41 to 2-46
choosing a data type S 2-41
of indefinite duration S 2-41
playing movies Q 2-42
action-filter functions and QC 2-23
with movie controller components QC 2-4
starting or stopping with movie controller components QC 2-17
playing sampled sounds
at arbitrary frequencies S 2-43
with `bufferCmd` S 2-61 to 2-62

playing selections of sound S 2-53
PlayMoviePreview function Q 2-120 to 2-121
playthrough feature S 3-5
PLL (phase-locked loops) QC 8-93
PLookupName function N 3-13 to 3-16, 3-30 to 3-32
PlotCIconHandle function MTb 5-16, 5-26 to 5-27
PlotCIcon procedure MTb 5-15, 5-25 to 5-26
PlotIconHandle function MTb 5-15, 5-24 to 5-25
PlotIconID function MTb 5-10, 5-20 to 5-22
PlotIconMethod function MTb 5-22 to 5-23
PlotIcon procedure MTb 5-14, 5-23 to 5-24
PlotIconSuite function MTb 5-11, 5-13, 5-35 to 5-38
PlotSICNHandle function MTb 5-16, 5-27 to 5-28
'plrt' resource type. *See* printing alert resource
plus sign cursor Im 8-8 to 8-9
'pmak' component type QC 12-6
PMFeatures function D 6-41
PMMU (Paged Memory Management Unit) M 3-5. *See also* Paged Memory Management Unit
pmod embedded speech command selector S 4-28
PMSAMCreateMsgSummary function AM 2-169 to 2-171
PMSAMGetMSAMRecord function AM 2-37, 2-131 to 2-132
PMSAMGetMsgSummary function AM 2-171 to 2-173
PMSAMLogError function AM 2-204 to 2-205
PMSAMOpenQueues function AM 2-39, 2-133 to 2-134
PMSAMPutMsgSummary function AM 2-173 to 2-175
PMSAMSetStatus function AM 2-211 to 2-213
PMSelectorCount function D 6-41
PnLocHFrac opcode Im A-6
PnMode opcode Im A-6, A-18
'pnot' component type QC 12-6
pnotResItem data type QC 12-15
pnotResource data type QC 12-14 to 12-15
PnPat opcode Im A-6, A-18
PnPixPat opcode Im A-6
PNSendRequest function N 6-9, 6-27 to 6-30
PnSize opcode Im A-6, A-18
point XG 2-9
Point data type Im 2-27, A-4, O 87. *See also* points
pointer-based function calls PS 1-29
pointers M 1-17 to 1-18, O 39. *See also* nonrelocatable blocks; dangling pointers
  coercing to integers O 47
  coercing to long integers O 47
  to procedures and functions O 46
pointer records F 2-70
pointers, fake PS 1-70
point geometries
  defined XG 2-16
  editing XG 2-34 to 2-35, 2-79 to 2-81, 2-122
  structure of XG 2-104
points O 86–87
  off-curve Tx 4-25 to 4-30
  on-curve Tx 4-25 to 4-30
  outline Tx 4-25
  adding coordinates of Im 2-52
  assigning coordinates to Im 2-54
  changing between global and local Im 2-19, 2-51 to 2-52
  comparing coordinates of Im 2-54
  coordinates for Im 2-4 to 2-5
  data type for Im 2-27
  defined Im 1-9 to 1-10
  mapping between rectangles Im 3-106
  rectangles around Im 3-56
  relationship to pixels Im 1-9
  routines for managing Im 2-51 to 2-54, 3-104 to 3-106
  subtracting coordinates of Im 2-53
  used for defining rectangles Im 2-5 to 2-6
  whether in rectangles Im 3-56
  whether in regions Im 3-97
points, transforming through a matrix Q 2-347
point shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
  converting other shapes to XG 2-65 to 2-70
  creating and drawing XG 2-29 to 2-36, 2-111, 2-158
  default XG 2-16
  defined XG 2-16
  disposing of XG 2-36
point size Tx 4-11, XT 1-8. *See also* text size
point-size factor XT 8-16
point-to-point translation MTb 7-30
PointToPolar function XU 8-29, 8-57
polar and Cartesian coordinates XU 8-10 to 8-11, 8-29, 8-56 to 8-57
PolarToPoint function XU 8-29, 8-56
polite notifications Pr 5-4, 5-8
polled transfer D 3-22, 4-10, 4-27
PolyBegin picture comment Im B-6, B-24, B-28
PolyClose picture comment Im B-6, B-24
Poly data type Im A-4
PolyEnd picture comment Im B-6, B-24
polygon contours
  defined XG 2-22
  structure of XG 2-106
Polygon data type Im 3-37. *See also* polygons

polygon geometries
  defined XG 2-22
  determining XG 2-130
  editing XG 2-79 to 2-81, 2-82 to 2-90, 2-131
  structure of XG 2-106
polygons
  closing Im 3-79
  creating Im 3-78 to 3-79
  data type for Im 3-37
  defined Im 1-15
  defining Im 3-30
  disposing of Im 3-80 to 3-81
  drawing Im 3-81 to 3-85
  erasing Im 3-84
  filling
    with bit patterns Im 3-83 to 3-84
    with pixel patterns Im 4-76 to 4-77
  framing Im 3-81 to 3-82
  inverting Im 3-85
  low-level routine for drawing Im 3-135
  mapping and scaling Im 3-108
  moving Im 3-80
  painting Im 3-82 to 3-83
  routines for managing Im 3-78 to 3-85, 3-108
  smoothed, on PostScript printers Im B-23 to B-29
polygon shapes XO 1-11, 2-10
  converting other shapes to XG 2-74 to 2-79
  creating and drawing XG 2-45 to 2-55
  default XG 2-24
  defined XG 2-22
  effect of shape fill XG 2-24, 2-51 to 2-55
  with a single contour XG 2-46 to 2-48
  with crossed contours XG 2-24, 2-50 to 2-55
  with multiple contours XG 2-23, 2-49 to 2-50
`PolyIgnore` picture comment Im B-6, B-24, B-27 to B-28
polyphonic sound. *See* stereo sound
`PolySmooth` picture comment Im B-6, B-24 to B-28
poor man's search paths F 2-31
`POpenATPSkt` function N 6-14, 6-30 to 6-31
`POpenSkt` function N 7-9, 7-38 to 7-39
pop-up control definition
  testing for availability U 1-21
pop-up menus Tb 3-33 to 3-38
  action procedure for Tb 5-36 to 5-37
  active Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  AOCE templates
    adding an item AI 5-238
    callback routines AI 5-238 to 5-242
    page selection AI 5-97, 5-137
    removing an item AI 5-240
    returning text of a menu item AI 5-241
    view type AI 5-129
  Catalog-Browsing panel
    getting pathname of item AI 4-40 to 4-42
    getting size of pathname of item AI 4-39
  control definition function for Tb 3-33, 3-34 to 3-36, 5-14
  control definition ID for Tb 5-14
  creating Tb 3-56 to 3-57, 5-25 to 5-28
  defined Tb 3-6, 5-6 to 5-7
  in dialog boxes Tb 6-42 to 6-44
  events in, in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-37
  inactive Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-9
  testing for availability Tb 3-42
  type-in fields Tb 3-37
  variation codes for Tb 5-27 to 5-28
`PopUpMenuSelect` function Tb 3-57, 3-120 to 3-121
`popupPrivateData` data type Tb 5-77
portable digital document (PDD) XD 1-7, XO 1-34, 1-37, XU 7-53. *See also* print files
  defined XP 1-5, XU 7-53
portable imaging system XD 1-7
portable Macintosh computers
  activity timer
    controlling D 6-28 to 6-30
    defined D 6-7
    resetting D 6-15, 6-29
    types of activity D 6-8
  battery
    charging D 6-40
    low voltage D 6-6, 6-17, 6-24, 6-39
    number of D 6-56
    reading the status of D 6-38 to 6-40, 6-54 to 6-57
    relative charge D 6-55
    state of charger D 6-55
    time remaining D 6-57
    voltage D 6-56
    warning level D 6-55
  controlling serial power D 6-25
  CPU. *See* CPU, portable Macintosh computers
  dimming timer
    controlling D 6-46 to 6-48
    determining whether enabled D 6-48
    enabling and disabling D 6-47

reading D 6-46
setting D 6-46
hard disk. *See* hard disk, in portable Macintosh computers
hicharge counter D 6-39
idle state
controlling D 6-28 to 6-30
defined D 6-7
disabling D 6-15, 6-30
enabling D 6-15, 6-29
inactivity D 6-7
internal modem
controlling power to D 6-25, 6-34 to 6-36
reading status of D 6-36 to 6-38
ring-detect feature D 6-38
ring-wakeup feature D 6-38
modem. *See* modem, portable Macintosh computers
power management circuits D 6-5
Power Manager IC D 6-4, 6-8
processor speed. *See* CPU, portable Macintosh computers
SCSI disk mode. *See* SCSI disk mode
sleep state D 6-8 to 6-9
sleep timer
controlling D 6-42 to 6-44
enabling and disabling D 6-43
reading D 6-42
setting D 6-43
wakeup timer
controlling D 6-45 to 6-46
reading D 6-45
setting D 6-45
port-align pattern attribute XG 3-33, 3-108
`PortChanged` procedure Im 4-99 to 4-100, Tx 3-20
port filter function IC 11-24 to 11-25
`PortInfoRec` data type IC 11-25
porting 680x0 applications to PowerPC. *See* 680x0 applications, porting to PowerPC
porting programs
from SANE PN A-3 to A-10
from non-Macintosh computers PN B-1 to B-3
`PortionLine` function Tx 3-40, 3-90 to 3-91, A-26, A-37
`PortionText` routine Tx D-6
port locations IC 11-4
port-map pattern attribute XG 3-33, 3-108
port names IC 11-4, Tb 2-75
converting to process serial numbers Tb 2-105
and receiving high-level events Tb 2-73
port rectangles Tb 4-18, 4-101, 4-103
in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
changing positions of Im 2-46 to 2-47
changing sizes of Im 2-46
changing window origins of Im 2-23 to 2-26, 2-45 to 2-46
in color graphics ports Im 4-51
defined Im 1-7
in graphics ports Im 2-11
scrolling pixels in Im 2-20 to 2-26, 2-43 to 2-44
of Window Manager port Tb 4-75
`PortSize` procedure Im 2-46
position
as layout shape property XT 5-4
as text shape property XT 3-4
as typographic shape property XT 2-6
position constraint table XP 4-37, 4-41
position in a movie. *See* current time
positioning
of glyph shapes XT 4-16 to 4-18
of layout shapes XT 5-20
of typographic shapes XT 2-8 to 2-9
positioning a movie in a movie controller QC 2-34
positioning the pen. *See* display of text
positions array XT 4-4, 4-5 to 4-6, 4-32 to 4-33
Position To Offset Apple event Tx 7-29 to 7-32, 7-72 to 7-74
positive difference function PN 10-4 to 10-5
positive Infinity. *See* Infinities
positive zero. *See* zero
postcompensation action XT 8-61, 9-23 to 9-24, 9-50, 9-51
posters, movie Q 2-11, 2-114 to 2-116
boundary rectangle for Q 2-118
creating a picture from Q 2-149
defined Q 2-11, 2-16
time Q 2-118 to 2-119
time, in movie atoms Q 4-12
`PostEvent` function D 5-5, 5-29, Tb 2-104 to 2-105
`PostHighLevelEvent` function Tb 2-73 to 2-77, 2-101 to 2-103
posting errors, warnings, and notices XO 1-38
posting options Tb 2-75
postmultiplication of mappings XU 8-13, 8-66
`PostScriptBegin` picture comment Im B-8 to B-9, B-31, B-34
`PostScriptEnd` picture comment Im B-9, B-31, B-35
`PostScriptFile` picture comment Im B-6, B-41

PostScript glyphs structure XD 4-28
PostScriptHandle picture comment Im B-6, B-38 to B-39
PostScript imaging messages XD 3-7, 4-101 to 4-127
PostScript imaging system XD 1-6
PostScript imaging system structure XD 4-26
PostScript language, use in printing Im B-3 to B-44
PostScript LaserWriter printers Im 9-76, B-7
PostScript preferences ('pdip') resource XD 3-50, 3-52, 6-88 to 6-89
PostScript printer drivers Im 9-9
PostScript printer font type ('pfnt') resource XD 6-84 to 6-87
  for an encoded font XD 6-87
  for the Adobe character set XD 6-84 to 6-85
  for the Apple character set XD 6-85 to 6-86
  for the equivalent character set XD 6-86 to 6-87
PostScript procedure set ('prec') resource XD 6-82 to 6-83
PostScript procedure set list structure XD 4-29
PostScript query results XD 4-29
PostScript render options XD 4-27
PostScript scanning ('scan') resource XD 6-79 to 6-82
PostScript synonyms XP 4-12 to 4-14, 4-45
power cycling D 6-7
power management circuits, portable Macintosh computers D 6-5
Power Manager D 6-3 to 6-80
  and Queue Utilities U 6-15
  testing for U 1-21
  application-defined routines for D 6-65 to 6-66
  dispatch routines D 6-40 to 6-64
  routines in D 6-28 to 6-64. *See also* portable Macintosh computers
  testing for availability D 6-14
  testing for features D 6-14, 6-40 to 6-42
  unsafe assumptions D 6-12
Power Manager IC D 6-4, 6-8
PowerPC. *See* PowerPC microprocessor
PowerPC applications, structure of PS 1-31 to 1-32
PowerPC microprocessor PS ix, 1-4
  floating-point registers PS 1-43, 1-47 to 1-50, 1-72, 4-4, 4-15
  general-purpose registers PS 1-8, 1-26, 1-41, 1-43, 1-45, 1-47 to 1-50, 1-72, 4-4, 4-8, 4-12 to 4-14
  special-purpose registers PS 1-41, 1-44 to 1-46, 4-4, 4-8, 4-12
PowerPC run-time environment PS 1-19 to 1-65
  application partitions PS 1-57 to 1-63
  data alignment PS 1-63 to 1-65
  organization of memory in PS 1-52 to 1-65
  system partition PS 1-56 to 1-57
power-saver state D 6-4, 6-6
PowerShare catalogs. *See also* catalogs
  AI adding to PowerTalk Setup catalog 8-71 to 8-76
  defined AI 8-4
  extracting information about AI 8-78 to 8-79
  getting information about AI 8-76 to 8-77
  making available for use AI 8-71 to 8-76
  removing from PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 8-79 to 8-81
PowerShare collaboration servers AI xix
PowerShare mail server
  testing for availability AM 2-42
PowerTalk AI xix. *See also* AOCE
PowerTalk built-in templates AI A-1 to A-4
  address AI A-4
  Group records AI A-4
  Key Chain AI A-4
  User records AI A-1 to A-3
PowerTalk Extension file AI 5-12
PowerTalk Setup catalog. *See also* Setup catalog
  adding catalogs to AI 8-71 to 8-73, 8-74 to 8-76
  defined AI 8-8
  extracting information from catalogs in AI 8-41 to 8-43
  getting information about catalogs in AI 8-38 to 8-41
  getting reference number for AI 8-81 to 8-82
  maintaining AI 8-71 to 8-82
  master name for AI 8-8
  password for AI 8-8
  removing catalogs from AI 8-79 to 8-81
PowerTalk system software AI xix, AM xi
pow function
  PowerPC Numerics PN 10-17 to 10-19
  SANE PN A-6
power function PN 10-17 to 10-19
PowerPC floating-point architecture PN 11-3 to 14-8
  conversions PN 13-3 to 13-6
  data formats PN 11-3
  environmental access PN 12-3 to 12-15
  operations supported PN 14-3 to 14-8
PowerPC Numerics PN xvii
  advantages PN 1-3 to 1-9
  conversions supported PN 5-3 to 5-12
  data formats PN 2-3 to 2-17

environmental controls PN 4-3 to 4-6
expression evaluation PN 3-3 to 3-11
functions supported PN 6-3 to 6-15
operations supported PN 6-3 to 6-15
SANE, compared to PN 1-13, A-1 to A-10
SANE, porting from PN A-3 to A-10
'ppat' resource type Im 4-24 to 4-25, 4-103
PPCAccept function IC 11-38, 11-66, 11-68 to 11-69
PPCAcceptPBRec data type IC 11-46
PPC Browser
and Package Manager U 10-4
PPCBrowser function IC 11-52 to 11-53
filling in a target ID record Tb 2-77
finding a specific port Tb 2-75
posting a high-level event Tb 2-74 to 2-75
use to locate a port IC 11-22 to 11-27
use with Apple events IC 5-11, 5-12
PPC (Program-to-Program Communications) Toolbox Tb 1-16, 2-7
PPCClose function IC 11-43 to 11-44, 11-58 to 11-59
PPCClosePBRec data type IC 11-46
PPCEnd function IC 11-43, 11-64 to 11-65
PPCEndPBRec data type IC 11-46
PPCInform function IC 11-35 to 11-37, 11-66 to 11-68
PPCInformPBRec data type IC 11-46
PPCInit function IC 11-11, 11-51
PPCOpen function IC 11-20 to 11-22, 11-56 to 11-57
PPCOpenPBRec data type IC 11-46
PPCParamBlockRec data type IC 11-15, 11-46
PPC parameter blocks IC 11-15, 11-17, 11-46 to 11-48
PPCPortRec data type IC 11-18 to 11-19, 11-48
PPC ports
closing IC 11-43 to 11-44
defined IC 11-4
listing available IC 11-22 to 11-27
opening IC 11-17 to 11-22
specifying locations IC 11-4, 11-19, 11-49
specifying names IC 11-4, 11-17
PPCRead function IC 11-40 to 11-41, 11-71 to 11-73
PPCReadPBRec data type IC 11-46
PPCReject function IC 11-39, 11-66, 11-70
PPCRejectPBRec data type IC 11-46
PPC sessions
accepting IC 11-37 to 11-39
defined IC 11-5
ending IC 11-43
exchanging message blocks during IC 11-39 to 11-40
initiating IC 11-29 to 11-35
receiving requests for IC 11-35 to 11-37
rejecting IC 11-37 to 11-39
PPCStart function IC 11-29, 11-33 to 11-35, 11-59 to 11-62
PPCStartPBRec data type IC 11-46
PPC Toolbox O 15
PPCWrite function IC 11-42 to 11-43, 11-73 to 11-75
PPCWritePBRec data type IC 11-46
'ppnl' resource type XD 3-54
'ppnl' resource type. *See* panel resource
PPostEvent function Tb 2-103 to 2-104
pragmas
fenv_access PN D-1 to D-2
fp_contract PN D-2 to D-3
fp_wide_function_parameters PN D-8 to D-9
fp_wide_function_returns PN D-8 to D-9
fp_wide_variables PN D-8 to D-9
pragma statements PS 1-64
PRAMInitData entries D 2-11, 2-15
PRAM. *See* parameter RAM
PrCloseDoc procedure Im 9-21, 9-22, 9-68
PrClosePage procedure Im 9-22, 9-70
PrClose procedure Im 9-22, 9-37, 9-58
PrCtlCall procedure Im 9-81 to 9-84
PrDlgMain function Im 9-37, 9-63 to 9-64
PrDrvrClose procedure Im 9-80
PrDrvrDCE function Im 9-80 to 9-81
PrDrvrOpen procedure Im 9-79
PrDrvrVers function Im 9-79
precise-bitmap information
as format collection item XP 3-13
defined XP 3-93
precision PN 1-4
of data formats PN 2-16 to 2-17
of expression evaluation PN 3-3 to 3-11
preconfiguring sound channels S 2-131, 2-132
'prec' resource type. *See* PostScript procedure set resource
'PREC' resource type. *See* print record resource
preferences
restoring S 5-36
storing S 5-35 to 5-36
preferences files F 1-4, 1-36 to 1-37, Tb 7-43
and control panels MTb 8-30
creating O 64–66
default icon for MTb 1-130
managing O 60–67
and monitors extensions MTb 8-71

names of O 61
reading O 61–64, 74
resources in MTb 1-13
updating O 66–67
Preferences folder F 1-11, O 53
alias type for Tb 7-40
defined Tb 7-43
finding Tb 7-54
icon for MTb 1-132
storing files in Tb 7-43
preferred application font Tx 6-15
Preferred Executable Format (PEF) PS 1-22, 1-30
preferred interface N 1-29
preferred partition size O 168
preferred printing characteristics XD 3-28
preferred rates, movie
defined Q 2-16
getting Q 2-131
in movie atoms Q 4-12
setting Q 2-130 to 2-131
preferred system font Tx 6-15
preferred volume, movie
defined Q 2-16
getting Q 2-133
in movie atoms Q 4-12
setting Q 2-132 to 2-133
'pref' folder type Tb 7-54
'pref' request type QC 3-15
PRegisterName function N 3-7, 3-9 to 3-11, 3-25 to 3-28, 7-9
PRelRspCB function N 6-20, 6-43 to 6-44
PRelTCB function N 6-40
PRemoveName function N 3-18 to 3-19, 3-36, 7-9
prepare PS 1-22
PrepareMailerForDrawing function AI 3-122
prepare-to-close transition N 10-14
PrerollMovie function Q 2-135
PrError function Im 9-18, 9-21, 9-41 to 9-42, 9-75 to 9-77
preview components Q 1-7, QC 12-3 to 12-19
caches and QC 12-4
converting data for display as preview QC 12-8
defined QC 1-11, 12-3
displaying movie previews QC 12-10 to 12-11
event handling and QC 12-6, 12-11
functions in QC 12-10 to 12-13
creating previews QC 12-11 to 12-13
displaying previews QC 12-10 to 12-11
handling events QC 12-11
obtaining data for QC 12-3
required component functions, implementing QC 12-7 to 12-8
resources for QC 12-13 to 12-15
storing preview data in files QC 12-5
using preview data QC 12-5
PreviewEvent function QC 12-11
previewing
image data QC 6-20
a PICS file QC 12-8 to 12-9
sound and video sequences in a window QC 5-14
PreviewMakePreview function QC 12-12
PreviewMakePreviewReference function QC 12-13
preview resource item structures QC 12-15
preview resources QC 12-14 to 12-15
previews, files Q 2-65 to 2-71
previews, movie Q 2-114 to 2-123
defined Q 2-10, 2-16
determining preview mode Q 2-122
determining preview time Q 2-123
duration, in movie atoms Q 4-12
playing Q 2-120
setting preview mode Q 2-121
setting preview time Q 2-122 to 2-123, 4-12
time, in movie atoms Q 4-12
PreviewShowData function QC 12-8, 12-10 to 12-11
PrGeneral procedure Im 9-28 to 9-35, 9-42, 9-72 to 9-74
primary caret position Tx 1-77, 2-11
PrimaryInit entries D 2-11, 2-15
primary line direction Tx 1-67, 2-6, 6-76
and system direction Tx 6-10
toggling Tx 6-18
primary script. *See* system script
primary sorting order Tx 1-34, 5-12, 5-52 to 5-63, B-38
primary video device
changing Pr 4-26
determining slot number Pr 4-11
prime Pr 3-5
prime routine D 1-12, 1-34
PrimeTime procedure Pr 3-5, 3-20 to 3-21
introduced Pr 3-5
with extended Time Manager Pr 3-7 to 3-8
with global variables Pr 3-11 to 3-13
with periodic tasks Pr 3-13 to 3-14
with revised Time Manager Pr 3-6

primitive form of shapes XG 4-12
  effect of converting to XG 3-8 to 3-11
  how to convert to XG 4-38 to 4-40, 4-79
primitive object classes IC 3-41
primitive shapes XG 4-9 to 4-16, XO 2-33, 6-7
print action vector Tx 6-11, 6-14, 6-63, 6-71
Print command (File menu) Im 9-5 to 9-6, 9-7 to 9-8, Tb 3-23
`PrintDefault` procedure Im 9-37, 9-59
Print dialog box XP 1-10 to 1-12, 2-37 to 2-39, 2-73, 3-120
print dialog boxes. *See also* job dialog boxes; print status dialog boxes; style dialog boxes
  altering Im 9-35 to 9-38, 9-63 to 9-65, 9-86
  data structure for Im 9-50 to 9-51
  displaying Im 9-61 to 9-64
  for multiple documents Im 9-26, 9-66
print dialog box record. *See* `TPrDlg` data type
Print Documents (`'pdoc'`) Apple event XP 2-40
Print Documents event
  defined IC 4-13
  event ID for IC 3-9
  handling IC 4-17 to 4-19
Print Documents events Tb 7-25 to 7-26
printer, determining type in use MTb 1-127
printer configuration file XD 3-30
printer driver name
  as printer object property XP 4-7
  retrieving XP 4-59
printer drivers XO 1-35, XP 1-8 to 1-9
  about XD 1-3 to 1-10
  and device dependence XD 1-11
  and status records XD 3-41
  bundle resource for XD 3-69
  code segments used in XD 3-55
  defined XD 3-3
  defining code segments XD 3-55
  direct-mode printing XD 3-33
  establishing preferences XD 3-28
  file reference resources for XD 3-69
  files used in XD 3-11
  handling messages XD 1-15
  icon resources XD 3-69
  imaging phase XD 3-7
  imaging systems for XD 3-4
  overriding messages XD 1-15
  planning to write XD 1-16
  printing alert boxes XD 3-42
  providing compatibility with Macintosh Printing Manager XD 3-11
  QuickDraw GX compatibility XD 3-55
  rendering pages XD 3-47
  resource files XD 6-5
  resources for XD 1-14
  resources used with XD 3-53
  setting up job parameters XD 3-36
  spooling data XD 3-5
  storing the configuration XD 3-30
  task list XD 3-4
  terminating XD 3-48
  user interface and XD 1-15
  using messages XD 3-17
  using with printing extensions XD 1-11 to 1-14
  closing Im 9-58, 9-80
  defined Im 9-3
  determining versions of Im 9-79
  device control entry for Im 9-80 to 9-81
  dialog boxes for Im 9-5 to 9-8, 9-13 to 9-14
  line layout capabilities of Im B-11 to B-17
  opening Im 9-57, 9-79
  picture comments supported by Im B-7
  PostScript Im 9-9
  QuickDraw Im 9-8 to 9-9
  resolutions for Im 9-11, 9-30 to 9-32
printer driver type
  as printer object property XP 4-7
  codes XP 4-7
  retrieving XP 4-60
printer name
  as printer object property XP 4-7
  retrieving XP 4-59
printer object properties XP 4-6 to 4-7
  job object XP 4-7
  printer driver name XP 4-7
  printer driver type XP 4-7
  printer name XP 4-7
  printer type XP 4-7
  view device list XP 4-7
printer objects XP 1-20, 4-6 to 4-9
  color specification XP 4-8, 4-27 to 4-29, 4-84 to 4-89
  counting view devices XP 4-57
  defined XO 1-15, XP 2-47
  determining resolution for XP 4-26 to 4-27
  manipulating properties of XP 4-54 to 4-61
  manipulating view devices XP 4-56, 4-92
  properties of. *See* printer object properties

retrieving from a job object XP 4-55
retrieving properties of XP 4-22 to 4-23
retrieving the driver name XP 4-59
retrieving the job object from XP 4-55
retrieving the printer driver type XP 4-60
retrieving the printer name XP 4-59
retrieving the printer type XP 4-61
retrieving view devices XP 4-57
selecting view devices XP 4-58
view devices XP 4-8, 4-25 to 4-29
printer port
communications settings of U 7-5
printer resource files Im 9-3
`PrintErr` global variable Im 9-78
printers. *See also* formatting printers; output printers; desktop printers
current, device numbers of Im 9-48
current, feed types of Im 9-48
ImageWriter LQ Im B-7
information in `TprInfo` records for Im 9-46
LaserWriter Im 9-7 to 9-8, 9-76, B-7
LaserWriter SC Im B-7
Personal LaserWriter LS Im B-7
PostScript LaserWriter Im 9-76, B-7
StyleWriter Im 9-6 to 9-8, B-7
PrinterShare communications resource XD 6-43 to 6-44
printer type
as printer object property XP 4-7
retrieving XP 4-61
print file object properties XP 4-10
format list XP 4-10
job object XP 4-10
page count XP 4-10
shape list XP 4-10
print file objects XO 1-34, XP 1-20, 4-9 to 4-10. *See also* print files
defined XP 2-47
determining job object XP 4-30, 4-64
manipulating properties of XP 4-61 to 4-70
properties of. *See* print file object properties
using XP 4-29 to 4-31
print-file objects. *See also* portable digital document
defined XO 1-15
print files XO 1-37, XP 1-8, XU 7-51 to 7-52
defined XU 7-51
obtaining data from XU 7-89 to 7-90
QuickDraw picture data in XU 7-53
closing XP 4-29 to 4-30, 4-63
counting pages in XP 4-31, 4-65
deleting pages from XP 4-69
determining print-jobs XP 4-64
inserting pages in XP 4-68
opening XP 4-29 to 4-30, 4-62
QuickDraw picture data in XP 4-18 to 4-19
reading pages from XP 4-30 to 4-31, 4-65
replacing pages in XP 4-66
saving XP 4-30, 4-70
print imaging systems
portable imaging XD 1-7
PostScript imaging XD 1-6
raster imaging XD 1-6
vector imaging XD 1-7
print information record. *See* `TPrInfo` data type
printing XO 1-6, 1-34 to 1-37, XP 1-25 to 1-31, 2-61 to 2-68. *See also* printing objects; printing dialog boxes
and collection objects XP 3-7 to 3-14
and error handling XP 2-14 to 2-17
and idling XP 4-90
core objects XP 2-3 to 2-9
dialog box customization XP 3-22 to 3-27
direct-mode implementation XP 4-35 to 4-36
each page XP 2-64
finish a print job XP 2-65
finishing a page XP 2-67
forms XP 3-20
Gestalt selector XP 2-11, 2-47
halftone specifications XP 3-21 to 3-22, 4-15 to 4-16, 4-46
handling events XP 2-76
initializing the environment XP 2-11 to 2-12, 2-50
introduction XP 1-3 to 1-31
job format mode XP 4-19 to 4-20, 4-35 to 4-36, 4-39
object summary XP 1-20 to 1-22
of QuickDraw picture data XP 4-18 to 4-19
page at a time XP 2-21 to 2-22
page formatting XP 3-15 to 3-22, 3-39 to 3-66
print loop XP 2-20 to 2-24
resources XP 1-13, 3-24, 3-70 to 3-73, 3-127 to 3-132, 4-93 to 4-94
setting up the environment XP 2-50 to 2-51
shape-by-shape XP 2-22 to 2-24, 2-66
starting a print job XP 2-63
support for Finder XP 2-39 to 2-42
supporting dialog boxes XP 2-17 to 2-19
terminating the environment XP 2-11 to 2-12, 2-51

transfer modes and XO 5-49 to 5-50
with QuickDraw GX XU 6-4 to 6-6
with the Macintosh Printing Manager XU 6-4
area for Im 9-10 to 9-11
canceling Im 9-14, 9-38 to 9-41, 9-85
deferred Im 9-24, 9-71 to 9-72
determining number of copies Im 9-19
determining number of pages Im 9-19, 9-23
dialog boxes for Im 9-5 to 9-8, 9-13 to 9-15, 9-50 to 9-51, 9-61 to 9-66
documents Im 9-18 to 9-26, 9-66 to 9-72
draft-quality Im 9-24, 9-55
enhanced draft-quality Im 9-33 to 9-35, 9-55, 9-73
error handling for Im 9-73, 9-75 to 9-78
from the Finder Im 9-25 to 9-26, 9-66
graphics ports for. *See* printing graphics ports
landscape, disabled Im 9-34
multiple documents Im 9-25 to 9-26, 9-66
with non-QuickDraw features Im B-3 to B-44
optimizing Im 9-72 to 9-74
picture comments for Im B-3 to B-44
resolutions for Im 9-30 to 9-32, 9-53 to 9-55
status Im 9-13 to 9-15, 9-49
user interface guidelines for Im 9-5 to 9-8, 9-13 to 9-15
whether landscape Im 9-32 to 9-33, 9-56, 9-73
printing alert (`'plrt'`) resource XD 3-10, 3-44, 3-54, 6-21 to 6-24
printing alert boxes XD 3-41, 3-45, 5-4
displaying XD 3-41, 3-42, 5-4
text strings XD 3-9
printing buffer structure XD 4-11
printing dialog boxes XO 1-35
adding panels to XO 1-36
status dialog box XO 1-37
`PRINTINGDISPATCH` macro XD 5-12
printing errors
determining last XP 2-52
handling XP 2-14 to 2-17, 2-52 to 2-53
setting XP 2-53
printing extensions XO 1-35, XP 1-9 to 1-10
about XD 1-3 to 1-10
and device independence XD 1-11
and dialog boxes XD 2-5
and use with applications XD 1-14
code segment file type XD 2-33
concurrent operation of XD 1-11
defined XD 2-3 to 2-5
defining the scope of XD 2-34
examples of XD 1-13, 2-6
files used to implement XD 2-7
handling messages XD 1-15
implementing XD 2-7 to 2-31
loading order XD 2-39
optimizing the use of XD 2-36
overriding messages XD 1-15
planning to write XD 1-16
QuickDraw GX compatibility XD 2-33
resource files XD 6-5
resource ID range XD 2-32
resources used in XD 1-14, 2-32
user interface and XD 1-15 to 1-16
using with printer drivers XD 1-11 to 1-14
printing functions XD 1-6
printing graphics ports
closing Im 9-68
creating Im 9-19, 9-67
data type for Im 9-51 to 9-52
defined Im 9-3 to 9-5
drawing into Im 9-19 to 9-24, 9-69 to 9-70
opening Im 9-19, 9-67
printing loops Im 9-18 to 9-25
Printing Manager Im 1-26 to 1-28, 9-3 to 9-105
application-defined routines for Im 9-84 to 9-86
data structures in Im 9-44 to 9-56
and Dialog Manager Im 9-5 to 9-8, 9-35 to 9-38
initializing Im 9-15, 9-57
low-level routines in Im 9-78 to 9-84
and QuickDraw Im 9-3 to 9-5
routines in Im 9-57 to 9-84
testing for availability Im 9-15
user interface guidelines for Im 9-5 to 9-8, 9-13 to 9-15
Printing Manager, Macintosh
compatibility with QuickDraw GX XP 1-30, 2-75
printing documents created with XP 2-44 to 2-45
printing messages
handlers for XD 1-5
handling XD 1-4, 1-15
overriding XD 1-5, 1-15
printing modes XO 1-37, XP 4-19 to 4-20. *See also* job format modes
printing objects. *See also* job objects; format objects; paper-type objects; printer objects; print-file objects
defined XO 1-14 to 1-15

printing options XD 3-25
printing panel kinds XD 5-15, XP 3-102
printing phases XD 1-7 to 1-10, XP 1-3 to 1-5
  application XP 1-4
  device communications XP 1-5
  imaging XP 1-5
  spooling phase XP 1-5
  application phase XD 1-9
  device communications phase XD 1-9
  imaging phase XD 1-9
  spooling phase XD 1-9
printing-related collections XP 1-18 to 1-19. *See also* job collections; format collections; paper-type collections
  accessing XP 3-28 to 3-33, 3-117 to 3-118
  changing format items XP 3-112
  collection tag ID XP 3-8, 3-77
  identifying items XP 3-7 to 3-8
  item categories XP 3-9, 3-76
  items in XP 3-7 to 3-14
  item structures XP 3-8
  replacing items XP 3-31 to 3-33
printing resources
  about XD 1-14
  attributes of XD 6-4
  files XD 6-5
  uses for XD 6-3
Printing Status dialog box XO 1-37, XP 4-91
printing status information. *See* `TPrStatus` data type
printing style record. *See* `TPrStl` data type
printing text Tx 1-85 to 1-86, A-35
print-job information
  as job collection item XP 3-10
  defined XP 3-78
print job record. *See* `TPrJob` data type
PrintMonitor Documents folder
  alias type for Tb 7-40
  defined Tb 7-44
  finding Tb 7-54
  icon for MTb 1-132
Print One Copy menu item XP 3-29
print options constants XD 4-15
print-panel information
  as job collection item XP 3-12
  defined XP 3-88
print record (`'PREC'`) resource XD 3-54, 6-51 to 6-52
print record. *See* `TPrint` records
print record conversion XP 2-45, 2-75
print status dialog boxes Im 9-13 to 9-15, 9-38 to 9-41
print-to-file (`'pfil'`) resource XD 6-65 to 6-66
print-to-file structure XD 4-10
priority justification override
  as style object property XO 3-5
priority justification overrides array XT 9-78 to 9-83
priority justification override structure XT 9-26, 9-51 to 9-55, 9-63 to 9-64, 9-73 to 9-78
priority of messages AI 7-6, 7-34
private data attribute AM 4-11, 4-70, 4-72
private-key encryption AI 6-4
private keys AI 6-4, N 5-10
private resources PS 1-36, 1-40 to 1-41
private scrap. *See also* TextEdit private scrap
  reading data from MTb 2-24 to 2-25, 2-25 to 2-26
  writing data to MTb 2-18 to 2-19
privilege information
  in A/UX file systems F 2-22
  in foreign file systems F 2-20 to 2-22
privilege models F 2-20, 2-21
privileges F 2-18
privilege violation errors U 2-8
`PrJobDialog` function Im 9-20, 9-62 to 9-63
`PrJobInit` function Im 9-37, 9-65
`PrJobMerge` procedure Im 9-26, 9-66
`'prnt'` folder type Tb 7-54
procedure information
  constants for PS 2-27 to 2-33
  defined PS 1-16, 2-15
  number of specifiable parameters PS 2-17, 2-20
  specifying PS 2-14 to 2-21
procedure pointers PS 2-5 to 2-7
`procentry` SANE function PN A-8
processes
  background O 166, Tb 2-4
  context of O 167, Tb 2-15
  current O 166
  foreground O 166, Tb 2-4
  switching between O 167, Tb 2-5, 2-15
  background Pr 1-5
  constants used to identify Pr 2-14 to 2-15
  context of Pr 1-5, 1-7
  creating Pr 1-6
  current Pr 1-4, 2-5
  foreground Pr 1-5
  getting information about Pr 2-5 to 2-6, 2-21 to 2-28
  scheduling Pr 1-7 to 1-9, 2-27
  switching between AI 5-199 to 5-200

terminating Pr 2-11 to 2-13, 2-31
process hint AI 7-7
for message AI 7-37
`ProcessInfoRec` data type Pr 2-6, 2-16 to 2-18
process information record Pr 2-6, 2-16 to 2-18
processing options
specifying O 168–170
Process Manager O 11, Pr 2-3 to 2-40
and callback routines M 4-14
closing open applications with during shutdown Pr 8-5, 8-7
constants in Pr 2-14 to 2-16
context switches Pr 1-7
creating processes Pr 1-6
data structures in Pr 2-16 to 2-21
defined Pr 2-3
and Event Manager Tb 2-3
and the Finder Tb 7-25
getting information about processes Pr 2-5 to 2-7, 2-21 to 2-28
launching applications Pr 2-7 to 2-11, 2-15, 2-28 to 2-29
launching desk accessories Pr 2-11, 2-30
reading code fragment resources PS 3-12
routines in Pr 2-21 to 2-31
scheduling processes Pr 1-7 to 1-9, 2-27
terminating processes Pr 2-11 to 2-13, 2-31
testing for availability Pr 2-14
processor caches M 4-8 to 4-13, 4-29 to 4-33. *See also* data cache; instruction cache
processor-direct slot (PDS) D 2-3 to 2-4
processor priority Pr 1-11, 6-3
`ProcessSerialNumber` data type Pr 2-16
process serial numbers Pr 1-5, 2-4, 2-16
converting to port names Tb 2-105 to 2-107
`procexit` SANE function PN A-8
`ProcInfoType`. *See* procedure information
`ProcPtr`. *See* procedure pointers
`ProcPtr` data type M 2-25 to 2-26, O 46
and code segmentation M 1-32 to 1-33
referencing code in code resources M 2-13
ProDOS N 9-3
profile chromaticities XO 4-28
profile data, as color profile property XO 4-36, 4-36 to 4-37, 4-48 to 4-49, 4-88 to 4-93
profile response curves XO 4-29
program counter PS 1-8, 1-11, 4-8, 4-12
fixing before switching to 32-bit mode M 4-21
program linking
defined IC 11-5
dialog box IC 11-22 to 11-27
to server applications for Apple events IC 4-5
programming environment XO 1-38 to 1-45
and `Gestalt` XU 1-4 to 1-5, 1-22 to 1-23
conventions and consistencies XO 1-41 to 1-44
debugging. *See* debugging
error handling XO 1-38 to 1-39
implementation limits XO 1-43. *See also* Macintosh environment
setting up QuickDraw GX memory XO 1-38
Program-to-Program Communications (PPC) Toolbox O 15, IC 11-3 to 11-97, Tb 1-16, 2-7
calling conventions IC 11-14 to 11-17
data structures in IC 11-46 to 11-48
routines in IC 11-50 to 11-77
testing for availability IC 11-11
testing for features U 1-21
`'prog'` request type QC 3-15
progress dialog box. *See* translation progress dialog box
progress functions Q 2-155 to 2-156, 2-354 to 2-357, 3-48, 3-86, 3-95, 3-98, 3-101, 3-148, 3-152 to 3-154, QC 4-4, 4-9
specifying to image compressor components QC 4-43
specifying to image decompressor components QC 4-50
assigning to an image Q 3-77, 3-82
creating a thumbnail Q 3-105
defined Q 2-71, 2-155
drawing a picture file Q 3-97
during picture compression Q 3-77, 3-86, 3-92
retrieving data about pixel map image Q 3-141
progress function structure. *See* `ProgressProcRecord` data type
`ProgressProcPtr` data type Q 3-152
prolog code PS 1-45
prompt for identity AI 4-6 to 4-8
prompt-for-identity dialog box, version number AI 4-5
pronunciation dictionaries S 4-36 to 4-39, 4-89 to 4-93
creating temporary dictionaries S 4-36
defined S 4-36
and Dictionary Manager S 4-37
entries S 4-37 to 4-39
entry codes S 4-92
example of S 4-38
field type codes S 4-93

format of S 4-89 to 4-93
format version S 4-91
installing S 4-37, 4-80 to 4-82
order of entries S 4-38
resource headers S 4-39, 4-91
resources S 4-36 to 4-39, 4-89 to 4-93
storing in a file's data fork S 4-90
uses of S 4-37
using alternative storage formats S 4-90
pronunciation entries S 4-92
'prop' descriptor type IC 4-58
PrOpenDoc function Im 9-21, 9-67
PrOpenPage procedure Im 9-21, 9-69 to 9-70, B-4
PrOpen procedure Im 9-20, 9-57
properties AI 5-84 to 5-87. *See also* font object properties; object properties; typographic styles
and aspect templates AI 5-13
AOCE template callback routines
getting information AI 5-213 to 5-222
getting property-changed flag AI 5-221
getting property-editable flag AI 5-222
getting size of a binary property AI 5-219
getting types AI 5-215
getting value as a binary block AI 5-220
getting value as an RString AI 5-217
getting value as a number AI 5-216
parsing an attribute value AI 5-224
saving values AI 5-234
setting information AI 5-223 to 5-235
setting property-changed flag AI 5-231
setting property-editable flag AI 5-232
setting property type AI 5-226
setting value as a binary block AI 5-229
setting value as an RString AI 5-228
setting value as a number AI 5-227
type conversions AI 5-214, 5-223
changed value callback routine AI 5-233
changed value code resource routine AI 5-167
converting into attribute values. *See* lookup table
creating from attribute values. *See* lookup table
custom type conversions AI 5-188 to 5-192
convert from number AI 5-191
convert from RString AI 5-192
convert to number AI 5-188
convert to RString AI 5-189
kDETPrName metaproperty AI 5-95
name of attribute value AI 5-95
number range of AI 5-103
saving values AI 5-168, 5-234
synchronizing values AI 5-28, 5-185 to 5-187, 5-237
template-provided routines
setting attribute values from properties AI 5-184
setting properties from attribute values AI 5-182
types AI 5-13
updating values AI 5-168, 5-185 to 5-187, 5-237
using resources to set values AI 5-103
properties of Apple event objects
defined IC 3-42 to 3-46
object accessor functions that find IC 6-37 to 6-38
object class ID for IC 3-42, 6-13
specifying in an object specifier record IC 6-63
property-changed flag
getting AI 5-221
setting AI 5-231
property commands AI 5-159 to 5-163
button AI 5-161
callback routine AI 5-163
checkbox AI 5-161
drop operations AI 5-162
pop-up menu AI 5-162
radio button AI 5-161
sending AI 5-245
sorting sublists AI 5-128
static command text AI 5-162
when the template's property routine is called AI 5-160
property-editable flag
getting AI 5-222
setting AI 5-232
property numbers
and property categories AI 5-85
and resource IDs AI 5-103
of an edit-text view AI 5-211
property routines, AOCE template AI 5-158 to 5-169
property types AI 5-84
assigning in lookup table AI 5-119
constant properties AI 5-86
conversions AI 5-188 to 5-192, 5-214, 5-223
getting information about AI 5-215
local properties AI 5-85
metaproperties AI 5-86 to 5-87
setting AI 5-226
property values
getting as a binary block AI 5-220
getting as an RString AI 5-217
getting as a number AI 5-216

getting size of a binary property AI 5-219
saving AI 5-168, 5-234
setting as a binary block AI 5-229
setting as an RString AI 5-228
setting as a number AI 5-227
synchronizing AI 5-28, 5-185 to 5-187, 5-237
type conversions AI 5-188 to 5-192
'prop' lookup table element AI 5-118
proportional fonts Tx 4-10, 4-16
proportional-width numerals XT 8-35
prosodic control symbols S 4-34 to 4-36
prosody S 4-9, 4-34 to 4-36
protected blocks
defined M 1-49
determining which they are M 1-81, 2-90
handle to returned by GZSaveHnd M 1-78, 2-77
protocol handlers N 11-3
defined N 10-5
802.2 N 10-27 to 10-30, 10-39 to 10-41, 10-42
Ethernet N 11-13 to 11-19
attaching N 11-14, 11-29, 11-34
default N 11-3, 11-13 to 11-17
using your own N 11-17 to 11-19
for the .MPP driver N 2-14
specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
protocols N 1-4
AppleTalk N 1-11 to 1-22
protocol stack N 1-3, 1-11 to 1-18
ProtoPackedDSSpec data type AI 2-38
ProtoPackedPathname data type AI 2-30
ProtoPackedRLI data type AI 2-33
ProtoRString data type AI 2-22
prototypes. *See* function prototypes
proxy
creating AI 9-45
defined AI 9-10
trading for credentials AI 9-47
using AI 9-14
PrPicFile procedure Im 9-21, 9-71 to 9-72
PrSetError procedure Im 9-78
PrStlDialog function Im 9-61 to 9-62
PrStlInit function Im 9-64
PrValidate function Im 9-18, 9-20, 9-60
'prvw' format type IC 2-25
PSBeginNoSave picture comment Im B-6, B-41
PScrapStuff data type MTb 2-32
PSendRequest function N 6-9, 6-24 to 6-27
PSendResponse function N 6-16, 6-34 to 6-36
PSetSelfSend function N 2-6, 2-9, 2-15 to 2-16, 7-4
pseudo-Boolean transfer modes XO 5-18 to 5-19.
See also ramp-AND mode; ramp-OR mode; ramp-XOR mode
pseudo-items F 3-22 to 3-26
constant descriptions F 3-22 to 3-27
pseudonyms
adding to a record AI 8-98 to 8-100
defined AI 8-7
deleting AI 8-91 to 8-92
deleting from a record AI 8-100 to 8-101
displayed in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-31
extracting information about AI 8-62 to 8-63, 8-104 to 8-106
extracting information from AI 8-46 to 8-48
getting information about AI 8-43 to 8-46, 8-57 to 8-61, 8-101 to 8-104
pseudo-persistent attribute creation ID AM 3-23
pseudorandom number generation U 3-9 to 3-10
obtaining a pseudorandom number U 3-22 to 3-24
'psn ' descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58
'pstr' lookup table element AI 5-111
Pt2Rect procedure Im 3-56
PtInIconID function MTb 5-48
PtInIconMethod function MTb 5-49 to 5-50
PtInIconSuite function MTb 5-47
PtInMovie function Q 2-127
PtInRect function Im 3-56, O 81
using to determine if a cell is in a list MTb 4-24
using to determine if a list cell is visible MTb 4-23
PtInRgn function Im 3-97, 8-11
PtInTrack function Q 2-128
PtrAndHand function M 2-65 to 2-66
Ptr data type M 1-17, 2-25, O 39, 44
PtrToHand function M 2-60 to 2-61
PtrToXHand function M 2-61 to 2-62
PtrZone function M 2-83
PtToAngle procedure Im 3-57
'ptyp' resource type XD 3-54
public-key certificates
contents of AI 6-8 to 6-11
defined AI 6-6
getting information from AI 6-19 to 6-22, 6-45 to 6-54
identity of owner or issuer AI 6-8
range of valid dates AI 6-8
signed AI 6-6
public key cryptography AI 6-4
public keys AI 6-4, 6-8

public validation XU 4-6
Publisher Options command (Edit menu) IC 2-10, 2-43, Tb 3-25
publishers
  borders IC 2-9 to 2-10, 2-50 to 2-54
  canceling IC 2-48 to 2-49
  creating IC 2-29 to 2-32
  defined IC 2-4
  locating IC 2-49 to 2-50
  multiple IC 2-18, 2-58 to 2-59, 2-73
  options for IC 2-43 to 2-50
  update modes IC 2-47 to 2-48
Publisher / Subscriber Options command (Edit menu) IC 2-10
publishing data. *See* Edition Manager; publishers
pull-down menus O 151, 152. *See also* menus
  creating Tb 3-43 to 3-52
  defined Tb 3-6
pulse-code modulation (PCM) Q 2-31
punctuation marks, effect on prosody S 4-35 to 4-36
`PurgeCollection` function XU 5-67
`PurgeCollectionTag` function XU 5-68
`PurgeMem` procedure M 2-73 to 2-74
`PurgeMemSys` procedure M 2-74
`PurgeSpace` procedure M 1-75, 2-68 to 2-69
purge-warning procedures M 2-16 to 2-18, 2-21, 2-90 to 2-92
  defined M 2-16
  installed by `SetResPurge` M 2-18, 2-91
  restrictions on M 2-91
  sample M 2-17
  using `SetA5` function M 2-91
  using `SetCurrentA5` function M 2-91
purging heap zones M 1-24, 2-73 to 2-74
purging relocatable blocks M 1-21 to 1-22, O 43–44
`PutMovieIntoDataFork` function Q 2-110 to 2-111
`PutMovieIntoHandle` function Q 2-104 to 2-105
`PutMovieIntoTypedHandle` function Q 2-253 to 2-254, QC 9-6
`PutMovieOnScrap` function Q 2-45, 2-244
`PutScrap` function MTb 2-36 to 2-37
`PutUserDataIntoHandle` function Q 2-241 to 2-242
`PWriteDDP` function N 7-12, 7-19, 7-41 to 7-42

Q

QC decompressors. *See* image decompressor components
`QDColor` global variable Im 4-71
`QDDone` function Im 3-125 to 3-126
`'qdef'` resource type IC 12-90, 12-92
`QDError` function Im 3-28, 3-30, 3-34, 4-94 to 4-95, 7-20
`QDGlobals` data type PS 1-59
`QDProcs` data type Im 3-39 to 3-40
`QDProcs` record Im B-4, Tx 3-62
`QElem` data type U 6-6 to 6-11, 6-14 to 6-15
`'qery'` file type IC 12-46
`QHdr` data type Tb 2-83, U 6-5, 6-13 to 6-14
`'qnam'` address extension subtype AI 7-16
`QNAN` SANE constant PN A-6
`'qrsc'` resource type IC 12-90 to 12-91
`QTCallBack` data type Q 2-77
`QTCallBackHeader` data type QC 11-6 to 11-7
`'qtim'` selector Q 2-33
`QTypes` data type U 6-14
quadratic and linear roots XU 8-12, 8-60 to 8-61
quadratic Bézier curves. *See* Bézier curves
`QuadraticRoot` function XU 8-61
quality
  of compressed images Q 3-51
  determining compressor capability for Q 3-69 to 3-71
  of images Q 3-9
  for a media Q 2-19, 2-213 to 2-214, 4-18
  for movies Q 2-18, 2-207 to 2-208
  values for Q 3-57 to 3-58
quality information
  as job collection item XP 3-11
  defined XP 3-83
quality mode constants XD 4-17
quality of image
  spatial QC 4-45, 4-56
  temporal QC 4-45, 4-56
quasi-batch mode of MSAM operation AM 2-14 to 2-16
queries
  converting results to text IC 12-42 to 12-45, 12-67 to 12-68
  defined IC 12-7
  executing IC 12-78 to 12-79
  halting execution IC 12-81 to 12-82
  processing results IC 12-36 to 12-46
  retrieving results IC 12-42
  sending IC 12-30 to 12-31, 12-76 to 12-77

starting IC 12-63 to 12-65
query definition function resources IC 12-92
query definition functions IC 12-51 to 12-54
query documents IC 12-46 to 12-54
creating icons for Tb 7-16, 7-17
default icon for Tb 7-12
defined Tb 7-4
contents IC 12-48 to 12-51
default icon for MTb 1-130
dialog boxes IC 12-46 to 12-47
`QueryRecord` data type IC 12-56
query records IC 12-56 to 12-57
creating IC 12-61
defined IC 12-46
disposing of IC 12-62 to 12-63
query resources IC 12-90 to 12-91
query string resources IC 12-91
queue context
closing AI 7-22, 7-77
creating AI 7-70
defined AI 7-9
queue element pointers N 6-39
queue elements
adding new U 6-10, 6-15
defined U 6-6
removing from queues U 6-11, 6-16
queue filter structure AI 7-35
queue freezing D 4-10
queue headers U 6-5, 6-13
queue name attribute values for indirect addressing AI 7-16
queue name extension structure AI 7-26
queue reference number AI 7-8
queues. *See also* AppleTalk Transition Queue; incoming queues; operating-system queues; outgoing queues
notification. *See* notification queue
Time Manager Pr 3-5, 3-21
messaging. *See* message queues
notification. *See* notification queue, local identity
reply. *See* reply queue
queue types U 6-7
Queue Utilities U 6-3 to 6-21
data structures in U 6-13 to 6-15
and Deferred Task Manager U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
and Event Manager U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
and File Manager U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
and Notification Manager U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
and Power Manager U 6-15
routines in U 6-15 to 6-17
and Slot Manager U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
and Time Manager U 6-7
and Vertical Retrace Manager U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
QuickDraw Im 1-3 to 1-29, O 9, 10, 85-106, Tb 1-14, Tx 1-5, 1-37, 3-4 to 3-108, XU 4-5. *See also* basic QuickDraw; Color QuickDraw; global coordinate systems; local coordinate systems; shapes
application-supplied routine Tx 3-100 to 3-101
bottleneck routines for text Tx 3-62 to 3-63
capabilities O 9, 85
compatibility between versions Im 1-4
converting coordinates from XU 1-7 to 1-9, 1-28
coordinate systems in Tb 4-17 to 4-18
customizations of Im 3-35 to 3-36, 3-129, 4-96 to 4-97
and Dialog Manager Im 4-6
data structures in Tx 3-66
drawing text O 101–105
drawing with Im 1-10 to 1-17
historical development Im 1-4
initializing Im 2-36 to 2-37, O 9, Tx 3-18
low-level drawing routines Im 3-129 to 3-139
mathematical foundations of Im 2-4 to 2-7
and multibit fonts Tx 3-27
multiple graphics device support in Im 1-21 to 1-23
for non-text drawing Tx 1-5, 3-3
picture comments supported by printer drivers for Im B-7
and pictures Tx 3-63 to 3-65
printer drivers Im 9-8 to 9-9
and Printing Manager Im 9-3 to 9-5
printing with. *See* Printing Manager
requesting fonts Tx 4-16 to 4-17
routines in Tx 3-67 to 3-100
standard image-compression dialog components and QC 3-6
and styles Tx 4-7, 4-44
testing for features U 1-22
testing for version Tx 3-18, U 1-22
text Im 1-3
versions of Im 1-4
and the Window Manager Im 1-7 to 1-8
QuickDraw global variables O 38, PS 1-58 to 1-60
defined M 1-13
reading in stand-alone code M 4-18 to 4-19
structure of M 4-18

using in stand-alone code M 4-18 to 4-19
QuickDraw GX
compatibility with QuickDraw XO 1-4
debugging version XO 1-39, XU 3-3, 3-13
determining version and attributes of XU 1-4 to 1-5, 1-22 to 1-23
general features of XO 1-3 to 1-7
graphics XO 1-4
limitations to XO 1-7
non-debugging version XO 1-39, XU 3-3, 3-4, 3-5
printing XO 1-6
programming conventions and consistencies XO 1-41 to 1-44
QuickDraw GX memory XO 1-18 to 1-19
relationship to Macintosh environment XO 1-44 to 1-45
typography XO 1-5
QuickDraw GX cache
defined XU 2-11
disposing of XU 2-11 to 2-12
QuickDraw GX compatibility
for printer drivers XD 3-55
for printing extensions XD 2-33
QuickDraw GX desktop printer status icons XD 3-66
QuickDraw GX Font Feature Registry XT 7-12, 7-24, 8-19, 8-65
QuickDraw GX printing architecture XD 1-4 to 1-10
QuickDraw GX Translator XP 2-45
QuickDraw patches in WorldScript I Tx 6-50 to 6-51, A-27
classification by function Tx A-34
replacing Tx A-32, A-34 to A-35
QuickDraw picture data in print files XD 3-6, 3-7, XP 4-18 to 4-19
QuickDraw pictures Tx 3-66
QuickDraw pictures, translating to QuickDraw GX XU 1-20, 1-34 to 1-36
QuickDraw–to–QuickDraw GX translator XU 1-4, 1-10 to 1-22
application-defined function for XU 1-21 to 1-22, 1-41 to 1-42
functions using XU 1-33 to 1-38
graphics port and view port relationship XU 1-10
installing and removing XU 1-21
QuickDraw fill patterns and XU 1-16 to 1-17
QuickDraw picture comments and XU 1-17 to 1-19
scaling with XU 1-11
statistics for XU 1-20, 1-24
translation options XU 1-11 to 1-16, 1-23
list of XU 1-11 to 1-13
use of, for drawing lines XU 1-14 to 1-16
using, to intercept drawing calls XU 1-21 to 1-22, 1-36 to 1-39
using, to translate QuickDraw picture data XU 1-20, 1-34 to 1-36
QuickTime O 17–18
QuickTime for Windows Q 4-4
QuickTime movies
including in messages AM 2-19, 2-110
QuickTime movie segments
adding to a letter AI 3-87
`quietCmd` command S 2-94
sent by `SndDisposeChannel` function S 2-24, 2-130
using with `freqDurationCmd` S 2-41
quiet NaNs PN 2-8 to 2-10, 4-5
Quit Application event Pr 8-5
defined IC 4-13
event ID for IC 3-9
handling IC 4-19 to 4-20
Quit command (File menu) IC 4-14, 4-20, Pr 8-5, Tb 3-23
`'quit'` event ID IC 3-9

R

radio buttons
active Tb 5-11 to 5-13
control definition ID for Tb 5-14
creating, in windows Tb 5-20 to 5-21
defined Tb 5-6
events in Tb 6-78
in windows Tb 5-31 to 5-32
handling user clicks on O 142–144
inactive Tb 5-11 to 5-13
part code for Tb 5-32
specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-153
in Standard File Package dialog boxes F 3-8
`RadioButton` view type AI 5-129, 5-161
RAM O 19
checking size of U 1-21
parity U 1-21
RAM cache. *See* disk cache
RAM disks
defined M 4-5

setting size of with Memory control panel M 4-5
`ramInit` flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
ramp-AND mode XO 5-19, 5-45
ramp-OR mode
defined XO 5-19
examples of using XO 5-45, 5-46, 5-48
for calculating alpha-channel values XO 5-24
ramp-XOR mode
defined XO 5-19
examples of using XO 5-45, 5-46
for calculating alpha-channel values XO 5-24
random-access memory. *See* RAM
random access operations Q 2-134
`RandomBits` function XU 8-58
`Random` function U 3-36 to 3-37
distribution of output U 3-10
example of U 3-23
random-number generation XU 8-11 to 8-12, 8-33, 8-58 to 8-60. *See also* pseudorandom number generation
random number generator PN 10-59 to 10-60
`randomx` function PN 10-59 to 10-60
`randSeed` global variable Im 2-36, U 3-10, 3-37
range descriptor records
creating IC 6-92 to 6-93
key data for IC 6-20
range locking. *See* locking file ranges
range of data formats PN 2-16 to 2-17
raster imaging messages XD 3-7, 4-97 to 4-101
raster imaging system XD 1-6
raster imaging system structure XD 4-23
raster render options for XD 4-24
raster offscreen plane setup structure XD 4-21
raster plane options for XD 4-22
raster offscreen plane structure XD 4-20
raster offscreen setup structure XD 4-20
raster offscreen structure XD 4-19
raster package (`'rpck'`) resource XD 6-73 to 6-74
example of XD 3-63
raster package bitmap structure XD 4-22
raster package controls (`'ropt'`) resource XD 6-74 to 6-77
example of XD 3-64
raster package controls structure XD 6-11
raster package options XD 4-25
raster package options enumeration XD 6-10
raster package structure XD 4-24, 6-10
raster package options for XD 4-25
raster plane options XD 4-22
raster preferences (`'rdip'`) resource XD 3-50, 3-62, 6-66 to 6-72
example of XD 3-62
raster preferences structure XD 6-8
raster render options XD 4-24
rate. *See also* sample rate; speech rate
defined Q 2-8
determining for a time base Q 2-326
rate, movie
determining QC 2-22
setting QC 2-17, 2-23
`rateCmd` command S 2-26, 2-97
`rate` embedded speech command selector S 4-28
rates, movie
getting Q 2-188
preferred Q 2-16, 2-130 to 2-131, 4-12. *See also* playback rates, movie
setting Q 2-187 to 2-188
ratio-approximation scrolling AM 3-25 to 3-26
Raw Compressor Q 3-12, 3-64
compressor type value QC 5-80
`'raw '` compressor type Q 3-64
`'raw '` compressor type value QC 5-80, 6-66
raw data (in a dictionary entry) Tx 8-6, 8-7
`'raw '` enumerator Q 2-80
raw key codes Tx 1-12, 1-87, C-6, C-8 to C-9, C-14 to C-15
`'raw '` sound data format value QC 5-98
raw text (in inline input) Tx 7-12
`RC4Key` data type AI 9-20
`'rcrd'` file type AI 4-86
`'rdip'` resource type. *See* raster preferences resource
`rDocProc` window type Tb 4-10
Read calls S 3-5, 3-13 to 3-16
`ReadDateTime` function U 4-34
`ReadEdition` function IC 2-27, 2-85 to 2-86
read-header area (RHA)
and DDP N 7-8, 7-14
and multinode receive routines N 12-11
reading data from files F 1-22 to 1-23, 1-44, 2-112 to 2-113, 2-121 to 2-122
reading messages AI 7-22 to 7-23, 7-80 to 7-105
block type and index AI 7-96
closing AI 7-104 to 7-105
data AI 7-98 to 7-101
header fields AI 7-89 to 7-96
opening a nested message AI 7-86 to 7-87

opening an HFS file AI 7-84
opening the message AI 7-82 to 7-84
recipients AI 7-92 to 7-94
reply queue AI 7-95 to 7-96
verifying a digital signature AI 7-102 to 7-103
reading pages from print files XP 4-65
`ReadLocation` procedure U 4-46 to 4-47
read-only memory. *See* ROM
`ReadPacket` routine N 11-17
and DDP N 7-17 to 7-19
and Ethernet N 11-17 to 11-19
and multinode N 12-11 to 12-12
`ReadPartialResource` procedure MTb 1-111 to 1-113
read privileges. *See* Files privileges
`ReadRest` routine N 11-17
and DDP N 7-17 to 7-19
and Ethernet N 11-17 to 11-19
and multinode N 12-11 to 12-13
`_Read` trap, flushing instruction cache M 4-10
`RealFont` function Tx 4-32, 4-52
`ReallocateHandle` procedure M 1-68 to 1-69, 2-52 to 2-53, O 43
reallocating relocatable blocks M 1-21 to 1-22, O 43–44
`reallocPix` flag Im 6-14, 6-15, 6-25
real name attribute AM 2-39, 2-40, 4-10, 4-69, 4-72
real numbers
computer approximation PN 1-3
order of PN 6-3
real-time expansion S 2-15, 2-17
receive buffers. *See* receive queues
receive queues
defined N 5-13
`dspInit` routine N 5-46
`dspRead` routine N 5-16
Receive Recordable Event event IC 9-36
receive routines N 12-3, 12-9, 12-10 to 12-14
receiving mail AI 3-17 to 3-19
Apple event handler AI 3-17
opening a letter AI 3-18
recipient, ASDSP N 5-10, 5-29
recipient descriptor AI 3-25
recipient report messages. *See* report messages
recipient report structure AI 7-33
recipients. *See also* addresses
adding to a message AI 7-50 to 7-51
authentication process AI 9-14
bcc recipient, guidelines for AM 2-52
data types for defining AM 2-106 to 2-109
expanding group addresses AI 3-44
index AI 7-33
location information in message header AI 7-7
marking AM 2-52, 2-60, 2-163 to 2-167
original recipients AM 2-51 to 2-52
reading AI 7-92 to 7-94, AM 2-51 to 2-57, 2-144 to 2-148
resolved recipients AM 2-52 to 2-53
types of AM 2-51
writing AM 2-73 to 2-76, 2-180 to 2-183
Recipients field of a mailer
adding an address AI 3-118
getting AI 3-113 to 3-115
`RecipientStreamer` function AI 7-115
recipient structure. *See also* addresses; `OCERecipient` data type
converting to a byte stream AI 7-111, 7-115
creating from packed recipient structure AI 7-110
defined AI 7-24
described AI 7-10
determining buffer size for packing AI 7-108
getting extension type AI 7-113
illustrated AI 7-11
packed AI 7-25
packing AI 7-109
setting extension type AI 7-112
utility functions AI 7-107 to 7-114
`'reco'` descriptor type IC 4-57
recommendations, FPCE for compilers PN D-1 to D-9
recompressing images Q 3-82
recordable applications IC 1-18 to 1-19, 7-20 to 7-22, 9-3 to 9-5
`'aete'` resources and IC 1-18 to 1-19
defined IC 7-5
direct dispatching and IC 5-13
factoring IC 9-6 to 9-13
guidelines for what to record IC 9-14 to 9-35
introduced IC 1-15
record alias AI 8-7
record creation IDs AI 2-26 to 2-27
CSAM support of AM 3-23
defined AI 8-7
determining AM 4-12 to 4-21
Recorded Text event IC 10-27
record ID AI 2-25 to 2-36
allocating a maximum-sized structure AI 2-16 to 2-19
binding to a specific identity AI 9-39
checking equality of AI 2-87

copying AI 2-86
creating AI 2-86
defined AI 2-34, 8-6 to 8-7
getting for a specific identity AI 9-42
manipulating AI 2-85 to 2-88
of a catalog in the PowerTalk Setup catalog AI 9-62
of authentication initiator AI 9-59
packed AI 2-35
packing AI 2-90
short AI 2-35
unbinding from a specific identity AI 9-41
`RecordID` data type
allocating a maximum-sized structure AI 2-16 to 2-19
checking equality of AI 2-87
copying AI 2-86
creating AI 2-86
defined AI 2-34
packing AI 2-90
record identifiers. *See* record ID
recording image data QC 6-20, 6-24 to 6-28
Recording Off event IC 9-4
Recording On event IC 9-4
recording scripts, routines for IC 10-59 to 10-61
recording sounds S 3-6 to 3-9
described S 1-28 to 1-31, 1-38 to 1-41, 3-28 to 3-30
directly from device S 3-6 to 3-9, 3-33 to 3-38
effect of interruption on sound input device driver S 3-15
in stereo S 3-16
introduced S 1-15 to 1-17
specifying duration S 3-6
without standard interface S 3-4
record location information
checking equality of AI 2-68
copying AI 2-67
creating AI 2-64
defined AI 2-32, 8-7
duplicating AI 2-66
manipulating AI 2-64 to 2-79
packed AI 2-33
packed minimum-sized AI 2-33
packing AI 2-71, 2-74
unpacking AI 2-72
validating AI 2-69
record names
changing AI 8-96 to 8-97
getting from creation ID AI 8-94 to 8-95
new AI 5-95
`RecordPictInfo` function Im 7-56 to 7-57
`RecordPixMapInfo` function Im 7-57 to 7-58
record references
defined AM 4-63
putting into Setup catalog AM 4-21
records
adding AI 5-94, 8-89 to 8-91
adding attribute values to AI 8-109 to 8-110
adding pseudonyms to AI 8-98 to 8-100
aspect template sample AI 5-33 to 5-36
browsing AI 4-3
categories
dropped on other records AI 5-100
listing AI 4-91
listing record types AI 4-92
specifying in an aspect template AI 5-91
changing attribute values in AI 8-112 to 8-114
changing name and type AI 8-96 to 8-97
creating an aspect from AI 5-16
creation IDs, getting AI 9-50 to 9-52
deleting AI 8-91 to 8-92
deleting attribute types from AI 8-126 to 8-127
deleting attribute values from AI 8-111 to 8-112
deleting pseudonyms from AI 8-100 to 8-101
determining change in AI 8-92 to 8-94
dropping on another record AI 5-99
external category, specifying in an aspect template AI 5-92
extracting access control information for AI 8-140 to 8-143
extracting attribute types of AI 8-130 to 8-131
extracting attribute values of AI 8-122 to 8-125
extracting information about AI 8-62 to 8-63
extracting information about pseudonyms AI 8-104 to 8-106
extracting information from AI 8-46 to 8-48
finding AI 4-3
finding attribute values in AI 8-116 to 8-118
gender, of alias AI 5-94
getting access control information for AI 8-138 to 8-140
getting attribute types of AI 8-127 to 8-129
getting attribute values of AI 8-118 to 8-121
getting information about AI 8-43 to 8-46, 8-57 to 8-61
getting information about pseudonyms AI 8-101 to 8-104

getting name and type from creation ID AI 8-94 to 8-95
icons for AI 4-88
identifying selection in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-58
information page for AI 5-24
kind
gender AI 5-93
of alias AI 5-93
specifying in an aspect template AI 5-91
main aspect AI 5-19
main aspect template for AI 5-21
main aspect template sample AI 5-30 to 5-33
managing AI 8-89 to 8-108
name AI 5-86
name of new AI 5-95
new item routine for AOCE templates AI 5-153
obtaining dNode numbers AI 9-50
obtaining icons for AI 4-88
opening selection in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-59
relation to aspects and AOCE templates AI 5-11
specifying AOCE templates for use with AI 5-139, 5-155
types displayed in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-32
types. *See* record types
verifying attribute values in AI 8-114 to 8-115
records (AOCE)
allowing duplicates AM 3-23
Catalog AM 4-67 to 4-70
Combined AM 4-70 to 4-72
CSAM AM 4-11, 4-65 to 4-66
Mail Service AM 4-66 to 4-67
MSAM AM 4-12 to 4-21, 4-64 to 4-65
Setup AM 4-64
records, alias. *See* alias records
records, AOCE catalog. *See* records
record-type AOCE template resource AI 5-75, 5-76
record-type resource AM 4-74
record types
changing AI 8-96 to 8-97
defined AI 8-7
displayed in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-31
for AOCE templates AI 5-75 to 5-77
getting from creation ID AI 8-94 to 8-95
list of standard AI 2-28
obtaining standard AI 2-85
recoverable errors XU 3-7
`RecoverHandle` function M 2-54 to 2-55
rectangles O 87–89, 89. *See also* boundary rectangles; bounding rectangles; port rectangles
for controls Tb 5-18 to 5-19, 5-25 to 5-26, 5-82, 5-118. *See also* display rectangles
coordinates for Im 2-5 to 2-6
creating Im 3-53
data type for Im 2-27 to 2-28
defined Im 1-12 to 1-13
defining Im 3-22 to 3-23, 3-24
destination Tx 2-16, 2-26, 2-28
drawing Im 3-22 to 3-24, 3-58 to 3-62
emptiness of Im 3-58
equality of Im 3-58
erasing Im 3-61 to 3-62
expanding Im 3-54
filling
with bit patterns Im 3-23 to 3-24, 3-60 to 3-61
with pixel patterns Im 4-74
framing Im 3-22 to 3-23, 3-59
intersections of Im 3-55
inverting Im 3-62
low-level routine for drawing Im 3-132
mapping and scaling Im 3-106 to 3-107
moving Im 3-53 to 3-54
painting Im 3-23 to 3-24, 3-60
pixels in Im 3-56
and regions Im 3-91 to 3-92, 3-98
routines for managing Im 3-52 to 3-62, 3-104 to 3-108
scaling factors for Im 3-104 to 3-105
shrinking Im 3-54
smallest around two points Im 3-56
transforming with a matrix Q 2-348 to 2-353
unions of Im 3-55
used to define other shapes Im 3-11
view Tx 2-14, 2-16
rectangle geometries
defined XG 2-20
determining XG 2-127
editing XG 2-79 to 2-81, 2-129
structure of XG 2-106
rectangle shapes XO 1-11, 2-10
converting other shapes to XG 2-65 to 2-70
creating and drawing XG 2-43 to 2-45, 2-114, 2-160
default XG 2-21
defined XG 2-20
effect of shape fills XG 2-44 to 2-45
`Rect` data type Im 2-27 to 2-28, A-4, O 88. *See also* rectangles

`RectInRgn` function Im 3-98
`RectMatrix` function Q 2-351 to 2-352
`RectPtr` data type Tx 4-57
`'RECT'` resource type MTb 8-11, 8-52
rectangle help resources. *See* `'hrct'` resource type
rectangle positions resource MTb 8-6, 8-15, 8-85 to 8-86
rectangle resources MTb 8-11, 8-52 to 8-53
`RectInIconID` function MTb 5-51
`RectInIconMethod` function MTb 5-52 to 5-53
`RectInIconSuite` function MTb 5-50 to 5-51
`RectRgn` procedure Im 3-92, 8-11
reducing shapes XG 4-9 to 4-16, 4-30 to 4-32, 4-74
Red Zone PS 1-46 to 1-47
reentrancy, in exception handlers PS 4-9
reentrant device driver D 1-10, 1-15
`refCon` field Tb 4-111
reference constant fields
  using to store A5 value M 4-17
reference constants
  for Apple event handlers IC 4-8, 4-34
  as job object property XP 2-6
  for object accessor function IC 6-24
  retrieving from job objects XP 4-23 to 4-24, 4-52
  setting in job objects XP 4-23 to 4-24, 4-53
reference number MTb 9-5. *See also* file reference numbers
  determining for desktop database MTb 9-9 to 9-11
  of desktop database MTb 9-5
  message queue AI 7-8
references. *See* object references
reference values
  changing, for controls Tb 5-105 to 5-106
  custom view AI 5-242
  determining, for controls Tb 5-105
  for pop-up menus Tb 5-28
  specifying, for controls Tb 5-18, 5-25, 5-84, 5-120
reflection transformations XU 8-22
Regarding field. *See* Subject field of a mailer
region bounding box, in clipping atoms Q 4-22
region codes Tx 1-15, 1-48 to 1-49
  for `'itl0'` resource Tx B-27
  for `'itl1'` resource Tx B-31
  list of Tx 6-57 to 6-58
  sorted, in `'itlm'` resource Tx B-14 to B-17
  for system script Tx 6-12, 6-64
  for system script, in `'itlc'` resource Tx B-11
  media, determining Q 2-212 to 2-213
  media, setting Q 2-212
  movie, setting Q 2-208
  in version resources Tb 7-31
`Region` data type Im 2-28 to 2-29, O 90. *See also* regions
regions O 89–91, Tx 1-35
  arrow Im 8-9 to 8-12
  clipping. *See* clipping regions
  copying Im 3-90 to 3-91
  creating Im 3-87 to 3-89
  data type for Im 2-28 to 2-29
  defined Im 1-16
  defining Im 3-27 to 3-30, O 95–98
  disposing of Im 3-90
  drawing Im 3-100 to 3-104, O 98
  emptiness of Im 3-91, 3-99, O 96
  equality of Im 3-98
  erasing Im 3-102 to 3-103
  expanding Im 3-93 to 3-94
  filling
    with bit patterns Im 3-102
    with pixel patterns Im 4-77
  framing Im 3-100 to 3-101
  I-beam Im 8-9 to 8-12
  intersections of Im 3-94 to 3-95, 3-96 to 3-97
  inverting Im 3-103 to 3-104
  low-level routine for drawing Im 3-135 to 3-136
  mapping and scaling Im 3-107
  mouse Im 8-9 to 8-12
  moving Im 3-93
  painting Im 3-101
  pixels in Im 3-97
  and rectangles Im 3-91 to 3-92, 3-98
  routines for managing Im 3-85 to 3-104, 3-107
  shrinking Im 3-93 to 3-94
  subtracting Im 3-96
  transforming with a matrix Q 2-350
  unions of Im 3-95, 3-96 to 3-97
register-based routines U 8-12
`RegisterComponent` function MTb 6-31, 6-57 to 6-59
`RegisterComponentResourceFile` function MTb 6-61 to 6-62
`RegisterComponentResource` function MTb 6-31, 6-59 to 6-61
registering NBP entity names N 3-7 to 3-11, 3-25 to 3-28
register request MTb 6-23 to 6-24
`REGISTER_RESULT_LOCATION` macro PS 2-18, 2-50
`REGISTER_ROUTINE_PARAMETER` macro PS 2-18, 2-50
`RegisterInformation` data type PS 4-8, 4-12 to 4-14
register information records PS 4-12 to 4-14

registers. *See also* PowerPC microprocessor; 680x0 registers
  Condition Register PN 11-4, 12-5 to 12-6
  floating-point PN 11-3
  FPSCR PN 11-4, 12-3 to 12-15
  preserving in interrupt tasks Pr 1-13
  special-purpose PN 11-4
`RegisterSection` function IC 2-22, 2-76 to 2-77
registry (for QuickDraw GX font features) XT 7-12, 7-24, 8-19, 8-65
regular enclosures AM 2-19. *See also* enclosures
`reInitCmd` command S 2-23, 2-94
`relation` function PN 10-8 to 10-9
relational operators PN 6-3 to 6-5
relative handles M 2-23
relative paths F 4-6
relative position, specifying in an object specifier record IC 6-64
relative search for alias records F 4-5 to 4-6, 4-7, 4-8
`ReleaseResource` procedure MTb 1-22, 1-107, PS 1-69
  and sound resources S 2-25
release timers. *See* timeout value for ATP
releasing held pages M 3-15
reliable delivery of data N 1-5, 1-21, 6-6
  ADSP N 5-8
relocatable blocks. *See also* blocks, memory; handles
  allocating M 1-55 to 1-56, 2-29 to 2-34
  changing properties M 1-60 to 1-67, 2-43 to 2-51
  clearing resource bit M 2-50 to 2-51
  concatenating M 2-64 to 2-65
  data type for M 1-17, O 39
  defined M 1-17, O 38
  disadvantages of M 1-20, O 42
  duplicating M 2-62 to 2-64
  emptying M 1-67 to 1-68, 2-51 to 2-52
  getting properties M 1-61 to 1-62, 2-43 to 2-44
  in bottom of heap zone M 1-25
  locking M 1-20 to 1-21, 1-63 to 1-64, 2-45 to 2-46, O 42–43
    for long periods of time M 1-28
    for short periods of time M 1-28
  making purgeable M 1-65 to 1-66, 2-47 to 2-48
  making unpurgeable M 1-66 to 1-67, 2-48 to 2-49
  managing M 1-67 to 1-73, 2-51 to 2-59
  master pointers after disposing M 1-33
  master pointers for M 1-41
  moving around nonrelocatable blocks M 1-24
  moving high M 1-26 to 1-27, 1-71 to 1-73, 2-56 to 2-59
  properties of M 1-20 to 1-22, O 42–43
  purging M 1-21 to 1-22, O 43–44
  reallocating M 1-21 to 1-22, 1-68 to 1-69, 2-52 to 2-53, O 43–44
  releasing M 1-57, 2-34 to 2-35
  restrictions on locked blocks M 1-27
  setting properties M 1-62 to 1-67, 2-44 to 2-51
  setting resource bit M 2-49 to 2-50
  sizing M 2-39 to 2-41
    movement during M 1-24
  unlocking M 1-20 to 1-21, 1-64 to 1-65, 2-46 to 2-47, O 42–43
  when to lock M 1-28
`RelString` function Tx 5-18, 5-60 to 5-61, A-20
`remainder` function
  defined PN 6-11 to 6-13
  invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
remote memory XO 2-16
removable disks, and virtual memory M 3-5
`RemoveCallBackToTimeBase` function QC 11-19 to 11-20
`RemoveCollectionItem` function XU 5-65
`RemoveImageDescriptionExtension` function QC 4-67
`RemoveIndexedCollectionItem` function XU 5-66
`RemoveMovieResource` function Q 2-61, 2-104
`RemoveNode` routine N 12-10, 12-24 to 12-25
`RemoveResource` procedure MTb 1-109 to 1-110
`RemoveUserData` function Q 2-236
`RemoveUserDataText` function Q 2-238
removing
  callback events Q 2-339
  part of a movie Q 2-260
  part of a track Q 2-266
`remquo` function PN 6-11 to 6-13
rendering
  during imaging phase of printing XD 1-9
  pages XD 3-6, 3-47
reordering text Tx 3-76, 6-69
  and the `PixelToChar` function Tx 3-44 to 3-46, 3-94
  setting (in script variables) Tx 6-69
  turning reordering off Tx 3-45, 3-94
repeat patterns in lookup tables AI 5-115
`ReplaceGestalt` function U 1-13, 1-35 to 1-36
`ReplaceIndexedCollectionItem` function XU 5-63
`ReplaceIndexedCollectionItemHdl` function XU 5-93
`ReplaceText` function Tx 5-74 to 5-75

replacing text Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-21, 5-74 to 5-77
reply, authentication AI 9-7
reply Apple events IC 4-36 to 4-39
  disposing of IC 4-39 to 4-40
  filter functions while waiting for IC 5-24
  timeouts for IC 4-84 to 4-85, 5-20 to 5-21
reply queue
  adding to a message AI 7-52
  defined AI 7-7
reply records for Standard File Package F 3-13 to 3-14, 3-41 to 3-44
report block header structure AI 7-33
reporting status XD 3-41
report messages AI 7-9 to 7-10
  contents AI 7-10
  options for AI 7-9
reports
  delivery notification structures AI 7-28 to 7-34
  delivery result AI 7-33
  message header delivery notification field AI 7-6
  nondelivery codes AI 7-29 to 7-30
  notification types AI 7-31 to 7-32
  recipient index AI 7-33
  recipient report AI 7-33
  report block header AI 7-33
reports (AOCE)
  creating AM 2-61 to 2-62, 2-206 to 2-210
  introduced AM 2-23
  reading AM 2-80 to 2-81
  structure of AM 2-81
`reqCableLo` routine N 12-22
`reqNodeAddr` field N 12-18
request codes, Catalog Manager, list of AM 3-43 to 3-44
request codes, component MTb 6-19, 6-29
  clock component values QC 11-8
  derived media handler component values QC 10-7 to 10-8
  image compressor component values QC 4-53
  movie controller component values QC 2-14 to 2-15
  movie data exchange component values QC 9-8 to 9-9
  preview component values QC 12-6
  sequence grabber channel component values QC 6-7 to 6-9
  sequence grabber component values QC 5-6 to 5-8
  sequence grabber panel component values QC 7-8
  standard image-compression dialog component values QC 3-14
  video digitizer component values QC 8-9 to 8-20
requested attributes table Tx 8-15
requester ATP client applications N 1-26, 6-3 to 6-4, 6-9 to 6-14, 6-24 to 6-30
requestors AI 8-12 to 8-13
  authenticated in catalog AI 8-12
  authenticated in dNode AI 8-12
  friend AI 8-12
  guest AI 8-12
  owner AI 8-12
request parameter blocks, passed to sound input device drivers S 3-13
request processing, derived media handler components and QC 10-8 to 10-9
required Apple events IC 4-11 to 4-20
required parameters for Apple events IC 3-9, 4-34 to 4-35
Required suite of Apple events IC 1-10
`require` macro XD 2-15
`requiresSwitchLaunch` flag Tb 7-48
rescheduling a callback event Q 2-339
Rescued Items from *volume name* folders Tb 7-44
ResEdit resource editor MTb 1-15 to 1-17, O 57–58, 152–154
`ResErr` global variable MTb 1-51
`ResError` function MTb 1-51 to 1-52, O 66, 176–177
`ReserveMem` procedure M 1-70 to 1-71, 2-55 to 2-56
`ReserveMemSys` procedure M 2-56
reserves. *See* memory reserves
reserving memory M 1-22 to 1-23
  and heap fragmentation M 1-25
  defined M 1-22
  for relocatable blocks M 1-26
  limitation of M 1-25
  routines M 2-55 to 2-56
`ResetAlertStage` procedure Tb 6-112
`ResetAlrtStage` procedure. *See* `ResetAlertStage` procedure
reset embedded speech command S 4-28
`ResetMapping` function XU 8-34, 8-64
Reset Timer event IC 4-85
resizing a compressed image Q 3-85
resizing windows Tb 4-57 to 4-59
`ResListElem` record IC 12-57
`resLocked` resource attribute, for CSAM AM 3-7
`'resl'` resource type. *See* resolution resource
resolution (`'resl'`) resource XD 3-54, 6-49 to 6-51
resolution, horizontal Q 3-51

resolution, vertical Q 3-51
resolution of screens Tx 1-6, 4-7, 4-29
resolutions
  discrete Im 9-11
  for pictures Im 7-11, 7-19
  for printers Im 9-11, 9-30 to 9-32, 9-46, 9-53 to 9-55, 9-73
  for screens Im 5-32
  variable Im 9-11
resolution structure XD 6-7
`ResolveAliasFile` function Q 2-64, Tb 7-52 to 7-53
`ResolveAlias` function F 4-10, 4-19, Q 2-64
resolved recipients AM 2-51. *See also* recipients
resolving aliases of AOCE catalog objects AI 4-85 to 4-88
  catalog specification structure AI 4-87
  HFS aliases AI 4-85
resolving alias records F 4-10 to 4-11
  controlling search algorithms F 4-11
  multiple targets F 4-11
  a single target F 4-10 to 4-11
resource attributes
  defined MTb 1-8
  getting and setting MTb 1-81 to 1-87
resource-based code. *See also* fat resources
  executing PS 2-24 to 2-26
resource bit
  clearing M 2-50 to 2-51
  setting M 2-49 to 2-50
resource editors F 3-18
resource files. *See also* resource forks
  creating O 64–66
  current O 64
  defined O 51
  determining reference number of O 52
  managing O 60–67
  reading O 61–64
  updating O 66–67
resource forks F 1-4, Im 7-7, PS 1-31 to 1-34, Tb 1-11, MTb 1-4 to 1-6. *See also* current resource file
  closing PS 1-70, MTb 1-110 to 1-111
  creating F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187, MTb 1-25 to 1-28, 1-53 to 1-58
  creating resource map in F 1-51, 2-157, 2-173, 2-187
  file format for MTb 1-121 to 1-125
  getting and setting attributes of MTb 1-116 to 1-119
  opening MTb 1-24 to 1-30, 1-58 to 1-68
  reading resources from MTb 1-30 to 1-35, 1-71 to 1-81
  resource data, format of MTb 1-122
  resource header, format of MTb 1-122
  resource name list, format of MTb 1-124
  resource type list, format of MTb 1-123
  writing resources to MTb 1-36 to 1-40, 1-92 to 1-95
resource ID numbers and script codes Tx 1-49 to 1-50, B-6 to B-7
resource ID offsets
  setup templates
    `kDETAspectCode` AM 4-79
    `kDETAspectKind` AM 4-76
    `kDETAspectMainBitmap` AM 4-78
    `kDETAspectName` AM 4-75
    `kDETAspectWhatIs` AM 4-79
    `kDETRecordType` AM 4-74
    `kDETTemplateName` AM 4-74
    `kSAMAspectCannotDelete` AM 4-77
    `kSAMAspectKind` AM 4-76
    `kSAMAspectSlotCreationInfo` AM 4-77
    `kSAMAspectUserName` AM 4-76
  AOCE templates
    `kDETAspectAliasGender` AI 5-94
    `kDETAspectAliasKind` AI 5-93
    `kDETAspectAliasWhatIs` AI 5-94
    `kDETAspectAttrDragIn` AI 5-100
    `kDETAspectBalloons` AI 5-105
    `kDETAspectCategory` AI 5-91
    `kDETAspectDragInString` AI 5-101
    `kDETAspectDragInSummary` AI 5-102
    `kDETAspectDragInVerb` AI 5-101
    `kDETAspectDragOut` AI 5-102
    `kDETAspectExternalCategory` AI 5-92
    `kDETAspectGender` AI 5-93
    `kDETAspectInfoPageCustomWindow` AI 5-97
    `kDETAspectKind` AI 5-91
    `kDETAspectLookup` AI 5-108 to 5-119
    `kDETAspectMainBitmap` AI 5-90
    `kDETAspectName` AI 5-95
    `kDETAspectNewEntryName` AI 5-95
    `kDETAspectNewMenuName` AI 5-94
    `kDETAspectNewValue` AI 5-96
    `kDETAspectRecordCatDragIn` AI 5-99
    `kDETAspectRecordDragIn` AI 5-99
    `kDETAspectReverseSort` AI 5-104
    `kDETAspectSublistOpenOnNew` AI 5-96
    `kDETAspectViewMenu` AI 5-103
    `kDETAspectWhatIs` AI 5-93
    `kDETAttributeType` AI 5-75, 5-76, 5-77

kDETAttributeValueTag AI 5-77
kDETForwarderTemplateNames AI 5-139
kDETInfoPageMainViewAspect AI 5-136
kDETInfoPageMenuEntries AI 5-137
kDETInfoPageName AI 5-137
kDETKillerName AI 5-140
kDETRecordType AI 5-75, 5-76
kDETTemplateName AI 5-75
resource IDs MTb 1-46 to 1-49
for AOCE templates AI 5-75
for cursors Tb 2-63
defined Tb 1-11
for icons in menu items Tb 3-62
defined MTb 1-6
for function key resources MTb 1-129
getting unique MTb 1-95 to 1-97
for owned resources MTb 1-47
for packages MTb 1-128 to 1-129
and property numbers AI 5-103
restrictions on MTb 1-46 to 1-47
resource ID values for movies Q 2-88, 2-103
Resource Manager MTb 1-3 to 1-148, O 10, 51 to 68, Tb 1-11 to 1-13
and Control Manager Tb 5-3
and the Finder Tb 7-3
checking for errors O 66
testing for features U 1-22
data structure, types, and IDs MTb 1-42 to 1-49
initializing MTb 1-50
installing purge-warning procedures M 2-18, 2-91
routines in MTb 1-49 to 1-120
testing for features of MTb 1-13 to 1-14
resource maps O 56, Tb 1-12
accessing entries in MTb 1-119 to 1-120
defined MTb 1-9
format of MTb 1-123
ROM, inserting in resource search path MTb 1-134 to 1-135
resource paths O 52–54
ResourcePS picture comment Im B-6, B-41
resources O 51 to 68, Tb 1-11 to 1-13. *See also* font resources; international resources; keyboard resources; resource types
accelerated. *See* accelerated resources
alert Tb 6-19 to 6-22, 6-150 to 6-151
alert color table Tb 6-157 to 6-158
alias IC 2-19
alias record Tb 7-40
animated cursor Im 8-13, 8-14, 8-36 to 8-37
AOCE templates
Add item string (kDETAspectNewMenuName) AI 5-94
alias kind (kDETAspectAliasKind) AI 5-93
aspect templates AI 5-78 to 5-84
aspect template signature resource AI 5-88
attribute category (kDETAspectCategory) AI 5-91
attribute kind (kDETAspectKind) AI 5-91
attribute-tag (kDETAttributeValueTag) AI 5-77
attribute-type (kDETAttributeType) AI 5-76, 5-77
Catalogs menu items (kDETInfoPageMenuEntries) AI 5-137
custom information page (kDETAspectInfoPageCustomWindow) AI 5-97
drag-in attribute types (kDETAspectAttrDragIn) AI 5-100
drag-in button label (kDETAspectDragInVerb) AI 5-101
drag-in description string (kDETAspectDragInSummary) AI 5-102
drag-in prompt string (kDETAspectDragInString) AI 5-101
drag-in record categories (kDETAspectRecordCatDragIn) AI 5-99
drag-in record types (kDETAspectRecordDragIn) AI 5-99
drag-out attribute types (kDETAspectDragOut) AI 5-102
drop operations AI 5-98 to 5-102
dynamic creation of AI 5-154 to 5-157
external category, (kDETAspectExternalCategory) AI 5-92
file type template signature resource AI 5-141
forwarder template names, (kDETForwarderTemplateNames) AI 5-139
gender of record alias (kDETAspectAliasGender) AI 5-94
gender of record kind (kDETAspectGender) AI 5-93
getting a resource handle AI 5-207
help-balloon string for aliases (kDETAspectAliasWhatIs) AI 5-94
help-balloon string for a record or attribute (kDETAspectWhatIs) AI 5-93
help-balloon string for properties (kDETAspectBalloons) AI 5-105
icon (kDETAspectMainBitmap) AI 5-90

information page name (kDETInfoPageName) AI 5-137
information page template signature resource AI 5-121
killer template names (kDETKillerName) AI 5-140
killer template signature resource AI 5-140
lookup table (kDETAspectLookup) AI 5-108 to 5-119
main aspect templates AI 5-89 to 5-98
main view aspect name (kDETInfoPageMainViewAspect) AI 5-136
New attribute value (kDETAspectNewValue) AI 5-96
New attribute value name (kDETAspectName) AI 5-95
New item string (kDETAspectNewMenuName) AI 5-94
New record name (kDETAspectNewEntryName) AI 5-95
open new item (kDETAspectSublistOpenOnNew) AI 5-96
properties to sort by (kDETAspectViewMenu) AI 5-103
properties to sort in reverse order (kDETAspectReverseSort) AI 5-104
record category (kDETAspectCategory) AI 5-91
record kind (kDETAspectKind) AI 5-91
record-type (kDETRecordType) AI 5-76
signature. *See* signature resource
AI substitution of 5-156
template name (kDETTemplateName) AI 5-75
view list resource AI 5-123 to 5-130
Apple event terminology. *See* 'aete' resources; 'aeut' resources
application-missing message string Tb 7-68 to 7-69
bundle Tb 7-20 to 7-25, 7-65 to 7-68. *See also* 'BNDL' resource type
card MTb 8-11, 8-52, 8-87
changing MTb 1-87 to 1-91
color cursor Im 8-34 to 8-36
color icon Im 4-105 to 4-106, MTb 5-6
color-picking method Im 7-68
color table Im 4-104 to 4-105
compiled O 58
component MTb 6-33, 6-61 to 6-62, 6-80 to 6-85, 7-18, 7-20 to 7-21
compressing U 3-20 to 3-21
color icon Tb 3-62, 7-64
control Tb 5-18 to 5-28, 5-118 to 5-121
control color table Tb 5-121 to 5-123
control definition function Tb 5-14, 5-109 to 5-115
control device code MTb 8-7, 8-25 to 8-48, 8-74 to 8-77
copying MTb 1-24
counting and indexing MTb 1-34
counting and listing resource types MTb 1-97 to 1-101
creating MTb 1-15 to 1-18
CSAM driver AM 3-7 to 3-9, 3-40 to 3-41
cursor Im 8-13 to 8-14, 8-33 to 8-34
decompressing U 3-21 to 3-22
default help override. *See* 'hovr' resource type
defined MTb 1-3, O 51, Tb 1-11
detaching PS 1-70
dialog Tb 6-15, 6-24 to 6-26, 6-148 to 6-149
dialog color table Tb 6-75 to 6-76, 6-156 to 6-157. *See* 'dctb' resource type
dialog-item help. *See* 'hdlg' resource type
disposing of MTb 1-106 to 1-110
driver D 1-89, Tb 3-20, 3-68, 3-129, 3-130
fat PS 1-71
file reference Tb 7-18 to 7-25, 7-64 to 7-65. *See* 'FREF' resource type
Finder icon help. *See* 'hfdr' resource type
font information MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
folder Tb 7-55
font Tb 3-69
font family Tb 3-69
for dialog boxes XP 1-13, 3-24, 3-70 to 3-73, 3-127 to 3-132
for drivers XD 3-53
function keys MTb 1-129
gamma tables MTb 8-59. *See* 'gama' resource type
getting and setting information about MTb 1-81 to 1-87
getting a unique ID MTb 1-95 to 1-97
getting handles to MTb 1-18 to 1-21
icon Tb 3-62, 7-63. *See* icon resources
icon family. *See* icon families
icon list Tb 7-13, 7-57 to 7-58
ID range used in extensions XD 2-32
international configuration Tb 3-32
item color table MTb 8-23, Tb 6-158 to 6-164. *See* 'ictb' resource type
item list. *See* 'DITL' resource type, item list resources
keyboard-layout Tb 2-39

key-map Tb 2-39, 2-41, 2-42
key-remap Tb 2-39, 2-41
kind MTb 7-11, 7-14 to 7-15, 7-45 to 7-46
large 8-bit color icon Tb 7-61 to 7-62
large 4-bit color icon Tb 7-59 to 7-60
list definition procedure MTb 4-58, 4-98
locations of, typical MTb 1-12
machine MTb 8-6, 8-20 to 8-21, 8-29, 8-84 to 8-85
menu Tb 3-151 to 3-154
menu bar Tb 3-155
menu bar definition function Tb 3-9, 3-87, 3-104
menu color information table Tb 3-155 to 3-157
menu definition procedure Tb 3-157
menu help. *See* 'hmnu' resource type
missing-application name string Tb 7-68
modifying MTb 1-87 to 1-91
monitor code MTb 8-11, 8-56, 8-88
movable Tb 7-36 to 7-38
open MTb 7-10, 7-13 to 7-14, 7-44
owned MTb 1-47
package U 10-3
partial MTb 1-40 to 1-41, 1-111 to 1-116
pattern Im 3-140
pattern list Im 3-141
picture Im 7-7, 7-20, 7-46, 7-67 to 7-68
pixel pattern Im 4-24 to 4-25, 4-103
in preferences files MTb 1-13
private. *See* private resources
query IC 12-90 to 12-91
query definition function IC 12-92
query string IC 12-91
reading MTb 1-30 to 1-35, 1-40 to 1-41, 1-71 to 1-81
rectangle MTb 8-11, 8-52 to 8-53
rectangle help. *See* 'hrct' resource type
rectangle positions MTb 8-6, 8-15, 8-85 to 8-86
releasing and detaching MTb 1-22 to 1-24
and ResEdit MTb 1-15 to 1-17
retrieving from message handler XP 3-116
and Rez resource compiler MTb 1-15 to 1-17
ROM MTb 1-134 to 1-136
ROM override MTb 1-135 to 1-136
screen Im 5-37
script IC 7-7, 10-14
scripting size IC 8-45 to 8-46
search path for MTb 1-10 to 1-12
section IC 2-19
setup templates AM 4-73 to 4-80
  aspect kind (kDETAspectKind) AM 4-76
  aspect name (kDETAspectName) AM 4-75
  aspect signature AM 4-74
  code (kDETAspectCode) AM 4-79
  delete slot or catalog (kSAMAspectCannotDelete) AM 4-77
  help-balloon string (kDETAspectWhatIs) AM 4-79
  icon suite (kDETAspectMainBitmap) AM 4-78
  list of AM 4-73
  record-type (kDETRecordType) AM 4-74
  SAM kind (kSAMAspectKind) AM 4-76
  SAM user name (kSAMAspectUserName) AM 4-76
  slot creation information (kSAMAspectSlotCreationInfo) AM 4-77
  template name (kDETTemplateName) AM 4-74
signature Tb 7-8 to 7-10
size IC 4-5, 10-14, Tb 2-115 to 2-119, 7-35
size of, getting MTb 1-104 to 1-106
small 4-bit color icon Tb 7-60 to 7-61
small 8-bit color icon Tb 7-62 to 7-63
small icon MTb 5-6, 5-13, 5-16 to 5-17, Tb 3-62
small icon list Tb 7-58 to 7-59
sound Tb 7-37 to 7-38
for standard icons MTb 1-129 to 1-134
standard types MTb 1-43 to 1-45, O 55
string Tb 3-60, Tx 5-49
string, for CSAM's driver name AM 3-9
string list Tb 3-60, 3-65 to 3-67, Tx 5-50
structure of O 56–58
  specifying using ResEdit O 57–58
  specifying using Rez O 57
stub. *See* stub definition resources
system extension. *See* 'INIT' resource type
in System file MTb 1-7, 1-126 to 1-134, Tb 1-12
system heap zone U 9-16
types O 55–56
typical locations of O 53
used by the Finder Tb 7-6 to 7-32
used by Text Utilities Tx 5-4
used in printing extensions XD 2-32
user information MTb 1-127 to 1-129
using custom O 60–67
using standard O 59–60
using to facilitate localization O 52
using to store static data O 51
version Tb 7-31 to 7-32, 7-69 to 7-70
window Tb 4-22, 4-25 to 4-27, 4-124 to 4-127
window color table Tb 4-127 to 4-129
window definition function Tb 4-22, 4-120, 4-127

window help. *See* 'hwin' resource type
writing MTb 1-36 to 1-40, 1-40 to 1-41, 1-92 to 1-95
ResourceSpec data type MTb 6-82, 7-20, S 5-9
and control panel extensions U 5-7
resource specifications O 55
resource type 'eadr' N 11-20
resource types Tb 1-11. *See also* resources
'actb' Tb 6-157 to 6-158
'adio' S 6-5
'acur' Im 8-13, 8-14, 8-36 to 8-37
'aete'. *See* 'aete' resources
'aeut'. *See* 'aeut' resources
'alis' F 4-8, 4-12, IC 2-19, PS 3-31, Tb 7-40
'ALRT'. *See* alert resources
available for application's use MTb 1-43 to 1-45
'BNDL' MTb 8-7, 8-22, 8-57, Tb 7-20 to 7-25, 7-65 to 7-68
'card' MTb 8-11, 8-51 to 8-52, 8-87
'cctb' Tb 5-121 to 5-123
'CDEF' PS 1-36, Tb 5-14, 5-109 to 5-115
'cdev' MTb 8-7, 8-25 to 8-47, 8-74 to 8-77
'cfrg' PS 1-31 to 1-34, 3-12 to 3-13, 3-28 to 3-31
'cicn' MTb 5-6, Tb 3-62, 3-154, 7-64
'cltn' Im 4-105 to 4-106, XU 5-41, 5-44, 5-102
'clut' Im 4-104 to 4-105
'cmpt' Im 7-68
'CNTL' Tb 5-18 to 5-28, 5-118 to 5-121
'CODE' Pr 3-13, 7-3
'comm' XD 3-9, 3-54, 3-59, 6-36 to 6-47
'cpts' XD 3-54, 6-63 to 6-65
'crsr' Im 8-34 to 8-36
'crst' XD 6-77 to 6-79
'CURS' Im 8-13 to 8-14, 8-33 to 8-34
'cust' XD 3-54, 3-62, 6-47 to 6-49
'dctb' F 3-20, Tb 6-156 to 6-157
'dctl' XD 6-52 to 6-60
defined MTb 1-6
'deta' AI 5-88, AM 4-73
'detb' AI 5-96, 5-103
'detc' AI 5-84, AM 4-73
'detf' AI 5-139
'deti' AI 5-121
'detk' AI 5-140
'detm' AI 5-104, 5-137
'detn' AM 4-73
'detn' AI 5-77, 5-103
'detp' AI 5-104
'dett' AI 5-108
'detv' AI 5-123 to 5-130
'detw' AI 5-97
'detx' AI 5-141
'dict' S 4-36, 4-89 to 4-93
'DITL' F 1-29, 3-7, MTb 8-6, O 60, 135, XP 3-71. *See also* item list resources
'DLOG' F 3-17, O 60, 135. *See also* dialog resources
'DRVR' AM 3-7, 3-40 to 3-41, D 1-89, Tb 3-20, 3-68, 3-129, 3-130
'DSAT' U 2-16 to 2-20
'dsig' AI 6-22, 6-36
'eopt' XD 2-37, 6-29 to 6-32
'find' AI 4-63
'finf' MTb 8-7, 8-23, 8-86
'FKEY' MTb 1-129, Tb 2-39, 3-118
'fld#' Tb 7-55
'FOND' Tb 3-69, 3-129, 3-130
'FONT' Tb 3-69, 3-129, 3-130
'FREF' Tb 7-18 to 7-25, 7-64 to 7-65, XD 3-70
'gama' MTb 8-12, 8-59
'gasz' XU 2-5 to 2-6, 2-20
gxExtendedDITLType XP 3-72 to 3-73, 3-128 to 3-132
gxPrintPanelType XP 3-24, 3-70, 3-127
gxStatusType XP 4-93 to 4-94
'hdlg' F 3-19. *See also* 'hdlg' resource type
'hfdr'. *See* 'hfdr' resource type
'hmmu' Tb 3-44, 3-68
'hmnu'. *See* 'hmnu' resource type
'hovr'. *See* 'hovr' resource type
'hrct'. *See* 'hrct' resource type
'hwin'. *See* 'hwin' resource type
'icl4' MTb 5-4
'icl8' MTb 5-5
'icl8' Tb 7-61 to 7-62
'icl4' Tb 7-59 to 7-60
'icm#' MTb 5-7
'icm4' MTb 5-7
'icm8' MTb 5-7
'ICN#' MTb 5-4, Tb 7-20, 7-57 to 7-58
'ICON' MTb 5-6, 5-13 to 5-15, O 99, S 5-9, 6-6, Tb 3-62, 3-154, 7-63
'ics8' Tb 7-62 to 7-63
'ics4' MTb 5-5, Tb 7-60 to 7-61
'ics8' MTb 5-5
'ics#' MTb 5-4, Tb 7-15, 7-58 to 7-59
'ictb' Tb 6-158 to 6-164. *See* 'ictb' resource typ
'INIT' Pr 5-10. *See also* 'INIT' resource type
'iobm' XD 3-54, 6-61 to 6-63

'isys' XD 3-53, 3-58, 6-33 to 6-34
'itlc' Tb 3-32
'itlk' Tb 2-41
'ictb'. *See* 'ictb' resource type
'KCHR' Tb 2-39 to 2-42
'kind' MTb 7-11, 7-14 to 7-15, 7-45 to 7-46
'KMAP' Tb 2-39 to 2-42
'LDEF' MTb 4-7, 4-58, 4, PS 1-36, XD 3-9
list of standard MTb 1-43 to 1-45
'load' XD 2-39, 6-28 to 6-29
'look' XD 3-9, 3-54, 3-65, 6-34 to 6-36
'mach' MTb 8-6, 8-20 to 8-21, 8-29, 8-84 to 8-85
'MBAR' O 154, Tb 3-155
'MBDF' Tb 3-9, 3-87, 3-104
'mctb' Tb 3-155 to 3-157
'MDEF' O 52, Tb 3-157, PS 1-36
'MENU' O 152–154, Tb 3-151 to 3-154
'mntr' MTb 8-11, 8-56, 8-88
'mst#' Pr 8-5, 8-7
'mstr' Pr 8-5, 8-7
'nods' AI 6-22
'nrct' MTb 8-6, 8-13, 8-15 to 8-17, 8-82, 8-85 to 8-86
'open' MTb 7-10, 7-13 to 7-14, 7-44
'over' XD 2-10, 2-37, 3-53, 3-56, 6-13 to 6-18
'PACK' MTb 1-128, U 10-3, XD 3-9, 5-9
'panl' AI 4-34
'PAT ' Im 3-140
'PAT#' Im 3-141
'pdip' XD 3-50, 3-52, 6-88 to 6-89
'pfil' XD 6-65 to 6-66
'pfnt' XD 6-84 to 6-87
'PICT' Im 7-7, 7-20, 7-46, 7-67 to 7-68
'plrt' XD 3-10, 3-44, 3-54, 6-21 to 6-24
'ppat' Im 4-24 to 4-25, 4-103
'ppnl' XD 3-54, 3-65
'PREC' XD 3-54, 6-51 to 6-52
'prec' XD 6-82 to 6-83
'prof' XD 3-50
'ptyp' XD 3-54
'qdef' IC 12-90, 12-92
'qrsc' IC 12-90 to 12-91
'rdip' XD 3-50, 3-62, 6-66 to 6-72
'RECT' MTb 8-11, 8-50, 8-52
reserved for Operating System's use MTb 1-46
'resl' XD 3-54, 6-49 to 6-51
ResType data type MTb 1-42
'ropt' XD 3-64, 6-74 to 6-77
'ROv#' MTb 1-135 to 1-136
'rpck' XD 3-63, 6-73 to 6-74
'rst#' AI 5-91
'rstr' AI 5-75, 5-103, AM 4-73
'sami' AM 4-73
'scan' XD 6-79 to 6-82
'scop' XD 2-34, 2-35, 6-26 to 6-28
'scpt' IC 7-7, 10-14
'scrn' Im 5-37
'scsz' IC 8-45 to 8-46
'sect' IC 2-19
'SEQU' Q 3-42
'SICN' MTb 5-6, Tb 3-62, 3-154
'sift' S 5-9
'SIZE' IC 4-5, 10-14, M 1-13, O 165, Pr 1-3, 1-5, 1-6, 2-13, Tb 2-115 to 2-119, 7-35
'snd ' Pr 5-4, Q 2-59. *See also* 'snd ' resource type; sound resources
'stab' XD 6-61
'stat' XD 3-10, 3-47, 3-54, 3-61, 6-19 to 6-21
'STR ' AM 3-9, Tb 3-60, 7-27 to 7-30. *See also* 'STR ' resource type
'STR#' O 52, 102, S 5-9, 6-6, Tb 3-60, 3-65 to 3-67. *See also* 'STR#' resource type
'sysz' M 2-13, U 9-16
'thng' S 5-8 to 5-11, 6-5 to 6-7, U 5-6 to 5-8. *See also* 'thng' resource type
'tray' XD 6-25
'tryn' XD 6-25
'ttsd' S 4-91
'vers' S 2-35, 2-118, Tb 7-31 to 7-32, 7-69 to 7-70, XD 2-34, 6-18 to 6-19
'wctb' Tb 4-127 to 4-129
'WDEF' PS 1-36, Tb 4-22, 4-120, 4-127
'WIND' O 60, Tb 4-22, 4-25 to 4-27, 4-124 to 4-127
'XCMD' PS 1-36
'xdtl' XD 3-54
used by AOCE templates AI 5-74
'wstr' IC 12-48, 12-91
responder ATP client applications N 1-25, 6-3 to 6-4, 6-14 to 6-19, 6-34 to 6-38
response code Tx C-6
response messages N 6-6
response procedures, of Notification Manager Pr 5-4, 5-8, 5-9, 5-12
resSysHeap resource attribute, for CSAM AM 3-7
Restart button (system error alert) U 2-5
Restart command (Special menu) Pr 8-4, 8-5, 8-7
Restart event Pr 8-4, 8-7 to 8-9

Restart event ID Pr 8-8
restart key combinations Tx 1-103
restart steps. *See* shutdown steps
`restCmd` command S 2-96
`'rest'` lookup table element AI 5-111
restricted access errors XU 3-16
rest state. *See* idle state
`ResType` data type MTb 1-42, O 55
result codes
  for Memory Manager routines M 1-50, 1-76, 2-26, 2-70 to 2-71
  retrieving from Movie Toolbox Q 2-84, 2-85, 2-86
  returned by a CSAM AM 3-12
result color XO 5-11
result color limits XO 5-32 to 5-33, 5-54
result flags PN 12-7
result handlers IC 12-42 to 12-46, 12-86 to 12-89
  application IC 12-43
  function declaration IC 12-43
  installing IC 12-86 to 12-87
  provided by Apple Computer IC 12-42 to 12-43
  system IC 12-43
result matrix XO 5-8, 5-33 to 5-34
result, tiny PN 4-5
result out of range warnings XU 3-11
`RESULT_SIZE` macro PS 1-16, 2-16, 2-50
`ResultsRecord` data type IC 12-41, 12-58
results records IC 12-40 to 12-42
Resume button (system error alert) U 2-5
`resumeCmd` command S 2-29, 2-94
resume dispatch functions
  defined IC 7-27
  example of use IC 10-21
resume events Pr 1-8, 4-9, O 126
  defined Tb 2-10
  handling O 170 to 173, Tb 2-60 to 2-62, MTb 2-25 to 2-26
  handling with movie controller components QC 2-58
  updating type-selection threshold after MTb 4-46
resume procedures U 2-11 to 2-12
`ResumeProc` global variable Tb 6-172
resuming speech S 4-62 to 4-63
`RetrievePictInfo` function Im 7-58 to 7-59
retry count for ATP N 6-13, 6-26
Return key
  in modal dialog boxes O 146, 148
return receipts Tb 2-75, 2-77
reusing text records Tx 2-30
reversed bit-numbering U 3-7 to 3-8
reverse difference operation XG 4-21, 4-64, 4-112
reversing contour direction XG 4-23 to 4-27, 4-70
reversing text. *See* reordering text
Revert to Saved command (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-30 to 1-32
Rez F 3-17, PS 1-32, 1-38, 2-26, 3-12, 3-13, 3-28, 3-30, 3-31
Rez resource compiler MTb 1-15 to 1-17
Rez resource description language O 57, 152
`RGBBackColor` procedure Im 4-72 to 4-73
RGB-based color spaces XO 4-9 to 4-13
`RGBBkCol` opcode Im A-6
`RGBColorArray` data type Im 7-64
`RGBColor` data type Im 4-55, Tb 5-79. *See also* RGB colors
`RGBColor` records Im 1-19, 4-13 to 4-17
RGB colors Im 1-19
  data type for Im 4-55
  defined Im 4-4 to 4-5
  as pixel values Im 4-13 to 4-17
`RGBFgCol` opcode Im A-6
`RGBForeColor` procedure Im 4-22, 4-70 to 4-71
RGB input QC 8-15
RGB space XO 4-9 to 4-11
`RGetResource` function MTb 1-78 to 1-79
`Rgn` data type Im A-4
RHA. *See* read-header area
right-aligned text. *See* alignment
Right Arrow key MTb 4-48
right-hand key code reassignment Tx C-14
right-side bearings of glyphs XT 1-9
right-to-left carets XT 10-8, 10-21, 10-41
ring-detect feature, modem D 6-38
ring-wakeup feature, modem D 6-38
`rint` function PN 6-13 to 6-14
`rinttol` function PN 9-3 to 9-4
`'rle '` compressor type Q 3-64
`'rle '` compressor type value QC 5-80, 6-66
`RLI` data type
  checking equality of AI 2-68
  copying AI 2-67
  creating AI 2-64
  defined AI 2-32
  duplicating AI 2-66
  packing AI 2-71, 2-74
  validating AI 2-69

RmveResource procedure. *See* RemoveResource procedure
RmvTime procedure Pr 3-21 to 3-22
  introduced Pr 3-5
  using to compute elapsed times Pr 3-14 to 3-16
RndSeed system global variable U 3-37
ROM O 19
  testing for size U 1-28
  testing for version U 1-28
Romaji Tx 1-58
Roman baselines XT 9-4
Roman characters
  finding, in non-Roman script runs Tx 5-28, 5-81
  in non-Roman character sets Tx 1-62
  in non-Roman text Tx 1-71, A-35
Roman script system Tx 1-45, A-4 to A-24
  case conversion Tx A-23
  diacritical stripping Tx A-23
  standard Macintosh sorting routines Tx A-20 to A-22
  Standard Roman character set Tx A-4 to A-18
  U.S. international and keyboard resources for Tx A-23 to A-24
ROMFont0 global variable Tx 4-38
ROM override resource MTb 1-135 to 1-136
ROM registry PS 3-6
ROM-resident resources MTb 1-70, 1-134 to 1-136
  overriding MTb 1-135 to 1-136
ROM resource map MTb 1-70, 1-134
root catalog
  obtaining AI 2-78
root directory F 1-10
root nodes. *See* B*-tree index nodes
'ropt' resource type. *See* raster package controls resource
RotateBegin picture comment Im B-6, B-9, B-29 to B-32
RotateCenter picture comment Im B-6, B-9, B-32
RotateCursor procedure Im 8-15, 8-32
RotateEnd picture comment Im B-6, B-9, B-29, B-32
RotateMapping function XU 8-22, 8-34, 8-70
RotateMatrix function Q 2-345
rotation operations XO 6-10
  causing change in shape type XO 6-27
  using shape geometry XO 6-27 to 6-28, 6-70
  using transform mapping XO 6-24 to 6-26, 6-62
rotation operations, and matrices Q 2-28, 2-342
rotation operations, with a mapping XU 8-13, 8-22 to 8-23, 8-70
round caps XG 3-24, 3-59 to 3-61
rounded rectangles
  defined Im 1-14
  drawing Im 3-63 to 3-68
  erasing Im 3-66 to 3-67
  filling
    with bit patterns Im 3-65 to 3-66
    with pixel patterns Im 4-74 to 4-75
  framing Im 3-64
  inverting Im 3-67 to 3-68
  low-level routine for drawing Im 3-133
  painting Im 3-64 to 3-65
round function PN 9-10 to 9-11
round to integer operation PN 6-13 to 6-14
rounddir SANE type PN A-7
rounding
  defined PN 1-5 to 1-6
  instant PN B-2
rounding direction PN 4-3 to 4-4
  assembler PN 12-9 to 12-10
  compiler PN 8-3 to 8-5
  control PN 1-5
  current PN 6-13 to 6-14, 9-3 to 9-4, 9-9 to 9-10
  default PN 4-3
  downward PN 4-3
  saving (compiler) PN 8-3 to 8-4
  setting
    assembler PN 12-9 to 12-10
    compiler PN 8-4 to 8-5
  to nearest PN 4-3
  toward zero PN 4-3
  upward PN 4-3
rounding downward
  defined PN 4-3
  floor function PN 9-7 to 9-8
rounding modes. *See* rounding direction
rounding precision modes PN 4-4
rounding to integer PN 4-3
rounding to nearest value PN 4-3
rounding toward zero
  defined PN 4-3
  trunc function PN 9-11 to 9-12
rounding upward
  ceil function PN 9-6 to 9-7
  defined PN 4-3
  example PN 8-5
roundoff error with denormalized numbers PN 2-6
roundtol function PN 9-5 to 9-6

routers N 1-7
RoutineDescriptor data type PS 2-37 to 2-38
routine descriptor flags PS 2-27
routine descriptors PS 1-15 to 1-19, 2-6 to 2-7, 2-37 to 2-38. *See also* universal procedure pointers
  creating PS 2-39 to 2-41
  defined PS 1-15, 2-6
  disposing of PS 1-19, 2-41
  executing code with PS 2-42 to 2-43
  fat PS 2-24, 2-25
  global PS 2-21
  local PS 2-21 to 2-22
  static PS 2-22 to 2-24
RoutineRecord data type PS 2-36
routine records PS 1-15 to 1-16, 2-36 to 2-37
routine selectors U 8-21
routine selectors, AOCE template
  callback routines
    kDETcmdAboutToTalk AI 5-200
    kDETcmdAddMenu AI 5-238
    kDETcmdBeep AI 5-198
    kDETcmdBreakAttribute AI 5-224
    kDETcmdBusy AI 5-200
    kDETcmdChangeCallFors AI 5-198
    kDETcmdCloseEdit AI 5-212
    kDETcmdDirtyProperty AI 5-233
    kDETcmdDoPropertyCommand AI 5-245
    kDETcmdGetCommandItemN AI 5-202 to 5-205
    kDETcmdGetCommandSelectionCount AI 5-201
    kDETcmdGetCustomViewBounds AI 5-244
    kDETcmdGetCustomViewUserReference AI 5-242
    kDETcmdGetDSSpec AI 5-209
    kDETcmdGetOpenEdit AI 5-211
    kDETcmdGetPropertyBinary AI 5-219
    kDETcmdGetPropertyBinarySize AI 5-218
    kDETcmdGetPropertyChanged AI 5-221
    kDETcmdGetPropertyEditable AI 5-222
    kDETcmdGetPropertyNumber AI 5-216
    kDETcmdGetPropertyRString AI 5-217
    kDETcmdGetPropertyType AI 5-214
    kDETcmdGetResource AI 5-207
    kDETcmdGetTemplateFSSpec AI 5-206
    kDETcmdMenuItemRString AI 5-241
    kDETcmdOpenDSSpec AI 5-210
    kDETcmdRemoveMenu AI 5-240
    kDETcmdRequestSync AI 5-237
    kDETcmdSaveProperty AI 5-234
    kDETcmdSelectedSublistCount AI 5-236
    kDETcmdSetPropertyBinary AI 5-229
    kDETcmdSetPropertyChanged AI 5-231
    kDETcmdSetPropertyEditable AI 5-232
    kDETcmdSetPropertyNumber AI 5-227
    kDETcmdSetPropertyRString AI 5-228
    kDETcmdSetPropertyType AI 5-225
    kDETcmdSublistCount AI 5-235
    kDETcmdTemplateCounts AI 5-205
    kDETcmdUnloadTemplates AI 5-208
  template-provided routines
    kDETcmdAttributeChange AI 5-178
    kDETcmdAttributeCreation AI 5-175
    kDETcmdAttributeDelete AI 5-180
    kDETcmdAttributeNew AI 5-176
    kDETcmdConvertFromNumber AI 5-190
    kDETcmdConvertFromRString AI 5-191
    kDETcmdConvertToNumber AI 5-188
    kDETcmdConvertToRString AI 5-189
    kDETcmdCustomMenuEnabled AI 5-194
    kDETcmdCustomMenuSelected AI 5-195
    kDETcmdCustomViewDraw AI 5-192
    kDETcmdCustomViewMouseDown AI 5-193
    kDETcmdDoSync AI 5-186
    kDETcmdDropMeQuery AI 5-170
    kDETcmdDropQuery AI 5-172
    kDETcmdDynamicForwarders AI 5-155
    kDETcmdDynamicResource AI 5-156
    kDETcmdExit AI 5-151
    kDETcmdIdle AI 5-157
    kDETcmdInit AI 5-150
    kDETcmdInstanceExit AI 5-154
    kDETcmdInstanceInit AI 5-152
    kDETcmdItemNew AI 5-153
    kDETcmdKeyPress AI 5-163
    kDETcmdMaximumTextLength AI 5-166
    kDETcmdOpenSelf AI 5-158
    kDETcmdPaste AI 5-164
    kDETcmdPatternIn AI 5-182
    kDETcmdPatternOut AI 5-184
    kDETcmdPropertyCommand AI 5-159
    kDETcmdPropertyDirtied AI 5-167
    kDETcmdShouldSync AI 5-185
    kDETcmdValidateSave AI 5-168
    kDETcmdViewListChanged AI 5-166
routing table N 1-15
Routing Table Maintenance Protocol (RTMP) N 1-15, 1-21
'ROv#' resource type MTb 1-135 to 1-136

RowBytes data type Im A-4
'rpck' resource type. *See* raster package resource
'rpza' compressor type Q 3-64
'rpza' compressor type value QC 5-80, 6-66
RSA Data Security, Inc. AI 6-4
rset embedded speech command selector S 4-28
RsrcMapEntry function MTb 1-120
RsrcZoneInit procedure MTb 1-50 to 1-51
'rst#' resource type AI 5-91
RString32 data type AI 2-21
RString64 data type AI 2-20
RString data type
  checking equality of AI 2-50
  comparing sort order of AI 2-48
  converting Pascal strings to AI 2-47
  converting to Pascal strings AI 2-48
  defined AI 2-20
  determining number in PackedPathName AI 2-58
  validating AI 2-51
RStringHeader data type AI 2-19 to 2-20
RStringKind data type AI 2-24
RString list AI 4-23
'rstr' lookup table element AI 5-111
'rstr' resource type AI 5-75, 5-103, AM 4-73
RTE instruction PS 1-11
RTE instructions
  erroneous execution of U 2-8
'rtid' keyword IC 3-15
RTM instruction PS 1-9
RTMP. *See* Routing Table Maintenance Protocol
RTMP stub N 1-15
RTOC. *See* Table of Contents Register
RuleBasedTrslRecord data type Tx B-72 to B-73
ruled lines, printing Im B-33 to B-37
run control flags XT 8-58, 8-60 to 8-61
run controls XT 8-5 to 8-16, 8-42 to 8-49, 8-57 to 8-59, 8-66 to 8-70
  as style object property XO 3-5
run controls structure XT 8-57 to 8-59
run-features array XT 8-5, 8-80 to 8-85
  as style object property XO 3-5
run features. *See* font features; run-features array; run-features structure
run-feature structure XT 8-65
runs XT 1-15
runs (of text) Tx 1-10
run-time environment, defined PS 1-20. *See also* PowerPC run-time environment; 680x0 run-time environment
run-time libraries. *See* implementation versions

SA–SB

sad Macintosh icon U 2-13
SameProcess function Pr 2-16, 2-24 to 2-25
'sami' resource type AM 4-73, 4-77 to 4-78
SAM kind resource AM 4-76
sample. *See* sample point
sample code. *See also* sample routines
  connection listeners N 5-24 to 5-26
  glue code for handling transitions N 10-11 to 10-12
  user routine N 5-28
  using ADSP to establish a connection N 5-17 to 5-22
sample count, in time-to-sample tables Q 4-37
sample data
  adding to a media Q 2-273 to 2-277
  getting information about Q 2-279 to 2-281
  getting from a media Q 2-277 to 2-279
  working with Q 2-275 to 2-277
sample description atoms Q 4-6, 4-35
  in sample table atoms Q 4-34
  tables Q 4-35
sample description atom type. *See* 'stsd' atom type
SampleDescription data type Q 2-405
SampleDescriptionHandle data type Q 2-405
SampleDescriptionPtr data type Q 2-405
sample description record. *See* SampleDescription data type
  sample descriptions Q 2-225. *See also* media structures
sampled-sound data S 2-9 to 2-11
  computing length of S 2-46
  format of S 2-10 to 2-11
  modifying during recording S 3-55 to 3-56
  obtaining data without header information S 3-4
  packet sizes for compressed data S 2-67
  setting up header information for S 3-4
sampled sounds. *See also* sounds
  changing frequency of S 2-26
  compressing. *See* compressing sounds
  disk space requirements for S 2-14
  expanding. *See* expanding sounds

input buffer size S 3-6
installing as voices in channels S 2-44
introduced S 2-9 to 2-11
multiple channels of S 1-13 to 1-14, 2-14
number of commands used in S 2-21
output buffer size required S 2-66 to 2-67
pausing S 2-27
playing
asynchronously S 2-46, 2-50, 2-52 to 2-53
continuously S 2-45 to 2-46
play from disk S 1-18 to 1-20, 1-26 to 1-27, 2-52 to 2-53
selections of S 2-53
using low-level routines S 2-61 to 2-62
recording S 1-15 to 1-17
storing S 1-18 to 1-20, 2-9, 3-44 to 3-46
synchronizing S 2-31
sample duration in time-to-sample tables Q 4-37
sample frames S 2-10
sample groups in a media Q 2-197, 2-199, 2-201
SampleNumToMediaTime function Q 2-229 to 2-230
sample points S 2-10 to 2-11
sample rates S 2-16, 2-97, 2-105, 2-107, 2-109
for sound data Q 2-31, 2-81
sample references, media Q 2-279 to 2-281
sample routines
DashDemo Im B-34
DisplayMyDialog Tb 6-58
DoActivate Tb 2-53, 4-51 to 4-52
DoActivateGlobalChangesDialog Tb 6-98
DoAddAttribute AM 4-18
DoAddAttribueValue AI 8-17
DoAddRecordReference AM 4-21
DoAddTheRecipients AM 2-75
DoAOCEToSMTPAddress AM 2-87
DoBuildSMTPAddressInfo AM 2-84
DoCloseCmd Tb 4-60 to 4-61, 6-94
DoContentClick Tb 5-33, 5-53, 6-92
DoControlClick Im 2-19
DoConvertToAOCEAddress AM 2-90
DoCopyResource Tb 7-29
DoCreateMSAMRecord AM 4-17
DoCreateNewAttribute AM 4-44
DoCutOrCopyCommand MTb 2-16, 2-18, 2-29
DoDiskEvent Tb 2-56
DoDisplayCertificateInfo AI 6-20
DoDisplayCertificateSet AI 6-20
DoDisplayCertNameAttribute AI 6-20
DoDisplaySignatureInfo AI 6-20
DoDrumRollCheckBox Tb 5-38
DoEnumCB AM 4-15
DoEnumerateAttributeTypes AI 8-20
DoEnumerateAttributeValues AI 8-17
DoEnumerateOutgoingMessages AM 2-45
DoEnumerateParse AM 3-15
DoEvent IC 4-5, Tb 2-26, 3-72, 3-77
DoExitInstance AM 4-43
DoExtractDisplayName AM 4-50
DoExtractInformation AM 4-48
DoFindMSAMRecordWithFileID AM 4-16
DoGetBooleanProperty AM 4-61
DoGetDataToProcess AI 6-15, 6-17
DoGetExtendedCatalogInfo AI 8-24
DoGetFileTranslationList MTb 7-30
DoGetIDFromFSSpec AM 4-12
DoGetMSAMCreationID AM 4-19
DoGetNumProperty AM 4-61
DoGetNumSublistItems AI 5-70
DoGetPropertyNumber AI 5-69
DoGetRStringProperty AM 4-60
DoGetRStringPtrProperty AM 4-61
DoGetSetupDirectoryRefNum AM 4-13
DoGetXtnType AM 4-48
DoGlobalChangesDialog Tb 6-67
DoGraphicsScroll Im 2-22, Tb 5-47
DoGrowWindow Tb 4-58 to 4-59
DoHandleError AM 4-58
DoHighLevelEvent IC 4-6, Tb 2-70
DoIdentifyFile MTb 7-33
DoIdle AI 5-70, Tb 2-57, 6-79
DoIncomingLetter AM 2-67
DoInit Im 8-6
DoInitializeASPB AI 9-15
DoInitInstance AM 4-43
DoInitTemplate AM 4-42
DoInstallNotificationProc AI 9-15
DoIsInited AM 4-57
DoIsLandscapeModeSet Im 9-33
DoKeyDown Tb 2-44, 3-78, 6-95
DoLookupCB AM 4-13
DoMenuCommand MTb 3-92, Tb 3-79
DoMouseDown Tb 2-34, 3-72, 4-44 to 4-45, 5-32, 6-91
DoMyDSAMDirProc AM 3-13
DoNew Im 2-17, 4-20, Tb 5-24
DoNewCmd Tb 4-28 to 4-29
DoNewPublisher IC 2-33 to 2-34

DoNewSubscriber IC 2-40
DoNoteQueue AI 9-17
DoOpenFile Tb 4-37 to 4-38
DoOptionsDialog IC 2-46 to 2-47
DoOSEvent Tb 2-59
DoPackNameAndZone AM 4-54
DoPasteCommand MTb 2-21, 2-24, 2-30
DoPatternIn AM 4-44
DoPatternOut AM 4-47
DoPictBalloon MTb 3-77
DoPictBalloon2 MTb 3-78
DoPlayButton Tb 5-36
DoPopUpMenu Tb 5-37
DoPostScriptLine Im B-39
DoPPCAccept IC 11-38
DoPPCReject IC 11-39
DoPrepareToSave AM 4-43
DoPrintDialog Im 9-37
DoProcessAttributeValues AI 8-16
DoProcessExtendedCatalogInfo AI 8-24
DoPropertyDirty AM 4-46
DoReadAddress AM 2-53
DoReadData AM 4-49
DoReadEdition IC 2-42 to 2-43
DoReadGenericAddress AM 2-55
DoReadLetterAttributes AM 2-48
DoReadLetterContent AM 2-58
DoRecordHasFileID AM 4-14
DoRetrieveSignature AI 6-17
DoRStringHandleToPtr AM 4-62
DoSaveAsCmd Tb 7-28
DoSavePICTAsCmd Im 7-21
DoSaveSignature AI 6-15
DoSectionRead IC 2-15
DoSetAllStringProperties AM 4-49
DoSetBooleanProperty AM 4-59
DoSetDisplayName AM 4-51
DoSetInited AM 4-57
DoSetNumProperty AM 4-59
DoSetPropertyChanged AM 4-60
DoSetPropertyNumber AI 5-70
DoSetRStringProperty AM 4-58
DoShowModelessFindDialogBox Tb 4-64
DoSpellBoxWithSpanish Tb 6-54
DoStringListBalloon MTb 3-79
DoStringPtrIsOK AM 4-54
DoStyledTextBalloon MTb 3-80
DoSurfAddress AM 4-41
DoSuspendResumeEvent MTb 2-19, 2-25, Tb 2-61
DoTextStringBalloon MTb 3-77
DoTranslateFile MTb 7-34
DoUnpackExtendedCatalogInfo AI 8-24
DoUpdate Im 5-8, Tb 2-50, 4-50, 5-29, 5-62, 6-99
DoUpdateAddress AM 4-56
DoUpdateNameAndZone AM 4-55
DoVerifyData AI 6-17
DoWriteData AM 4-52
DoWriteEdition IC 2-21, 2-34, 2-36, 2-46, 2-47
DoWriteLetterContent AM 2-78
DoWriteNameAndZone AM 4-53
DoZoomWindow Im 5-10 to 5-12, Tb 4-55 to 4-56
DrawerSetup MTb 6-28
DrawInPort Im 2-18
FindAndShowBalloon MTb 3-82
HiliteDemonstration Im 4-43
IsStationeryDoc Tb 7-36
MyAcceptCompProc IC 11-38
MyActivateControlPanel MTb 8-35
MyAddAppleMailContent AI 3-15
MyAddHelpItem Tb 3-68
MyAddIconToList MTb 4-64
MyAddItemAlphabetically MTb 4-42
MyAddItemsFromStringList MTb 4-31
MyAddLetterBlocks AI 3-13
MyAddLetterImage AI 3-16
MyAddNativeContent AI 3-14
MyAdjustCursor Im 8-10, Tb 2-65
MyAdjustDestRect Im 7-18
MyAdjustEditMenuForDocWindow Tb 3-75
MyAdjustEditMenuForModalDialogs Tb 6-72
MyAdjustFileMenuForDocWindow Tb 3-74
MyAdjustHV Tb 5-41
MyAdjustMenus Tb 3-73, 6-70
MyAdjustMenusForDialogs MTb 3-50, Tb 6-70
MyAdjustScrollBars Tb 5-39
MyAdjustScrollSizes Tb 5-67
MyAdjustScrollValues Tb 5-40
MyAdjustSpeechAttributes S 4-16 to 4-17
MyAlbumCode AI 5-68
MyAlert Tb 6-66
MyAlertSound Tb 6-22
MyAllocateMaxRID AI 2-17 to 2-18
MyArrowKeyExtendSelection MTb 4-51
MyArrowKeyInList MTb 4-52
MyArrowKeyMoveSelection MTb 4-50
MyAudioDispatch S 6-7

MyBrowserPortFilter IC 11-24
MyBuildMailerWindow AI 3-10
MyCallback S 2-48
MyCanPlayMultiChannels S 2-36
MyChangeMenuBarAndSaveColorInfo Tb 3-52
MyChannelIsPaused S 2-39
MyCheckSndChan S 2-49
MyCleanUpTrackedChan S 2-55 to 2-56
MyClearAllCellData MTb 4-40
MyCloseControlPanel MTb 8-45
MyCloseDocument Tb 4-61 to 4-62, 6-47
MyCompareObjects IC 6-52
MyCompressBy3 S 2-67
MyConnectToScripting IC 10-6
MyConvertScrap MTb 2-27
MyCopyAResource MTb 1-24
MyCopyBlackAndRedMasks Im 6-10
MyCopyingCode AI 2-14
MyCountObjects IC 6-49
MyCreateAndDrawPict Im 7-11, A-22
MyCreateAndOpenResourceFork MTb 1-27
MyCreateComparisonDescRec IC 6-68
MyCreateDocContainer IC 6-61
MyCreateFindPanel AI 4-19
MyCreateFormNameObjSpecifier IC 6-67
MyCreateLogicalDescRec IC 6-70
MyCreateNewPanel AI 4-9
MyCreateObjSpecRec IC 6-70
MyCreateOptionalKeyword IC 5-9
MyCreatePlaySoundsWindow Tb 5-17
MyCreateRangeDescriptor IC 6-74
MyCreateResourceFork MTb 1-26
MyCreateSndChannel S 2-20
MyCreateTableContainer IC 6-62
MyCreateTextListInDialog MTb 4-29
MyCreateVerticallyScrollingList MTb 4-27
MyDBSndPlay S 2-70 to 2-72
MyDeallocateMaxRID AI 2-18 to 2-19
MyDefineVertices Im B-26
MyDeleteNewUserRefNum IC 11-45
MyDisplayDataForSelection AI 4-15
MyDisposeSndChannel S 2-25
MyDoActivate AI 4-17
MyDoDeactivate AI 4-17
MyDoDragWindow IC 9-13
MyDoLoopEntireSound S 2-45
MyDoMenuNew IC 9-9
MyDoMenuQuit IC 9-6
MyDoNewScript IC 10-9
MyDoOpenSoundResources MTb 1-34
MyDoPrintIdle Im 9-40
MyDoubleBackProc S 2-73
MyDrawArcAndPaintWedge Im 3-26
MyDrawDefaultButtonOutline Tb 6-59
MyDrawDumbbell Im 3-28
MyDrawFilePicture Im 7-13
MyDrawGraphicsWindow Tb 5-63
MyDrawIconFromFamily MTb 5-10
MyDrawIconInSuite MTb 5-11
MyDrawImageProc AI 3-16
MyDrawLines Im 3-18
MyDrawListBorder MTb 4-30
MyDrawOutline MTb 4-54
MyDrawOvals Im 3-25
MyDrawRect MTb 8-70
MyDrawRects Im 3-23
MyDrawResPICT Im 7-20
MyDrawThisIcon MTb 5-12
MyDrawTriangle Im 3-30
MyDrawWindow Tb 4-39, 5-30, 5-65
MyDrawXString Im B-21
MyEditGenericScript IC 10-18
MyEventFilter Tb 6-88
MyEventLoop Tb 2-24
MyFileGetPic Im 7-16
MyFilePutPic Im 7-23
MyFillClipRegion Im 3-29
MyFindChunk S 2-63 to 2-64
MyFindDocumentObjectAccessor IC 6-30
MyFindNewCellLoc MTb 4-49
MyFindPanelDispose AI 4-20
MyFindParaObjectAccessor IC 6-32
MyFindPropertyOfWindowObjectAccessor IC 6-38
MyFindVideoComponent MTb 6-9
MyFindWindowObjectAccessor IC 6-35
MyFindWordObjectAccessor IC 6-34
MyFlushGrafPortState Im B-10
MyFlushPostScriptState Im B-11
MyGeneralAppleEventHandler IC 10-21
MyGetAETE IC 8-25
MyGetAndPlayRewardSoundResource MTb 1-29
MyGetAndPlaySoundResource MTb 1-22
MyGetCellData MTb 4-41
MyGetChunkData S 2-65
MyGetCompInfo MTb 6-10

MyGetComponent MTb 6-10
MyGetComponentRoutine S 5-14 to 5-16
MyGetDeviceName S 3-12
MyGetDeviceSettings S 3-12
MyGetDirectAccessToCellData MTb 4-41
MyGetFirstSelectedCell MTb 4-34
MyGetIconData MTb 5-13
MyGetLastSelectedCell MTb 4-35
MyGetLocalIdentity AI 9-16
MyGetLocalUpdateRgn Tb 4-60
MyGetNumChannels S 2-40
MyGetPICTProfileCount Im 7-25
MyGetPrintRecordForThisDoc Im 9-17
MyGetQRCompRoutine IC 12-21
MyGetScriptErrorInfo IC 10-11
MyGetSectionHandleFromEvent IC 2-15
MyGetSoundHeader S 2-60
MyGetSoundHeaderOffset S 2-58 to 2-59
MyGetTargetAddress IC 5-12
MyGetUserIdentity AI 4-8
MyGetWindowType Tb 4-24
MyGotRequiredParams IC 4-35
MyHalveFreq S 2-26
MyHandleActivates AI 4-17
MyHandleAppleCommand Tb 3-80
MyHandleCreateElement IC 9-11
MyHandleCreatePublisherEvent IC 4-23
MyHandleEditCommand MTb 8-46
MyHandleHelpCommand Tb 3-81
MyHandleHitInDialogItem MTb 8-41
MyHandleHits MTb 8-72
MyHandleIdle AI 4-18
MyHandleInitMsg MTb 8-69
MyHandleKeyDown Tb 2-44, 6-95
MyHandleKeyDownInModeless Tb 6-96
MyHandleKeyDownsForPanel AI 4-13
MyHandleKeyEvent MTb 8-38
MyHandleMouseUp AI 4-12
MyHandleOApp IC 4-15
MyHandleODoc IC 4-15
MyHandleOpenDoc AI 3-18
MyHandlePDoc IC 4-18
MyHandleQuit IC 4-19, 9-8
MyHandler IC 4-38
MyHandleModelessDialogs Tb 6-49
MyHandleMouseDownInList MTb 4-33
MyHandleSectionReadEvent IC 2-14
MyHandleSizeCommand Tb 3-83
MyHandleSREvt AI 4-17
MyHandleUpdates AI 4-16
MyHandleUserSelection AI 4-15
MyHasEnhancedSoundManager S 2-35
MyHasPlayFromDisk S 2-37
MyHasSoundInput S 1-27
MyHasSpeech S 1-32
MyHasStereo S 2-34
MyHiLevel IC 12-18
MyHorzntlActionProc Tb 5-59
MyIdleFunction IC 5-23
MyInformCompProc IC 11-37
MyInitialize MTb 1-25
MyInitializeCP MTb 8-31
MyInitStandardMail AI 3-9
MyInstallBoysVoice S 4-15
MyInstallCallback S 2-48
MyInstallSampledVoice S 2-44
MyInstallWordCallback S 4-21 to 4-22
MyIPCListPorts IC 11-28
MyIsColorPort Im 7-16
MyKeySearchInList MTb 4-47
MyLDEF MTb 4-59
MyLDEFClose MTb 4-63
MyLDEFDraw MTb 4-61
MyLDEFHighlight MTb 4-62
MyLDEFInit MTb 4-60
MyLineWidthDemo Im B-37
MyLoadAndExecute IC 10-16
MyLoLevel IC 12-33
MyLowLevelSampledSndPlay S 2-62
MyMailerCutCommand AI 3-25
MyMailerEventHandler AI 3-22
MyMailerMouseClickHandler AI 3-24
MyMakeAllMenus Tb 3-70
MyMakeCellVisible MTb 4-37
MyMakeMenus Tb 3-50
MyMakeSubMenu Tb 3-55
MyMatchNextAlphabetically MTb 4-44
MyMDEF Tb 3-89
MyMonExtend MTb 8-64
MyMoveScrollBox Tb 5-61
MyMultHandler IC 4-39
MyNotificationProc AI 9-16
MyOpen Tb 7-41
MyOpenExistingDocument IC 2-23
MyOutlineNextList MTb 4-57
MyOutlinePreviousList MTb 4-57

MyPaintAndFillColorRects Im 4-22
MyPaintAndFillRects Im 3-24
MyPaintPixelPatternRects Im 4-25
MyPaintRectsThruGWorld Im 6-5
MyPastePict Im 7-17
MyPauseAndContinueSpeech S 4-18 to 4-19
MyPlayFrequencyOnce S 2-42
MyPlaySampledSound S 2-57
MyPlaySndResource S 1-26
MyPlaySoundFile S 1-27
MyPlotAcicn MTb 5-15
MyPlotAcicnWithAlignAndTransform MTb 5-16
MyPlotAnICON MTb 5-14
MyPlotAnICONWithAlignAndTranform MTb 5-15
MyPlotAnSICNWithAlignAndTranform MTb 5-16
MyPolygonDemo Im B-27
MyPostTest Tb 2-74
MyPostWithPPCBrowser Tb 2-76
MyPPCBrowser IC 11-26
MyPPCClose IC 11-44
MyPPCEnd IC 11-43
MyPPCInform IC 11-36
MyPPCInit IC 11-12
MyPPCOpen IC 11-21
MyPPCRead IC 11-41
MyPPCStart IC 11-34
MyPPCWrite IC 11-42
MyPrDialogAppend Im 9-37
MyPrintLoop Im 9-20
MyProcessEvent AI 4-12
MyProcessWhatHappened AI 3-22
MyQDef IC 12-52
MyReadAPartial MTb 1-41
MyReadComplete IC 11-41
MyRecordSnd S 3-7 to 3-8
MyRecordSndResource S 1-29 to 1-30
MyRecordSoundFile S 1-31
MyRecordThruDialog S 1-28
MyRejectCompProc IC 11-39
MyRepatternPens Im 3-21
MyReplaceGetPic Im 7-15
MyReplacePutPic Im 7-22
MyRequestRowFromTarget IC 6-59
MyResetTypeSelection MTb 4-46
MyResizePens Im 3-20
MyResizeWindow Tb 4-59
MyRotateCursor Im 8-15
MySaveDocument IC 2-21
MySaveWindowPosition MTb 1-38 to 1-39, Tb 4-34 to 4-35
MySearchPartialMatch MTb 4-43
MySelectOneCell MTb 4-36
MySendAECreateElement IC 9-10
MySendAEQuit IC 9-7
MySendFragment IC 12-31
MySendMultiplyEvent IC 5-17
MySetAmplitude S 2-27
MySetCellSizeForIconList MTb 4-63
MySetHiliteMode Im 4-42
MySetNewLineWidth Im B-37
MySetTargetAddresses IC 5-11
MySetTrackChanDispose S 2-55
MySetupCallbacks S 4-21
MySetUpData MTb 8-67
MySetVolume S 2-32
MySetWindowPosition MTb 1-32, Tb 4-36 to 4-37
MyShowBalloonForDimMenuTitle MTb 3-124
MyShrinkImages Im 3-33
MySoundCompletionRoutine S 2-52
MySoundComponentGetInfo S 5-19 to 5-21
MySoundComponentInitOutputDevice S 5-17
MySpeakStringResource S 1-32
MySpeakStringResourceSync S 1-33
MySpeechMgrPresent S 4-12 to 4-13
MySpellCheckDialog Tb 6-83
MySpinCursor Im 8-15
MyStartCompRoutine IC 12-21
MyStartPlaying S 2-50
MyStartSecureSession IC 11-32
MyStartStatus IC 12-26
MyStopPlaying S 2-50
MyStopSpeech S 1-34
MyStringReconDemo Im B-17
MySurfDispatch S 5-12 to 5-14
MySync1Chan S 2-30
MyTestForStandardCatalog AI 4-5
MyTestForStandardMail AI 3-8
MyToggleHideShow Tb 3-59
MyTrackList MTb 4-55
MyTrivialDrawingProc Im 5-9
MyTypeIntegerHandler IC 12-45
MyUpdateControlPanel MTb 8-43
MyUpdateList MTb 4-33
MyUpdateListOutlines MTb 4-56
MyUseDictionary S 4-37 to 4-38
MyUseSpeechChannel S 4-13 to 4-14

MyValidatePackedPathName AI 2-11
MyVerticalActionProc Tb 5-59
MyWordCallback S 4-22
MyWriteComplete IC 11-43
OvalCanDo MTb 6-22
OvalClick MTb 6-27
OvalClose MTb 6-21
OvalDraw MTb 6-27
OvalDrawer MTb 6-16 to 6-18
OvalErase MTb 6-27
OvalMoveTo MTb 6-28
OvalOpen MTb 6-20
OvalSetUp MTb 6-26
RectangleDrawer MTb 6-36
RiverCP MTb 8-27
ShowMyAboutBox Tb 6-65
TranslateEntry MTb 7-25
UserDidCancel Tb 2-46
samples. *See also* media structures, samples
finding in a media Q 2-201
sample size atoms Q 4-6, 4-41 to 4-42
in sample table atoms Q 4-34
tables Q 4-42
sample size of sound data Q 2-31
samples per chunk, in sample-to-chunk tables Q 4-40
sample table atoms Q 4-6, 4-33 to 4-34
in sound media information atom Q 4-29
in video media information atom Q 4-27
sample-to-chunk atoms Q 4-6, 4-39 to 4-41
in sample table atoms Q 4-34
tables Q 4-40 to 4-41
SAMs (service access modules) AI 1-14, AM 1-3 to 1-7. *See also* CSAMs; MSAMs
SAM user name resource AM 4-76
SANE PN xvii, PS 1-9
compared to PowerPC Numerics PN 1-13, A-1 to A-10
conversions PN A-1 to A-2
data formats PN A-1
denormalized numbers PN A-2
environment PN A-3, A-7 to A-8
expression evaluation PN A-2
Infinities PN A-2
NaNs PN A-2
operations PN A-2 to A-3
porting programs from PN A-3 to A-10
transcendental functions PN A-3, A-5 to A-6
__SANE__ macro PN A-10
sane.h file PN A-4 to A-8
SANE numbers. *See* floating-point numbers
saturation XO 4-12
saturation in video digitizer components QC 8-67
saturation matching XO 4-30
saturation value QC 8-72
Save As command (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-26 to 1-30, Tb 3-23
Save command (File menu) F 1-12 to 1-14, 1-26 to 1-30, Tb 3-23
saved registers area PS 1-45
SaveOld procedure Tb 4-117
SaveUpdate global variable Tb 4-118
SaveVisRgn global variable Tb 4-106
saving a message
adding a digital signature AI 7-67
adding a nested message AI 7-59 to 7-61
adding a recipient AI 7-50 to 7-51
adding a reply queue AI 7-52
canceling AI 7-67
ending AI 7-65 to 7-68
starting AI 7-47 to 7-50
starting a block AI 7-53 to 7-55
starting a nested message block AI 7-56 to 7-59
writing data AI 7-61 to 7-65
saving changes to sequence grabber settings dialog box QC 7-20
saving compressed pictures QC 3-13
saving files F 1-26 to 1-30
saving image sequences to disk files Q 3-36 to 3-38
saving movie data QC 6-43
saving movies in movie files Q 2-61 to 2-62
saving sample description data QC 9-29
saving to different file formats F 3-8

SC–SD

scAdd TIB instruction D 3-29
scalb function
PowerPC Numerics PN 10-19 to 10-20
SANE PN A-6
SCalcSPointer function D 2-73 to 2-74
SCalcStep function D 2-74 to 2-75
scale factor XT 8-16
ScaleMapping function XU 8-21, 8-69
ScaleMatrix function Q 2-344

ScaleMovieSegment function Q 2-260 to 2-261
ScalePt procedure Im 3-104 to 3-105
ScaleTrackSegment function Q 2-266 to 2-267
scaling
  dashes XG 3-68, 3-104
  a movie segment Q 2-260 to 2-261
  movies QC 2-29, 2-34, QC 2-29, 2-34
  shapes in general XG 4-47 to 4-49, 4-92
  a track segment Q 2-266 to 2-267
scaling fonts. *See* font scaling
scaling functions
  ldexp function PN 10-16 to 10-17
  scalb function PN 10-19 to 10-20
scaling information
  as format collection item XP 3-13
  custom panel for XP 3-116
  defined XP 3-91
scaling operations XO 6-10
  reflection XU 8-22
  using shape geometry XO 6-27 to 6-28, 6-68
  using transform mapping XO 6-24 to 6-26, 6-60
  with a mapping XU 8-13, 8-20 to 8-22, 8-69
  with the QuickDraw–to–QuickDraw GX translator XU 1-11
  matrices for Q 2-27, 2-28, 2-342, 2-344, 2-351
scaling table ('stab') resource XD 6-61
scanners PN 9-21 to 9-23
'scan' resource type XD 6-79 to 6-82
SCardChanged function D 2-65 to 2-66
scatter / gather list D 4-9, 4-20
SCB. *See* session control blocks
scbMemSize constant N 9-17
SCC D 7-9
  controlling power to D 6-25, 6-34 to 6-36
SCCompressImage function QC 3-30
SCCompressPictureFile function QC 3-31
SCCompressPicture function QC 3-30
SCCompressSequenceBegin function QC 3-32
scComp TIB instruction D 3-30
SCDataRateSettings data type QC 3-19
SCDefaultPictFileSettings function QC 3-27
SCDefaultPictHandleSettings function QC 3-27
SCDefaultPixMapSettings function QC 3-26
'scdi' component type value QC 3-8
SCExtendedProcs data type QC 3-21
scExtendedProcsType data type QC 3-12
SCGetBestDeviceRect function QC 3-44
SCGetInfo function QC 3-34 to 3-35, 3-36 to 3-37
Schedule event. *See* kMailEPPCSchedule high-level event
scheduling
  of processes by the Process Manager Pr 1-7
  routines for future execution Pr 3-3
  setting options Pr 1-9
  switching contexts Pr 1-7
scInc TIB instruction D 3-28
SCkCardStat function D 2-64 to 2-65
scLoop TIB instruction D 3-29 to 3-30
scMove TIB instruction D 3-29
SCNewGWorld function QC 3-45
scNoInc TIB instruction D 3-28
scNop TIB instruction D 3-30
'scop' resource type. *See* extension scope resource
SCParams data type QC 3-50
SCPositionDialog function QC 3-13, 3-43
SCPositionRect function QC 3-13, 3-42 to 3-43
'scpt' component subtype IC 10-4, 10-14
'scpt' file type IC 7-7
'scpt' resource type IC 7-7, 10-14
scrap
  converting data between a private scrap and MTb 2-9 to 2-10, 2-26 to 2-28
  converting data between the TextEdit scrap and MTb 2-28 to 2-30
  converting global to private Tb 2-12
  converting private to global Tb 2-12
  defined MTb 2-4, Im 7-7
  desk Tx 2-15
  getting a movie from Q 2-245
  location of MTb 2-12 to 2-14
  and movies Q 2-32, 2-45
  null. *See* TextEdit null scrap
  pictures in Im 7-7 to 7-8, 7-17, 7-22
  private. *See* TextEdit private scrap
  putting a movie on Q 2-244
  reading data from MTb 2-20 to 2-24, 2-25 to 2-26
  style. *See* TextEdit style scrap
  translating format of MTb 7-10, 7-19, 7-21
  using a private MTb 2-4, 2-9
  writing data to MTb 2-8 to 2-10, 2-15 to 2-17, 2-19 to 2-20
Scrapbook, representation of sounds in S 1-23
scrap coercion Tb 2-58, 2-61
scrap file MTb 2-33, 2-40
scrap format types MTb 2-33
  'movv' MTb 2-33

'PICT' MTb 2-33
'snd ' MTb 2-33
standard MTb 2-7, 2-33
'styl' MTb 2-33
'TEXT' MTb 2-33
scrap information record MTb 2-32 to 2-33
Scrap Manager O 10, Tb 1-14, 2-60
testing for features U 1-23
data types in MTb 2-32 to 2-33
routines in MTb 2-34 to 2-41
saving the desk scrap with during shutdown Pr 8-6
and Standard File Package MTb 2-31
testing for features MTb 2-14
and TextEdit MTb 2-28 to 2-30
and Translation Manager MTb 2-7, 2-10, 7-4, 7-10, 7-11
ScrapStuff data type MTb 2-32 to 2-33
scrap style element record Tx 2-18, 2-65
scrap style table Tx 2-18, 2-65, 2-75
ScrapTranslationList data type MTb 7-49 to 7-50
scrap translation lists MTb 7-49 to 7-50
scrap translation systems MTb 7-5
ScrapType data type MTb 7-18
scrap types. *See also* scrap format types
'stxt' MTb 7-19
'styl' MTb 7-19
'TEXT' MTb 7-19
ScrapTypeSpec data type MTb 7-49
scrap type specifications MTb 7-49
screenActive flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
screenBits global variable Im 2-36
screen buffers
introduced Q 3-34
for a sequence Q 3-136 to 3-137
using Q 3-59, 3-115
screenDevice flag Im 5-17, 5-23, 5-31, 5-36
screen resources Im 5-37
ScreenRes procedure Im 5-32
screens
determining characteristics of Im 5-29 to 5-32
with greatest pixel depth Im 5-27 to 5-28
optimizing images for Im 5-8 to 5-13, 5-29 to 5-30, 5-35 to 5-37
resolution of Im 5-32
screen saver. *See* dimming timer
screen shots MTb 1-129
SCRequestImageSettings function QC 3-10, 3-28
SCRequestSequenceSettings function QC 3-10, 3-29
ScrHRes global variable Im 5-32
'scri' file type Tb 7-44
script, changing a menu item's Tb 3-62, 3-154
scriptable applications
'aete' resources and IC 1-16 to 1-17, 8-13 to 8-23
AppleScript and IC 8-3 to 8-7
defined IC 7-4
introduced IC 1-15
requirements for IC 1-16 to 1-17, 7-14 to 7-20, 8-13 to 8-23
script applications
creator signature for IC 10-14
defined IC 7-7
script-aware Tx 1-15
script codes AI 2-19, Tx 1-15, 1-48 to 1-49
determining Tx 6-21 to 6-26, 6-81 to 6-83
and font family IDs Tx 4-14 to 4-15
implicit Tx 6-52
list of Tx 6-52 to 6-53
for menu item text Tb 3-47, 3-62
and resource ID ranges Tx 1-49 to 1-50, B-6 to B-7
sorted, in 'itlm' resource Tx B-14 to B-17
and Text Utilities Tx 5-6, 5-57, 5-59
script comments IC 7-6, 10-14
script configuration table Tx A-32, B-60 to B-63
script contexts
defined IC 7-23
handling Apple events with IC 7-25 to 7-28, 10-19 to 10-23
introduced IC 7-12
routines for handling Apple events with IC 10-71 to 10-79
used for global contexts IC 10-8
script data
coercing a descriptor record to IC 10-52 to 10-54
coercing to a descriptor record IC 10-54 to 10-55
defined IC 7-23
disposing of IC 10-41
executing IC 10-14 to 10-17, 10-33 to 10-35
generic scripting component and trailer for IC 10-15
getting handle to IC 10-30 to 10-31
getting information about IC 10-43 to 10-44
loading and executing IC 10-14 to 10-17
resource and file types for IC 10-13
saving IC 10-12 to 10-14, 10-30 to 10-31
saving and loading, routines for IC 10-30 to 10-33
setting and getting information about IC 10-41 to 10-44

storage formats for IC 10-12 to 10-13
updating IC 10-50
script-defaulted result flag Tx 6-11, 6-22, 6-63
Script Editor application
and applications that execute scripts IC 1-21
scriptable applications and IC 1-14 to 1-15
script window for IC 7-6
script editors
and Apple event recording IC 9-35 to 9-37
defined IC 7-6
script error information selectors IC 10-37 to 10-38
script extensions. *See* WorldScript I; WorldScript II
script files IC 7-7
script flags Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
script-forced result flag Tx 6-11, 6-22, 6-63
script IDs
defined IC 7-23
and generic script IDs IC 10-85
script information selectors IC 10-43 to 10-44
scripting components IC 7-3 to 7-28, 10-3 to 10-125
and Apple event recording IC 9-35 to 9-37
application-defined functions for IC 10-94 to 10-98
connecting with via Component Manager IC 10-3 to 10-7
defined IC 7-4
error numbers for `OSAScriptError` IC 10-39 to 10-40
flags for component description records IC 10-5
and generic scripting component IC 7-22, 10-15
introduced IC 1-13
optional routines for IC 10-46 to 10-79
required routines for IC 10-30 to 10-46
routines used by IC 10-84 to 10-94
and scriptable applications IC 7-8 to 7-11
using to manipulate and execute scripts IC 7-11 to 7-14, 7-22 to 7-28
writing IC 10-27
`ScriptingComponentSelector` data type IC 10-85
scripting languages
AppleScript. *See* AppleScript scripting language
and object specifier records IC 3-33
supporting IC 1-13 to 1-22
script-language record Tx 7-42
`ScriptLanguageRecord` data type Tx 7-42
`ScriptLanguageSupport` data type Tx 7-43
script-language support record Tx 7-42
script management system Tx 1-15, 1-35 to 1-45. *See also* Macintosh script management system
Script Manager O 13, Tx 1-36 to 1-37, 6-3 to 6-127
testing for version U 1-23
analyzing characters Tx 6-26 to 6-31
constants defined for Tx 6-52 to 6-73
data structures in Tx 6-73 to 6-75
evolution of Tx 6-6 to 6-7
features of Tx 6-4 to 6-5
initializing Tx 6-8
and other managers Tx 6-4
and system extensions Tx 6-8
testing for version number Tx 6-8, 6-62
Script Manager general flags Tx 6-11, 6-64, B-11, C-26
Script Manager variables Tx 1-19, 1-37, 6-11 to 6-13, 6-61 to 6-65
bidirectional flag Tx 6-11, 6-62
font force flag Tx 6-11, 6-24 to 6-25, 6-62, B-10
general flags Tx 6-11, 6-64, B-11
intercharacter and interword spacing Tx 6-12, 6-64
international resources selection flag Tx 6-11, 6-25 to 6-26, 6-62, B-10
`'KCHR'` data pointer Tx 6-12, 6-64
keyboard disable state Tx 6-12, 6-64
keyboard script (current) Tx 6-11, 6-19, 6-63
keyboard script (previous) Tx 6-11, 6-63
`'KSWP'` resource handle Tx 6-11, 6-64
modification count Tx 6-11, 6-62
print action vector Tx 6-11, 6-63
region code for system script Tx 6-12, 6-64, B-11
script count Tx 6-11, 6-62
script-defaulted result flag Tx 6-11, 6-63
script-forced result flag Tx 6-11, 6-63
script override flags Tx 6-12, 6-64
System Folder volume reference number Tx 6-11, 6-63
system script code Tx 6-11, 6-63, B-10
2-byte flag Tx 6-12, 6-64
version number Tx 6-11, 6-62
`ScriptOrder` function Tx 5-11, 5-55 to 5-56
script preferences file Tx 1-112, A-29, A-31 to A-32, B-60, B-63
script record Tx 6-14, 6-71, A-28, A-39
script-redraw flag Tx 6-14, 6-67
script runs Tx 1-70 to 1-71
and line breaking Tx 5-23 to 5-28, 5-79 to 5-81
`ScriptRunStatus` data type Tx 5-29, 5-46
script run status record. *See* `ScriptRunStatus` data type
script. *See* script systems

scripts
  defined IC 7-4
  and encoding property of font object XT 7-7
  executing in one step, routines for IC 10-61 to 10-66
  introduced IC 1-13
  manipulating and executing IC 1-19 to 1-22, 7-22 to 7-28
  multithreaded execution of IC 10-4
  recording, Recorded Text event and IC 10-27
  recording, routines for IC 10-59 to 10-61
  specifying when creating a file F 1-51, 2-157
script settings controlled by user Tx 1-107 to 1-112
script-sorting (`'itlm'`) resource Tx B-5, B-12 to B-17
  use in sorting strings Tx 5-10, 5-55
script structures AI 8-36
script system resource collections, icon for Tb 7-37
script systems O 13, Tx 1-15, 1-40 to 1-112. *See also* font script; keyboard script; system script
  testing for number U 1-23
  automatic initialization Tx 6-69
  auxiliary scripts Tx 1-15, 1-51, 1-102 to 1-103
  character encoding in Tx 1-52 to 1-60
  classification of Tx 1-45 to 1-52
  components of Tx 1-40 to 1-45
  current Tx 1-15, 1-52, 5-4 to 5-6, 6-22. *See also* font script; font force flag; international resources selection flag
  default settings for Tx A-29, A-31 to A-32, B-63
  defined Tx 1-15
  determining the number of active Tx 6-9
  disabling at startup Tx 1-103
  dispatching Tx 6-51, A-28, A-39
  enabling Tx 1-15, 1-100, 6-8
  functioning of Tx 1-52 to 1-99
  initializing Tx 1-100, 6-8, A-28 to A-29, A-38
  installing Tx 1-100 to 1-104
  international resources in Tx 1-41 to 1-42, B-3 to B-86
  keyboard resources in Tx 1-42 to 1-44, C-3 to C-35
  modifying Tx 1-103 to 1-104
  replacing default routines for Tx 6-50 to 6-51, 6-101 to 6-106
  replacing international resources of Tx 6-48 to 6-49
  Roman Tx A-4 to A-24
  script codes, language codes, and region codes Tx 1-48 to 1-49
  script record Tx 6-14, 6-71, A-28, A-39
  sorting a personal catalog AI 4-28
  switching Tx 1-104 to 1-107, 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81
  types of Tx 1-46 to 1-48
  user control of settings for Tx 1-107 to 1-112
script text files IC 7-8
script utilities Tx A-25, A-36
  classification by function Tx A-33
  defined Tx 6-50
  dispatching method Tx A-28, A-39 to A-40
  for 1-byte script systems Tx A-25 to A-26
  replacing, in WorldScript I Tx 6-50 to 6-51, A-32, A-33 to A-35
  selectors for Tx A-28
  for 2-byte script systems Tx A-37
script values
  coercing to readable text IC 10-35 to 10-36
  coercion of, routines for IC 10-52 to 10-55
  defined IC 7-23
script variables Tx 1-19, 1-37, 6-13 to 6-17, 6-65 to 6-73
  alignment flag Tx 6-14, 6-67
  application font, preferred Tx 6-14, 6-15, 6-67, 6-72, B-21
  fixed-width font, preferred Tx 6-15, 6-71, B-20
  Help font, preferred Tx 6-15, 6-72, B-21
  `'itl0'` resource ID Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
  `'itl1'` resource ID Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
  `'itl2'` resource ID Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
  `'itl4'` resource ID Tx 6-14, 6-69, B-19
  `'itl5'` resource ID Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
  `'KCHR'` resource ID Tx 6-14, 6-71, B-19
  `'kcs#'/'kcs4'/'kcs8'` resource ID Tx 6-14, 6-71, B-19
  language code for script Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
  modification count Tx 6-66
  name of script system Tx 6-15, 6-71
  numeral code and calendar code Tx 6-14, 6-70, B-19
  print action vector Tx 6-14, 6-71
  private selectors for Tx 6-73
  right-to-left flag Tx 6-14, 6-67
  script-enabled flag Tx 6-14, 6-66
  script file creator Tx 6-14, 6-71
  script filename Tx 6-14, 6-71
  script flags Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
  script-record entry Tx 6-14, 6-71
  script-redraw flag Tx 6-14, 6-67
  small text font, preferred Tx 6-15, 6-72, B-21
  styles, valid for script Tx 6-15, 6-72, B-21
  styles for aliases Tx 6-15, 6-73, B-21
  system font, preferred Tx 6-14, 6-15, 6-67, 6-72, B-21
  version number Tx 6-14, 6-66

'scrn' resource type Im 5-37
ScrnVBLPtr global variable Pr 4-28
scroll arrows
  action procedures for Tb 5-58 to 5-61
  defined Tb 5-8 to 5-9
  events in Tb 5-57 to 5-61
  part codes for Tb 5-32
scroll bars. *See also* gray areas; scroll arrows; scroll boxes
  activating Tb 5-13
  active Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  changing settings and display of Tb 5-9 to 5-10, 5-39 to 5-43, 5-44, 5-61, 5-70
  control definition ID for Tb 5-14
  creating, in windows Tb 5-21 to 5-25
  defined Tb 5-7 to 5-10
  document scrolling with Tb 5-9 to 5-10, 5-43 to 5-70
  events in Tb 5-31 to 5-32, 5-43 to 5-65
  help balloon for MTb 3-16
  inactive Tb 5-11 to 5-13
  and List Manager Tb 5-3
  in lists MTb 4-5 to 4-6, 4-8
  managing in catalog windows AM 3-25 to 3-26
  moving and resizing Tb 5-65 to 5-70
  updating Tb 5-30
  width of MTb 4-23
  as a window element Tb 4-6
scroll boxes
  action procedure for Tb 5-36
  defined Tb 5-7 to 5-8
  dragging Tb 5-35
  events in Tb 5-53 to 5-57
  moving Tb 5-9 to 5-10, 5-39 to 5-43, 5-44, 5-61, 5-70
  part code for Tb 5-32
scroll delay atoms Q 2-291
scrolling, in a view port XO 7-19, 7-22 to 7-23, 7-47 to 7-49
scrolling pixels Im 2-20 to 2-26, 2-43 to 2-44
scrolling text, automatic Tx 2-31 to 2-32, 2-61 to 2-62
scrolling throttle, testing for U 1-20
ScrollRect procedure Im 2-21 to 2-23, 2-43 to 2-44, Tb 5-46 to 5-48, 5-56 to 5-57
ScrpSTElement. *See* scrap style element record
scrpStyleTab. *See* scrap style table
scrubbing Q 2-134
ScrVRes global variable Im 5-32
SCSequenceCompressFrame function QC 3-33
SCSequenceCompressSequenceEnd function QC 3-34
SCSetInfo function QC 3-12
SCSetTestImagePictFile function QC 3-39 to 3-40
SCSetTestImagePictHandle function QC 3-37 to 3-38
SCSetTestImagePixMap function QC 3-40 to 3-41
SCSI
  arbitration D 3-6, 3-32
  asynchronous requests D 4-13
  autosense D 4-5, 4-22 to 4-25
  bus phases D 3-5 to 3-6
  bus signals D 3-4 to 3-5
  command descriptor block (CDB) D 3-7, 3-17, 3-34, 4-20, 4-25
  commands D 3-7, 3-34
  Common Access Method (CAM) specification D 4-3
  device ID D 3-3
  DMA D 4-18
  handshaking D 3-7 to 3-8, 3-22, 4-9
  host bus adaptor (HBA) D 4-3
  immediate requests D 4-13
  initiator device D 3-4
  messages D 3-7, 3-21, 3-35 to 3-36
  phase error D 3-22
  SCSI-2 specification D 4-3, 4-4
  SCSI interface module (SIM) D 4-3, 4-15
  specification D 3-3, 3-9, 4-3
  target device D 3-4
  timeout error D 3-22
  transport (XPT) D 4-3, 4-5
  virtual bus D 4-8
  virtual memory compatibility D 4-14
SCSI (based on 53C80 chip)
  checking for availability U 1-26
SCSI communications resource XD 6-45 to 6-47
SCSI_PB data type D 4-21 to 4-23
SCSIAbortCommand function D 4-45 to 4-46
SCSI abort command parameter block D 4-33
SCSIAbortCommandPB data type D 4-33
SCSIAction function D 4-38 to 4-39
SCSIBusInquiry function D 4-43 to 4-44
SCSI bus inquiry parameter block D 4-28 to 4-33
SCSIBusInquiryPB data type D 4-28 to 4-33
SCSICmd function D 3-34 to 3-35
SCSIComplete function D 3-21 to 3-22, 3-40
SCSICreateRefNumXref function D 4-51 to 4-52
SCSIDeregisterBus function D 4-56
SCSI disk mode D 6-63 to 6-64
  determining SCSI ID D 6-63
  setting SCSI ID D 6-64

SCSI driver identification parameter block D 4-35
SCSIDriverPB data type D 4-35
SCSIExecIO function D 4-40 to 4-42
SCSIExecIOPB data type D 4-23 to 4-28
SCSIGet function D 3-32
SCSIGetVirtualIDInfo function D 4-49 to 4-50
SCSIGetVirtualIDInfoPB data type D 4-34
SCSI interface module (SIM) D 4-3, 4-15
SCSI I/O parameter block D 4-23 to 4-28
SCSIKillXPT function D 4-58
SCSILoadDriver function D 4-50 to 4-51
SCSI load driver parameter block D 4-34
SCSILoadDriverPB data type D 4-34
SCSILookupRefNumXref function D 4-52 to 4-53
SCSI Manager O 12, D 3-3 to 3-48
  data structures in D 3-23 to 3-27
  routines in D 3-31 to 3-42
  TIB instructions D 3-27 to 3-31
SCSI Manager 4.3 D 4-3 to 4-90
  data structures in D 4-19 to 4-37
  functions in D 4-37 to 4-64
SCSIMsgIn function D 3-35
SCSIMsgOut function D 3-36
SCSINop function D 4-40
SCSIOldCall function D 4-62
SCSIRBlind function D 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38
SCSIRead function D 3-23, 3-36 to 3-37
SCSIRegisterBus function D 4-54 to 4-55
SCSIRegisterWithNewXPT function D 4-64
SCSIReleaseQ function D 4-44 to 4-45
SCSIRemoveRefNumXref function D 4-53 to 4-54
SCSIReregisterBus function D 4-56 to 4-57
SCSIResetBus function D 4-46 to 4-47
SCSIResetDevice function D 4-47 to 4-48
SCSIReset function D 3-31 to 3-32
SCSISelAtn function D 3-33 to 3-34
SCSISelect function D 3-33
SCSIStat function D 3-41 to 3-42
SCSITerminateIO function D 4-48 to 4-49
SCSI terminate I/O parameter block D 4-33
SCSITerminateIOPB data type D 4-33
SCSI virtual ID information parameter block D 4-34
SCSIWBlind function D 3-23, 3-39
SCSIWrite function D 3-23, 3-38
SCSpatialSettings data type QC 3-16
SCStatus data type S 2-38, 2-101
scStop TIB instruction D 3-30
'scsz' resource IC 8-45 to 8-46
SCTemporalSettings data type QC 3-18

SE

search criteria (in a dictionary) Tx 8-13, 8-14, 8-21, 8-25
searching text Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-21, 5-74 to 5-77, 6-26 to 6-27
search keys, B*-tree
  for catalog files F 2-71
  defined F 2-66
search paths F 2-31
  for resources MTb 1-10 to 1-12
search privileges. *See* Folders privileges
search strategies in resolution of alias records F 4-5 to 4-8
  absolute F 4-6
  exhaustive F 4-8
  fast F 4-7
  relative F 4-5
search strings, matching criteria AI 8-37
SEBlock data type D 2-27 to 2-28
SECAM input video QC 8-14
'seco' component subtype value QC 11-6
secondary caret position Tx 1-78, 2-11
SecondaryInit entries D 2-16
secondary scripts. *See* auxiliary scripts
secondary sorting order Tx 1-34, 5-12, 5-57 to 5-63, B-38
SecondsToDate procedure U 4-38 to 4-39, Tx 5-34
secret key cryptography AI 6-4
Secs2Date procedure Tx D-6. *See also* SecondsToDate procedure
'sect' descriptor type IC 4-58
Section Cancel event IC 2-13
SectionEventMsgClass event class IC 4-21
SectionOptionsDialog function IC 2-43, 2-94 to 2-95
SectionOptionsExpDialog function IC 2-60 to 2-61, 2-96 to 2-98
SectionOptionsReply data type IC 2-45 to 2-46
Section Read event IC 2-13, 4-21
  preventing initial IC 2-75
SectionReadMsgID event ID IC 4-21
SectionRecord data type IC 2-17 to 2-18, 2-72 to 2-73
section records for publishers and subscribers IC 2-15 to 2-24
sections PS 1-22, IC 2-15 to 2-28. *See also* code sections; data sections; publishers; subscribers

canceling IC 2-48 to 2-49
defined IC 2-4
reading and writing IC 2-24
registering IC 2-13 to 2-14
renaming documents that contain IC 2-50
Section Scroll event IC 2-13, 4-21
`SectionScrollMsgID` event ID IC 4-21
Section Write event IC 2-13, 4-21
`SectionWriteMsgID` event ID IC 4-21
`SectRect` function Im 3-55, 5-11
`'sect'` resource type IC 2-19
`SectRgn` procedure Im 3-94 to 3-95, 8-11, O 97
secure session N 5-9
`SeedCFill` procedure Im 4-82 to 4-83
`SeedFill` procedure Im 3-109 to 3-110
See Files privileges F 2-18
See Folders privileges F 2-18
`SegHiEnable` global variable Pr 7-9
`SegmentedFragment` data type PS 3-18
segment headers Pr 7-8
segmenting message code XD 5-12
Segment Loader. *See* Segment Manager
segment loader errors U 2-9, 2-10
segment location records PS 3-18
Segment Manager Pr 7-3 to 7-11, PS 1-32
routine in Pr 7-10
using to load segments Pr 7-9
using to unload segments Pr 7-8
segments
defined Pr 7-3
guidelines for creating Pr 7-4
loading Pr 7-9
self-modifying Pr 3-13
unloading Pr 7-8
`'seld'` keyword IC 6-8
Select All command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
`SelectDialogItemText` procedure Tb 6-131 to 6-132
Select event IC 9-16 to 9-35
selection
in Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-55 to 4-59
in Find panel AI 4-79 to 4-83
selection duration
in movie atoms Q 4-12
movies Q 2-16
selection range Tx 1-74, 2-85
defined Tx 2-10
setting in TextEdit Tx 2-34, 2-52
selection ranges XT 1-23, 10-13
selections, movie Q 2-16, 2-246 to 2-251
selection time
in movie atoms Q 4-12
movies Q 2-16
`SelectMovieAlternates` function Q 2-209
selector-based traps PS 1-68
selector codes. *See* `Gestalt` selector codes
selectors. *See also* `Gestalt` selector codes
defined Tx 6-11
for `KeyScript` procedure Tx 6-18
private Tx 6-73
for QuickDraw patches Tx 6-101
for Script Manager variables Tx 6-11 to 6-12, 6-61 to 6-65
for script utilities Tx 6-101, A-28
for script variables Tx 6-14 to 6-15, 6-65 to 6-73
`SelectWindow` procedure O 126, 138, Tb 2-51, 4-87 to 4-88
self-modifying code Pr 3-13, PS 1-53
and stale instructions M 4-10
`SelIText` procedure. *See* `SelectDialogItemText` procedure
semantic type PN 3-3
`SendAEFromTSMComponent` function Tx 7-44 to 7-48, 7-77 to 7-79
`SendBehind` procedure Tb 4-91
SendDateTime field. *See* Sent field of a mailer
sender structure AI 7-39
send-format structure AI 3-34
send functions
routines for manipulating IC 10-55 to 10-57
supplying alternative IC 10-25 to 10-26
Send Immediate event. *See* `kMailEPPCSendImmediate` high-level event
sending a message XD 2-14, 3-20
adding a digital signature AI 7-67
adding a nested message AI 7-59 to 7-61
adding a recipient AI 7-50 to 7-51
adding a reply queue AI 7-52
canceling AI 7-67
ending AI 7-65 to 7-68
starting AI 7-43 to 7-47
starting a block AI 7-53 to 7-55
starting a nested message block AI 7-56 to 7-59
writing data AI 7-61 to 7-65
sending mail AI 3-11 to 3-16, 3-72 to 3-93
adding image content AI 3-16
adding letter content AI 3-13

adding native-format content AI 3-14
adding standard-interchange-format content AI 3-15
beginning AI 3-81 to 3-83
ending AI 3-84
extending the send-options dialog box AI 3-125
main routine AI 3-12
send-options dialog box AI 3-73 to 3-76
send-letter functions AI 3-37 to 3-45
defined AI 3-3
`SendMessage` function XU 6-15 to 6-16, 6-23
`sendMode` flags for `AESend` IC 5-39
send-options dialog box AI 3-73 to 3-76
displaying AI 3-11
extending AI 3-125
`SendOptionsFilterProc` function AI 3-125
send-options structure AI 3-34
send queues
and `dspInit` routine N 5-46
and `dspWrite` routine N 5-15, 5-13
flushing N 5-73
send-transmission status N 6-6
Sent field of a mailer AI 3-111
`SeqGrabDataOutputEnum` data type QC 5-26
`SeqGrabFrameInfo` data type QC 5-23, 6-84
`SeqGrabUsageEnum` data type QC 5-59, 6-48
sequence grabber channel components Q 1-7, QC 6-3 to 6-107
adding data to a movie QC 6-85
adding frames to a movie QC 6-36
aligning captured images QC 6-76
audio representation of channel QC 6-50
boundary rectangles, size of QC 6-64
callback functions
using utility functions for QC 6-36 to 6-37
working with QC 6-35
captured data, playing all QC 6-51
capturing movie data QC 6-34 to 6-35
channel devices
managing QC 6-24
working with QC 6-58 to 6-61
channel information flags QC 6-50
channel state, setting and retrieving QC 6-16
chunk size of sound samples QC 6-80, 6-81
clipping regions QC 5-69
disposing of QC 6-17
retrieving QC 6-56
setting QC 6-56
component type value QC 6-6
compress buffers
creating QC 6-72
retrieving information QC 6-73
compression parameters for QC 6-66, 6-69
compressors for QC 6-69
compressor type for QC 6-66, 6-67
control flags for playback QC 5-63
controlling QC 6-39 to 6-46
creating QC 6-5 to 6-33
data rate and QC 6-54
defined QC 1-6
depth of images QC 6-68, 6-69
destination graphics world for captured image QC 6-17
device list
assigning QC 6-61
retrieving QC 6-60
sorting QC 6-89
discrete frames and QC 6-50
display boundary rectangles QC 6-17, 6-63
determining QC 6-63
specifying QC 6-63
display destinations, setting QC 6-39
displaying image data QC 6-36
display quality of QC 6-50, 6-51
display status QC 6-49
filtering source image data
filter buffers for QC 6-72, 6-73
transfer-frame functions and QC 6-37
frame rate QC 6-74
frames and QC 6-53, 6-88
functions in QC 6-37 to 6-90
channel devices, working with QC 6-58 to 6-61
configuration functions for all channels QC 6-46 to 6-58
configuring QC 6-38 to 6-39
configuring sound channels QC 6-77 to 6-84
configuring video channels QC 6-61 to 6-77
controlling QC 6-39 to 6-46
utility QC 6-84 to 6-90
graphics device for display of captured image QC 6-17
image-compression parameters for QC 6-68
image compressors for QC 6-67, 6-69
image quality QC 6-68
initializing QC 6-15, 6-38
initializing control values for QC 7-19
key frame rates for QC 6-68, 6-69

matrices QC 6-57, 6-58
media-specific functions, providing QC 6-28
offscreen buffer, using QC 6-75, 6-76
panel components, working with QC 7-17
parameters for image compression QC 6-66
pausing QC 6-44
playback control flags QC 6-50, 6-51
playing data QC 6-33 to 6-34
previewing data QC 6-20, 6-33 to 6-34
preview operations
  display quality of QC 6-50, 6-51
  pausing QC 6-44
  preparing for QC 6-45
  processing time for QC 6-42
  restarting QC 6-44
  starting QC 6-40
  stopping QC 6-43
  use during QC 6-48, 6-49
quality of images QC 6-68, 6-69
recording QC 6-20, 6-34 to 6-35
recording time left QC 6-54
record operations
  display quality of QC 6-50, 6-51
  limiting number of frames for QC 6-52
  pausing QC 6-44
  playing captured data during QC 6-49
  preparing for QC 6-45
  processing time for QC 6-42
  restarting QC 6-44
  starting QC 6-41
  stopping QC 6-43
  use during QC 6-48, 6-49
required component functions QC 6-6
  implementing QC 6-10 to 6-15
resources, releasing QC 6-46
sample description, retrieving QC 6-55
sample rate for sound data QC 6-81
sample references QC 6-87, 6-89
samples, saving QC 6-44
saving captured data QC 6-34 to 6-35, 6-44
settings dialog box QC 6-5
  displaying channel information in QC 6-31 to 6-33
  managing QC 6-29 to 6-31
sound chunk size QC 6-80, 6-81
sound input devices QC 6-78, 6-79
sound parameters QC 6-82, 6-83
sound sample compression format QC 6-83
sound sample rate QC 6-81, 6-82
sound volume QC 6-77, 6-78
source devices, changing QC 6-90
source rectangles
  determining portion for capture QC 6-65
  determining size of QC 6-64
  specifying portion for capture QC 6-65
spatial properties of QC 6-17
stopping QC 6-43
target requests, support for QC 6-7
tick counts
  checkbox in dialog box QC 6-29 to 6-31
  showing QC 6-28
time scale, retrieving QC 6-55
update events, handling QC 6-42
usage data, getting QC 6-16
usage parameters, determining QC 6-16
use by sequence grabber QC 6-4
use by sequence grabber channel components QC 5-4
video digitizers for QC 6-70, 6-71, 6-72
visual representation of channel QC 6-50
writing movie data to a channel QC 6-86
sequence grabber components Q 1-7, QC 5-3 to 5-149
add-frame functions QC 5-101, 5-116
  default behavior for QC 5-107
  identifying QC 5-101
adding frames to a movie QC 5-107, 5-116
allocating channels QC 5-31
alpha channels, loading QC 8-13
appending to a movie file QC 5-26
application-defined functions QC 5-111 to 5-122
boundary rectangles and QC 5-65, 5-66
buffer information and callback functions QC 5-102
callback functions QC 5-102
capturing image data QC 5-18 to 5-19
  default behavior for QC 5-103
  drawing information over frames during QC 5-20
  start of QC 5-112
capturing movie files QC 5-26
channel data organization QC 5-61
channel device lists QC 5-73, 5-75
channel devices QC 5-72 to 5-77
channels
  assigning from component QC 5-32
  chunk size QC 5-95, 5-96
  configuring QC 5-58 to 5-77
  configuring video QC 5-77 to 5-92
  creating QC 5-12 to 5-13

device lists for QC 5-73
display boundary rectangle QC 5-66
display of QC 5-60
and key frames QC 5-83
parameters for image compression QC 5-82, 5-83
for preview operations QC 5-60
for record operations QC 5-60
sound QC 5-92 to 5-99
and source data QC 5-87, 5-89
source video boundary rectangle for QC 5-78
time scale QC 5-68
video QC 5-99 to 5-102, 5-102 to 5-111, 5-112
and video digitizers QC 5-85, 5-86
channel type QC 5-31, 5-61
clipping regions QC 5-70
component type value QC 5-5
compress-complete functions QC 5-115
default behavior for QC 5-106
identifying QC 5-100
compress functions QC 5-114
default behavior for QC 5-105
identifying QC 5-100
compressing images QC 5-105, 5-114
compression information structures QC 5-22 to 5-23
compressor types and QC 5-80, 5-81
control flags and QC 5-57
controlled grab QC 5-57
controlled record operations QC 5-58
creating sound and video channels QC 5-12 to 5-13
data functions QC 5-120
assigning QC 5-35
data structures in QC 5-22 to 5-23
defined QC 1-6
depth of images QC 5-83
display boundary rectangles QC 5-65
display-compress functions QC 5-119 to 5-120
default behavior for QC 5-110 to 5-111
identifying QC 5-101
display destinations QC 5-29, 5-30
display functions QC 5-113 to 5-114
default behavior for QC 5-105
identifying QC 5-100
displaying image data QC 5-105, 5-114
display quality QC 5-63
disposing of a channel QC 5-34
filtering source image data
filter buffers for QC 5-87, 5-89
transfer-frame functions and QC 5-117
format of sound data QC 5-97
frame addition QC 5-107, 5-116
frame information structures QC 5-23
frame rate
retrieving QC 5-90
setting QC 5-89
frames and QC 5-63, 5-64
functions in QC 5-24 to 5-122
channel devices QC 5-72 to 5-77
configuring QC 5-24 to 5-36
configuring channels QC 5-58 to 5-71
controlling QC 5-36 to 5-47
managing characteristics QC 5-53 to 5-58
settings QC 5-47 to 5-53
sound channels, working with QC 5-92 to 5-99
utility for video channel callback QC 5-102 to 5-111
video callback QC 5-99 to 5-102
video channels, working with QC 5-77 to 5-92
getting movies QC 5-45
grab-complete functions
application defined QC 5-112
calling default QC 5-20
default behavior for QC 5-104
identifying QC 5-100
using QC 5-20
grab-compress–complete functions QC 5-118 to 5-119
default behavior for QC 5-109 to 5-110
identifying QC 5-101
grab functions QC 5-103, 5-112
image compression type of channel data QC 5-81
initializing QC 5-11, 5-25
input devices and QC 5-93
key frame rate and QC 5-82, 5-83
matrices and QC 5-70, 5-71
modal-dialog filter functions QC 5-48, 5-122
movie creation and QC 5-38
movie files and QC 5-26
offscreen buffer for QC 5-91
panel components, identifying to QC 7-16
parameters for image compression
determining QC 5-83
specifying QC 5-82
specifying type of compression QC 5-80
pausing QC 5-41, 5-42
pictures, getting from captured data QC 5-46
playing data QC 5-9
preparing for operation QC 5-43
previewing data QC 5-9

previewing sound and video sequences in a window QC 5-14 to 5-17
preview operations
pausing QC 5-41
preparing for QC 5-43
starting QC 5-37
stopping QC 5-40
rate for sound channel QC 5-96, 5-97
record, preparing for QC 5-43
recording QC 5-10 to 5-11
record operations
counting frames to be captured QC 5-64
limiting frames for capture during QC 5-63
pausing QC 5-41
space remaining for storage during QC 5-55
starting QC 5-38
stopping QC 5-40
time limits for QC 5-54
time remaining for QC 5-56
reference constants QC 5-67
releasing resources QC 5-44
request code values QC 5-6
sample description, retrieving QC 5-68
sample rates for sound channels QC 5-97
saving captured data QC 5-10 to 5-11
screen position, determining optimum QC 5-36
sequence grabber channel components and QC 5-4
settings QC 5-47 to 5-53
modifying QC 5-50, 5-52
retrieving QC 5-49, 5-51
settings dialog box QC 5-5, 7-18
displaying QC 5-48
sound channels QC 5-61, 5-92 to 5-99
sound input devices QC 5-94
sound parameters QC 5-97, 5-98
sound volume QC 5-66 to 5-67
source boundary rectangles QC 5-78, 5-79
storing data outside of movie QC 5-35
time bases, determining QC 5-56
time of record operations QC 5-53 to 5-56
time scale, retrieving QC 5-68
transfer-frame functions
application-defined QC 5-117
default behavior for QC 5-108
identifying QC 5-101
update events, handling QC 5-39
video channels QC 5-77 to 5-92
callback functions and QC 5-101
determining QC 5-61
filter buffers for QC 5-87, 5-89
frame rate for QC 5-89, 5-90
video digitizers and QC 5-86
windows, previewing sequences in QC 5-14
sequence grabber panel components Q 1-7, QC 7-3 to 7-30
component flags QC 7-15
component subtype values QC 6-6, 7-7
component type value QC 7-7
creating QC 7-8 to 7-15
defined QC 1-6
dependency upon device QC 7-15
dialog items, installing QC 7-18
digitizing hardware required QC 7-15
event processing QC 7-22
functions in QC 7-15 to 7-26
managing panel components QC 7-15 to 7-20
managing panel settings QC 7-24 to 7-26
processing panel events QC 7-21 to 7-23
hardware dependency QC 7-15
identifying sequence grabber components to QC 7-17
installing QC 7-19
manufacturer values QC 7-8
mouse clicks, processing QC 7-21
panel settings, managing QC 7-13 to 7-14
processing mouse clicks QC 7-21
removing QC 7-20
request code values QC 7-8
required component functions for, implementing QC 7-9 to 7-11
resource files
accessing QC 7-18
preventing sequence grabber from opening QC 7-15
sequence grabber, connecting to QC 7-16
sequence grabbers and QC 7-5
settings
modifying QC 7-25
retrieving QC 7-24
settings dialog box
creating QC 7-6
managing QC 7-11 to 7-13
mouse clicks, processing QC 7-21
removing from panel QC 7-20
validating user input QC 7-23
sequences

compressing. *See* compressing images
decompressing. *See* decompressing sequences
images. *See* image sequences
sequences of images, capturing QC 1-6 to 1-7
`'sequ'` request type QC 3-15
`'SEQU'` resource Q 3-36, 3-42
`SerClrBrk` function D 7-24
`SerGetBuf` function D 7-24
`SerHShake` function D 7-21 to 7-23
serial communication
asynchronous D 7-4, 7-5 to 7-6
baud rate D 7-5, 7-16, 7-19, 7-27
Communications Toolbox D 7-3
default settings D 7-8, 7-20
duplex D 7-4
errors D 7-10, 7-22
external clocking D 7-27
flow control methods D 7-4 to 7-5
handshaking D 7-4, 7-21, 7-27
protocols D 7-3
RS-422 interface D 7-6 to 7-7
signals used D 7-6 to 7-7
synchronous D 7-4
Serial Communications Controller. *See* SCC
serial communications resource XD 6-36 to 6-42
Serial Driver
alternate input buffer D 7-15
closing D 7-17
data types in D 7-21, 7-25
default settings D 7-16
handshaking options D 7-16
opening D 7-15
routines in D 7-18 to 7-29
synchronous clocking D 7-18
serial handshake record D 7-21
serial hardware, testing for features U 1-8
serial number (of a certificate) AI 6-8, 6-50
serial power, portable Macintosh computers
controlling D 6-25, 6-34 to 6-36
serial status record D 7-25
serifs XT 1-5
`SerReset` function D 7-19 to 7-20
`SerSetBrk` function D 7-23
`SerSetBuf` function D 7-20 to 7-21
`SerShk` data type D 7-21
`SerStaRec` data type D 7-25
`SerStatus` function D 7-25 to 7-26
server applications, for Apple events
defined IC 3-4 to 3-5
introduced IC 1-9
setting user interaction preferences IC 4-48
user interaction with IC 4-45 to 4-55
server MSAMs. *See also* MSAMs
administrative events AM 2-116 to 2-119, 2-235 to 2-237
and AppleTalk Transition Queue AM 2-42 to 2-43
compared with personal MSAMs AM 2-11
defined AM 2-6
Forwarder record AM 2-40 to 2-41
initializing AM 2-40 to 2-43, 2-135 to 2-137
overview of AM 2-11
shutting down AM 2-210 to 2-211
standard mode AM 2-12 to 2-14, 2-16
server node IDs N 2-7
servers
alias type for Tb 7-40
connection. *See* connection listeners
PowerShare AI 8-4
status N 8-23 to 8-24
service access modules. *See* SAMs
service request signals (SRQ)
asserted by ADB devices D 5-7, 5-20
servicing interrupts Pr 1-10
session connections N 5-3
session control blocks (SCB) N 8-10, 9-17
session establishment N 5-4
session ID, data access
defined IC 12-16
getting IC 12-28
session keys N 5-10, 5-32
defined AI 9-4
extracting from credentials AI 9-59
session listening sockets (SLS) N 8-10
session numbers, data access
getting IC 12-36, 12-74 to 12-75
use of IC 12-36
session protocols N 1-20
ADSP N 1-13
ATP N 1-25
session reference numbers Tb 2-73, N 1-25, 8-3, 8-13
sessions
asymmetrical N 1-6, 1-13, 1-24
defined N 1-5
maximum number of N 8-22
opening N 8-9 to 8-12
symmetrical N 1-6, 1-13, 1-24

sessions, data access
controlling IC 12-68 to 12-75
examples IC 12-18, 12-33
getting information about IC 12-36, 12-71 to 12-73
initiating IC 12-16, 12-28, 12-68 to 12-70
terminating IC 12-17, 12-32, 12-70 to 12-71, 12-81 to 12-82
sessions, PPC. *See* PPC sessions
SetA5 function M 1-79, 4-14, 4-25, Pr 3-11, 4-14, PS 1-62 to 1-63
used in a grow-zone function M 1-81, 2-90
used in a purge-warning procedure M 2-91
SetADBInfo function D 5-23, 5-44 to 5-45
SetApplBase procedure M 2-88 to 2-89
SetApplLimit procedure M 1-53 to 1-54, 2-84 to 2-85, PS 1-60, 1-69, 1-70, 3-31
using to increase size of stack M 1-40
SetAutoTrackAlternatesEnabled function Q 2-210
SetCCursor procedure Im 8-26 to 8-27
SetClikLoop routine Tx D-6
SetClip procedure Im 2-48, 3-29
SetCollectionDefaultAttributes function XU 5-61
SetCollectionExceptionProc function XU 5-59
SetCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-82
SetComponentInstanceA5 procedure MTb 6-68
SetComponentInstanceError procedure MTb 6-28, 6-69 to 6-70
SetComponentInstanceStorage procedure MTb 6-19, 6-66 to 6-67
SetComponentRefcon procedure MTb 6-35, 6-70 to 6-71
SetCompressedPixMapInfo function Q 3-139 to 3-140
SetControlAction procedure Tb 5-102
SetControlColor procedure Tb 5-101
SetControlMaximum procedure Tb 5-41 to 5-43, 5-70, 5-95 to 5-96
SetControlMinimum procedure Tb 5-95
SetControlReference procedure Tb 5-105 to 5-106
SetControlTitle procedure Tb 5-96
SetControlValue procedure MTb 8-30, 8-72, Tb 5-38 to 5-39, 5-42 to 5-43, 5-44, 5-61, 5-94 to 5-95
SetCPixel procedure Im 4-73
SetCRefCon procedure. *See* SetControlReference procedure
SetCSequenceDataParams function Q 3-128
SetCSequenceFlushProc function Q 3-125 to 3-126
SetCSequenceFrameNumber function Q 3-123 to 3-124
SetCSequenceKeyFrameRate function Q 3-47, 3-121 to 3-122
SetCSequencePrev function Q 3-124 to 3-125
SetCSequenceQuality function Q 3-120 to 3-121
SetCTitle procedure. *See* SetControlTitle procedure
SetCtlAction procedure. *See* SetControlAction procedure
SetCtlColor procedure. *See* SetControlColor procedure
SetCtlMax procedure. *See* SetControlMaximum procedure
SetCtlMin procedure. *See* SetControlMinimum procedure
SetCtlValue procedure O 144
SetCurrentA5 function M 1-79, 4-25, Pr 3-11, 4-14, PS 1-63
used in a grow-zone function M 1-81, 2-90
used in a purge-warning procedure M 2-91
SetCursor procedure Im 8-11, 8-25
calling at interrupt time Pr 4-18
SetDAFont procedure. *See* SetDialogFont procedure
Set Data event
handling IC 1-12
recording IC 9-27 to 9-30
sent by AppleScript component IC 7-10
sent during script execution IC 1-17
SetDateTime function U 4-36 to 4-37
SetDefaultComponent function MTb 6-78 to 6-79
SetDefaultInputMethod function Tx 7-25, 7-63
SetDefaultOutputVolume function S 2-32, 2-142
SetDefaultStartup procedure U 9-22
SetDepth function Im 5-13, 5-34 to 5-35
SetDeskCPat procedure Tb 4-112 to 4-113
SetDeviceAttribute procedure Im 5-22 to 5-23
SetDialogFont procedure Tb 6-105
SetDialogItem procedure O 139-140, Tb 6-122 to 6-123
SetDialogItemText procedure Tb 6-131
SetDimmingTimeout function D 6-46
SetDItem procedure. *See* SetDialogItem procedure
SetDSequenceAccuracy function Q 3-134
SetDSequenceDataProc function Q 3-135
SetDSequenceMask function Q 3-132
SetDSequenceMatrix function Q 3-131 to 3-132
SetDSequenceMatte function Q 3-133
SetDSequenceSrcRect function Q 3-131
SetDSequenceTransferMode function Q 3-130

SetEditionFormatMark function IC 2-27, 2-82
SetEditionOpenerProc function IC 2-63, 2-102
SetEmptyRgn procedure Im 3-91
setenvironment SANE function PN A-8
SetEnvirons routine Tx D-6
SetEOF function F 1-8, 1-48 to 1-49, 2-117 to 2-118
SetEventMask procedure Tb 2-99 to 2-100
setexception SANE function PN A-7
SetFontLock procedure Tx 4-37, 4-65
SetFPos function F 1-47, 2-116
SetFractEnable procedure Im B-15, Tx 4-38, 4-58
SetFrontProcess function Pr 2-26 to 2-27
SetFScaleDisable procedure Tx 4-38, 4-59
SetGDevice procedure Im 5-24
SetGrayLevel picture comment Im B-40
SetGrowZone procedure M 1-77 to 1-78, 1-81, 2-76 to 2-77, 2-90, PS 1-69
SetGWorld procedure Im 6-6, 6-29
SetHandleSize procedure M 2-40 to 2-41
SetHardDiskTimeout function D 6-49
SetIconCacheData function MTb 5-56
SetIconCacheProc function MTb 5-57
SetIdentityMatrix function Q 2-341, QC 6-15
SetImageDescriptionCTable function Q 3-87
SetImageDescriptionExtension function QC 4-65 to 4-66
SetIndexedCollectionItemInfo function XU 5-84
SetIntModemState function D 6-59
SetItemCmd procedure Tb 3-139 to 3-140
SetItemIcon procedure Tb 3-62 to 3-64, 3-137 to 3-138
SetItemMark procedure Tb 3-61 to 3-62, 3-135 to 3-136
SetItem procedure. *See* SetMenuItemText procedure
SetItemStyle procedure Tb 3-60, 3-134
SetIText procedure. *See* SetDialogItemText procedure
SetLineWidth picture comment Im B-6, B-35 to B-37
SetMCEntries procedure Tb 3-146 to 3-147
SetMCInfo procedure Tb 3-52, 3-144
SetMediaDataHandler function Q 2-286 to 2-287
SetMediaDataRef function Q 2-216 to 2-217
SetMediaHandler function Q 2-284
SetMediaLanguage function Q 2-212
SetMediaPlayHints function Q 2-139 to 2-140
SetMediaQuality function Q 2-213 to 2-214
SetMediaSampleDescription function Q 2-227 to 2-228
SetMediaShadowSync function Q 2-144
SetMediaTimeScale function Q 2-195
SetMenuBar procedure O 156, Tb 3-50 to 3-51, 3-112 to 3-113
SetMenuFlash procedure Tb 3-142
SetMenuItemText procedure Tb 3-59 to 3-60, 3-133
SetMessageHandlerClassContext function XU 6-12 to 6-15, 6-21
SetMessageHandlerInstanceContext function XD 4-44, XU 6-10 to 6-12, 6-19
SetMovieActive function Q 2-145 to 2-146
SetMovieActiveSegment function Q 2-136
SetMovieBox function Q 2-20, 2-161 to 2-162
SetMovieClipRgn function Q 2-172 to 2-173
SetMovieCoverProcs function Q 2-156 to 2-157
SetMovieDisplayClipRgn function Q 2-158, 2-165
SetMovieGWorld function Q 2-159 to 2-160
SetMovieLanguage function Q 2-208 to 2-209
SetMovieMasterClock function Q 2-317
SetMovieMasterTimeBase function Q 2-318
SetMovieMatrix function Q 2-170
SetMoviePlayHints function Q 2-137 to 2-138
SetMoviePosterTime function Q 2-118 to 2-119
SetMoviePreferredRate function Q 2-130 to 2-131
SetMoviePreferredVolume function Q 2-29, 2-132 to 2-133
SetMoviePreviewMode function Q 2-121
SetMoviePreviewTime function Q 2-122 to 2-123
SetMovieProgressProc function Q 2-155 to 2-156
SetMovieRate function Q 2-187 to 2-188
SetMovieSelection function Q 2-246
SetMoviesErrorProc function Q 2-86 to 2-87
SetMovieTime function Q 2-186
SetMovieTimeScale function Q 2-189
SetMovieTimeValue function Q 2-185 to 2-186
SetMovieVolume function Q 2-29, 2-182
SetOrigin procedure Im 2-45 to 2-46, 8-11, Tb 5-44 to 5-45, 5-63 to 5-64
SetOSDefault procedure U 9-26, D 3-13
SetOSTrapAddress procedure PS 1-67, U 8-29
SetOutlinePreferred procedure Tx 4-35, 4-60
SetPenState procedure Im 3-43 to 3-44
SetPixelsState procedure Im 6-37 to 6-38
SetPortBits procedure Im 2-50
SetPortPix procedure Im 4-86 to 4-87
SetPort procedure Im 2-18, 2-42, O 5, 94, 113, 138, 146, Tb 6-62, Tx 3-19
SetPosterBox function Q 2-117
SetPreserveGlyph procedure Tx 2-112, 4-36, 4-62
SetProcessorSpeed function D 6-61

SetPt procedure Im 2-54
SetPtrSize procedure M 2-42 to 2-43
SetRandomSeed function XU 8-33, 8-59
SetRect procedure Im 3-23, 3-25, 3-53, 5-11, O 4, 89, 104, QC 6-15
SetRectRgn procedure Im 3-91 to 3-92
SetResAttrs procedure MTb 1-85 to 1-87
SetResFileAttrs procedure MTb 1-118 to 1-119
SetResFile procedure O 54
SetResInfo procedure MTb 1-82 to 1-83
SetResLoad procedure MTb 1-79 to 1-80
SetResourceSize procedure MTb 1-115 to 1-116
SetResPurge procedure MTb 1-94 to 1-95
  installing purge-warning procedures M 2-18
setround SANE function PN A-7
setRslOp opcode Im 9-30 to 9-32, 9-52, 9-54 to 9-55
SetScriptManagerVariable function Tx 6-11 to 6-13, 6-19, 6-78
  selectors for Tx 6-61 to 6-65
SetScriptManagerVariable procedure
  calling with smFontForce Tx 6-62
  calling with smIntlForce Tx 6-63
  don't call with smEnabled Tx 6-62
SetScriptQDPatchAddress procedure Tx 6-105 to 6-106, A-26, A-33
  selectors for Tx 6-101
SetScript routine Tx D-6
SetScriptUtilityAddress procedure Tx 6-103, A-26, A-33
  selectors for Tx 6-101
SetScriptVariable function Tx 6-13 to 6-17, 6-79 to 6-80, A-26, A-37, B-60
  script codes for Tx 6-52 to 6-53
  selectors for Tx 6-65 to 6-73
SetSCSIDiskModeAddress function D 6-64
SetSleepTimeout function D 6-43
SetSoundMediaBalance function Q 2-289
SetSoundPreference function S 5-35 to 5-36
SetSpeechInfo function S 4-78 to 4-79
SetSpeechPitch function S 4-76
SetSpeechRate function S 4-74 to 4-75
SetSpindownDisable function D 6-51
SetSRsrcState function D 2-18, 2-51 to 2-52
SetStdCProcs procedure Im 4-96 to 4-97, 7-15, 7-23
SetStdProcs procedure Im 3-130
SetString procedure Tx 5-8, 5-47, 5-48 to 5-49
SetStylHandle routine Tx D-6
SetStylScrap routine Tx D-6
SetSuiteLabel function MTb 5-40 to 5-41
SetSysBeepVolume function S 2-32, 2-140 to 2-141
SetSysDirection procedure Tx 6-10, 6-76 to 6-77
SetSysJust routine Tx D-6
SetTextProc function Q 2-301
SetTextServiceCursor function Tx 7-41, 7-88 to 7-89
SetTextServiceLanguage function Tx 7-25, 7-64 to 7-65
SetTimeBaseEffectiveRate function Q 2-326 to 2-327
SetTimeBaseFlags function Q 2-330
SetTimeBaseMasterClock function Q 2-318 to 2-319
SetTimeBaseMasterTimeBase function Q 2-320 to 2-321
SetTimeBaseRate function Q 2-325 to 2-326
SetTimeBaseStartTime function Q 2-327
SetTimeBaseStopTime function Q 2-328 to 2-329
SetTimeBaseTime function Q 2-323
SetTimeBaseValue function Q 2-324
SetTimeBaseZero function Q 2-322
SetTimeout procedure U 9-28
SetTime procedure U 4-37
SetToolboxTrapAddress procedure U 8-29 to 8-30
SetToolTrapAddress procedure PS 1-67
SetTrackAlternate function Q 2-210 to 2-211
SetTrackClipRgn function Q 2-178
SetTrackDimensions function Q 2-176 to 2-177
SetTrackEnabled function Q 2-147
SetTrackLayer function Q 2-168 to 2-169
SetTrackMatrix function Q 2-174
SetTrackMatte function Q 2-179 to 2-180
SetTrackOffset function Q 2-192
SetTrackUsage function Q 2-115
SetTrackVolume function Q 2-29, 2-183
SetTranslationAdvertisement function MTb 7-35, 7-51 to 7-52
SetTrapAddress procedure PS 1-67, U 8-33
SetTSMCursor function Tx 7-22, 7-42, 7-55 to 7-56
SetupAIFFHeader function S 3-46 to 3-48
Setup catalog AM 4-63 to 4-72
  adding a catalog and password AI 9-64
  adding a Catalog record AM 3-33
  adding a CSAM record AM 3-31
  adding a record reference AM 4-21
  Catalog record AM 4-67 to 4-70
  changing a record ID and password for a catalog AI 9-65
  Combined record AM 4-70 to 4-72

CSAM record AM 4-65 to 4-66
defined AM 4-4
getting record ID and native name of a catalog AI 9-62
getting reference number of AI 8-81
initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-37 to 2-39
Mail Service record AM 4-66 to 4-67
manipulating AI 9-61 to 9-68
MSAM record AM 4-64 to 4-65
reading information from AM 2-37 to 2-39
record types AM 4-64
removing a catalog AI 9-66
removing a Catalog record AM 3-37
removing a CSAM record AM 3-35
Setup record AM 4-64
`SetupPrintPanel` function XD 2-18
setup process. *See also* CSAMs, initializing; personal MSAMs, initializing; server MSAMs, initializing
for SAMs AM 4-3 to 4-57
Setup record AM 4-64
initializing a personal MSAM and AM 2-38
`SetupSndHeader` function S 3-9, 3-44 to 3-46
setup templates. *See also* Setup catalog
adding a Catalog record to Setup catalog AM 3-33
adding a catalog service AM 4-28 to 4-30
adding a combined service AM 4-6 to 4-22
adding the catalog service AM 4-10 to 4-11
adding the mail service AM 4-12 to 4-22
adding a CSAM record to Setup catalog AM 3-31
adding a mail service AM 4-22 to 4-28
setting up the associated catalog service AM 4-27 to 4-28
as part of CSAM file AM 3-5
creating a slot AM 2-213 to 2-215, 2-221 to 2-222
defined AM 4-3
initialization routine AM 4-30
modifying a slot AM 2-215 to 2-217, 2-222 to 2-224
for personal MSAM AM 2-9, 2-37
removing a Catalog record from Setup catalog AM 3-37
removing a CSAM record from Setup catalog AM 3-35
resources AM 4-73 to 4-80
aspect kind (`kDETAspectKind`) AM 4-76
aspect name (`kDETAspectName`) AM 4-75
aspect signature AM 4-74
code (`kDETAspectCode`) AM 4-79
delete slot or catalog (`kSAMAspectCannotDelete`) AM 4-77
help-balloon string (`kDETAspectWhatIs`) AM 4-79
icon suite (`kDETAspectMainBitmap`) AM 4-78
list of AM 4-73
record-type (`kDETRecordType`) AM 4-74
SAM kind (`kSAMAspectKind`) AM 4-76
SAM user name (`kSAMAspectUserName`) AM 4-76
slot creation information (`kSAMAspectSlotCreationInfo`) AM 4-77
template name (`kDETTemplateName`) AM 4-74
sample
combined service AM 4-6 to 4-9
mail service AM 4-23 to 4-26
waking a personal MSAM AM 2-217 to 2-218
`SetUserDataItem` function Q 2-239
`SetVideoDefault` procedure U 9-24
`SetVideoMediaGraphicsMode` function Q 2-287
`SetVol` function F 2-36, 2-37, 2-135
`SetWakeupTimer` function D 6-45
`SetWinColor` procedure Tb 4-114 to 4-115
`SetWindowPic` procedure Im 7-13, 7-20, Tb 4-110
`SetWordBreak` routine Tx D-6
`SetWRefCon` procedure O 115, 118, Tb 4-111
`SetWTitle` procedure Tb 4-85
`SetWUTime` function D 6-17, 6-31
`SetZone` procedure M 2-81
`SExec` function D 2-16, 2-27, 2-59 to 2-60

SF–SH

`SFGetFilePreview` function Q 2-65 to 2-68, 2-306 to 2-307
`SFGetFile` procedure F 3-53
`'sfil'` file type S 1-19, Tb 7-37
`SFindBigDevBase` function D 2-75 to 2-76
`SFindDevBase` function D 2-66 to 2-67
`SFindSInfoRecPtr` function D 2-76 to 2-77
`SFindSRsrcPtr` function D 2-77 to 2-78
`SFindStruct` function D 2-16, 2-20, 2-48 to 2-49
`'sfnt'` resource type. *See* outline font (`'sfnt'`) resources
`SFPGetFilePreview` function Q 2-65 to 2-68, 2-308 to 2-310
`SFPGetFile` procedure F 3-54
`SFPPutFile` procedure F 3-48 to 3-49

SFPutFile procedure F 3-47 to 3-48
SFReply data type F 3-43
SFSaveDisk global variable F 3-65
SFTypeList data type Q 2-307, 2-309, 2-311
SGAddFrame function QC 5-107 to 5-108, 6-36
SGAddFrameReference function QC 6-87
SGAddMovieData function QC 6-85 to 6-86
SGAlignChannelRect function QC 6-76
SGAppendDeviceListToMenu function QC 5-75
SGChangedSource function QC 6-90
'sgch' component type value QC 6-6
SGCompressFrameComplete function QC 5-106 to 5-107, 6-36
SGCompressFrame function QC 5-105, 6-36
SGCompressInfo data type QC 5-22 to 5-23
SGDeviceListRecord data type QC 5-72
SGDeviceName data type QC 5-72 to 5-73
SGDisplayCompress function QC 5-110 to 5-111
SGDisplayFrame function QC 5-105, 6-36
SGDisposeChannel function QC 5-12, 5-34 to 5-35
SGDisposeDeviceList function QC 5-75
SGetBlock function D 2-20, 2-47 to 2-48
SGetCString function D 2-16, 2-20 to 2-21, 2-45 to 2-46
SGetDriver function D 2-16, 2-27, 2-58 to 2-59
SGetSRsrc function D 2-19, 2-33 to 2-34
SGetSRsrcPtr function D 2-78 to 2-79
SGetTypeSRsrc function D 2-19, 2-35 to 2-36
SGGetAlignmentProc function QC 5-36
SGGetBufferInfo function QC 5-102 to 5-103
SGGetChannelBounds function QC 5-66, 6-63
SGGetChannelClip function QC 5-70, 6-17, 6-56
SGGetChannelDeviceList function QC 5-73 to 5-74, 6-24, 6-60 to 6-61
SGGetChannelInfo function QC 5-61, 6-49 to 6-50
SGGetChannelMatrix function QC 5-71, 6-58
SGGetChannelMaxFrames function QC 5-64 to 5-65, 6-53
SGGetChannelPlayFlags function QC 5-63, 6-51 to 6-52
SGGetChannelSampleDescription function QC 5-68, 6-24, 6-55
SGGetChannelSettings function QC 5-51 to 5-52
SGGetChannelTimeScale function QC 5-68, 6-24, 6-55
SGGetChannelUsage function QC 5-60 to 5-61, 6-49
SGGetChannelVolume function QC 5-67, 6-78
SGGetCompressBuffer function QC 5-89, 6-73
SGGetDataOutput function QC 5-28 to 5-29
SGGetDataRate function QC 6-25, 6-54
SGGetFlags function QC 5-57 to 5-58
SGGetFrameRate function QC 5-90, 6-74
SGGetGWorld function QC 5-30 to 5-31
SGGetIndChannel function QC 5-33 to 5-34
SGGetLastMovieResID function QC 5-45 to 5-46
SGGetMaximumRecordTime function QC 5-54
SGGetMovie function QC 5-45
SGGetNextFrameReference function QC 6-25, 6-88 to 6-89
SGGetPause function QC 5-42
SGGetSettings function QC 5-49 to 5-50, 6-31
SGGetSoundInputDriver function QC 5-93, 6-79
SGGetSoundInputParameters function QC 5-98, 6-83
SGGetSoundInputRate function QC 5-97, 6-82
SGGetSoundRecordChunkSize function QC 5-96, 6-81
SGGetSrcVideoBounds function QC 5-78, 6-64
SGGetStorageSpaceRemaining function QC 5-55
SGGetTimeBase function QC 5-56 to 5-57
SGGetTimeRemaining function QC 5-56
SGGetUseScreenBuffer function QC 5-91, 6-76
SGGetVideoBottlenecks function QC 5-102
SGGetVideoCompressor function QC 5-83 to 5-85, 6-69 to 6-70
SGGetVideoCompressorType function QC 5-81, 6-28, 6-67
SGGetVideoDigitizerComponent function QC 5-86, 6-71
SGGetVideoRect function QC 5-79, 6-65
SGGrabCompressComplete function QC 5-109 to 5-110
SGGrabFrameComplete function QC 5-104, 6-36
SGGrabFrame function QC 5-103 to 5-104
SGGrabPict function QC 5-46 to 5-47
SGIdle function QC 5-14, 5-18, 5-39, 6-20, 6-42
SGInitChannel function QC 6-38
SGInitialize function QC 5-11, 5-25
SGNewChannelFromComponent function QC 5-32 to 5-33
SGNewChannel function QC 5-12, 5-31 to 5-32
SGPanelCanRun function QC 7-17
SGPanelEvent function QC 6-29, 7-11, 7-22
SGPanelGetDITL function QC 6-29, 7-11, 7-18 to 7-19
SGPanelGetSettings function QC 7-24 to 7-25
SGPanelInstall function QC 6-29, 7-11, 7-19
SGPanelItem function QC 7-11, 7-21
SGPanelRemove function QC 6-29, 7-11, 7-20
SGPanelSetGrabber function QC 7-16
SGPanelSetResFile function QC 7-18
SGPanelSetSettings function QC 7-25 to 7-26

SGPanelValidateInput function QC 7-23
SGPause function QC 5-41, 6-20, 6-44 to 6-45
'sgpn' component type QC 7-7
SGPrepare function QC 5-43 to 5-44, 6-20, 6-45 to 6-46
SGRecord data type D 4-20
SGRelease function QC 5-44, 6-20, 6-46
SGSetChannelBounds function QC 5-12, 5-65, 6-17, 6-63
SGSetChannelClip function QC 5-69, 6-17, 6-56
SGSetChannelDevice function QC 5-76, 6-24, 6-61
SGSetChannelMatrix function QC 5-70, 6-17, 6-57
SGSetChannelMaxFrames function QC 5-63 to 5-64, 6-52
SGSetChannelPlayFlags function QC 5-61 to 5-62, 6-50 to 6-51
SGSetChannelRefCon function QC 5-67, 6-53 to 6-54
SGSetChannelSettings function QC 5-52 to 5-53
SGSetChannelUsage function QC 5-12, 5-59 to 5-60, 6-48
SGSetChannelVolume function QC 5-66, 6-77
SGSetCompressBuffer function QC 5-87 to 5-88, 6-72 to 6-73
SGSetDataOutput function QC 5-26 to 5-27, 5-35
SGSetDataProc function QC 5-35
SGSetFlags function QC 5-57
SGSetFrameRate function QC 5-89 to 5-90, 6-74
SGSetGWorld function QC 5-11, 5-29 to 5-30, 6-17, 6-39
SGSetMaximumRecordTime function QC 5-18, 5-53 to 5-54
SGSetSettings function QC 5-50
SGSetSoundInputDriverChanged function QC 6-80
SGSetSoundInputDriver function QC 5-93, 6-78
SGSetSoundInputParameters function QC 5-97, 6-82 to 6-83
SGSetSoundInputRate function QC 5-96 to 5-97, 6-81
SGSetSoundRecordChunkSize function QC 5-95, 6-80
SGSettingsDialog function QC 5-5, 5-18, 5-48 to 5-49, 6-5, 6-31
SGSetUseScreenBuffer function QC 5-91, 6-75
SGSetVideoBottlenecks function QC 5-101
SGSetVideoCompressor function QC 5-82 to 5-83, 6-68 to 6-69
SGSetVideoCompressorType function QC 5-80 to 5-81, 6-28, 6-66
SGSetVideoDigitizerComponent function QC 5-85, 6-70 to 6-71
SGSetVideoRect function QC 5-78 to 5-79, 6-64 to 6-65
SGSortDeviceList function QC 6-89
SGSoundInputDriverChanged function QC 5-94 to 5-95, 6-80
SGStartPreview function QC 5-37, 6-20, 6-40
  using QC 5-14
SGStartRecord function QC 5-38, 6-41
  using QC 5-18, 6-20
SGStop function QC 5-18, 5-40, 6-43
  using QC 5-14, 6-20
SGTransferFrameForCompress function QC 5-108 to 5-109, 6-37
SGUpdate function QC 5-14, 5-39 to 5-40, 6-42
SGVideoDigitizerChanged function QC 5-86 to 5-87, 6-72
SGWriteMovieData function QC 6-86
SGWriteSamples function QC 6-24, 6-43 to 6-44
shadow sync atoms Q 4-6
shadow sync samples Q 2-134
shadow sync tables Q 4-45
shape attributes
  as shape object property XO 2-8
  list of XO 2-16 to 2-18, 2-47
  manipulating XO 2-28 to 2-29, 2-74 to 2-75
  map-transform shape attribute XG 4-49
  for typographic shapes XT 2-22
shape caches XO 2-16
shape fills XG 2-12 to 2-15
  as shape object property XO 2-8
  closed-frame fill XO 2-13
  defined XG 2-12
  effect of contour direction XG 2-53 to 2-55, 2-62 to 2-65, 4-23 to 4-27
  effect on path shapes XG 2-14, 2-26, 2-63 to 2-65
  effect on polygon shapes XG 2-24, 2-51 to 2-55
  even-odd fill XO 2-14
  inverse even-odd fill XO 2-14
  inverse winding fill XO 2-14
  list of XO 2-13 to 2-15, 2-46 to 2-47
  manipulating XO 2-28 to 2-29, 2-68 to 2-69
  no fill XO 2-13
  open-frame fill XO 2-13
  valid shape types for XO 2-15
  winding fill XO 2-14
shape geometry XO 1-10
  as shape object property XO 2-8
  contents of XO 2-11 to 2-13
  copying between shapes XO 2-29 to 2-30, 2-67 to 2-68
  directly manipulating XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-80 to 2-84
shape length to point XG 4-42, 4-85

shape list, as print file object property XP 4-10
shape object properties XO 2-7 to 2-9
  attributes. *See* shape attributes
  default values for XO 2-18 to 2-19, 2-23, 2-31, 2-75 to 2-76
  fill. *See* shape fills
  geometry. *See* shape geometry
  ink reference XO 2-8, 2-30 to 2-31, 2-71 to 2-72
  owner count XO 2-9, 2-31 to 2-32, 2-76 to 2-77
  style reference XO 2-8, 2-30 to 2-31, 2-69 to 2-71
  tag list XO 2-9, 2-32, 2-77 to 2-79
  transform reference XO 2-8, 2-30 to 2-31, 2-72 to 2-73
  type. *See* shape types
shape objects XO 2-5 to 2-97. *See also* shapes, typographic shapes
  absolute location for XO 6-24, 6-67
  caching XO 2-27, 2-62 to 2-65
  changing the default XO 2-23, 2-52 to 2-53
  colors of, on a view device XO 7-119 to 7-120
  constants and data types for XO 2-45 to 2-51
  copying, comparing, and cloning XO 2-25 to 2-26, 2-57 to 2-62
  copying geometry of XO 2-29 to 2-30, 2-67 to 2-68
  coverting shape type of XO 2-33, 2-66 to 2-67
  creating and disposing of XO 2-24 to 2-25, 2-54 to 2-56
  default XO 2-18 to 2-19
  defined XO 1-10 to 1-11, 2-46
  directly manipulating geometry of XO 2-34 to 2-35, 2-80 to 2-84
  drawing. *See* drawing
  flattening. *See* flattening
  functions for XO 2-51 to 2-92
  grouping XO 2-17
  hit-testing on a view device XO 7-60, 7-120 to 7-121
  hit-testing. *See* hit-testing
  loading and unloading XO 2-18, 2-27 to 2-28
  locking and unlocking XO 2-17, 2-34 to 2-35, 2-80 to 2-84
  manipulating owner count of XO 2-31 to 2-32, 2-61 to 2-62, 2-76 to 2-77
  manipulating properties of XO 2-19 to 2-20, 2-28 to 2-32, 2-65 to 2-79
  measuring
    in device space XO 7-59 to 7-60, 7-116 to 7-118
    in global space XO 7-63 to 7-65, 7-125 to 7-126
    in local space XO 7-51 to 7-52, 7-96 to 7-97
  memory size of XO 2-25, 2-56 to 2-57
  primitive XO 2-33, 6-7
  printing XO 1-34 to 1-37, XP 1-23
  properties of. *See* shape object properties
  resetting to default values XO 2-31, 2-75 to 2-76
  saving and restoring. *See* flattening, unflattenting
  transforming. *See* transforming shapes
  types of. *See* shape types
  unflattening. *See* unflattening
  view devices of XO 7-58, 7-115 to 7-116
  view ports of XO 7-50, 7-95
shape parts, for hit-testing XO 1-32, 2-20 to 2-21, 2-36 to 2-37, 6-12 to 6-13, 6-32
shapes. *See also* arcs; glyph shapes; layout shapes; lines; ovals; pictures; polygons; rectangles; regions; rounded rectangles; shape objects; text shapes; typographic shapes; wedges
  calculations and manipulations Im 3-31 to 3-32
  component objects of XO 2-5 to 2-6
  converting to primitive form XG 4-38 to 4-40, 4-79
  creating Im 1-10 to 1-17
  defined Im 1-10 to 1-17, XO 2-5
  defining Im 3-11 to 3-12
  drawing, erasing, and inverting Im 3-12 to 3-13
  erasing Im 1-17
  filling Im 1-17, 3-108 to 3-112
  framing Im 1-17
  insetting XG 4-50 to 4-52, 4-94
  outsetting XG 4-52
  painting Im 1-17
  reducing XG 4-9 to 4-11, 4-30 to 4-32, 4-74
  simplifying XG 4-9 to 4-11, 4-33 to 4-37, 4-76
  testing for containment XG 4-18 to 4-21, 4-58 to 4-59, 4-100 to 4-104
  testing for inclusion XG 4-58 to 4-59, 4-100 to 4-104
  testing for touching XG 4-18 to 4-21, 4-53 to 4-57, 4-95 to 4-99
shape-spooling callback function for translator XU 1-21 to 1-22
shape types XO 1-10
  as shape object property XO 2-8
  bitmap shapes XO 1-11, 2-10
  converting between XO 2-33, 2-66 to 2-67
  curve shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
  empty shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
  full shapes XO 1-11, 2-11
  geometric XO 1-11
  glyph shapes XO 1-11, 2-10, XT 4-3 to 4-38
  graphic XO 1-11

layout shapes XO 1-11, 2-10, XT 5-3 to 5-50
line shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
list of XO 2-9 to 2-11, 2-46
manipulating XO 2-28 to 2-29, 2-66 to 2-67
path shapes XO 1-11, 2-10
picture shapes XO 1-11, 2-11
point shapes XO 1-11, 2-9
polygon shapes XO 1-11, 2-10
rectangle shapes XO 1-11, 2-10
text shapes XO 1-11, 2-10, XT 3-3 to 3-16
typographic XO 1-11
valid shape fills for XO 2-15
shared access F 2-17
shared environments F 2-14 to 2-22
routines F 2-14 to 2-15
shared folder, alias type for Tb 7-40
shared libraries. *See* import libraries
share points F 2-14, 2-48 to 2-49
Sharing Setup control panel IC 11-6
sharp join attribute XG 3-103
sharp joins XG 3-26, 3-64 to 3-66, 3-103
sharpness in video digitizer components QC 8-67
shear operations and matrices Q 2-345, 2-346, 2-342
`ShieldCursor` procedure Im 8-29
Shift-(restart) key combination Tx 1-103
shifting. *See* with-stream shift, cross-stream shift
shifting bits U 3-17 to 3-18
Shift key Tb 2-20
use of in lists MTb 4-10 to 4-11
`SHIFT` operation on bits U 3-17 to 3-18
`'shlb'` file type PS 1-21, 3-6, 3-10
`'shor'` descriptor type IC 4-57
short-circuit Boolean operators M 1-34
`ShortComment` opcode Im A-12, A-21
short date formats Tx 5-29, B-25 to B-26
`ShortenDITL` procedure Tb 6-127 to 6-128
`ShortLineFrom` opcode Im A-7, A-19
`ShortLine` opcode Im A-7, A-19
`short` number format XU 8-6
`ShortRecordID` data type
checking equality of AI 2-84
copying AI 2-83
creating AI 2-82
defined AI 2-35
short record identifiers
checking equality of AI 2-84
copying AI 2-83
creating AI 2-82
data type defined AI 2-35
manipulating AI 2-82 to 2-85
Show / Hide Balloons command (Help menu) MTb 3-7
Show / Hide Borders command (Edit menu) IC 2-10
Show / Hide Clipboard command (Edit menu) MTb 2-10, 2-25
Show / Hide Input Window Apple event Tx 7-36, 7-76 to 7-77
Show Balloons command (Help menu) Tb 6-68
Show Clipboard command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25
`ShowControl` procedure Tb 5-39 to 5-40, 5-66 to 5-67, 5-86
`Show_Cursor` procedure Im 8-30 to 8-31
`ShowCursor` procedure Im 8-30
`ShowDialogItem` procedure Tb 6-124
`ShowDItem` procedure. *See* `ShowDialogItem` procedure
`ShowHide` procedure Tb 4-89 to 4-90
`ShowMoviePoster` function Q 2-116 to 2-117
`ShowPen` procedure Im 3-42
`ShowWindow` procedure O 118, Tb 4-88, 6-61
shrink limits of glyphs XT 9-23
shrunken text box atoms Q 2-290
Shut Down command (Special menu) Pr 8-4, 8-5
Shutdown event Pr 8-4, 8-7 to 8-9. *See also* `kMailEPPCShutDown` high-level event
Shutdown event ID Pr 8-8
Shutdown Manager O 12, Pr 8-3 to 8-20
application-defined routines in Pr 8-16 to 8-17
constants for Pr 8-14
installing a shutdown procedure Pr 8-9 to 8-11
methods for turning off computer Pr 8-6
removing a shutdown procedure Pr 8-15 to 8-16
routines in Pr 8-11 to 8-16
sending Apple events to Finder Pr 8-4, 8-8
shutdown steps Pr 8-4 to 8-7
shutdown procedures Pr 8-16 to 8-17
flags for specifying execution times Pr 8-9, 8-13 to 8-15
installing Pr 8-9 to 8-11, 8-13 to 8-15
installing in system heap Pr 8-9, 8-15
introduced Pr 8-4
problems with applications using Pr 8-15
removing Pr 8-11, 8-15 to 8-16
when removed from shutdown queue Pr 8-15
shutdown queue Pr 8-5, 8-15
shutdown steps Pr 8-4
checking for custom procedures Pr 8-5
checking for open drivers Pr 8-5

closing open applications before Pr 8-5
saving the desk scrap Pr 8-6
unmounting volumes Pr 8-6
ShutDwnInstall procedure Pr 8-9, 8-11, 8-13 to 8-15
ShutDwnPower procedure Pr 8-12
called by Finder Pr 8-4, 8-5
calls Device Manager Control function Pr 8-5, 8-6
problems with direct calls to Pr 8-5, 8-7
ShutDwnRemove procedure Pr 8-11, 8-15 to 8-16
ShutDwnStart procedure Pr 8-12 to 8-13
called by Finder Pr 8-4, 8-5
problems with direct calls to Pr 8-5, 8-7
shutting down the environment XD 2-31

SI–SN

'SICN' resource type MTb 5-6
drawing MTb 5-13 to 5-17
specifying a menu item's Tb 3-62, 3-154
side bearings of glyphs XT 8-11
sifters. *See* sound components
'sift' resource type S 5-9
SIGCertInfo data type AI 6-25
SIGDigest function AI 6-44 to 6-45
SIGDigestPrepare function AI 6-43 to 6-44
SIGDisposeContext function AI 6-29
SIGFileIsSigned function AI 6-45 to 6-46
SIGGetCertInfo function AI 6-49 to 6-51
SIGGetCertIssuerNameAttributes function AI 6-52 to 6-54
SIGGetCertNameAttributes function AI 6-51 to 6-52
SIGGetSignerInfo function AI 6-48 to 6-49
SIGNameAttributesInfo data type AI 6-26 to 6-27
SIGNameAttributeType data type AI 6-27
signature resources Tb 7-8 to 7-10
aspect templates AI 5-88
defined AI 5-12
file type templates AI 5-141
forwarder templates AI 5-139
information page templates AI 5-121 to 5-123
killer templates AI 5-140
signatures
in bundle resources Tb 7-20
as creators Tb 7-9
defined Tb 7-8
finding applications with specific MTb 9-15 to 9-16
registering Tb 7-8 to 7-10
16-by-16 pixel (small) icons Tb 7-11, 7-15
signature words
default for HFS volumes F 5-14
for HFS volumes F 2-60
for MFS volumes F 2-60
sign bit PN 2-3, 2-4
'sign' descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58
SignedByte data type M 1-17, 2-25, O 39, 44
signed certificates AI 6-6, 6-9
signed digests. *See* encrypted digests
signed values U 3-5
signer file, prompting the user for AI 6-32
signer information structure AI 6-23 to 6-24
signer of documents AI 6-23 to 6-24. *See also* digital signatures
getting information about AI 6-48
SIGNewContext function AI 6-28 to 6-29
signing a file AI 6-8, 6-22
sign manipulation functions PN 10-9 to 10-12
copysign PN 10-10 to 10-11
fabs function PN 10-11 to 10-12
sign of zero PN 2-10 to 2-11
SIGN(A) PN B-1
SIGN(A,B) PN B-1
signaling NaNs PN 2-8 to 2-10
comparisons PN 6-4
invalid exception PN 4-5
signbit macro PN 7-4
significand PN 2-4
signnum SANE function PN A-6
SIGProcessData function AI 6-30 to 6-31
SIGShowSigner function AI 6-46 to 6-48
SIGSignerInfo structure AI 6-23 to 6-24
SIGSignFile function AI 6-36 to 6-38
SIGSign function AI 6-34 to 6-35
SIGSignPrepare function AI 6-31 to 6-34
SIGVerifyFile function AI 6-41 to 6-42
SIGVerify function AI 6-40 to 6-41
SIGVerifyPrepare function AI 6-38 to 6-40
SIM (SCSI interface module) D 4-3, 4-15
SIMAction function D 4-61
similarity, in image sequence Q 3-71
SIMInit function D 4-60
SIM initialization record D 4-36 to 4-37
SIMInitInfo data type D 4-36 to 4-37
SIMInterruptPoll function D 4-61
simple object specifier records, creating IC 6-57 to 6-60

SInfoRecord data type D 2-24 to 2-25
sin function PN 10-31 to 10-32
sine PN 10-31 to 10-32
  hyperbolic PN 10-40 to 10-41
'sing' descriptor type IC 4-57
singleDevices flag Im 5-30
single filter structure AI 7-34
silence embedded speech command S 4-28
Simple Beep S 1-25, 2-76 to 2-77
simple glyphs Tx 4-84
simplified characters XT 8-34
simplifying shapes XG 4-9 to 4-16, 4-33 to 4-37, 4-76
single carets Tx 1-78, 2-11, XT 10-8, 10-44
single-fork movie files Q 2-99, 2-100, 2-103, 2-107, 2-108, 4-4 to 4-5
single format PN 2-11 to 2-12
  compiler PN 2-4, 7-3
  converting from double format
    assembler PN 13-5 to 13-6
    defined PN 5-5
  converting from double-double format PN 5-5 to 5-7
  converting to double format
    assembler PN 13-5
    defined PN 5-5
  converting to double-double format PN 5-5 to 5-7
  diagram PN 2-12
  diagram, symbols used in PN 2-11
  as minimum evaluation format PN D-4
  precision PN 2-16
  range PN 2-12
  representation of values PN 2-12
single-precision numbers, density of PN 2-5
single-writer access F 2-17
sinh function PN 10-40 to 10-41
SInitPRAMRecs function D 2-79 to 2-80
SInitSRsrcTable function D 2-80 to 2-81
SIntInstall function D 2-70 to 2-71
SIntRemove function D 2-71
size
  of compressed images Q 3-51, 3-68, 3-69
  of font. *See* font sizes
  of media Q 2-224
  of movie Q 2-223
  of track Q 2-224
size boxes Tb 4-6
  help balloon for MTb 3-16
  using in lists MTb 4-8
SIZE_CODE macro PS 1-16, 2-50
SizeControl procedure Tb 5-67 to 5-70, 5-98
size correction for blocks M 2-23, 2-24
Size data type M 2-26
Size menu Tb 3-27 to 3-29, 3-82
  handling Tb 3-82 to 3-84
  Other command in Tb 3-28 to 3-29
  adding font sizes Tx 4-32 to 4-33
size region Tb 4-12
SizeResource function. *See* GetResourceSizeOnDisk function
size resources O 168, Tb 2-115 to 2-119, 7-35
  use by Apple events IC 4-5
  use in script application files IC 10-14
'SIZE' resource type Tb 2-115 to 2-119, 7-35
  creating Tb 2-30 to 2-32
  defined Tb 2-30 to 2-32, 2-115 to 2-119
  flags, defined Tb 2-116 to 2-119
  and null events Tb 2-9, 2-57
  sample Rez input O 169, Tb 2-31
  scheduling option flags Tb 2-16
  setting flags for high-level events Tb 2-68
  setting flags of O 168, Tb 2-9, 2-11, 2-16, 2-51
  specifying partition size M 1-13, O 165, Pr 1-3, 1-6
  setting termination flags Pr 2-13
SizeWindow procedure Tb 4-60, 4-101
skewing operations XO 6-10
  determining matrices for Q 2-342
  using shape geometry XO 6-27 to 6-28, 6-71
  specifying matrices for Q 2-342
  using transform mapping XO 6-24 to 6-26, 6-63
  with a mapping XU 8-13, 8-24 to 8-25, 8-71
SkewMapping function XU 8-24, 8-71
SkewMatrix function Q 2-345 to 2-346
skew operations and matrices Q 2-345
skipping digits. *See* number format specification strings
slash, in fractions XT 8-33
sleep demands D 6-10 to 6-11
  conditional D 6-11
  responding to D 6-22 to 6-25
  sequence of events D 6-11
  unconditional D 6-11
sleep now. *See* sleep demands, unconditional
sleep procedures D 6-9. *See also* sleep queue
  using application global variables D 6-19 to 6-20
sleep procedure selector codes D 6-21, 6-65
SleepQInstall procedure D 6-33
SleepQRec data type D 6-26
SleepQRemove procedure D 6-33

sleep queue D 6-9 to 6-12
  adding an entry D 6-18 to 6-20, 6-33
  controlling D 6-33
  removing an entry D 6-33
  responding to calls D 6-20
  sleep demands D 6-10 to 6-11
    conditional D 6-11
    sequence of events D 6-11
    unconditional D 6-11
  sleep-request revocations D 6-12
  sleep requests D 6-10
    sequence of events D 6-10
  wakeup demands D 6-11
sleep queue record D 6-18, 6-26
sleep-request revocations D 6-12
  responding to D 6-25
sleep requests D 6-10
  responding to D 6-21
  sequence of events D 6-10
sleep state D 6-5, 6-8 to 6-9
sleep timer
  controlling D 6-42 to 6-44
  enabling and disabling D 6-43
  reading D 6-42. *See also* automatic sleep
  setting D 6-43
sleep value Tb 2-22
slider controls Tb 5-11
sliders QC 2-5
`slnc` embedded speech command selector S 4-28
`SlopeFromAngle` function U 3-12, 3-37
slopes
  defined U 3-13
slop value Tx 1-72
  defined Tx 3-39
  distributing throughout a line of text Tx 3-39
  positive or negative Tx 3-13, 3-39
  used to justify text Tx 3-13, 3-39 to 3-42, 3-79 to 3-81, 3-85 to 3-87, 3-90 to 3-91
slot address allocation D 2-5
slot-based VBL tasks. *See also* VBL tasks, slot-based
  deferred under virtual memory M 3-12
slot creation information resource AM 4-77
slot execution parameter block D 2-27 to 2-28
slot ID attribute AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-22, 4-67, 4-71
slot information record D 2-15, 2-24 to 2-25
slot interrupt queue D 2-70 to 2-71
slot interrupt queue element D 2-28 to 2-29
slot interrupts D 2-22, 2-70 to 2-71
`SlotIntQElement` data type D 2-28 to 2-29
Slot Manager D 2-3 to 2-100
  and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
  data structures in D 2-22 to 2-29
  determining version of D 2-30 to 2-31
  and firmware in declaration ROM D 2-7 to 2-14
  initialization D 2-15 to 2-16
  and interrupt service routines D 2-22, 2-70 to 2-71
  low-level routines in D 2-72 to 2-86
  parameter block D 2-23 to 2-24
  routines in D 2-29 to 2-86
  versions of D 2-15, 2-16
slot number of primary video device
  changing Pr 4-26
  finding Pr 4-11
slot parameter RAM record D 2-27
Slot record. *See* Mail Service record
slot resources. *See* sResources
slot resource table D 2-15
slots D 2-4 to 2-7. *See also* NuBus cards; Slot Manager
  testing for locations U 1-20
slots, mail and messaging
  creating AM 2-213 to 2-215, 2-221 to 2-222, 4-22
  defined AM 2-9
  deleting AM 2-224 to 2-225
  information in Setup catalog AM 2-9 to 2-10
  modifying AM 2-215 to 2-217, 2-222 to 2-224
  reading slot information from Mail Service records AM 2-38 to 2-39
  relationship to personal MSAM queues AM 2-10
slot secondary init code
  when initialized U 9-5
slot spaces D 2-5 to 2-6
`SlotVInstall` function Pr 4-5, 4-22 to 4-23
  persistent Pr 1-11
  testing for availability Pr 4-11
`SlotVRemove` function Pr 4-7, 4-23 to 4-24
`SLRV` data type AI 8-36
SLS. *See* session listening sockets
small 4-bit color icon resources
  creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
  as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
  Rez output format for Tb 7-60 to 7-61
small 8-bit color icon resources
  creating Tb 7-11, 7-24
  as part of an icon family MTb 5-5
  Rez output format for Tb 7-62 to 7-63
small caps XT 8-27

Smaller (point sizes) command Tx 4-32
small icon list resources
  creating Tb 7-11, 7-15, 7-24
  as part of an icon family MTb 5-4
  Rez output format for Tb 7-58 to 7-59
small (16-by-16 pixel) icons
  resource IDs for Tb 7-15
  resources for Tb 7-10
small icons MTb 5-6. *See also* icon resources
small text font (preferred, for a script) Tx 6-15, 6-72, B-21
small values
  and error analysis PN 2-7
  representing PN 2-6 to 2-7
smart swash glyphs XT 8-30 to 8-31, 8-54 to 8-55
SMCA structure AM 2-34, 2-114 to 2-115
'smc ' compressor type Q 3-64
'smc ' compressor type value QC 5-80, 6-66
smCurrentScript implicit script code Tx 6-52
smearing. *See* byte smearing
smfDualCaret bit in general flags Tx 6-64
smfShowIcon bit in general flags Tx 6-64
'smhd' atom type Q 4-6, 4-26, 4-30
SMPAddAddress function AI 3-118
SMPAddAttachment function AI 3-119
SMPAddBlock function AI 3-91 to 3-93
SMPAddContent function AI 3-85 to 3-88
SMPAddMainEnclosure function AI 3-90
SMPAttachDialog function AI 3-120 to 3-122
SMPBecomeTarget function AI 3-54 to 3-56
SMPBeginSave function AI 3-77 to 3-80
SMPBeginSend function AI 3-81 to 3-83
SMPClearUndo function AI 3-70
SMPCloseOptions data type AI 3-30
SMPCloseOptionsDialog function AI 3-29, 3-60 to 3-61
SMPContentChanged function AI 3-76
SMPDisposeMailer function AI 3-29, 3-61
SMPDrawMailer function AI 3-72
SMPDrawNthCoverPage function AI 3-108
SMPEnclosureDescriptor data type AI 3-26
SMPEndSave function AI 3-80
SMPEndSend function AI 3-84
SMPEnumerateBlocks function AI 3-104
SMPExpandOrContract function AI 3-56
SMPGetComponentInfo function AI 3-111 to 3-113
SMPGetComponentSize function AI 3-110
SMPGetDimensions function AI 3-48
SMPGetFontNameFromLetter function AI 3-102
SMPGetLetterInfo function AI 3-27, 3-93
SMPGetListItemInfo function AI 3-113 to 3-115
SMPGetMailerState function AI 3-30, 3-69
SMPGetMainEnclosureFSSpec function AI 3-103
SMPGetNextLetter function AI 3-27, 3-97
SMPGetTabInfo function AI 3-53
SMPImageErr function AI 3-42
SMPImage function AI 3-88 to 3-89
SMPInitMailer function AI 3-46
  using AI 3-9
SMPLetterInfo data type AI 3-27
SMPLetterPB parameter block AI 3-29
SMPMailerEditCommand function AI 3-67
SMPMailerEvent function AI 3-63 to 3-67
SMPMailerForward function AI 3-49 to 3-51
SMPMailerReply function AI 3-51 to 3-53
SMPMailerState data type AI 3-30 to 3-34
SMPMoveMailer function AI 3-57
SMPNewMailer function AI 3-46 to 3-48
SMPNewPage function AI 3-41
SMPOpenLetter function AI 3-27, 3-94 to 3-96
SMPPrepareCoverPages function AI 3-107
SMPPrepareToChange function AI 3-83
SMPPrepareToClose function AI 3-59
SMPReadBlock function AI 3-106
SMPReadContent function AI 3-98 to 3-102
SMPRecipientDescriptor data type AI 3-25
SMPResolveToRecipient function AI 3-25, 3-44
SMPSendFormat data type AI 3-35
SMPSendLetter function AI 3-25, 3-26, 3-29, 3-37 to 3-41
SMPSendOptions data type AI 3-34
SMPSendOptionsDialog function AI 3-34, 3-73 to 3-76
SMPSetFromIdentity function AI 3-117
SMPSetSubject function AI 3-116
SMPTagDialog function AI 3-58
SMSAMAdminCode data type AM 2-116
SMSAMAdminEPPCRequest structure AM 2-117
SMSAMSetupChange structure AM 2-117 to 2-118
SMSAMSetup function AM 2-40 to 2-42, 2-135 to 2-136
SMSAMShutdown function AM 2-210 to 2-211
SMSAMSlotChanges data type AM 2-118 to 2-119
SMSAMStartup function AM 2-40, 2-42 to 2-43, 2-136 to 2-137
smsfAutoInit bit in script flags Tx 6-69
smsfB0Digits bit in script flags Tx 6-69
smsfContext bit in script flags Tx 6-68

smsfForms bit in script flags Tx 6-69
smsfIntellCP bit in script flags Tx 6-68
smsfLigatures bit in script flags Tx 6-69
smsfNatCase bit in script flags Tx 6-68
smsfNoForceFont bit in script flags Tx 6-69
smsfReverse bit in script flags Tx 3-44, 6-69
smsfSingByte bit in script flags Tx 6-68, A-28
smsfSynchUnstyledTE bit in script flags Tx 6-69
smsfUnivExt bit in script flags Tx 6-69, A-28
SMStatus data type S 2-39, 2-102
smSystemScript implicit script code Tx 6-52
SNAN SANE constant PN A-6
SNAP. *See* subnetwork access protocol
snapshot. *See* image content
Snapshot format. *See* image blocks
SndManagerStatus function
  described S 2-136 to 2-137
  example of use S 2-40
  introduced S 2-39
SndNewChannel function
  described S 2-127 to 2-129
  examples of use S 2-20 to 2-22
  introduced S 2-14
  specifying an initialization parameter S 2-22
SndPauseFilePlay function S 2-53, 2-125 to 2-126
SndPlayDoubleBuffer function S 2-68, 2-147 to 2-148
SndPlay function
  described S 1-35 to 1-36, 2-121 to 2-122
  examples of use S 1-25, 3-9
  playing compressed sound resources with S 2-15, 2-66
  using to play Finder sound files S 1-19
SndRecord function
  described S 1-39 to 1-40, 3-28 to 3-29
  example use of S 1-28 to 1-29
  introduced S 1-17
SndRecordToFile function
  described S 1-40 to 1-41, 3-30
  introduced S 1-17
'snd ' resource type Pr 5-4, Q 2-52. *See also* sound resources
  alternatives to S 2-9
  format 1 S 1-18, 2-74, 2-75 to 2-80, 3-45
  format 2 S 1-18, 2-74, 2-80 to 2-81
  introduced S 1-16, 1-17 to 1-18
  structure of S 2-154 to 2-156
'snd ' scrap format type MTb 2-33
SndSetSysBeepState function S 2-137 to 2-138
SndSoundManagerVersion function S 2-35, 2-133
SndStartFilePlay function
  default buffer allocation S 1-27
  described S 1-36 to 1-38, 2-123 to 2-125
  using to play sound files S 1-19, 1-27
SndStopFilePlay function S 2-53, 2-126 to 2-127
SNextSRsrc function D 2-19, 2-37 to 2-38
SNextTypeSRsrc function D 2-19, 2-38 to 2-40

SO

socket clients N 1-7, 3-5, 7-4 to 7-6
socket listeners N 7-4, 7-5 to 7-6
  specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
  using for more than one socket N 7-10
  using registers N 7-20
  writing socket listeners N 7-20 to 7-32
socket numbers N 7-4
  defined N 1-6, 1-7
sockets
  assigning numbers to N 7-6 to 7-7, 7-10
  connection listening N 5-8, 5-36
  defined N 1-7, 7-3, 7-5 to 7-6
  .MPP driver capacities for N 2-14
  opening N 6-14, 6-30 to 6-31, 7-9, 7-38 to 7-39
socket tables N 7-5, 7-9
socket-to-socket delivery N 7-4
SOffsetData function D 2-20, 2-81 to 2-82
soft imports PS 1-25 to 1-26
solid fill. *See* even-odd fill
solid shape fills XG 2-12. *See also* even-odd shape fill; winding shape fill
SONIC-based network interface cards N 11-37
Sony sound chip S 1-9
sorting Tx 1-94 to 1-95, 5-9 to 5-18
  built-in standard routines for Tx A-20 to A-22
  and case conversion Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-14, 5-51, 5-61
  for different languages Tx 5-54 to 5-59
  for different script systems Tx 5-55 to 5-59
  by file system rules Tx 5-16 to 5-17
  ignoring characters while Tx 5-14
  and language ordering Tx 5-55
  for Pascal strings Tx 5-57 to 5-58
  with resource tables Tx 5-52, 5-53, 5-62, 5-63
  of Roman ligatures Tx A-22
  in the same language Tx 5-12 to 5-18, 5-59 to 5-63

and script ordering Tx 5-55
special cases Tx 5-14
stripping diacritical marks for Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-14, 5-51, 5-61
for text strings Tx 5-58 to 5-59
sorting hooks in 'itl2' resource Tx B-37 to B-39, B-43 to B-44
sorting order Tx 1-34, 5-12 to 5-13
built-in (U.S. Roman) Tx A-20 to A-22
primary Tx 1-34, 5-12, 5-52 to 5-63, B-38
secondary Tx 1-34, 5-12, 5-57 to 5-63, B-38
variations in Tx 5-15
Sound Accelerator Chunks S 2-82
sound balance Q 2-29 to 2-30
determining media Q 2-289
in sound media information atoms Q 4-30
setting media Q 2-289
sound channel components. *See* sequence grabber channel components
sound channel records S 2-25, 2-103 to 2-104
sound channels
allocating S 2-20 to 2-22, 2-127
bypassing S 1-12, 2-12
determining number allocated S 2-40
executing callback procedures S 2-94
flushing S 2-28 to 2-29, 2-94
getting information about all channels S 2-39 to 2-40, 2-136 to 2-137
getting information about a single channel S 2-37 to 2-39, 2-135 to 2-136
initializing S 2-22 to 2-24
installing voices into S 2-43 to 2-45
introduced S 1-11, 2-13 to 2-14
linking modifiers to S 2-150
multiple S 1-13 to 1-14, 2-14, 2-53 to 2-56
pausing S 2-29 to 2-30, 2-94
playing notes in S 2-95, 2-96
preconfiguring S 2-97, 2-131, 2-132
reducing memory requirements of S 2-21
reinitializing S 2-23, 2-94
releasing S 2-24 to 2-25, 2-129 to 2-130
restarting S 2-29 to 2-30, 2-94
resting S 2-96
sample rate of S 2-97
sending commands S 2-130 to 2-132
setting timbre of S 2-96
setting volume of S 2-96
specifying length of S 2-21
stopping S 2-28 to 2-29, 2-94, 2-125 to 2-127
synchronizing S 2-30 to 2-31, 2-95
testing for multichannel sound capability S 2-35 to 2-37
using low-level routines S 2-62
sound channel status records S 2-38, 2-101 to 2-102
soundCmd command S 2-44, 2-97
sound command records S 2-99 to 2-100
sound commands
data offset bit S 2-75
in sound resources S 2-155
introduced S 1-11, 2-11 to 2-13
issuing S 2-12, 2-130
list of constants for S 2-12 to 2-13, 2-93 to 2-97
number per channel S 2-21
referencing sampled-sound data S 2-60
structure of S 2-12
SoundComponentAddSource function S 5-42 to 5-43
sound component chains S 1-8 to 1-9, 5-4 to 5-5
SoundComponentData data type S 5-8, 5-29 to 5-30
sound component data records S 5-8, 5-29 to 5-30
sound component features flags S 5-26 to 5-27
SoundComponentGetInfo function S 5-18 to 5-21, 5-22 to 5-26, 5-44 to 5-45
SoundComponentGetSourceData function S 5-40
SoundComponentGetSource function S 5-39 to 5-40
sound component information selectors S 5-18, 5-22 to 5-26
SoundComponentInitOutputDevice function S 5-37 to 5-38
SoundComponentPauseSource function S 5-48
SoundComponentPlaySourceBuffer function S 5-27, 5-49
SoundComponentRemoveSource function S 5-43 to 5-44
sound components S 5-3 to 5-57. *See also* audio components
constants for S 5-22 to 5-29
creating S 5-8 to 5-11
data structures for S 5-29 to 5-32
defined S 1-7 to 1-9, 5-4
getting information about S 5-18 to 5-21, 5-22 to 5-26, 5-31, 5-44 to 5-45
information selectors S 5-18, 5-22 to 5-26
opening S 5-16 to 5-18
opening resource files S 5-16
registering S 5-16 to 5-17
restoring preferences S 5-36

routines defined by S 5-36 to 5-49
run-time environment S 5-16
setting information about S 5-18, 5-22 to 5-26, 5-31, 5-45 to 5-46
storing preferences S 5-35 to 5-36
subtypes of S 5-10
types of S 5-10
writing S 5-8 to 5-21
`SoundComponentSetInfo` function S 5-23 to 5-26, 5-45 to 5-46
`SoundComponentSetOutput` function S 5-41 to 5-42
`SoundComponentSetSource` function S 5-38 to 5-39
`SoundComponentStartSource` function S 5-46 to 5-47
`SoundComponentStopSource` function S 5-47 to 5-48
Sound control panels
effect on loudness of sounds S 2-27
extensions to S 1-10
and panels U 5-4
and `SysBeep` procedure S 1-24, 1-35, 2-121
sound data Q 2-29 to 2-31. *See also* sampled-sound data; sounds; square-wave data; wave-table data
interleaving in a movie Q 2-30, 2-106, 2-108
sample rate Q 2-31, 2-81
sound description structure and Q 2-79
storage formats Q 2-31, 2-80
`SoundDataChunk` data type S 2-87, 2-117
Sound Data Chunks S 2-82, 2-87, 2-117 to 2-118
`SoundDescription` data type Q 2-79 to 2-81
`SoundDescriptionHandle` data type Q 2-405
`SoundDescriptionPtr` data type Q 2-405
sound descriptions, creating Q 2-55 to 2-59
sound description structure Q 2-79 to 2-81
sound double buffer header records S 2-69, 2-111 to 2-112
sound double buffer records S 2-69, 2-112 to 2-113
Sound Driver S 2-7
sound files. *See also* AIFF files; AIFF-C files
advantages over sound resources S 1-18
asynchronous playing S 2-52
and Finder sound files S 1-19
getting information about S 2-62 to 2-66
introduced S 1-18 to 1-20
pausing play S 2-53
playing S 1-26 to 1-27, 1-36 to 1-38, 2-123 to 2-125
playing several simultaneously S 1-20
reading S 2-87 to 2-89
recording S 1-31, 1-40 to 1-41, 3-30
setting up S 3-46 to 3-48
stopping play S 2-53
structure of S 2-81 to 2-89
translating between operating systems S 1-18
writing S 2-87 to 2-89
sound hardware
testing for features U 1-23
`SoundHeader` data type S 2-104
sound header records S 2-104 to 2-105
sound headers
accessing fields of S 2-61
compressed S 2-108 to 2-111
defined S 2-10
extended S 2-106 to 2-108
formats of S 3-45
getting pointers to S 2-57 to 2-61, 2-138 to 2-139
setting up S 3-4, 3-44 to 3-46
standard S 2-104 to 2-105
types of S 2-10, 2-62
Sound In control panel S 1-15 to 1-16
selecting sound input device from list S 3-49
`SoundInfoList` data type S 5-31 to 5-32
sound information lists S 5-31 to 5-32
sound input completion routines
defined S 3-9, 3-54 to 3-55
setting S 3-6, 3-27
sound input device drivers S 3-13 to 3-17
and continuous recording S 3-17
getting information about S 3-4, 3-41 to 3-44
installing and initializing S 3-13
and Memory Manager errors S 3-15
registering with Sound Input Manager S 3-13, 3-48, 3-50
routines for S 3-5
and stereo recording S 3-16
storage for S 3-13
types of requests drivers can handle S 3-13
sound input device information selectors
introduced S 3-5
list of S 3-18 to 3-25
required selectors S 3-15
reserved by Apple S 3-15
responding to requests for more than 18 bytes of data S 3-13
sound input devices
changing settings of S 3-10 to 3-12, 3-41 to 3-44
closing S 3-4, 3-32 to 3-33
connection state S 3-22
current S 1-16

displaying Options dialog box for S 3-23
generating list of S 3-49 to 3-50
getting information about S 3-4, 3-10 to 3-12, 3-18 to 3-25
opening S 3-4, 3-9, 3-31 to 3-32
recording directly from S 3-6 to 3-9, 3-33 to 3-38
registering S 3-48 to 3-51
sound input interrupt routines
defined S 3-10, 3-55 to 3-56
executing from sound input device driver S 3-16
setting S 3-6, 3-27
Sound Input Manager O 11, S 3-3 to 3-67
application-defined routines S 3-53 to 3-56
completion routines S 3-9, 3-54 to 3-55
constants in S 3-17 to 3-25
data structures in S 3-26 to 3-27
interrupt routines S 3-10, 3-55 to 3-56
introduced S 1-5, 1-15 to 1-17
recording features S 3-5
routines in S 3-27 to 3-53
testing for availability S 3-13, 3-17 to 3-18
testing for version S 3-53
sound input parameter blocks
accessing from a sound input device driver S 3-15
format of S 3-6, 3-26 to 3-27
setting up S 3-7 to 3-8
uses for S 3-26
Sound Manager O 11, S 2-5 to 2-189
application-defined routines S 2-151 to 2-154
and audio components S 6-3 to 6-5
callback procedures S 2-46 to 2-51, 2-152 to 2-153
completion routines S 2-47, 2-151 to 2-152
constants in S 2-89 to 2-99
data structures in S 2-99 to 2-119
doubleback procedures S 2-153 to 2-154
enhanced S 1-14 to 1-15
features new in version 3.0 S 1-14
improving efficiency S 2-61
introduced S 1-5, 1-9 to 1-15
and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-42
obtaining information S 2-32 to 2-41
relation to audio hardware S 1-11
routines in S 2-119 to 2-151
and sound components S 5-4 to 5-8
sound component utility routines S 5-33 to 5-36
testing for features S 2-33 to 2-34, 2-35 to 2-37, 2-90 to 2-91
testing for version S 2-34 to 2-35, 2-133
turning off sound output S 2-27
Sound Manager status records S 2-39, 2-102
sound media handlers Q 2-288 to 2-289
sound media information atoms Q 4-28 to 4-29
sound media information header atoms Q 4-6, 4-29 to 4-30
`SoundMediaType` component subtype QC 5-31, 5-34
Sound Out control panel S 1-10
sound output device components S 5-5, 5-46 to 5-49
sound output devices
initializing S 5-17 to 5-18, 5-37 to 5-38
sound output rate S 2-16
sound panels
creating U 5-8
`SoundParamBlock` data type S 5-30 to 5-31
sound parameter blocks S 5-30 to 5-31
sound playback of movies Q 2-29 to 2-30
sound queues
bypassing S 1-12, 2-11
specifying size S 2-21
sound recording dialog box
customizing behavior of S 1-29, 3-4
filtering events in S 1-29
introduced S 1-17
recording sounds with S 1-28 to 1-31
sound-recording equipment
checking for S 1-27 to 1-28
types supported S 1-27
sound resource headers S 2-155 to 2-156
sound resources. *See also* `'snd '` resource type
alternatives to S 2-9
containing sampled-sound data S 2-77
creating manually S 2-155
format of S 2-74 to 2-80, 2-154 to 2-155
freeing memory after playing S 2-25
getting information about S 2-57 to 2-61
icon for Tb 7-37 to 7-38
installing and removing Tb 7-41
introduced S 1-17 to 1-18
number of commands used in S 2-21
parsing Q 2-59 to 2-61
playing
described S 1-25 to 1-26, 1-35 to 1-38, 2-121 to 2-123, 2-123 to 2-125
example of use S 2-57
ignoring parts of S 2-61
large resources with a small buffer S 2-61
recording S 1-28 to 1-30, 1-39 to 1-40, 3-28 to 3-29

reserved IDs S 2-75, 2-154
sounds. *See also* sampled sounds
amplitude S 2-8, 2-27 to 2-28
changing output channel for S 2-24
computed S 2-9
determinants of loudness S 2-27
digitally recorded S 2-9
duration S 2-7
frequency S 2-7
including in messages AM 2-19, 2-110
installing into System file S 1-19
looping S 2-45 to 2-46
manipulating while playing S 2-25 to 2-28
mixing S 5-6 to 5-7
as notification Pr 5-4, 5-8
pitch S 2-7
recording. *See* recording sounds
sample rate. *See* sample rates
synchronizing with other actions S 2-51
timbre S 2-8
volume S 2-8
sound segments, in letters AI 3-87
sound sources
adding S 5-42 to 5-43
pausing S 5-48
removing S 5-43 to 5-44
starting S 5-46 to 5-47
stopping S 5-47 to 5-48
sound storage formats S 2-74 to 2-89
sound tracks, creating Q 2-18, 2-52 to 2-54
sound volume
for media QC 10-17
for movie QC 2-18
of movies Q 2-29, 2-182 to 2-183
muting Q 2-29
of tracks Q 2-29
tracks, getting Q 2-184
tracks, setting Q 2-183
values Q 2-29
'soun' media type Q 4-19, QC 9-29
source applications, for Apple events IC 3-4 to 3-5
source color XO 4-24, 5-11
source color limits XO 5-31, 5-54
source components S 5-5, 5-38 to 5-40
source coordinate systems, video digitizer components QC 8-6
source data, for scripts
AppleScript routines for styles IC 10-82 to 10-84
compiling IC 10-48 to 10-50
compiling and executing IC 10-7 to 10-11
defined IC 7-23
obtaining from script data IC 10-51 to 10-52
source-grid style attribute XG 3-21, 3-40 to 3-42, 3-98
source IDs S 5-7
source mask for transliteration Tx 6-45, 6-46, B-71
source matrix XO 5-8, 5-33 to 5-34
source modes Im 3-8 to 3-11, 4-32 to 4-37
sources. *See* sound sources
source text XT 1-7, 5-6, 10-3 to 10-6
'sour' manufacturer value QC 7-8

SP–SS

SP. *See* stack pointer
SpaceExtra procedure Tx 3-20 to 3-22, 3-74
spaces. *See* coordinates and coordinate spaces; color spaces
spans. *See* line spans
spatial compression of images Q 3-7, 3-121
spatial dimensions, track Q 2-177
spatial properties of movies and tracks Q 2-20 to 2-25
spatial settings structures QC 3-16 to 3-17
SPBBytesToMilliSeconds function S 3-52
SPBCloseDevice function S 3-4, 3-32 to 3-33
SPB data type S 3-6, 3-26
SPBGetDeviceInfo function
described S 3-42
example of use S 3-8
information selectors, list of S 3-20 to 3-25
introduced S 3-5
using in interrupt routines S 3-10
SPBGetIndexedDevice function S 3-31, 3-49 to 3-50
SPBGetRecordingStatus function S 3-40 to 3-41
SpBlock data type D 2-23 to 2-24
SPBMilliSecondsToBytes function S 3-51 to 3-52
SPBOpenDevice function S 3-31 to 3-32
example of use S 3-8
introduced S 3-4
and sound input parameter blocks S 3-26
SPBPauseRecording function S 3-4, 3-38
SPBRecord function S 3-33 to 3-35
example of use S 3-8
introduced S 3-4
and sound input completion routines S 3-9

SPBRecordToFile function S 3-4, 3-35 to 3-38
SPBResumeRecording function S 3-4, 3-39
SPBSetDeviceInfo function S 3-5, 3-10, 3-43 to 3-44
SPBSignInDevice function S 3-5, 3-48 to 3-49
SPBSignOutDevice function S 3-5, 3-50 to 3-51
SPBStopRecording function
  described S 3-39 to 3-40
  introduced S 3-4
  and sound input completion routines S 3-9, 3-27
  and sound input parameter blocks S 3-27
SPBVersion function S 3-53
spCategory field N 11-8, 11-22, 11-24
spCType field N 11-8, 11-22, 11-24
SpeakBuffer function S 4-57 to 4-59
speaker buttons QC 2-20, 2-26
speaker volume
  and parameter RAM U 7-6
SpeakString function S 1-33 to 1-34, 1-42 to 1-43, 4-55 to 4-56
SpeakText function S 4-56 to 4-57
SPECIAL_CASE_PROCINFO macro PS 2-50
special case routines PS 2-30 to 2-32
special folders
  testing for availability U 1-18
special mapping information
  as job collection item XP 3-11, 3-12
  defined XP 3-87
Special menu
  Erase Disk command F 5-7
  locking local identity AI 9-35
  unlocking local identity AI 9-37
special page handling XD 3-39
special-purpose registers PN 11-4, PS 1-41, 1-44 to 1-46, 4-4, 4-8, 4-12
Special Status Word (SSW) PS 1-11
specific identity
  binding AI 9-39
  creating AI 9-39
  defined AI 4-6, 8-8, 9-9
  for Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-37
  for Find panel AI 4-71
  getting record ID AI 9-42
  introduction AI 1-18
  management AI 9-39 to 9-43
  prompting for AI 4-25 to 4-28
  removing AI 9-41
specific object validation XU 4-7
speech
  bilingual S 1-22, 4-9
  continuous S 4-19, 4-51, 4-58
  minimizing latency period of S 4-52, 4-59
  multilingual S 1-22, 4-9
  pausing S 4-18 to 4-19, 4-61 to 4-62
  phonemic representation of S 4-32 to 4-34, 4-37
  resuming S 4-19, 4-62 to 4-63
  starting S 4-18 to 4-19, 4-56 to 4-59
  stopping S 1-33 to 1-34, 1-42, 4-18 to 4-19, 4-56, 4-59 to 4-61
  synchronous generation S 1-33
  tonal qualities of S 1-21, 4-5
speech amplitude. *See* speech volume
speech attributes
  changing the rate and pitch S 4-16 to 4-17, 4-74 to 4-75, 4-76
  defined S 4-6 to 4-9
SpeechBusy function S 1-43, 4-72
SpeechBusySystemWide function S 4-72 to 4-73
speech channel control flags
  changing during speech S 4-83
  described S 4-51 to 4-52, 4-58 to 4-59
speech channels
  changing settings of S 4-78 to 4-79
  control flags. *See* speech channel control flags
  creating S 4-13 to 4-14, 4-69 to 4-70
  defined S 1-22, 4-9
  disposing of S 4-13 to 4-14, 4-70 to 4-71
  getting information about S 4-77 to 4-78
  limitations on S 1-22, 4-10
  multiple S 1-22, 4-10
  number synthesizing speech S 4-72
  preventing interruption of speech S 4-51, 4-58
  reference constant values S 4-20
  setting up callback procedures S 4-21
  speaking text with S 4-13 to 4-14
  and suspend events S 4-70
speech commands. *See* embedded speech commands
speech components S 1-20, 4-5
speech-done callback procedures S 4-19, 4-84 to 4-85
SpeechErrorInfo data type S 4-49
speech error information records S 4-49 to 4-50
speech extension data records S 4-53 to 4-54
speech generation process S 1-20 to 1-22, 4-4
speech information selectors S 4-39 to 4-45
speech input mode S 4-33
Speech Manager S 4-3 to 4-110
  application-defined routines S 4-82 to 4-89

callback procedures S 4-10, 4-19 to 4-23
common uses of S 4-3
and Component Manager S 1-20, 4-5
constants in S 4-39 to 4-45
data structures in S 4-45 to 4-54
future improvements in S 1-21, 4-5
introduced S 1-5, 1-20 to 1-22
memory requirements of S 1-22, 4-32
position in speech generation process S 1-20, 4-5
resources S 4-89 to 4-93
result code of routines S 4-55
routines in S 4-54 to 4-82
and Sound Manager S 4-3
testing for availability S 1-31 to 1-32, 4-12 to 4-13
testing for version S 4-71 to 4-72
and voices S 4-5 to 4-6, 4-14 to 4-16, 4-63 to 4-68
SpeechManagerVersion function S 4-71 to 4-72
speech modulation. *See* pitch modulation
speech pitch
causing rise or fall in S 4-35
changing S 4-16 to 4-17, 4-76
defined S 4-7
distinguished from frequency S 4-8
getting S 4-75 to 4-76
and Hertz values S 4-7
range used by human voices S 4-7
speech rate
changing S 4-16 to 4-17, 4-74 to 4-75
defined S 4-6, 4-43
getting S 4-73 to 4-74
speech rate embedded speech command S 4-28
SpeechStatusInfo data type S 4-49
speech status information records S 4-48 to 4-49
speech synthesizer resources S 4-89
speech synthesizers
defined S 1-20, 4-4
getting information about phonemes supported S 4-34
internal dictionaries S 4-91
memory requirements of S 4-10
minimizing latency period of S 4-52, 4-59
SpeechVersionInfo data type S 4-50
speech version information records S 4-50 to 4-52
speech volume S 4-45
defined S 4-9
speech volume embedded speech command S 4-29
SpeechXtndData data type S 4-53
speed
of compressor component Q 3-54
of decompressor component Q 3-54
of image compression Q 3-9
SpExtra opcode Im A-6, A-18
SpinCursor procedure Im 8-15, 8-32 to 8-33
SpinDownHardDisk function D 6-50
spinning cursors AI 4-95, Pr 4-16 to 4-19
'spit' component type value QC 9-8
split carets XT 10-8, 10-10, 10-41. *See also* dual caret
split ligatures XT 10-10
split traps PS 1-68
spool block structure XO 2-49 to 2-50
spool files Im 9-8, 9-9, 9-25
spool function, for flattening and unflattening XO 2-49, 2-91 to 2-92
spooling XD 3-6, XO 1-34. *See also* spool block structure, spool function
messages for XD 3-5, 4-67 to 4-73
modifying pages during XD 2-6
of QuickDraw data XD 3-6
writing data to file XD 3-5
spooling compressed images Q 3-44 to 3-45
spooling data. *See* data-loading function structures; data-unloading function structures
spooling images QC 4-38. *See also* data-loading function structures; data-unloading function structures
spooling of compressed data QC 4-6
spooling phase of printing XD 1-9, XP 1-5
SPRAMRecord data type D 2-27
SPrimaryInit function D 2-82 to 2-83
'sptl' request type QC 3-15
SPtrToSlot function D 2-83 to 2-84
spurious exceptions PN 8-13
spurious interrupt errors U 2-9
SPutPRAMRec function D 2-69
sqrt function PN 6-10 to 6-11
square caps XG 3-24, 3-59 to 3-61
square menu bar, testing for U 1-20
square root operation
defined PN 6-10 to 6-11
invalid exception, generating PN 4-5
square-wave data S 2-7 to 2-8
srcBic source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114, 3-115, 4-33, 4-34, 4-41
srcCopy source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114, 3-115, 4-33, 4-41
'srce' keyword IC 10-39

srcOr source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114 to 3-115, 4-33 to 4-34, 4-41
srcOr transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
'srcs' keyword IC 10-39
srcXor source mode Im 3-9 to 3-10, 3-114, 3-115, 4-33, 4-41
SReadByte function D 2-16, 2-20, 2-41 to 2-42
SReadDrvrName function D 2-40 to 2-41
SReadFHeader function D 2-62 to 2-63
SReadInfo function D 2-61 to 2-62
SReadLong function D 2-20, 2-44 to 2-45
SReadPBSize function D 2-84 to 2-85
SReadPRAMRec function D 2-67 to 2-68
SReadStruct function D 2-20, 2-49 to 2-50
SReadWord function D 2-20, 2-43 to 2-44
sResource directories D 2-7, 2-12 to 2-13
sResource ID D 2-8, 2-13
sResource offset D 2-8
sResources
  board D 2-11 to 2-12
  data types in D 2-9 to 2-12
  defined D 2-7
  deleting D 2-17, 2-52 to 2-53
  disabling D 2-18
  enabling D 2-18, 2-51 to 2-52
  executing code in D 2-59 to 2-60
  functional D 2-11, 2-14
  getting information from D 2-40 to 2-50
  loading device drivers from D 2-58 to 2-59
  restoring D 2-17, 2-54 to 2-57
  searching D 2-19, 2-31 to 2-40
  structure of D 2-7 to 2-12
sRsrcBootRec entries D 2-15
sRsrcFlags entries D 2-16, 2-54
SRsrcInfo function D 2-31 to 2-33
sRsrcName entries D 2-10
sRsrcType entries D 2-9 to 2-10
'srvr' alias type Tb 7-40
SSearchSRT function D 2-85 to 2-86
'ssid' descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58
'ssta' request type QC 3-15
ssUninterp script code Tx 6-53
SSW. *See* Special Status Word

ST

stack Pr 1-6, O 33
  collisions with the heap M 1-8
  default size of M 1-40
  defined M 1-8
  determining available space M 2-69
  increasing size of M 1-39 to 1-40
  size of Tb 2-32
  specifying minimum size of PS 1-60, 3-31
stack-based routines
  calling conventions U 8-16 to 8-17
stack frames M 1-9, O 34, PS 1-41, 1-42 to 1-47. *See also* switch frames
  parameter area PS 1-44
stack overflow errors U 2-10
stack pointer PS 1-8, 1-42, 2-10
  interrupt (ISP) M 3-23
  user (USP) M 3-23
STACK_ROUTINE_PARAMETER macro PS 1-16, 2-50
stack sniffer M 1-8, O 33, Pr 4-5
StackSpace function M 2-69 to 2-70
stakes XT 9-12
stale data
  avoiding problems with M 4-13
  defined M 4-10
stale instructions PS 1-10
  avoiding problems with M 4-9
  defined M 4-9
stand-alone attribute AI 5-6
stand-alone code resources, changing address-translation mode in M 4-20
Standard Apple Numerics Environment (SANE). *See* SANE
standard bounding rectangle. *See* bounding rectangles of shapes
standard caps XG 3-24, 3-59 to 3-61
Standard Catalog Package AI 4-3 to 4-115
  application-defined functions for AI 4-94 to 4-95
  data structures for AI 4-20 to 4-23
  functions in AI 4-23 to 4-93
    authenticating a user AI 4-25 to 4-28
    calling from assembly language AI 4-24
    creating, displaying, and disposing of a Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-29 to 4-51
    creating, displaying, and disposing of a Find panel AI 4-61 to 4-75

handling Catalog-Browsing panel events AI 4-51 to 4-61
handling find-panel events AI 4-75 to 4-85
obtaining icons and lists of catalog-item categories and types AI 4-88 to 4-93
resolving aliases AI 4-85 to 4-88
sorting a personal catalog AI 4-28
introduction AI 1-12
testing for availability AI 4-5
version number AI 4-5
standard compression dialog components Q 1-7
standard compression parameter block structures QC 3-50
standard content. *See* standard interchange format
standard control definition function Tb 5-14
standard date-time representation Tx 5-34
standard device drivers D 1-4
standard file dialog boxes
help balloons for MTb 3-15
icons in MTb 1-133 to 1-134
standard file dialog boxes, and disk-inserted events Tb 2-55
Standard File Package F 3-3 to 3-65, O 10
activation procedures F 3-30 to 3-31, 3-59
and aliases F 3-14
application-defined routines in F 3-55 to 3-59
callback routines F 3-20 to 3-31
compatibility with earlier procedures F 3-40 to 3-41
data structures in F 3-41 to 3-44
default icons used by MTb 1-133
dialog hook functions F 3-21 to 3-28, 3-56 to 3-57
and disk initialization F 5-5
and disk-inserted events Tb 2-55 to 2-56
file filter functions F 3-20 to 3-21, 3-55 to 3-56, MTb 7-11, 7-16
icons used by MTb 1-133 to 1-134
and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-4, 7-8 to 7-9
modal-dialog filter functions F 3-28 to 3-30, 3-57 to 3-59
opening files F 1-42 to 1-43, 3-4 to 3-5, 3-49 to 3-54
original procedures F 3-40 to 3-41
original reply record F 3-43 to 3-44
and Package Manager U 10-3
reply records F 1-39 to 1-41, 3-13 to 3-14, 3-42 to 3-44
routines in F 3-44 to 3-54
saving files F 1-43, 3-5 to 3-14, 3-44 to 3-49
and Scrap Manager MTb 2-31
small color icons in dialog boxes MTb 7-8
testing for features F 3-13, U 1-24
user interface guidelines F 3-12 to 3-13
user interfaces
custom F 3-8 to 3-12
standard F 3-4 to 3-8
`StandardFileReply` data type F 3-14, 3-42
`StandardGetFilePreview` function Q 2-68 to 2-69, 2-310 to 2-311
`StandardGetFile` procedure F 1-42 to 1-43, 3-4 to 3-5, 3-14, 3-50, Im 7-14
testing for U 1-24
standard icons MTb 1-129 to 1-134
desktop MTb 1-133 to 1-134
documents and applications MTb 1-130
folders MTb 1-131 to 1-133
standard image-compression dialog. *See* standard image-compression dialog components
standard image-compression dialog components QC 3-3 to 3-57
application-defined function in QC 3-45
closing a connection QC 3-8
color tables QC 3-20, 3-35
compressing still images QC 3-29 to 3-31
compression data rate QC 3-35
compressor components, selecting QC 3-16
compressor flags QC 3-25
compressor list, controlling content of QC 3-23
compressor type value QC 3-16
configuration information
modifying QC 3-36 to 3-37
retrieving QC 3-34 to 3-35
control flags QC 3-25, 3-35
custom button name QC 3-22
data rate parameters QC 3-19
data-rate settings request type QC 3-19
data rate value QC 3-19
data structures in QC 3-15 to 3-25
default settings QC 3-8, 3-26, 3-27
depth, allowing the user to select best QC 3-24
dialog boxes QC 3-4 to 3-5
defining custom buttons in QC 3-12
displaying QC 3-8 to 3-11
extending QC 3-11 to 3-13, 3-35
image-sequence compression QC 3-5
parts of QC 3-7
position of QC 3-13, 3-25, 3-35, 3-43
single-frame compression QC 3-4
display device, determining best QC 3-44

extended functions request type QC 3-21
filter functions QC 3-11, 3-21
frame duration value QC 3-19
frame rate value QC 3-18
functions in QC 3-25 to 3-45
compressing image sequences QC 3-31 to 3-34
compressing still images QC 3-29 to 3-31
creating a graphics world for compression settings QC 3-44 to 3-45
displaying the standard dialog box QC 3-28 to 3-29
getting default settings for an image or sequence QC 3-26 to 3-28
image or sequence settings QC 3-34 to 3-37
positioning dialog boxes and rectangles QC 3-42 to 3-44
specifying a test image QC 3-37 to 3-41
graphics world, creating QC 3-45
hook functions QC 3-12, 3-22, 3-46
key frame rate and QC 3-19, 3-23
modal-dialog filter functions QC 3-11
movable dialog boxes, specifying QC 3-24
opening a connection QC 3-8
parameters, retrieving default QC 3-10 to 3-11
pixel depth value QC 3-17
preference flags QC 3-22, 3-35
preference flags request type QC 3-22
progress function request type QC 3-20
progress functions QC 3-20, 3-35
rate, allowing user to select best QC 3-23
rectangles, positions of QC 3-42
request types used by QC 3-15 to 3-25
sequence-compression parameters QC 3-17
sequence identifier QC 3-35
sequence ID request type QC 3-24
settings QC 3-15 to 3-25, 3-34 to 3-37
settings information box QC 3-15, 3-34, 3-36
settings state request type QC 3-24
spatial compression parameters QC 3-15, 3-35
spatial quality value QC 3-17, 3-20
spatial settings request type QC 3-15
subtype value QC 3-8
temporal compression parameters QC 3-35
temporal quality value QC 3-18, 3-20
temporal settings request type QC 3-17
test images QC 3-9 to 3-10, 3-37
area of interest QC 3-9
from picture file QC 3-39
from pixel map QC 3-40
type value QC 3-8
window position request type QC 3-25
standard interchange format AM 2-19. *See also* content blocks
adding to a letter AI 3-15, 3-85 to 3-88
converting font numbers to font names AI 3-102
defined AI 3-7
reading AI 3-98 to 3-102
standard joins XG 3-26, 3-64 to 3-66, 3-102 to 3-103
Standard Mail Package AI 3-3 to 3-153
application-defined functions for AI 3-122 to 3-126
data structures for AI 3-25 to 3-35
functions in AI 3-36 to 3-122
calling from assembly language AI 3-36
getting and setting information in a mailer AI 3-110 to 3-122
handling events in mailers AI 3-63 to 3-72
initializing AI 3-46
opening and reading mail AI 3-93 to 3-107
printing and imaging mailers AI 3-107 to 3-109
providing a mailer in your window AI 3-45 to 3-63
sending and saving mail AI 3-72 to 3-93
send-letter functions AI 3-37 to 3-45
initializing AI 3-8
introduction AI 1-11
relationship to Interprogram Messaging Manager AI 7-3
testing for availability AI 3-8
version number AI 3-8
standard mapping information
as job collection item XP 3-11
defined XP 3-86
standard mode of MSAM operation AM 2-12 to 2-14, 2-16
`StandardNBP` function
testing for U 1-24
standard number structure XD 6-12
`StandardOpenDialog` function MTb 7-14, 7-16
`StandardPutFile` procedure F 1-43, 3-5, 3-45
testing for U 1-24
standard record types
list of AI 2-28
obtaining AI 2-85
Standard Roman character set Tx 1-9, 1-54 to 1-56, 4-6, A-4 to A-18
fonts with unique glyphs Tx A-18
list of nonprinting characters Tx A-6 to A-8

list of printing characters Tx A-8 to A-16
unavailable characters Tx A-5
variations in Tx A-16 to A-18
standard signatures
adding AI 6-8, 6-22, 6-36
getting information on AI 6-45 to 6-54
standard slot information attribute AM 2-38 to 2-39, 4-22, 4-67, 4-71
standard slot spaces D 2-5
standard sound headers S 2-104 to 2-105
standard state of a window Im 5-10, Tb 4-33, 4-53, 4-70
start caps XG 3-57 to 3-61, 3-100
Start Manager U 9-9 to 9-28
data structures in U 9-18 to 9-20
default startup device D 4-12
and partition maps D 3-13 to 3-15, 4-11
routines in U 9-20 to 9-28
`StartMovie` function Q 2-111 to 2-112
Start Recording event IC 9-36
`StartSecureSession` function IC 11-30 to 11-31, 11-62 to 11-65
startup device
default. *See* default startup device
startup disk
and parameter RAM U 7-6
Startup Items folder
alias type for Tb 7-40
defined Tb 7-44
finding Tb 7-54
Startup Items folder, icon for MTb 1-132
startup process
message during U 2-4
allocating memory during M 2-13 to 2-14
displaying windows during M 2-9
startup process, and Resource Manager MTb 1-50 to 1-51
startup screen Im 1-23
`Stash` routine D 1-33, 1-88
`StateBlock` data type S 2-119
state blocks S 2-119
state buffers, used by MACE routines S 2-67
state dependence N 1-25, 8-5
`StaticCommandTextFromView` view type AI 5-128, 5-162
static text, displaying with TextEdit Tx 2-24
`StaticTextFromView` view type AI 5-127
static text items
getting text from Tb 6-130 to 6-131
setting text in Tb 6-36 to 6-41, 6-131, 6-153
specifying in alert or dialog boxes Tb 6-29 to 6-30, 6-153
substituting text in Tb 6-46 to 6-48
substituting text strings in Tb 6-129 to 6-130
user interface guidelines for Tb 6-40 to 6-41
`StaticText` view type AI 5-128
static type lists. *See* `'open'` resource type
static windows, help balloons for MTb 3-63 to 3-74
stationery documents
default icon for MTb 1-130
and Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-10
stationery pads
creating icons for Tb 7-16, 7-19
default icon for Tb 7-12
defined Tb 7-4, 7-34 to 7-36
handled by Standard File Package F 1-40, 3-43
recognition of Tb 2-119
`'stat'` resource type. *See* status resource
status (`'stat'`) resource XD 3-10, 3-47, 3-54, 6-19 to 6-21
example of XD 3-61
Status calls S 3-5, 3-13 to 3-15
status flags, video digitizer component QC 8-19
`Status` function D 1-77 to 1-78
status icons for desktop printer icons XD 3-66
status information
displaying XD 3-41, 5-4
status message XP 4-90 to 4-91
status, of printing Im 9-13 to 9-15, 9-38 to 9-41, 9-49
status records XD 3-41
status resource XP 4-93 to 4-94
status routine D 1-12, 1-36
status routines, Data Access Manager IC 12-22 to 12-28
for `DBGetQueryResults` function IC 12-22 to 12-28
for `DBStartQuery` function IC 12-22 to 12-28
defined IC 12-14
function declaration IC 12-22
sample IC 12-26 to 12-28
and status messages IC 12-22 to 12-25
status structure XD 4-39, XP 4-42
status text strings XD 3-9, 3-47
displaying XD 3-47
`'stbl'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-26, 4-33, 4-34
`'stco'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-42, 4-43
`StdArc` procedure Im 3-134
`StdBits` procedure Im 3-136
`StdComment` procedure Im 3-137, B-4

StdGetPic procedure Im 3-138 to 3-139
StdLine procedure Im 3-132, B-24, B-27
StdOval procedure Im 3-133 to 3-134
StdPix function Q 3-25, 3-138 to 3-139
StdPoly procedure Im 3-135
StdPutPic procedure Im 3-139, 7-14
StdRect procedure Im 3-132
StdRgn procedure Im 3-135 to 3-136
StdRRect procedure Im 3-133
StdText procedure Im 3-131, Tx 3-42, 3-62, 3-98 to 3-99, A-27
StdTxMeas function Tx 3-39, 3-46, 3-62, 3-99 to 3-100, A-27
StdTxtMeas function Im 3-138
STElement data type Tx 2-72
step buttons QC 2-5, 2-20, 2-26
stereo sounds Q 2-31
  defined S 2-106
  expanding S 2-15
  recording S 3-16
  storage format of S 2-10
stfd assembler instruction PN 11-6
stfdu assembler instruction PN 11-6
stfdux assembler instruction PN 11-7
stfdx assembler instruction PN 11-7
stfs assembler instruction PN 11-6, 13-5
stfsu assembler instruction PN 11-6, 13-5
stfsux assembler instruction PN 11-7, 13-5
stfsx assembler instruction PN 11-7, 13-5
sticky error values Q 2-84 to 2-86
StillDown function O 80, Tb 2-109
still images, compressing and decompressing QC 1-8 to 1-10
StopAlert function Tb 6-109
stop alerts
  creating with the StopAlert function Tb 6-109
  defined Tb 6-9
Stop All Editions command (Edit menu) IC 2-10
Stop button, for Find panel AI 4-80, 4-84
StopMovie function Q 2-112
stopping
  movies from playing with movie controller components QC 2-17, 2-23
  programs PN B-3
  speech S 4-59 to 4-61
Stop Recording event IC 9-37
StopSpeechAt function S 4-60 to 4-61
StopSpeech function S 4-59 to 4-60
storage messages XD 4-43 to 4-46
storage of text Tx 1-5, 1-9 to 1-11, XT 1-7
storage order Tx 1-10, 1-66, XT 1-7
storage type XT 7-13
storage warnings XU 3-13
store-and-forward AI 1-15
store-and-forward gateways AM 2-12. *See also* MSAMs
store assembler instructions PN 11-5 to 11-7
  as conversion operations PN 13-5 to 13-6
  formats PN 11-5 to 11-6
storing sound data Q 2-29 to 2-31
'STR ' resource type S 5-9, 6-6, Tb 3-60, 7-27 to 7-30. *See also* string resources
  CSAM driver name AM 3-9
  and help messages MTb 3-24
'STR#' resource type O 52, 102, Tb 3-60, 3-65 to 3-67. *See also* string list resource
  and help messages MTb 3-24
Str15 data type O 45
Str255 data type M 2-25, O 45
Str27 data type O 45
str2dec function PN 9-21 to 9-23
Str31 data type O 45
Str63 data type O 45
straight carets XT 10-7, 10-41
stream data types XU 7-7
stream format XU 7-5 to 7-53
  analyzing a flattened bitmap shape XU 7-81
  analyzing a flattened curve shape XU 7-67 to 7-68
  analyzing a flattened line shape XU 7-60 to 7-63
  analyzing a flattened path shape XU 7-69 to 7-71
  analyzing a flattened polygon shape XU 7-79 to 7-81
  analyzing a flattened rectangle shape XU 7-64 to 7-66
  analyzing a flattened text shape XU 7-72 to 7-78
  data type opcode byte XU 7-13 to 7-14
  header XU 7-27 to 7-28
  omit byte XU 7-22
  operation opcode byte XU 7-10
  print files XU 7-51 to 7-52
stream format opcodes
  bit image compression XU 7-98
  data type XU 7-91, 7-92
  ink data XU 7-96
  modified color profile data XU 7-97
  modified color set data XU 7-96
  modified shape data XU 7-93
  modified style data XU 7-94
  modified transform data XU 7-98

operation XU 7-92
streams N 1-5
`stretchPix` flag Im 6-14, 6-15, 6-24, 6-25
`StringBegin` picture comment Im B-5, B-17
string conversions PN 5-12
`StringEnd` picture comment Im B-5, B-17
`StringHandle` data type M 2-25, O 45
string handles Tx 5-8
string list Tx 6-95
string list resources Tx 5-9
and help messages MTb 3-24
string-manipulation (`'itl2'`) resource Tx B-5, B-34 to B-50
converting case with Tx 5-19, 5-66, 5-67, 5-70
finding word boundaries with Tx 5-24, 5-78
resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-68, B-18
script run tables in Tx B-40 to B-43
sorting hooks in Tx B-37 to B-39, B-43 to B-44
stripping diacritical marks with Tx 5-68, 5-70
tables in Tx B-39 to B-43, B-44 to B-50
word-break tables in Tx 6-37, 6-92, B-44 to B-50
`StringOrder` function Tx 5-10, 5-57 to 5-58
string property type AI 5-13, 5-84. *See also* `RString` data type
`StringPtr` data type M 2-25, O 45
string resources Tx 5-9, 5-49
and help messages MTb 3-24
strings. *See also* AOCE strings
changing contents of Tx 5-48
comparing. *See* sorting
converting from floating-point numbers Tx 5-44
converting from integers Tx 5-38 to 5-39
converting into speech. *See* speech generation
converting to floating-point numbers Tx 5-43, 5-98
converting to integers Tx 5-38 to 5-39, 5-93 to 5-94
copying Tx 5-47, 5-48
date and time Tx 5-29 to 5-35
drawing O 5
finding word boundaries in. *See* word selection; line breaking
in C O 46
in Pascal O 45
modifying. *See* manipulating text
numeric. *See* numeric strings
putting into list cells MTb 4-31
1-byte and 2-byte characters in Tx 1-9
with 1-byte and 2-byte characters Tx 5-6, 6-26 to 6-27
Pascal Tx 5-6, 5-50
routines for Tx 5-47 to 5-101
sorting. *See* sorting
specifying Tx 5-8 to 5-9, 5-47 to 5-50
subscript blocks in. *See* subscripts
text Tx 5-6, 5-50
types of Tx 5-6
`StringToDate` function Tx 5-31 to 5-33, 5-83, 5-84 to 5-85, B-28, B-34
`StringToDateStatus` values Tx 5-33
`StringToExtended` function Tx 5-36, 5-43, 5-98 to 5-99, B-55
`StringToFormatRec` function Tx 5-36, 5-43, 5-95 to 5-96, B-55
`StringToNum` procedure Tx 5-35, 5-38, 5-93 to 5-94
`StringToTime` function Tx 5-31 to 5-33, 5-83, 5-85 to 5-86, B-22
`String2Date` routine Tx D-6
`String2Time` routine Tx D-6
`StringWidth` function Tx 3-28, 3-82
`StripAddress` function M 4-21 to 4-23, 4-27 to 4-28
`StripDiacritics` procedure Tx 5-68 to 5-69, B-39
stripping diacritical marks Tx 5-19, 5-68 to 5-70
`StripText` routine Tx D-6
`StripUpperText` routine Tx D-6
`Str2Format` routine Tx D-6
strong types of glyph directionality XT 9-14, 9-15
`'strt'` folder type Tb 7-54
structure region Tb 4-6, 4-12
structure regions of help balloons MTb 3-93
structure validation XU 4-7
`'stsc'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-39
`StScrpRec`. *See* style scrap record
`'stsd'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-35
`'stsh'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-44 to 4-45
`'stss'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-38
`'stsz'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-41
`'stts'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-36
stub definition resources PS 1-35
`StuffHex` procedure U 3-19, 3-33 to 3-34
style atoms Q 2-290
style attributes XG 3-109 to 3-114. *See also* style text attributes
auto-inset style attribute XG 3-20, 3-99
center-frame style attribute XG 3-18, 3-98
constants for, defined XG 3-98 to 3-99
device-grid style attribute XG 3-42 to 3-45, 3-99
manipulating XO 3-11
outside-frame style attribute XG 3-99

source-grid style attribute XG 3-40 to 3-42, 3-98
as style object property XO 3-5
`Style` data type Tx 3-66, Tb 3-134
style dialog boxes
altering Im 9-35 to 9-38, 9-63 to 9-64, 9-86
defined Im 9-6
displaying Im 9-61 to 9-62
for LaserWriter printers Im 9-7
for StyleWriter printers Im 9-6 to 9-7
`StyledLineBreakCode` data type Tx 5-27, 5-81
styled line break code. *See* `StyledLineBreakCode` data type Tx 5-81
`StyledLineBreak` function Tx 5-24 to 5-27, 5-79 to 5-81
styled text, in letters AI 3-87
style element record Tx 2-17
style element table Tx 2-64
style handle Tx 2-71
`StyleItem` data type Tb 3-134
style list
as glyph shape property XT 4-8, 4-15
as layout shape property XT 5-5
style-mapping table record Tx 4-49
Style menu Tb 3-15
example of Tb 3-15
and the Font menu Tb 3-27
keyboard equivalents for Tb 3-19
style name table XP 4-37, 4-41
style object properties XO 3-4 to 3-6, 3-10 to 3-14, 3-21 to 3-25
alignment XO 3-5
attributes. *See* style attributes
cap XG 3-23, 3-25, 3-57 to 3-59, 3-123 to 3-129, XO 3-4
curve error XO 3-4
dash XG 3-27, 3-66 to 3-70, 3-134 to 3-141, XO 3-4
default values for XO 3-6 to 3-7, 3-11, 3-21
defined XG 3-5
encoding XO 3-5
font XO 3-5
font variations XO 3-5
glyph justification overrides array XO 3-5
glyph substitutions array XO 3-5
join XG 3-25, 3-61 to 3-64, XO 3-4
kerning adjustments array XO 3-5
owner count XO 3-6, 3-11 to 3-13, 3-22
pattern XG 3-31, XO 3-4
pattern property XG 3-31, 3-86 to 3-88
pen width XG 3-15 to 3-16, 3-51 to 3-53, 3-119 to 3-123, XO 3-4
priority justification override XO 3-5
run controls XO 3-5
run features array XO 3-5
tag list XO 3-6, 3-14, 3-22 to 3-25
text attributes. *See* style text attributes
text face XO 3-5
text size XO 3-5
style objects XG 3-5 to 3-148, XO 3-3 to 3-26
and layout shapes XT 8-4 to 8-5
as shape object property XO 2-8, 2-30 to 2-31, 2-69 to 2-71
attributes. *See* style attributes
changing directly XG 3-36 to 3-38
changing through shape objects XG 3-38 to 3-40
constants and data types for XO 3-16
copying, comparing, and cloning XO 3-8 to 3-10, 3-18 to 3-20
creating and disposing of XO 3-7 to 3-8, 3-16 to 3-18
curve error. *See* curve error style property
default XG 3-12 to 3-13, XO 3-6 to 3-7, 3-11, 3-21
defined XG 3-5, XO 1-12, 3-16
functions for XO 3-16 to 3-25
loading and unloading XO 3-10
incorporating into shape objects XG 4-38 to 4-40, 4-79
manipulating owner count of XO 3-11 to 3-13, 3-22
manipulating properties of XO 3-10 to 3-14, 3-21 to 3-25
of bitmap shapes XG 5-8
overriding XG 6-8 to 6-15, 6-38 to 6-40
properties of. *See* style object properties
properties of, for typographic shapes. *See* typographic styles
relationship to shape objects XG 3-6 to 3-7
style attributes property XG 3-98 to 3-99
style object properties
join XG 3-25, 3-129 to 3-131
typographic shapes associated with XT 2-7
style objects properties
for typographic shapes. *See* typographic styles
style options feature type XT 8-37
style properties of geometric shapes XG 3-11 to 3-12, 3-97 to 3-98
join style property XG 3-129 to 3-134
pattern style property XG 3-142 to 3-148
style record Tx 2-17, 2-71 to 2-72

style resources, and help messages MTb 3-24
style-run count, as layout shape property XT 5-4
style-run lengths, as layout shape property XT 5-4
style runs Tx 1-10 to 1-11, 1-70 to 1-71, 2-7, XT 1-15
  dominant, for baseline alignment XT 9-6
  in glyph shapes XT 4-8 to 4-10, 4-15 to 4-16
  in layout shapes XT 5-7, 5-18 to 5-19
  bidirectional Tx 1-71
  defined Tx 1-70
style-runs array, as glyph shape property XT 4-4
style run table Tx 2-64
styles Tx 1-6, 1-31 to 1-32
  changing a menu item's Tb 3-47, 3-60
  constants for view lists AI 5-127
  of a menu item Tb 3-12
  for aliases Tx 6-15, 6-73, B-21
  defined Tx 3-6, 4-7
  in font input record Tx 4-40
  in QuickDraw Tx 3-5, 3-8
  in TextEdit Tx 2-43, 2-44
  in `TextFace` procedure Tx 3-70
  of text in lists MTb 4-7
  valid, for a script system Tx 6-15, 6-72, B-21
style scrap record Tx 2-18, 2-65, 2-72
  getting a handle to Tx 2-51
style table Tx 2-17, 2-72
`StyleTable` data type Tx 4-49, 4-100
style text attributes. *See also* style attributes
  as style object property XO 3-5
  manipulating XO 3-11
StyleWriter printers Im 9-6 to 9-8, B-7
`'styl'` resource type, and help messages MTb 3-24
`'styl'` scrap format type MTb 2-33
`'styp'` lookup table element AI 5-119

SU–SZ

subclasses, in object class definitions IC 3-40
subdirectories F 1-10
Subject field of a mailer
  getting AI 3-111
  specifying AI 3-116
sublist item target selector AI 5-144
sublists
  automatically opening information page for new item AI 5-96
  callback routines AI 5-235 to 5-238
    determining number of items in sublist AI 5-235
    synchronizing with catalog system AI 5-237
  example AI 5-8
  information page for attribute in AI 5-23
  information page for record in AI 5-24
  and main aspects AI 5-22
  name of attribute value AI 5-95
  preventing the user from dragging out attribute values AI 5-102
  sample information page AI 5-43 to 5-52
  sorting AI 5-103, 5-104, 5-128, 5-162
  specifying types of attribute values that can be dragged out AI 5-102
  `useInSublist` lookup-table flag AI 5-109
  and view lists AI 5-136
submenus
  creating Tb 3-53 to 3-56
  defined Tb 3-6
subnetwork access protocol (SNAP) N 10-28, 10-40
subordinate time base, setting offset Q 2-322
`subOver` arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-39, 4-40
`subPin` arithmetic transfer mode Im 4-39, 4-40, 4-78
`SubPt` procedure Im 2-53
Subscriber Options command (Edit menu) IC 2-43 to 2-45, Tb 3-25
subscribers
  borders IC 2-9 to 2-10, 2-50, 2-54
  canceling IC 2-48
  creating IC 2-37 to 2-39
  defined IC 2-4
  modifying the contents of IC 2-59
  to non-edition files IC 2-62 to 2-70
  options for IC 2-43 to 2-50
  update modes IC 2-48
Subscribe To command (Edit menu) IC 2-10, Tb 3-25
subscribing. *See* Edition Manager; subscribers
subscripts. *See also* Roman characters
  defined Tx 1-53
  finding runs of, in a script run Tx 5-28, 5-81
subtracting time Q 2-333
subtraction operation
  assembler PN 14-4
  defined PN 6-6 to 6-7
`SubtractTime` function Q 2-333 to 2-334
suitcases for fonts and desk accessories Tb 7-37
`SUpdateSRT` function D 2-56 to 2-57
superclasses, in object class definitions IC 3-40

super slot spaces D 2-5
supervisor mode M 3-23
suspend events O 126, Pr 1-7, 4-9
  defined Tb 2-10
  disposing of speech channels in response to S 4-70
  handling MTb 2-19 to 2-20, O 170–173, Tb 2-60 to 2-62
  handling with movie controller components QC 2-58
`SVersion` function D 2-30 to 2-31
s-video input QC 8-15
`SwapDataCache` function M 4-30 to 4-31
`SwapInstructionCache` function M 4-29
`SwapMMUMode` procedure M 4-26 to 4-27
  calling from stand-alone code M 4-20
swash glyphs XT 8-29 to 8-31, 8-54 to 8-55
switches. *See* mode switches
switch frames
  PowerPC-to-680x0 PS 2-13 to 2-14
  680x0-to-PowerPC PS 2-10 to 2-12
switching
  context O 167, Tb 2-15
  major O 167, Tb 2-16
  minor O 167, Tb 2-16
switching process contexts Pr 1-7
switching script systems Tx 1-104 to 1-107, 6-17 to 6-19, 6-80 to 6-81

T

Tab key
  selecting Catalog-Browsing panel AI 4-46
  selecting Find panel AI 4-70
  using to change active list MTb 4-21
  using to move among fields in a mailer AI 3-53 to 3-56
`TableDirectoryRecord` data type Tx B-59
table of contents PS 1-26 to 1-29
  defined PS 1-26
  maximum size of PS 1-29
Table of Contents Register (RTOC) PS 1-26, 1-27, 1-29, 1-45, 1-46, 2-11
tag bytes M 2-23
tag contents, as tag object property XO 8-4
tag list XO 8-3
  as color profile property XO 4-36, 4-47, 4-85 to 4-87
  as color set property XO 4-33, 4-47, 4-70 to 4-73
  defined XO 1-17, 1-18
  as ink object property XO 5-6, 5-41, 5-65 to 5-67
  as shape object property XO 2-9, 2-32, 2-77 to 2-79
  as style object property XO 3-6, 3-14, 3-22 to 3-25
  as transform object property XO 6-7, 6-20, 6-40 to 6-42
  as view device property XO 7-25, 7-56, 7-112 to 7-115
  as view port property XO 7-9, 7-91 to 7-93
tag list position XU 5-11
tag object properties XO 8-4
  contents XO 8-4, 8-10 to 8-11, 8-11 to 8-12, 8-18, 8-20
  owner count XO 8-4, 8-11, 8-20, 8-21
  size XO 8-4, 8-18, 8-20
  tag type XO 8-4, 8-5 to 8-6, 8-10 to 8-11
tag objects XO 8-3 to 8-25
  attaching to other objects XO 8-12
  constants and data types for XO 8-13
  copying, comparing, and cloning XO 8-9, 8-15 to 8-18
  creating and disposing of XO 8-8, 8-13 to 8-15
  defined XO 1-13, 1-17, 8-13
  directly manipulating contents of XO 8-11 to 8-12, 8-21 to 8-24
  functions for XO 8-13 to 8-24
  loading and unloading XO 8-9
  locking and unlocking XO 8-11 to 8-12, 8-21 to 8-24
  manipulating properties of XO 8-9 to 8-12, 8-18 to 8-21
  and printing XP 1-24
  properties of. *See* tag object properties
  QuickDraw GX behavior and XO 8-7
  and synonyms XP 4-11 to 4-19
  uses for XO 1-17 to 1-18, 8-6 to 8-7
`tagp` parameter PN 7-5
tags
  adding to letters AI 3-58
  close-options dialog box AI 3-60
tag size, as tag object property XO 8-4
tag types XO 8-3
  `gxCubicSynonymTag` type XP 4-18, 4-48
  `gxDashSynonymTag` type XP 4-14, 4-46
  `gxFormatHalftoneTag` type XP 4-15, 4-46
  `gxLineCapSynonymTag` type XP 4-14, 4-47
  `gxPatternSynonymTag` type XP 4-17, 4-47
  `gxPenTableTag` type XP 4-21, 4-43
  `gxPostControlTag` type XP 4-14, 4-45
  `gxPostScriptTag` type XP 4-45
  `gxQuickDrawPictTag` type XP 4-18, 4-49

list of XO 8-5 to 8-6
as tag object property XO 8-4, 8-5 to 8-6
tail patches PS 1-68, U 8-8
Talk Register 0 command D 5-7, 5-10, 5-17, 5-18, 5-19, 5-20, 5-36
Talk Register 3 command D 5-14, 5-15, 5-17, 5-31
`tan` function PN 10-32 to 10-33
tangent PN 10-32 to 10-33
tangent, hyperbolic PN 10-41 to 10-42
tangents array XT 4-4, 4-6 to 4-8, 4-18 to 4-21, 4-34 to 4-35
`tanh` function PN 10-41 to 10-42
`'targ'` descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58
target addresses of Apple events IC 5-10 to 5-13
target applications, for Apple events IC 3-4 to 3-5
target components AI 3-32
target format for transliteration Tx 6-45, 6-46 to 6-47, B-71
`TargetID` data type Tb 2-72, 2-81
target ID records Tb 2-81 to 2-82
receiving Tb 2-73
sending Tb 2-75
target modifier for transliteration Tx 6-45, 6-47
target request MTb 6-25 to 6-26
target requests, sending QC 10-9
targets, of an alias record F 4-3
target selectors AI 5-144
target specifier structure AI 5-142 to 5-145
tasks. *See* interrupt tasks
`TCenterRec` data type Im B-20 to B-21, B-29
`TDashedLineRec` data type Im B-33
`TDftBitsBlk` data type Im 9-33 to 9-35, 9-55
`TEActivate` procedure Tx 2-33, 2-68, 2-80
`TEAutoView` procedure Tx 2-31, 2-92
`TECalText` procedure Tx 2-29, 2-73, 2-89 to 2-90
`TEClick` procedure Tx 2-34 to 2-36, 2-61, 2-85
`TEContinuousStyle` function Tx 2-39, 2-43 to 2-45, 2-49, 2-102 to 2-103
`TECopy` procedure MTb 2-28, 2-31, Tx 2-39, 2-95
`TECustomHook` procedure Tx 2-56, 2-57, 2-110 to 2-115
`TECut` procedure MTb 2-28, 2-31, Tx 2-30, 2-39, 2-94 to 2-95
`TEDeactivate` procedure Tx 2-33 to 2-34, 2-68, 2-80 to 2-81
`TEDelete` procedure Tx 2-43, 2-93
`TEDispatchRec` data type. *See* TextEdit dispatch record
`TEDispose` procedure Tx 2-15, 2-32, 2-79
`TEDoText` global variable Tx 2-56, 2-63
`TEFeatureFlag` function Tx 2-92, 2-107 to 2-109
and automatic scrolling Tx 2-31
and text buffering Tx 2-32
`TEFindWord` global variable Tx 2-60, 2-116
`TEFromScrap` function Tx 2-97 to 2-98
`TEFromScrap` procedure MTb 2-28, 2-30
`TEGetHeight` function Tx 2-49, 2-90
`TEGetOffset` function Tx 2-106
`TEGetPoint` function Tx 2-106
`TEGetScrapLength` function Tx 2-98
`TEGetScrapLen` routine Tx D-6
`TEGetStyleHandle` function Tx 2-84
`TEGetStyleScrapHandle` function Tx 2-51, 2-103 to 2-104
`TEGetText` function Tx 2-83
`TEIdle` procedure Tx 2-32, 2-84, 3-47
`TEInit` procedure Tx 2-15, 2-77
`TEInsert` procedure Tx 2-43, 2-94
`TEKey` procedure Tx 2-36 to 2-38, 2-81 to 2-82
`'temp'` folder type Tb 7-54
`TempFreeMem` function M 2-79
template name resource AI 5-75, AM 4-74
template names AI 5-75
template resources. *See* resources
templates. *See* AOCE templates
template unloader AI 5-208
`TempMaxMem` function M 2-79 to 2-80
`TempNewHandle` function M 2-78
temporal compression QC 6-70
controlling with sequence grabber QC 6-68
sequence grabber channels and QC 6-68
sequence grabbers and QC 5-82, 5-84
temporal compression of images
controlling Q 3-109, 3-121
defined Q 3-7
and key frames Q 3-47
temporal settings structure QC 3-18 to 3-19
temporary files Tb 7-43, 7-44
Temporary Items folder
defined Tb 7-43
finding Tb 7-54
temporary memory PS 1-55
testing for features U 1-20
allocating M 2-10 to 2-11
confirming success of allocation M 2-10
defined M 1-13, 2-4
determining zone of M 2-10
limitation on locking M 2-10

operating on blocks M 2-5
optimal usage of M 2-5
release of during application termination M 2-10
routines M 2-77 to 2-80
testing for features of M 2-11 to 2-12
tracking of M 2-10
using as a heap zone M 2-16
TENew function Tx 2-78 to 2-79
TENumStyles function Tx 2-41, 2-105
TEPaste procedure MTb 2-28, 2-31, Tx 2-39, 2-95 to 2-96
TEPinScroll procedure Tx 2-31, 2-91, Tb 5-55 to 5-56
TERecal global variable Tx 2-89
TERec data type. *See* edit records
TEReplaceStyle procedure Tx 2-101
Terminal Manager O 19
testing for features U 1-25
TerminateTextService function Tx 7-42, 7-86 to 7-87
terminating applications Pr 2-11 to 2-13, 2-31
terminating the print job XD 3-48
termination routines PS 3-28
and accelerated resources PS 1-38
defined PS 1-30
terminology in applications, recommended IC 2-4
terminology resources, Apple event IC 8-3 to 8-46
and AppleScript IC 7-17 to 7-20
defined IC 7-15
structure of IC 8-8 to 8-13, 8-26 to 8-44
TEScrapHandle function Tx 2-98
TEScroll procedure Tx 2-31, 2-91
TEScrpHandle global variable Tx 2-98
TEScrpLength global variable Tx 2-39, 2-98
TESelView procedure Tx 2-31, 2-92
TESetAlignment procedure Tx 2-87
TESetClickLoop procedure Tx 2-61, 2-117
TESetJust routine Tx D-6
TESetScrapLength procedure Tx 2-99
TESetScrapLen routine Tx D-6
TESetSelect procedure Tx 2-30, 2-52, 2-86
TESetStyleHandle procedure Tx 2-83
TESetStyle procedure Tx 2-43, 2-99 to 2-100
TESetText procedure Tx 2-29, 2-82
TESetWordBreak procedure Tx 2-115 to 2-116
TestControl function Tb 5-93
TestDeviceAttribute function Im 5-11, 5-31 to 5-32
testexception SANE function PN A-7
test images. *See* standard image-compression dialog components
TEStyleInsert procedure Tx 2-43, 2-103
TEStyleNew function Tx 2-15, 2-25, 2-78
TEStylePaste procedure Tx 2-39, 2-96
TEStyleTable data type. *See* style table
TEStylInsert routine Tx D-6
TEStylNew routine Tx D-6
TeStylPaste routine Tx D-7
TETextBox procedure Tx 1-17, 2-24, 2-88 to 2-89
TEToScrap function Tx 2-97
TEToScrap procedure MTb 2-28, 2-30
TEUpdate procedure Tb 5-64 to 5-65, Tx 2-88
TEUseStyleScrap procedure Tx 2-51, 2-54, 2-104 to 2-105
text. *See also* text strings
AOCE template code resource routines AI 5-164, 5-166
in basic graphics ports Im 2-33 to 2-34
in buttons, checkboxes, and radio buttons Tb 5-18, 5-19, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-25, 6-37 to 6-40, 6-153
centering in a window O 5, 113
in color graphics ports Im 4-53
as content of a letter AI 3-87
conversion into phonemes S 4-32 to 4-33, 4-79 to 4-80
defined XT 1-3
drawing O 5, 101–105
editable, in dialog boxes. *See* editable text items
in graphics ports Im 2-13
as glyph shape property XT 4-4
handling Tb 1-14 to 1-15
as layout shape property XT 5-4
low-level routine for drawing Im 3-131
low-level routine for measuring width Im 3-138
setting font of O 104
setting size of O 104
specifying allophones in S 4-33
static, in alert and dialog boxes. *See* static text items
as text shape property XT 3-4
as typographic shape property XT 2-6
using as dashes XG 3-80 to 3-81
text alignment. *See* alignment
text area XT 1-17
text atoms Q 2-290
text attributes. *See* style text attributes
text attributes of typographic shapes XT 6-4, 6-14 to 6-17, 6-25 to 6-34, 6-38, 6-65 to 6-68
TextBegin picture comment Im B-5, B-17 to B-20, B-21
TextBox routine Tx D-7
text buffering Tx 2-108

in TextEdit Tx 2-14 to 2-15
TextCenter picture comment Im B-5, B-17 to B-18, B-19 to B-21
'TEXT' component subtype value QC 9-7
Text control panel Tx 1-107 to 1-108
text definitions (System Error Handler) U 2-17 to 2-18
TextDescription data type Q 2-291
text description structure Q 2-291
'TEXT' descriptor type IC 4-57
text direction XT 9-13 to 9-21, 9-38 to 9-41. *See also* direction levels; line direction
defined XT 1-12
dominant direction XT 9-15 to 9-16
glyph direction XT 9-13 to 9-15, 9-42, 10-33
text display routines, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-32
text-done callback procedures S 4-19, 4-82 to 4-84
text drawing. *See* display of text
TextEdit O 10, 102, Tx 1-16 to 1-17, 2-5 to 2-134
and Dialog Manager Tb 6-79 to 6-80
handling text Tb 1-14 to 1-15
and mouse events Tb 2-37
testing for version U 1-25
customizing Tx 2-56 to 2-63, 2-110 to 2-117
data structures in Tx 2-17 to 2-20, 2-64 to 2-76
handling undo Tx 2-55 to 2-56
hook routines, replacing default Tx 2-56 to 2-60
initializing Tx 2-22 to 2-23
and *Macintosh User Interface Guidelines* Tx 2-6
and null events Tx 2-32 to 2-33
null scrap Tx 2-15
private scrap Tx 2-23
restoring existing documents Tx 2-53 to 2-55
routines in Tx 2-76 to 2-117
and Scrap Manager MTb 2-28 to 2-30
synchronizing font with keyboard script Tx 6-69
testing for features Tx 2-23
and Text Utilities routines Tx 2-6
32KB text limit Tx 2-21
versions of Tx 2-23
TextEdit dispatch record Tx 2-17, 2-65
DRAWHook Tx 2-58
HITTESTHook Tx 2-60
TextEdit null scrap Tx 2-15, 2-74
TextEdit private scrap Tx 2-23, 2-77, 2-98
TextEdit style scrap Tx 2-40, 2-74
TextEnd picture comment Im B-5, B-17 to B-18, B-22
text face
as style object property XO 3-5
TextFace procedure Tx 3-20, 3-21, 3-69 to 3-70
text faces XT 6-4, 6-5 to 6-10, 6-17 to 6-25, 6-36, 6-42 to 6-45
'TEXT' file type Tb 7-10
proper use of MTb 7-11
TextFont procedure Tx 3-20, 3-69, O 104
text input. *See* input of text
TextIsPostScript picture comment Im B-6, B-41
text job format mode XP 4-36 to 4-37, 4-40 to 4-41. *See also* job format modes
text justification. *See* justified text
text layout Tx 1-71 to 1-74. *See also* display of text
text length, as layout shape property XT 5-4
text manipulation. *See* manipulating text
text mask mode. *See* transfer modes
text measurements XT 1-8 to 1-10
text media handlers Q 2-290 to 2-301
TextMode procedure Tx 3-20, 3-24, 3-70 to 3-73
TextOrder function Tx 5-11, 5-58 to 5-59
text overview Tx 1-3 to 1-21
text processing modes S 4-42
TextRange data type Tx 7-70
text resources, and help messages MTb 3-24
'TEXT' resource type, and help messages MTb 3-24
text runs XT 1-15, 5-6 to 5-7
'TEXT' scrap format type MTb 2-33
text segments Tx 1-72, 3-11
text service component routines Tx 7-37, 7-40 to 7-44, 7-84 to 7-91
text service components O 14, Tx 1-38, 7-14 to 7-16
activating Tx 7-41, 7-85
Apple events sent by Tx 7-10, 7-25 to 7-36, 7-44 to 7-48, 7-65 to 7-77
closing Tx 7-42, 7-86 to 7-87
confirming input explicitly Tx 7-42, 7-90
constructing and sending an Apple event Tx 7-77 to 7-79
creating a menu Tx 7-38 to 7-39, 7-89
deactivating Tx 7-41, 7-85 to 7-86
defined Tx 7-6
direct calls to Tx 7-36 to 7-37
handling events Tx 7-21 to 7-22, 7-41, 7-87
hiding windows Tx 7-41, 7-86
icon for menu title Tx 7-39
initiating a text service Tx 7-41, 7-84 to 7-85
interactive versus batch Tx 7-16
interface type for Tx 7-15

keyboard icons Tx 7-39 to 7-40
making available to the user Tx 7-20
menu handle disposing Tx 7-39
menu handling Tx 7-22, 7-41, 7-88
opening a floating utility window Tx 7-48, 7-80 to 7-83
requiring an active TSM document Tx 7-53
routines. *See* text service component routines
scripts and languages supported by Tx 7-16, 7-25, 7-42 to 7-44, 7-90 to 7-91. *See also* input methods, text services
setting the cursor Tx 7-22, 7-41, 7-88 to 7-89
text service component type Tx 7-15
`TextServiceEvent` function Tx 7-41, 7-87 to 7-88
`TextServiceInfo` data type Tx 7-59
text service information record Tx 7-59
`TextServiceList` data type Tx 7-59
text service list record Tx 7-59
`TextServiceMenuSelect` function Tx 7-41, 7-88
text services Tx 7-6
listing in a menu Tx 7-20
other than input methods Tx 7-20
Text Services Manager O 14, Tx 1-38 to 1-39, 7-9 to 7-107. *See also* client applications; TSM-aware applications; Apple events to client applications; text service component routines
application interface to Tx 7-10
component interface to Tx 7-10
floating window service Tx 7-24
high-level routines. *See* Text Services Manager, routines for client applications
low-level routines. *See* text service component routines
routines for client applications Tx 7-17 to 7-25, 7-48 to 7-65
routines for components Tx 7-44 to 7-48, 7-77 to 7-83
testing for availability Tx 7-17
testing for version U 1-9
text shapes XO 2-10
creating and drawing XT 3-5 to 3-6, 3-8 to 3-10
defined XO 1-11, XT 1-3, 2-3, 3-3
deleting all text of XT 3-7
functions for XT 3-8 to 3-16
geometry of XT 3-3
inserting text into XT 3-7
manipulating geometry of XT 3-10 to 3-15
replacing all text of XT 3-7
replacing some text of XT 3-7
text size XT 6-4, 6-10, 6-46 to 6-48
as style object property XO 3-5
`TextSize` procedure O 104, Tx 3-20, 3-22, 3-73 to 3-74
text storage XT 1-7 to 1-8. *See also* storage of text
text streaming Im 9-82
text strings. *See also* strings
defined Tx 1-95, 5-6
delimiting with picture comments Im B-16 to B-17
rotating with picture comments Im B-17 to B-22
`TextStyle` data type. *See* text style record
text style record Tx 2-18, 2-65, 2-76
text styles. *See* styles
text style table Tb 6-160, 6-162 to 6-164
32-by-32 pixel (large) icons Tb 7-11, 7-13
`TextToPhonemes` function S 4-32, 4-79 to 4-80
text-to-speech. *See* Speech Manager
Text Utilities O 13, Tx 1-16, 1-38, 5-3 to 5-115
and layout shapes XT 9-37 to 9-38
data structures used with Tx 5-44 to 5-47
and Package Manager U 10-4
routines in
for date strings Tx 5-82 to 5-91
for modifying text Tx 5-64 to 5-82
for numeric strings Tx 5-91 to 5-101
for sorting Tx 5-50 to 5-63
for specifying strings Tx 5-47 to 5-50
for strings Tx 5-47 to 5-63
for time strings Tx 5-82 to 5-91
text views. *See also* edit-text views
types of AI 5-127
text width XT 9-12
`TextWidth` function Tx 3-31, 3-39, 3-83
`TextWidthHook` registers Tx 2-114
text width hook routines, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-31
`TFeed` data type Im 9-48
`TGetRotnBlk` data type Im 9-32 to 9-33, 9-56
`TGetRslBlk` data type Im 9-30 to 9-31, 9-53 to 9-54
`TGnlData` data type Im 9-52 to 9-53
`TheGDevice` global variable Im 5-4
`thePat` opcode Im A-18
`thePort` global variable Im 2-36
`TheZone` global variable M 2-80
THINK C calling conventions PS 2-30
`'thng'` resource type S 5-8 to 5-11, 6-5 to 6-7
for control panel extensions U 5-6 to 5-8
format of MTb 6-80 to 6-85
Rez input for MTb 6-33

and translation extensions MTb 7-19 to 7-21
thousands separators Tx B-24
threads package XU 2-17
three-position-thumb scrolling AM 3-25 to 3-26
thumb controls. *See* scroll boxes
thumbnails
creating Q 3-103 to 3-106
creating from pixel maps Q 3-105 to 3-106
defined Q 2-65
for previewing files Q 2-65
`THz` data type M 2-20
TIB instructions. *See also* transfer instruction block
data type D 3-27
operation codes D 3-27
`scAdd` D 3-29
`scComp` D 3-30, 4-7
`scInc` D 3-28
`scLoop` D 3-29 to 3-30
`scMove` D 3-29
`scNoInc` D 3-28
`scNop` D 3-30
`scStop` D 3-30
`'tick'` component subtype value QC 11-6
`TickCount` function O 188, Tb 2-112
ticks, used to time system alert sounds S 1-25
`Ticks` global variable D 6-15, O 31, 188, Tb 2-112
updating of Pr 4-5
tiled highlighting XT 10-15
timbre S 2-8, 2-28, 2-96
`timbreCmd` command S 2-28, 2-96
time. *See also* time bases
callback functions for clock components QC 11-9 to 11-15
current, getting for movie controller component QC 2-57
getting the current U 4-9 to 4-10
getting the current UTC AI 9-52 to 9-54
GMT U 4-18
providing to sequence grabber channel component QC 6-42
required to compress image QC 4-57
setting U 4-10 to 4-12. *See also* Alarm Clock, Date & Time control panel
time, image compression, estimating Q 3-69
time, media, determining for a sample Q 2-229
time, movie
determining Q 2-187
setting Q 2-185, 2-186
time, track. *See* track time
time, units per second Q 2-6
`TimeBase` data type Q 2-77
time-based data Q 2-5
time bases Q 2-5 to 2-8
adding time values Q 2-333
assigning callback events QC 11-18
assigning to a clock component QC 11-17
and callback events
canceling Q 2-339
creating Q 2-336 to 2-337
determining Q 2-340
disposing of Q 2-339
finding by clock component QC 11-20 to 11-21
scheduling Q 2-337 to 2-339
callback functions Q 2-335 to 2-341
clock components and Q 2-318 to 2-320, QC 11-3
clock component support for callback functions QC 11-4
control flags Q 2-330 to 2-331
converting Q 2-334 to 2-335
creating Q 2-316
and current time Q 2-322 to 2-325
defined Q 2-6
disposing of Q 2-316 to 2-317
end times of Q 2-329
executing a callback function QC 11-19
functions Q 2-315 to 2-341
identifiers Q 2-77
looping Q 2-330 to 2-331
offsets Q 2-322
rates of Q 2-326
removing callback events QC 11-20
sequence grabber components, determining QC 5-56
start times of Q 2-328
status information from Q 2-331 to 2-332
time values Q 2-324 to 2-325
video digitizer components, setting for QC 8-8
time bases, master
assigning to a movie Q 2-318
assigning to a time base Q 2-320 to 2-321
determining Q 2-321
time coordinate systems Q 2-5 to 2-8, 2-16
`TimeDBRA` global variable
limitations of U 9-9
time delays
microseconds Pr 3-5 to 3-6
milliseconds Pr 3-4

time formats Tx 1-96 to 1-97, 5-29 to 5-31, 6-33 to 6-34, B-26 to B-27
Time Manager O 12, Pr 3-3 to 3-26
  application-defined routines in Pr 3-22
  data structures in Pr 3-17 to 3-18
  delays Pr 3-4, 3-5
  extended Pr 3-6 to 3-9
  original Pr 3-4 to 3-5
  and operating-system queues U 6-7
  queues. *See* Time Manager queues
  revised Pr 3-5 to 3-6
  routines in Pr 3-18 to 3-22
  and synchronizing sounds S 2-31
  task records. *See* Time Manager task records
  tasks. *See* Time Manager tasks
  testing for version Pr 3-3, 3-4, U 1-25
Time Manager queues Pr 3-5, 3-21
Time Manager task records Pr 3-3
  extended Pr 3-5, 3-18
  original and revised Pr 3-4, 3-17
Time Manager tasks PS 1-18, 1-60
  and the A5 register M 4-16
  activating Pr 3-5, 3-10, 3-20 to 3-21
  deferred under virtual memory M 3-12
  installing Pr 3-5, 3-8, 3-10 to 3-11, 3-18 to 3-20
  making notification requests Pr 5-3
  periodic Pr 3-13 to 3-14
  reactivating Pr 3-5
  removing Pr 3-5, 3-21
  structure of records Pr 3-4, 3-8, 3-17 to 3-18
  using global variables in Pr 3-11 to 3-13
timeouts for interacting with the user IC 4-50
timeouts for reply Apple events IC 4-84 to 4-85, 5-20 to 5-21
timeout value for ATP N 6-7, 6-13, 6-26, 6-36
timer, wakeup. *See* wakeup timer
`TimeRecord` data type Q 2-77
timers for sending and receiving mail AM 2-119 to 2-121
times Q 2-5 to 2-8
  adding Q 2-332 to 2-333
  converting Q 2-334. *See also* time bases; time scales; time values
  subtracting Q 2-333 to 2-334
  units per second Q 2-6
times (converting)
  routines for Tx 5-82 to 5-91
  from strings Tx 5-31 to 5-33, 5-85
  into strings Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-89 to 5-91
time scales Q 2-6 to 2-7
  converting between Q 2-334
  defined Q 2-6, 4-12
  for media structures Q 2-195 to 2-196
  for media Q 4-18
  for movies Q 2-189 to 2-190, 4-12
`TimeSCCDB` global variable U 9-9
`TimeSCSIDB` global variable U 9-9
time service AI 9-52 to 9-54
time specification Q 2-77
`TimeString` procedure Tx 5-34 to 5-35, 5-88, B-22
time structures format Q 2-77 to 2-78
time-to-sample atoms Q 4-6, 4-36 to 4-37
  in sample table atoms Q 4-34
  tables Q 4-36 to 4-37
time units Q 2-6
time values Q 2-7 to 2-8
  converting between time bases Q 2-334
  defined Q 2-7
  subtracting Q 2-333
time-zone information U 4-7, 4-18 to 4-21
  reading U 4-46 to 4-48
  setting U 4-46 to 4-48
`'timo'` keyword IC 3-15
tint and tint color, for a halftone XO 7-16 to 7-17
tint space, for a halftone XO 7-17
tint types, for a halftone XO 7-16 to 7-17, 7-67
tiny result PN 4-5
tip function, creating MTb 3-128, 3-130 to 3-131
tips of help balloons
  defined MTb 3-9
  for help balloons in menus MTb 3-29
  specifying in dynamic windows MTb 3-80
  specifying in `'hdlg'` resources MTb 3-56
  specifying in `'hrct'` resources MTb 3-67
title bar O 111, Tb 4-5
titles
  of buttons, checkboxes, and radio buttons Tb 6-37 to 6-40, 6-153
  changing, for controls Tb 5-96
  determining, for controls Tb 5-104 to 5-105
  for modeless and movable modal dialog boxes Tb 6-25
  specifying for controls Tb 5-18, 5-19 to 5-20, 5-25, 5-83, 5-85, 5-120, 5-121
`'tkhd'` atom type Q 4-6
  in track atoms Q 4-13

TLAP. *See* TokenTalk Link-Access Protocol
`TLineWidth` data type Im B-35
`TMTask` data type Pr 3-4, 3-8, 3-17, 3-18
TOC. *See* table of contents
TOC information structure AI 7-37
To field. *See* Recipients field of a mailer
`ToggleDate` function U 4-42 to 4-44
toggle parameter block U 4-30 to 4-32
`TogglePB` data type U 4-30
`TokenBlock` data type Tx 6-74
token block record Tx 6-40, 6-74, 6-93 to 6-94
`tokenCenterDot` token code Tx 6-61
token disposal functions
  called by Apple Event Manager IC 6-41, 6-46
  defined IC 6-7
  marking callback functions and IC 6-54
`tokenEllipsis` token code Tx 6-61
tokenization Tx 1-99, 6-38 to 6-43, 6-92 to 6-98
  alphanumeric tokens Tx 6-42, 6-94
  of alternate numerals Tx 6-42
  appending results of Tx 6-42, 6-93, 6-96
  data structures Tx 6-40, 6-74 to 6-75
  defined Tx 6-38
  delimiters for literals and comments Tx 6-41, 6-94, 6-96
  escape character for delimiters Tx 6-41, 6-94, 6-97
  nested comments, support for Tx 6-41, 6-94
  string generation Tx 6-42, 6-93, 6-96
token list Tx 6-95
`TokenRec` data type Tx 6-75, 6-95
token record Tx 6-40, 6-74 to 6-75, 6-95, 6-95 to 6-96
token ring N 1-10, 11-5, 11-20 to 11-22
  data structures for N 11-26 to 11-27
  driver for N 11-6
  and 802.2 packets N 11-3 to 11-5
  ENET parameter block for N 11-27
  introduced N 1-10
  routines for N 11-28 to 11-42
tokens
  defined Tx 6-38
  `delimPad` token code Tx 6-58
  fixed Tx B-54
  list of types and codes for Tx 6-58 to 6-61
  `tokenCenterDot` token code Tx 6-61
  `tokenEllipsis` token code Tx 6-61
tokens (`'itl4'`) resource Tx B-5, B-50 to B-58
  extension-fetching routine Tx B-54
  number parts table Tx 6-34 to 6-35, 6-92, B-55 to B-57
  resource ID as script variable Tx 6-14, 6-69, B-19
  token-string copy routine Tx 6-42, B-54
  and tokenization Tx 6-95
  token table Tx B-53
  untoken table Tx 6-35 to 6-37, 6-92, B-54 to B-55
  whitespace table Tx 6-37, 6-92, B-58
tokens, for Apple event objects
  defined IC 6-4
  defining descriptor types for IC 6-39 to 6-41
  object accessor functions and IC 6-28 to 6-29
  ranges of text and IC 6-40
token-string copy routine Tx B-54
token strings Tx 6-42
token table Tx B-53
TokenTalk N 10-3
TokenTalk Link-Access Protocol (TLAP) N 1-10
.TOKN0 driver N 11-22
token types. *See* tokens
tolerance, for hit-testing XO 1-32, 2-21, 6-13
to-nearest rounding PN 4-3
`TONEAREST` SANE constant PN A-7
Toolbox Event Manager. *See* Event Manager
Toolbox trap dispatch table U 8-5
  testing for base address U 1-25
  testing for discontiguous half U 1-17
Toolbox traps U 8-14
tools. *See* application extensions
`TopMapHdl` global variable Im 9-39
`TopMem` function M 2-14, 2-85 to 2-86
`TopMenuItem` global variable Tb 3-151
top-side bearings of glyphs XT 1-10
`totalLoadCmd` command S 2-95
total overrides XD 2-12
  of printing messages XP 1-13
touching
  testing shapes for XG 4-18 to 4-21, 4-53 to 4-57, 4-95 to 4-99
toward +∞ rounding. *See* upward rounding
toward –∞ rounding. *See* downward rounding
toward-zero rounding
  defined PN 4-3
  `trunc` function PN 9-11 to 9-12
`TOWARDZERO` SANE constant PN A-7
`TPfPgDir` structure AI 3-28, AM 2-113
`TPolyVerbRec` data type Im B-25 to B-26
`TPrDlg` data type Im 9-50 to 9-51
`TPrInfo` data type Im 9-46
`TPrint` data type Im 9-38 to 9-39, 9-44 to 9-46

`TPrint` records
  creating Im 9-17
  defined Im 9-11 to 9-13
  initializing Im 9-59
  saving and reading Im 9-17 to 9-18
  validating Im 9-60
`TPrJob` data type Im 9-38 to 9-39, 9-47 to 9-48
`'tprl'` request type QC 3-15
`TPrPort` data type Im 9-51 to 9-52
`TPrPort` records
  closing Im 9-68
  creating Im 9-19, 9-67
  drawing into Im 9-24, 9-69 to 9-70
  opening Im 9-19, 9-67
`TPrStatus` data type Im 9-49
`TPrStl` data type Im 9-48
trace exception errors U 2-8
track atoms Q 4-6
  layout of Q 4-13 to 4-14
track atom type. *See* `'trak'` atom type
track boundary regions Q 2-22
`TrackBox` function Tb 4-44, 4-101 to 4-102
track clipping regions
  defined Q 2-22
  determining Q 2-179
  setting Q 2-178
track clips in track atoms Q 4-13
`TrackControl` function Tb 5-35 to 5-37, 5-44, 5-53 to 5-55, 5-58, 5-90 to 5-92, 6-78, PS 1-17, 2-21
  and pop-up menus Tb 3-56
track coordinate systems Q 2-22
`Track` data type Q 2-77
track directories, in movie atoms Q 4-10
track duration
  in edit list tables Q 4-25
  in track header atoms Q 4-15
`TrackEditState` data type Q 2-77
track edit state identifiers Q 2-77
track edit state. *See* undo for tracks
`TrackGoAway` function O 79, 128, Tb 4-44, 4-103 to 4-104
track header atoms Q 4-6, 4-14 to 4-16
track header flags Q 4-15
track height Q 2-22, 2-177, 4-16
track identifiers Q 2-77
track ID number
  in movie atoms Q 4-12
  next value Q 4-12
  in track header atoms Q 4-15
tracking of glyphs XT 1-18, 8-5, 8-10 to 8-11, 8-44 to 8-45, 8-59. *See also* kerning
tracking the mouse O 79–81
track matte atoms Q 4-6, 4-23
track mattes
  creating Q 2-73 to 2-75
  defined Q 2-22
  determining Q 2-180
  setting Q 2-179 to 2-180
  in track matte atoms Q 4-23
track movie boundary regions
  defined Q 2-23
  for a segment Q 2-167 to 2-168
track rectangles, determining Q 2-177
tracks O 17
  adding to a movie Q 2-258
  alternate groups of. *See* alternate groups of tracks
  clipping for display Q 2-179
  converting track time to media time Q 2-193 to 2-194
  coordinate systems Q 2-22
  copying settings of Q 2-267 to 2-268
  count Q 2-203
  creating Q 2-45 to 2-61, 2-150 to 2-152
  creating a media for Q 2-151, 2-153 to 2-154
  creation time Q 2-18, 2-219, 2-220 to 2-221
  data structures in Q 2-17 to 2-18
  deep-mask operations on Q 2-22
  defined Q 2-5, 2-12 to 2-13, 2-17 to 2-18
  defining parts of a media to use in Q 4-24
  deleting segments from Q 2-266
  dimensions Q 2-177
  display boundary regions of Q 2-166 to 2-168
  duration of Q 2-9, 2-10, 2-12, 2-191 to 2-192, QC 10-16
  edit states
    creating Q 2-269
    removing Q 2-270 to 2-271
    restoring to previous Q 2-270
  enabled Q 2-10, 2-147 to 2-148
  height of Q 2-22, 2-177
  ID Q 2-205
  identifiers Q 2-77, 2-203 to 2-204, 2-204
    determining Q 2-151 to 2-152, 2-204
    for track containing current media QC 10-16
  identifying by media characteristics QC 10-28
  image height of track rectangle QC 10-17
  image width of track rectangle QC 10-17
  inserting empty segment into Q 2-264

inserting media segment into Q 2-265
interesting times, finding Q 2-196, 2-199 to 2-200
in key frames Q 2-196 to 2-200
layers in Q 2-10, 2-24, 2-169, 4-15
loading into memory Q 2-142
locating a specified point Q 2-128
matrices for Q 2-18, 2-23, 2-175, 4-15
matte region for QC 10-17
and media edit lists Q 2-12, 2-18
media handlers for Q 2-284
and media samples in
  getting Q 2-197, 2-199
  groups of Q 2-197, 2-199, 2-201
and media structures
  creating for Q 2-150 to 2-154
  number of samples Q 2-225 to 2-226
  removing from Q 2-152, 2-154
  size of Q 2-223 to 2-224
  for a specific track Q 2-202 to 2-205
modification time Q 2-18, 2-221
movie Q 2-205
movie boundary regions Q 2-23
in a movie poster Q 2-10, 2-115, 2-116
in a movie preview Q 2-10, 2-115 to 2-116
and movies Q 2-12 to 2-13, 2-115 to 2-116
  counting tracks in Q 2-203
  finding specified track in Q 2-202 to 2-203, 2-205
  removing tracks from Q 2-152
offsets for Q 2-193
point, locating in Q 2-124, 2-128
removing
  media from Q 2-153 to 2-154
  from a movie Q 2-152
  segment from Q 2-266
scaling segments of Q 2-266 to 2-267
segments
  adding to media Q 2-250 to 2-251
  changing duration of Q 2-266 to 2-267
  empty, adding Q 2-264
  inserting Q 2-249 to 2-250, 2-262 to 2-263
  removing from Q 2-251
setting matrices for Q 2-174
setting mattes for Q 2-179 to 2-180
size of Q 2-224
sound volume Q 2-18, 2-29, 2-151, 2-183 to 2-184
spatial properties Q 2-20 to 2-25
status of Q 2-129
time scale Q 2-12, 2-18
  track atoms Q 4-13 to 4-16
  transforming Q 2-18, 2-23 to 2-28, 2-175
  transforming for display Q 2-23
  undo for Q 2-269
  usage Q 2-115, 2-116
  user data in Q 2-18
  width of Q 2-22, 2-151, 2-177
tracks, mattes for. *See* track mattes
track settings XT 1-18, 8-10, 8-59
`TrackTimeToMediaTime` function Q 2-193 to 2-194
track volume Q 4-15
track width Q 2-151, 2-177
  defined Q 2-22
  in track header atoms Q 4-16
traditional characters XT 8-34
traditional numerals XT 8-36
trailing edges of glyphs Tx 1-68, 1-75, 2-13, 3-49, XT 1-13, 10-16
`'trak'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-13
  in movie atoms Q 4-10
`'tran'` keyword IC 3-15
transaction-based protocols N 6-3
transaction bitmaps N 6-5
transaction IDs in ATP header N 6-7, 6-9, 6-10, 6-15, 6-40
transactions N 6-3
transaction sequence numbers N 6-7
transcendental functions PN 10-3 to 10-63
  assembler PN 14-8
  defined PN 1-12 to 1-13, 6-15
  SANE PN A-3, A-5 to A-6
Transcendental Functions Package
  and Package Manager U 10-4
transfer component flags XO 5-35, 5-55 to 5-56
transfer component structure XO 5-8, 5-53 to 5-54
transfer-frame functions QC 6-37
transfer instruction block (TIB) D 3-10, 3-17, 3-21, 3-27 to 3-31
transfer mode flags XO 5-8, 5-35 to 5-36, 5-53
transfer modes O 101, Tx 3-24 to 3-27, 3-70 to 3-73, XO 5-11 to 5-37, 5-44 to 5-50. *See also* arithmetic transfer modes; Boolean transfer modes; pattern modes; source modes; transfer mode structure
  arithmetic Tx 3-25, 3-72
  `Bic` Tx 3-24, 3-72
  color limits for XO 5-27 to 5-33, 5-54
    destination XO 5-32, 5-54
    result XO 5-32 to 5-33, 5-54

source XO 5-31, 5-54
color space for XO 5-25 to 5-27
`Copy` Tx 3-71
effect on bitmap shapes XG 5-9, 5-32 to 5-34
flags XO 5-34 to 5-36
functions for XO 5-72 to 5-76
getting and setting XO 5-43
`grayishTextOr` Tx 1-86, 3-26, 3-72
as ink object property XO 5-6, 5-8 to 5-9
matrices in XO 5-33 to 5-34
`NotBic` Tx 3-72
`NotCopy` Tx 3-72
`NotOr` Tx 3-72
`NotXor` Tx 3-72
opcolors for Q 4-28
`Or` Tx 3-24, 3-71
and printing XO 5-49 to 5-50
`src` Tx 3-71
setting for decompressing images Q 3-130
specifying in image decompressor components QC 4-53
summary of operation XO 5-36 to 5-37
text mask Tx 3-26
transparent Tx 3-27, 3-73
types of. *See* component modes and `PICT` files Tx 3-63
`Xor` Tx 3-24, 3-72
transfer mode structure XO 5-8 to 5-9, 5-52 to 5-53
transformation matrix Q 2-26 to 2-28
transform clip
as transform object property XO 6-6
characteristics of XO 6-7 to 6-9
constructive geometry operations on XO 6-21 to 6-23, 6-48 to 6-53
functions for XO 6-43 to 6-53
getting and setting XO 6-20, 6-43 to 6-48
transform concatenation XG 6-19 to 6-23, 6-44 to 6-45
`TransformFixedPoints` function Q 2-348
`TransformFixedRect` function Q 2-349 to 2-350
transforming shapes. *See also* translation operations; scaling operations; rotation operations; skewing operations; perspective operations
by altering shape geometry XO 2-17, 6-26 to 6-28, 6-65 to 6-73
by altering transform mapping XO 2-17, 6-23 to 6-26, 6-58 to 6-65
by applying a mapping to the geometry XO 6-72
transform mapping
applying another mapping to XO 6-64
as transform object property XO 6-6
characteristics of XO 6-10 to 6-11
functions for XO 6-53 to 6-65
transform object properties XO 6-6 to 6-14
clip. *See* transform clip
default values for XO 6-14, 6-20, 6-38
hit-test parameters. *See* hit-test parameters
mapping. *See* transform mapping
owner count XO 6-7, 6-19 to 6-20, 6-39
tag list XO 6-7, 6-20, 6-40 to 6-42
view port list. *See* view port list
transform objects XO 6-5 to 6-84
as shape object property XO 2-8, 2-30 to 2-31, 2-72 to 2-73
of bitmap shapes XG 5-10 to 5-11
concatenating XG 6-19 to 6-23, 6-44 to 6-45
constants and data types for XO 6-31 to 6-32
copying, comparing, and cloning XO 6-16 to 6-18, 6-35 to 6-38
creating and disposing of XO 6-15 to 6-16, 6-18, 6-33 to 6-35
default XO 6-14
defined XO 1-13, 6-31
functions for XO 6-32 to 6-81
loading and unloading XO 6-18
manipulating properties of XO 6-19 to 6-20, 6-38 to 6-48, 6-54 to 6-58
manipulating the clip of XO 6-48 to 6-53
manipulating the view port list of XO 6-28 to 6-30, 6-73 to 6-77
modifying the mapping of XO 6-23 to 6-26, 6-58 to 6-65
overriding XG 6-8 to 6-15, 6-38 to 6-40
in picture shapes XG 6-38 to 6-40
properties of. *See* transform object properties
resetting default properties XO 6-20, 6-38
`TransformPoints` function Q 2-347
`TransformRect` function Q 2-348 to 2-349
`TransformRgn` function Q 2-350
transforms, for Icon Utilities routines
constants for MTb 5-37
defined MTb 5-8
transition event handler routines N 10-5, 10-7 to 10-12
transitions N 10-7 to 10-27. *See also* AppleTalk Transition Queue
defining your own N 10-27
list of N 10-5

and multinodes N 10-24, 12-10
notification of N 10-37 to 10-39
transition vectors PS 1-26 to 1-27
defined PS 1-26, 2-5
and exception handlers PS 4-17
`Translate24To32` function M 4-23 to 4-24, 4-28 to 4-29
translated-document information
as job collection item XP 3-12
defined XP 3-89
`TranslateEntry` function MTb 7-24 to 7-26
`TranslateFile` function MTb 7-18, 7-42 to 7-43
`TranslateMatrix` function Q 2-344
translating logical to physical addresses M 3-16 to 3-20, 3-31 to 3-33
translation extensions MTb 7-18 to 7-35, 7-46 to 7-62
data types used in MTb 7-46 to 7-50
defined MTb 7-4
opening resource files MTb 7-27
resources in MTb 7-22 to 7-23
routines defined in MTb 7-27 to 7-35, 7-54 to 7-62
routines used in MTb 7-50 to 7-54
runtime environment MTb 7-26
translation file types MTb 7-19
translation groups MTb 7-28
Translation Manager MTb 7-3 to 7-18, 7-36 to 7-46
and Edition Manager MTb 7-12
relation to Macintosh Easy Open MTb 7-4
resources in MTb 7-43 to 7-46
routines in MTb 7-36 to 7-43
and Scrap Manager MTb 2-7, 2-10, 7-11
and Standard File Package MTb 7-11, 7-12
testing for availability MTb 7-12, 7-36, U 1-17
translation of file formats MTb 7-3 to 7-58
explicit MTb 7-17 to 7-19, 7-36 to 7-43
implicit MTb 7-6 to 7-8
translation operations XO 6-10
determining matrices for Q 2-342
and matrices Q 2-27, 2-28
specifying matrices for Q 2-351
using shape geometry XO 6-26 to 6-27, 6-66 to 6-68
using transform mapping XO 6-24, 6-58 to 6-60
translation operations, with a mapping XU 8-13, 8-17 to 8-19, 8-67 to 8-69
translation progress dialog box
advertisement in MTb 7-22
displaying MTb 7-35
and implicit translation MTb 7-10
routines for displaying MTb 7-51 to 7-54
shown MTb 7-7
source of types MTb 7-47
updating MTb 7-35
translation systems MTb 7-4
translation tables M 3-17, 3-25
translator. *See* QuickDraw–to–QuickDraw GX translator
`Transliterate` routine Tx D-7
`TransliterateText` function Tx 5-19, 6-43 to 6-47, 6-98 to 6-100, A-26, A-37, B-70 to B-73
and `LowercaseText`, `UppercaseText` Tx 6-47
transliteration Tx 1-99, 6-43 to 6-47, 6-98 to 6-100
across separate script systems Tx 6-99
in Arabic and Hebrew Tx 6-100
defined Tx 6-43
and input methods Tx 6-44
1-byte script systems Tx 6-100
source mask Tx 6-45, 6-46, 6-99, B-71
target format Tx 6-45, 6-46 to 6-47, 6-99, B-71
target modifier Tx 6-45, 6-47
2-byte script systems Tx 6-46
transliteration (`'trsl'`) resource Tx B-5, B-70 to B-73
property flag for preconversion Tx B-71
rule-based format Tx B-72 to B-73
table-based format Tx B-73
`transparent` mode Im 4-39, 4-40
transport (XPT) D 4-3, 4-5
transported code PN B-3
transport protocols N 7-3
trap dispatcher U 8-12, 8-15
trap dispatch tables O 181, U 8-5
testing for base address U 1-21, 1-25
trap macros U 8-20 to 8-21
Trap Manager U 8-3 to 8-33
getting a trap address U 8-25 to 8-28
patching a trap U 8-6 to 8-8, 8-23 to 8-25
routines U 8-25 to 8-33
setting a trap address U 8-28 to 8-33
trap numbers O 181
trap-on-overflow exception errors U 2-8
trap patches. *See* patches
and the A5 register M 4-15
traps
selector-based PS 1-68
split PS 1-68
`TRAPV` instructions U 2-8
Trash, alias type for Tb 7-40
Trash directories

appearance to users Tb 7-42
defined Tb 7-44
finding Tb 7-54
tray count (`'tray'`) resource XD 6-25
tray mapping constants XD 5-13, 5-14
tray-mapping information
as job collection item XP 3-12
defined XP 3-88
tray mapping types XD 5-13
tray name (`'tryn'`) resource XD 6-25
`'tray'` resource type XD 6-25
`TRCCB` record. *See* connection control blocks
trigonometric functions PN 10-29 to 10-38
hyperbolic PN 10-39 to 10-46
`TrimImage` function Q 3-85 to 3-86
trimming
compressed PICT files Q 3-102
compressed pictures Q 3-100
PICT files Q 3-101 to 3-102
picture Q 3-98 to 3-100
`TripleInt` data type Tx 5-46, 5-97
tristimulus values XO 4-16
`TRotationRec` data type Im B-30
`TRSecureParams` record N 5-42 to 5-43
`'trsh'` alias type Tb 7-40
`'trsh'` folder type Tb 7-54
`TRslRec` data type Im 9-54
`'trsl'` resource type. *See* transliteration resource
`TRslRg` data type Im 9-53
`'true'` descriptor type IC 4-57
true inside of a contour XG 4-9
TrueType fonts Tb 7-37. *See also* fonts; outline fonts
testing for availability U 1-18
truncating strings Tx 1-98 to 1-99, 5-19 to 5-21, 5-71 to 5-74
`TruncCode` data type Tx 5-71 to 5-73
`Trunc` function PN B-1
`trunc` function PN 9-11 to 9-12
truncating floating-point to integer PN 4-3, 9-11 to 9-12
`TruncString` function Tx 5-19, 5-71 to 5-72
`TruncText` function Tx 5-19, 5-72 to 5-74
`'tryn'` resource type XD 6-25
`TSetRslBlk` data type Im 9-31, 9-54 to 9-55
TSM-aware applications. *See also* client applications; TSM documents
activating a TSM document Tx 7-20 to 7-21, 7-51 to 7-52
closing Tx 7-24, 7-50
confirming text explicitly Tx 7-23, 7-56 to 7-57
creating a TSM document Tx 7-18 to 7-19, 7-50 to 7-51
deactivating a TSM document Tx 7-20 to 7-21, 7-52 to 7-53
defined Tx 7-9
deleting a TSM document Tx 7-24, 7-53
initializing Tx 7-18, 7-49
requiring an active TSM document Tx 7-53
TSM documents
activating Tx 7-20 to 7-21
creating Tx 7-18 to 7-19
deactivating Tx 7-20 to 7-21
defined Tx 7-18
deleting Tx 7-24
`TSMEvent` function Tx 7-21 to 7-22, 7-42, 7-54
`TSMMenuSelect` function Tx 7-22, 7-42, 7-55
`'ttsd'` resource type S 4-91
`TTxtPicRecord` data type Im B-19 to B-20
tuples N 3-5, 3-21
turning off the computer, methods for Pr 8-6 to 8-7
two-byte characters, support for XT 10-6
`TwoIntsMakeALong` data type F 2-47
twos-complement sound data encoding Q 2-31
two's complement encoding S 2-11
`TxFace` opcode Im A-5, A-18
`TxFont` opcode Im A-5, A-18
`TxMode` opcode Im A-5, A-18
`TxRatio` opcode Im A-6, A-19
`TxSize` opcode Im A-6, A-18
type, determining for a letter in the In tray AI 3-94
type. *See* shape type
`typeAbsoluteOrdinal` descriptor type IC 6-14, 6-76
`typeAEList` descriptor type IC 4-57
`typeAERecord` descriptor type IC 4-57
`typeAlias` descriptor type IC 4-58
`typeAppleEvent` descriptor type IC 4-57
`typeApplSignature` descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58, 5-10
`typeAppParameters` descriptor type IC 4-58
`typeBoolean` descriptor type IC 4-57
type casting O 47
`typeChar` descriptor type IC 4-57
type coercion O 47
`typeCompDescriptor` descriptor type IC 6-16
`typeComp` descriptor type IC 4-57
type conversion
to curve shapes XG 2-71 to 2-74

defined XG 2-66
to line shapes XG 2-65 to 2-70
to path shapes XG 2-74 to 2-79
to point shapes XG 2-65 to 2-70
to polygon shapes XG 2-74 to 2-79
to rectangle shapes XG 2-65 to 2-70
table summarizing XG 2-101, 2-102
type conversions, AOCE template properties AI 5-188 to 5-192
convert from number AI 5-191
convert from RString AI 5-192
convert to number AI 5-188
convert to RString AI 5-189
on requesting a property value AI 5-214
on setting a property value AI 5-223
typeCurrentContainer descriptor type IC 6-20, 6-76
'type' descriptor type IC 4-58
typeEnumerated descriptor type IC 4-58, 6-76
typeExtended descriptor type IC 4-57
typefaces. *See also* fonts
defined Tx 4-7
typeFalse descriptor type IC 4-58
typeFSS descriptor type IC 4-58
typeKeyword descriptor type IC 4-58
typeLogicalDescriptor descriptor type IC 6-17
typeLongFloat descriptor type IC 4-57
typeLongInteger descriptor type IC 4-57
'type' lookup table element AI 5-111
typeMagnitude descriptor type IC 4-57
typeNull descriptor type IC 4-58, 6-10, 9-17
typeObjectBeingExamined descriptor type IC 6-16, 6-68, 6-76
typeObjectSpecifier descriptor type IC 4-22, 6-55 to 6-75, 6-76
typeOSAErrorRange descriptor type IC 10-39
typeOSAGenericStorage descriptor type IC 10-12, 10-14
typeProcessSerialNumber descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58, 5-10, 5-13
typeProperty descriptor type IC 4-58
typeRangeDescriptor descriptor type IC 6-20
types. *See* data formats
TypesBlock data type MTb 7-37
typeSectionH descriptor type IC 4-58
type selection
introduced MTb 4-20
supporting MTb 4-45 to 4-48
type-selection threshold MTb 4-45
formula for computing MTb 4-46
typeSessionID descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58, 5-10
typeShortFloat descriptor type IC 4-57
typeShortInteger descriptor type IC 4-57
types of script systems Tx 1-46 to 1-48
typestyles XT 1-10 to 1-11
typeTargetID descriptor type IC 3-14, 4-58, 5-10
typeTrue descriptor type IC 4-57
typeType descriptor type IC 4-58
type validation XU 4-7
typeWhoseDescriptor descriptor type IC 6-42 to 6-45
typeWhoseRange descriptor type IC 6-44
typeWildCard descriptor type IC 4-10, 4-58, 4-63, 6-26 to 6-27
typographic bounding rectangles XT 2-7, 2-11
typographic extras XT 8-37
typographic features. *See* font features
typographic points XT 1-8
typographic shapes. *See also* glyph shapes; layout shapes; text shapes
area of XT 2-10
bounding rectangle of XT 2-11
converting to other shape types XT 2-12 to 2-13
converting to primitive form XT 2-12
default characteristics of XT 2-6 to 2-7
defined XO 1-11, XT 2-3
flattening XT 2-15
functions for XT 2-24 to 2-26
geometry of XT 2-6
glyph measurements of XT 2-11, 2-24
inserting into another shape XT 2-14 to 2-15
measuring XT 2-10
shape attributes of XT 2-6
types of XT 2-3 to 2-5
typographic styles XT 6-3 to 6-5
alignment XT 1-17, 6-11 to 6-13, 6-38, 6-48 to 6-51
data structures for XT 6-35 to 6-39
default XT 6-16
encodings. *See* encoding
font XT 6-5, 6-39 to 6-42
font variations. *See* font variations
functions for XT 6-39 to 6-68
glyph justification overrides array XT 9-25, 9-55, 9-64, 9-78 to 9-83
glyph substitutions XT 8-5, 8-18, 8-51 to 8-53
kerning adjustments XT 8-5, 8-16 to 8-17
priority justification override structure XT 9-25, 9-51, 9-60, 9-63, 9-73 to 9-78

run controls XT 8-5 to 8-16, 8-42 to 8-49, 8-57 to 8-59, 8-66 to 8-70
run-features array XT 8-5, 8-65, 8-80 to 8-85
text attributes XT 6-14 to 6-16, 6-25 to 6-34, 6-38, 6-65 to 6-68
text face XT 6-5 to 6-10, 6-17 to 6-25, 6-36, 6-42 to 6-45
text size XT 6-10, 6-46 to 6-48
typography XO 1-5

U

!<>= (unordered) operator PN 6-4
'udta' atom type Q 4-6, 4-21
in media atoms Q 4-16
in movie atoms Q 4-10
in track atoms Q 4-13
UncaptureComponent function MTb 6-76
uncompressed sound data. *See* decompressed sound data, noncompressed sound data
undercolor removal XO 4-14, 4-29
underflow PN 4-5
assembler PN 12-11
conversions PN 5-5, 5-7
gradual PN 2-7
UNDERFLOW SANE constant PN A-7
underflow warnings XU 3-11
Undo command (Edit menu) Tb 3-25, 6-69
Undo command, for mailers AI 3-33, 3-70
undo for movies Q 2-254 to 2-257
undo for tracks Q 2-269 to 2-271
undo operations, and movie controller components QC 2-54
unexpected result warnings XU 3-13
UnflattenCollectionFromHdl function XU 5-98
UnflattenCollection function XU 5-90
unflattened, defined XU 7-5
unflattening XO 1-23, 2-22, 2-39 to 2-42
constants and data types for XO 2-48 to 2-50
functions for XO 2-87 to 2-92
job objects XP 2-30 to 2-32, 2-58 to 2-60, 2-78
print-job flattening function XP 2-32
print-job from handle XP 2-30 to 2-31
UnholdMemory function M 3-15, 3-27
Unicode Tx 1-53, 4-86, A-6
unimplemented core routine errors U 2-9
Unimplemented procedure U 8-6, 8-32
uninterpreted symbols Tx 1-64, 6-53
union operation XG 4-21, 4-62, 4-106, 4-109
UnionRect procedure Im 3-55
UnionRgn procedure Im 3-95
UniqueID function MTb 1-96
Unique1ID function MTb 1-96 to 1-97
unique items attribute XG 6-15 to 6-17, 6-43 to 6-44
unique items in a picture shape XO 2-17
UnitNtryCnt system global variable D 1-8, 1-40
unit number D 1-8
units of measure Tx 1-97, B-27
units per em Tx 4-72, 4-78, 4-80
unit table
installing sound input device driver into S 3-13
reserved entries D 1-38
searching D 1-38
structure D 1-8
universal color spaces XO 4-15 to 4-22
universal coordinated time N 5-31. *See also* UTC
universal imaging messages XD 3-7, 4-87 to 4-97
universal interface files PS 1-18 to 1-19, 1-57, 1-65, 2-6 to 2-7, 2-15, 2-17
universal print structure XD 4-12
cover page options for XD 4-18
defined XD 4-12
feed modes for XD 4-15
file save types for XD 4-19
paper orientation options for XD 4-16
paper tray selections for XD 4-17
print-head motions for XD 4-18
print options for XD 4-15
print quality modes for XD 4-17
universal procedure pointers PS 1-17 to 1-19, 2-6 to 2-7, 2-37. *See also* routine descriptors
and accelerated resources PS 1-37, 2-24 to 2-26
defined PS 2-6
executing code with PS 2-42 to 2-43
and fat patches PS 1-66
and universal interface files PS 2-15
used in stub definition functions PS 1-36
using PS 2-21 to 2-22
universal script extensions. *See* WorldScript I; WorldScript II
universal scripts Tx A-25
unlimited gap absorption XT 9-24, 9-55 to 9-57
unloading code fragments PS 3-23 to 3-24
unloading code segments Pr 7-8
UnloadScrap function MTb 2-40, Pr 8-6

UnloadSeg procedure Pr 7-8, 7-10, PS 1-6
_UnloadSeg trap, flushing instruction cache M 4-10
unlocking
  color profiles XO 4-49, 4-91
  directories F 2-162, 2-178, 2-198
  file ranges F 2-212
  files F 2-162, 2-178, 2-198
  shapes XO 2-17, 2-81
  tag objects XO 8-11 to 8-12, 8-22
unlocking physical memory M 3-16, 3-30 to 3-31
  debugger routine M 3-38
unlocking relocatable blocks M 1-20 to 1-21, 1-64 to 1-65, 2-46 to 2-47, O 42–43
units information
  as paper-type collection item XP 3-14
  defined XP 3-96
UnlockMemory function M 3-16, 3-30 to 3-31
UnlockPixels procedure Im 6-6, 6-33 to 6-34
unmounting volumes, during shutdown process Pr 8-6
UnmountVol function F 2-132 to 2-133
UnmountVol function, called by ShutDwnPower Pr 8-6
unordered (comparison)
  assembler PN 12-7
  defined PN 6-4
UnpackBits procedure U 3-8, 3-20, 3-35 to 3-36
unpacking
  AOCE data structures AI 2-5 to 2-10
  packed catalog services specifications AI 2-98
  PackedDSSpec AI 2-98
  PackedPathName AI 2-58
  PackedRecordID AI 2-91
  packed record identifiers AI 2-91
  PackedRLI AI 2-72
  record location information AI 2-72
UnregisterComponent function MTb 6-62
unregister request MTb 6-24 to 6-25
UnRegisterSection function IC 2-22, 2-48, 2-77 to 2-78
unsigned fixed-point numbers, multiplying and dividing S 2-149
UnsignedFixMulDiv function S 2-149
unsigned wide record U 4-32
unsolicited connection events. *See* connection events, unsolicited
untoken table Tx 6-35 to 6-37, 6-92, B-54 to B-55
UntokenTable data type Tx B-54 to B-55
Up Arrow key MTb 4-48
Update Active Input Area Apple event Tx 7-26 to 7-29, 7-45 to 7-48, 7-68 to 7-72
UpdateAlias function F 4-13, 4-18, Q 2-64
UpdateControls procedure Tb 5-86 to 5-87
UpdateDialog procedure Tb 6-142 to 6-143
update events Tb 4-13
  and activate events O 126
  in alert boxes Tb 6-82, 6-86 to 6-89
  for Catalog-Browsing panels AI 4-47
  defined Tb 2-9
  in dialog boxes Tb 6-85, 6-86 to 6-89, 6-97 to 6-100
  for Find panels AI 4-72 to 4-73
  handled by the Help Manager MTb 3-26, 3-81 to 3-82
  handling O 123–125, Tb 2-47 to 2-50, 4-48 to 4-50
  handling with movie controller component QC 2-59
  in lists MTb 4-33 to 4-34
  for mailers AI 3-72
  in modal dialog boxes O 147
  routines for handling Tb 4-106 to 4-107
  sending to movie controller components QC 2-17
  and Standard File Package routines F 3-29
  for windows Tb 4-41
UpdateGWorld function Im 6-9, 6-23 to 6-26
update levels, specifying for an import library PS 3-30
UpdateMovie function Q 2-62 to 2-63, 2-126 to 2-127
UpdateMovieResource function Q 2-61, 2-103 to 2-104
update region
  defined Tb 4-13
  maintaining Tb 4-41
  redrawing Tb 4-40 to 4-41
UpdateResFile procedure MTb 1-92 to 1-93
UpdateTranslationProgress function MTb 7-35, 7-52 to 7-54
updating movie display Q 2-62
updating windows, saving memory space for M 1-44
UpdtControl procedure. *See* UpdateControls procedure
UpdtDialog procedure. *See* UpdateDialog procedure
uppercase characters Tx 1-30. *See also* case; case conversion
UppercaseStripDiacritics procedure Tx 5-69 to 5-70, B-39
UppercaseText procedure Tx 5-67 to 5-68, B-39
UpperString procedure Tx 5-64 to 5-65
UpperText routine Tx D-7
UprString routine Tx D-7
U.S. diacritical stripping and case conversion routines Tx A-23

upward rounding PN 4-3
  `ceil` function PN 9-6 to 9-7
  example PN 8-5
`UPWARD` SANE constant PN A-7
usage, track
  determining Q 2-116
  setting Q 2-115
`UseDictionary` function S 4-38, 4-81 to 4-82
`useForInput` lookup-table flag AI 5-109
`useForOutput` lookup-table flag AI 5-109
`UseInputWindow` function Tx 7-24, 7-62
`useInSublist` lookup-table flag AI 5-109
`UseMovieEditState` function Q 2-255 to 2-256
user alert
  conditions XD 3-44
  processing loop XD 3-45
  resolving conditions XD 3-44
user attributes, of collection objects XU 5-9
user authentication methods F 2-111, 2-222
user-centered design O 71, 79
user comments
  removing MTb 9-22
  retrieving from desktop database MTb 9-16
  setting MTb 9-19 to 9-20
user control of script settings Tx 1-107 to 1-112
user data
  adding text items Q 2-236 to 2-237
  in ATP packets N 6-6, 6-7, 6-13, 6-15
  counting number of types Q 2-234
  determining next data type Q 2-233 to 2-234
  finding text items Q 2-237
  getting access to media's list Q 2-233
  getting access to movie's list Q 2-231
  identifiers Q 2-77
  items Q 2-230
    adding Q 2-235
    finding Q 2-235
    removing Q 2-236, 2-238
  list Q 2-230
  in media Q 2-19
  in movie atoms Q 4-10
  in movies Q 2-17
  in track atoms Q 4-14
  in tracks Q 2-18
  type values Q 2-230
`UserData` data type Q 2-77
user data items QC 7-7
user data list identifiers Q 2-77
user data lists QC 7-14
user data type values Q 4-21
user-defined atoms Q 4-20
user-defined data atoms Q 4-6, 4-19 to 4-21
  layout of Q 4-20
  in track atoms Q 4-14
user-defined data atom type. *See* `'udta'` atom type
user dictionary Tx 1-39, 8-3
U.S. international and keyboard resources Tx A-23 to A-24
U.S. `'KCHR'` resource Tx A-19
U.S. sorting routines Tx A-20 to A-22
`UseResFile` procedure MTb 1-69 to 1-71, O 64
user information resources MTb 1-127
user interaction
  requesting IC 4-49 to 4-56, 4-81 to 4-84
  setting preferences for client application IC 4-45 to 4-47
  setting preferences for server application IC 4-48
user interface
  for initializing and naming a disk F 5-5 to 5-7
  for saving and opening files F 3-3 to 3-65
user interface guidelines F 3-12
  for animated cursors Im 8-5, 8-13, 8-15
  for color cursors Im 8-5
  for Control Manager Tb 5-52 to 5-53
  for control panels MTb 8-12 to 8-14
  for controls Tb 5-5 to 5-13
  for cursors Im 8-4 to 8-5
  for Dialog Manager Tb 6-8 to 6-12, 6-31 to 6-34, 6-37 to 6-41, 6-42, 6-62 to 6-64
  for handling copy and paste MTb 2-6 to 2-8, 2-10 to 2-11
  for Help Manager MTb 3-18 to 3-23, 3-37 to 3-38, 3-39 to 3-40, 3-57 to 3-58, 3-70 to 3-71
  for highlighting Im 4-44
  for icons Tb 7-13, 7-15
  for lists MTb 4-4 to 4-21
  for monitors extensions MTb 8-49 to 8-51
  for Printing Manager Im 9-13 to 9-15
  related to CSAMs AM 3-22 to 3-26
  for static text items Tb 6-40 to 6-41
  for style and job dialog boxes Im 9-5 to 9-8
  for windows Tb 4-5 to 4-7, 4-21, 4-30 to 4-32
user interface guidelines, for sound S 1-23 to 1-24
user items O 137
  setting up O 139–140
user keys. *See* private keys

user names F 2-223, MTb 1-127
  for local identity AI 9-32
user node IDs N 2-7
user-oriented design Tb 1-5
user passwords F 2-112
User record templates AI A-1 to A-3
user routines, ADSP N 5-26, 5-28
Users & Groups control panel IC 11-7
user state of a window Im 5-9, Tb 4-33, 4-53, 4-70
user's key attribute AM 4-69, 4-72
user's record ID attribute AM 4-69, 4-72
USESROUTINEDESCRIPTORS compiler variable PS 2-14, 2-39
useTempMem flag Im 6-13, 6-14, 6-18, 6-20
useTextEditServices flag Tb 2-119
UseTrackEditState function Q 2-270
USP. *See* stack pointer, user
UTableBase system global variable D 1-8, 1-40
UTC, getting AI 9-52 to 9-54
UTCOffset data type AI 3-112
UTCTime data type AI 3-112, 7-33
utilities. *See* AOCE Utilities; script utilities; Text Utilities
utility
  GraphicsBug XU 4-7 to 4-8
  MacsBug XU 4-7 to 4-8
utility components S 5-6
utility functions. *See* AOCE utility functions

V

validation
  all object XU 4-7, 4-20 to 4-21, 4-43
  controlling XU 4-15 to 4-20
  distinguishing public and internal errors XU 4-22
  error analysis XU 4-21 to 4-22
  functions XU 4-15 to 4-22, 4-34 to 4-43
  internal XU 4-6, 4-15 to 4-20
  internal cache XU 4-15 to 4-20
  level XU 4-31 to 4-32
  public XU 4-6, 4-15 to 4-20
  specific object XU 4-7, 4-36 to 4-42
  structure XU 4-7, 4-15 to 4-20
  type XU 4-15 to 4-20
validation errors XU 3-18
validation functions XU 4-6 to 4-7, 4-15 to 4-22, 4-34 to 4-43
valid byte lanes D 2-13
ValidDate function U 4-45 to 4-46
ValidRect procedure Tb 4-58, 4-108 to 4-109
ValidRgn procedure Tb 4-109
value Q 2-405
value, in HSV space XO 4-12
values, interpreting PN 2-4 to 2-11
variable-length data
  determining size of XU 5-22
  of collection objects XU 5-9
  retrieving from a collection item XU 5-33, 5-71, 5-94
variable parameter lists PS 1-72
variable resolution Im 9-11, 9-30 to 9-32
variable types. *See* data formats
variation axes XT 1-10, 6-13, 7-10 to 7-11, 7-20, 7-22, 7-54
variation codes
  for controls, defined Tb 5-14
  determining, for controls Tb 5-106 to 5-107
  for windows Tb 4-11, 4-112, 4-120
variation codes for help balloons MTb 3-9 to 3-11
VAX H format PN B-2
VBLQueue global variable Pr 4-28
VBLTask data type Pr 4-6 to 4-7, 4-21 to 4-22
VBL task records
  A0 register Pr 4-12
  accessing at interrupt time Pr 4-12 to 4-13
  defined Pr 4-6 to 4-7, 4-21 to 4-22
  embedding in other records Pr 4-14
VBL tasks PS 1-18, 1-60 to 1-63
  and the A5 register M 4-16
  accessing global variables Pr 4-13 to 4-16
  and application execution Pr 4-8 to 4-10
  and process termination Pr 4-9
  and virtual memory Pr 4-6
  causing system crashes Pr 4-6
  deferred under virtual memory M 3-12
  defined Pr 4-4
  disabled by the Process Manager Pr 4-9
  disabling during a suspend event Pr 4-9
  enabling during a resume event Pr 4-9
  executing immediately Pr 4-7
  execution order Pr 4-8
  installing Pr 4-5, 4-10 to 4-12, 4-22 to 4-23, 4-24 to 4-25
  limitations on Pr 4-6, 4-29
  making notification requests Pr 5-3, 5-7
  missing vertical retrace interrupts Pr 4-6

persistent
defined Pr 4-20
installing Pr 4-20
reenabled by the Process Manager Pr 4-9
reexecuting Pr 4-13
scheduling Pr 1-8
slot-based
defined Pr 4-5
installing Pr 4-22 to 4-23
removing Pr 4-23 to 4-24
stopping Pr 4-7
synchronizing with screen Pr 4-6
system-based
defined Pr 4-5
installing Pr 4-24 to 4-25
removing Pr 4-25 to 4-26
timing of Pr 4-5 to 4-6
turning off debugging code for Pr 4-29
types of Pr 4-5 to 4-6
VCB data type F 2-78
VCB queues. *See* volume control block queues
VCBs. *See* volume control blocks
VDAddKeyColor function QC 8-84 to 8-85
VDClearClipRegion function QC 8-90
VDCompressDone function QC 8-48 to 8-49
VDCompressionList data type QC 8-43 to 8-44
VDCompressOneFrameAsync function QC 8-47
VDDone function QC 8-58
VDGetActiveSrcRect function QC 8-27 to 8-28
VDGetBlackLevelValue function QC 8-68
VDGetBrightness function QC 8-74
VDGetClipState function QC 8-92
VDGetCLUTInUse function QC 8-61 to 8-62
VDGetCompressionTypes function QC 8-43 to 8-44
VDGetContrast function QC 8-75 to 8-76
VDGetCurrentFlags function QC 8-19, 8-20, 8-25 to 8-26
VDGetDataRate function QC 8-59 to 8-60
VDGetDigitizerInfo function QC 8-14, 8-19, 8-20, 8-24 to 8-25
VDGetDigitizerRect function QC 8-30
VDGetDMADepths function QC 8-64 to 8-65
VDGetFieldPreference function QC 8-95
VDGetHue function QC 8-71
VDGetImageDescription function QC 8-50
VDGetInputColorSpaceMode function QC 8-63 to 8-64
VDGetInputFormat function QC 8-33
VDGetInput function QC 8-32
VDGetInputGammaRecord function QC 8-79
VDGetInputGammaValue function QC 8-80 to 8-81
VDGetKeyColor function QC 8-83
VDGetKeyColorRange function QC 8-85
VDGetMaskandValue function QC 8-87 to 8-88
VDGetMaskPixMap function QC 8-88 to 8-89
VDGetMaxAuxBuffer function QC 8-41 to 8-42
VDGetMaxSrcRect function QC 8-26 to 8-27
VDGetNextKeyColor function QC 8-86
VDGetNumberOfInputs function QC 8-31
VDGetPlayThruDestination function QC 8-38 to 8-39
VDGetPLLFilterType function QC 8-93
VDGetPreferredTimeScale function QC 8-97 to 8-98
VDGetSaturation function QC 8-72 to 8-73
VDGetSharpness function QC 8-77
VDGetSoundInputDriver function QC 8-96
VDGetVBlankRect function QC 8-28 to 8-29
VDGetVideoDefaults function QC 8-66 to 8-67
VDGetWhiteLevelValue function QC 8-69 to 8-70
VDGrabOneFrameAsync function QC 8-56 to 8-57
VDGrabOneFrame function QC 8-54
VdigBufferRec data type QC 8-23
VdigBufferRecList data type QC 8-22 to 8-23
'vdig' component type value QC 8-11
VDPreflightDestination function QC 8-36 to 8-38
VDPreflightPlayThruGlobalRect function QC 8-40 to 8-41
VDReleaseAsyncBuffers function QC 8-55
VDReleaseCompressBuffer function QC 8-49
VDResetCompressSequence function QC 8-51
VDSetBlackLevelValue function QC 8-67 to 8-68
VDSetBrightness function QC 8-73
VDSetClipRegion function QC 8-90
VDSetClipState function QC 8-91
VDSetCompression function QC 8-45 to 8-46
VDSetCompressionOnOff function QC 8-46 to 8-47
VDSetContrast function QC 8-75
VDSetDigitizerRect function QC 8-29
VDSetDigitizerUserInterrupt function QC 8-95 to 8-96
VDSetFieldPreference function QC 8-94
VDSetFrameRate function QC 8-59
VDSetHue function QC 8-70
VDSetInputColorSpaceMode function QC 8-62 to 8-63
VDSetInput function QC 8-31
VDSetInputGammaRecord function QC 8-78
VDSetInputGammaValue function QC 8-80
VDSetInputStandard function QC 8-33

`VDSetKeyColor` function QC 8-82
`VDSetKeyColorRange` function QC 8-83 to 8-84
`VDSetMasterBlendLevel` function QC 8-87
`VDSetPlayThruDestination` function QC 8-35 to 8-36
`VDSetPlayThruGlobalRect` function QC 8-39
`VDSetPlayThruOnOff` function QC 8-53
`VDSetPLLFilterType` function QC 8-93
`VDSetSaturation` function QC 8-72
`VDSetSharpness` function QC 8-76 to 8-77
`VDSetTimeBase` function QC 8-51
`VDSetupBuffers` function QC 8-54 to 8-55
`VDSetWhiteLevelValue` function QC 8-69
`VDUseThisCLUT` function QC 8-61
Vector Base Register (VBR) M 3-22, U 8-11
vector device pen tables XP 4-20 to 4-21, 4-43 to 4-44
vector halftone component structure XD 4-30
vector halftone structure XD 4-30
vector imaging messages XD 3-7, 4-127 to 4-131
vector imaging system XD 1-7
vector imaging system structure XD 4-32
`VectorMultiplyDivide` function XU 8-55
`VectorMultiply` function XU 8-29, 8-54
vector operations XU 8-10, 8-29 to 8-30, 8-45, 8-54 to 8-55
vector pen table entry structure XD 4-34, XP 4-21
vector pen table structure XD 4-34, XP 4-21
vector pen units XD 4-35
vector render options XD 4-33
vectors. *See* transition vectors
vector shape options XD 4-32
vector shape structure XD 4-31
vector tables Pr 1-10
Venn Diagrammer O 21–24
verbs. *See* selectors
verifying formatting of disks F 5-21
`vers` embedded speech command selector S 4-29
version
  debugging XU 3-13
  non-debugging XU 3-5 to 3-6
  of the Dictionary Manager Tx 8-11
  of QuickDraw Tx 3-18
  regional, of a script system Tx 6-57 to 6-58
  of the Script Manager Tx 6-8, 6-11, 6-62
  of a script system Tx 6-14, 6-66
  of TextEdit Tx 2-23
  of the Text Services Manager Tx 7-17
version, Image Compression Manager Q 3-24, 3-62
version 1 format Im 7-5 to 7-6, A-3 to A-4, A-5, A-18 to A-21, A-25 to A-26
version 2 format Im 7-5 to 7-6, 7-39, A-3, A-5 to A-16, A-24 to A-25
version 2 PICT files Q 3-24, 3-102 to 3-103
version attribute
  in Catalog record AM 4-68
  in Combined record AM 4-70
  in Mail Service record AM 4-67
  in MSAM record AM 4-65
`versionCmd` command S 2-95
version embedded speech command S 4-29
version information for applications
  in Finder windows Tb 7-31
  in information windows Tb 7-32
  in signature resource Tb 7-8
  in `'vers'` resource Tb 7-31 to 7-32
version number of Message Manager XU 6-8
version number of the Movie Toolbox Q 2-33
version numbers of QuickDraw GX XU 1-4 to 1-5, 1-22 to 1-23
`Version` opcode Im A-6, A-13
version records S 2-118
version request MTb 6-22 to 6-23
version resources S 2-35, 2-118, Tb 7-31 to 7-32, 7-69 to 7-70, XD 2-34, 6-18 to 6-19
versions
  of import libraries PS 3-7 to 3-10
  of routine descriptor PS 2-38
`'vers'` resource type Q 2-33, S 2-35, 2-118, Tb 7-31 to 7-32, 7-69 to 7-70, XD 2-34, 6-18 to 6-19
vertical baselines XT 9-5
vertical blanking interrupts Pr 4-4
vertical blanking rectangles
  defined QC 8-6
  and video digitizer component QC 8-29
vertical page-flip information
  as format collection item XP 3-13
  defined XP 3-93
vertical position of glyphs XT 8-32
vertical resolution of compressed images Q 3-51
vertical retrace interrupts Pr 4-4
Vertical Retrace Manager Pr 4-3 to 4-33, PS 1-61 to 1-63, O 12
  and Queue Utilities U 6-10, 6-12, 6-15
  application-defined routines in Pr 4-28 to 4-30
  data structures in Pr 4-21 to 4-22

determining availability of slot-based routines Pr 4-11
installing VBL tasks Pr 4-5, 4-10 to 4-12, 4-22 to 4-23, 4-24 to 4-25
routines in Pr 4-22 to 4-28
vertical retrace queues
defined Pr 4-8
getting headers of Pr 4-28
number of Pr 4-8
vertical substitution of glyphs XT 8-27
vertical text XT 5-7, 6-29, 9-5, 9-13, 9-30 to 9-32
baselines for XT 9-5, 9-8 to 9-10
drawing XT 9-30 to 9-32
VIBs. *See* volume information blocks
`'vide'` component subtype value QC 6-6
`'vide'` media type Q 4-19, QC 9-29
video bottleneck functions, setting up QC 5-19
video bottlenecks structures QC 5-100 to 5-101
`VideoBottles` data type QC 5-100 to 5-101
video cards
icons for MTb 8-57
and Monitors control panel MTb 8-10
and `sResource` data structure MTb 8-57
video channel components. *See* sequence grabber channel components
video color spaces XO 4-20 to 4-22
Video Compressor Q 3-10, 3-64
Video Compressor, component type value for QC 5-80, 6-66
video data
creating for a new movie Q 2-52
interleaving in a movie Q 2-30, 2-106, 2-108
storing in a movie Q 2-30
video devices Im 1-19 to 1-20, 1-22 to 1-25, 5-3 to 5-37
default on startup. *See* default video device
video digitizer components Q 1-7, QC 8-3 to 8-124
accessing from sequence grabbers QC 5-86
active source rectangles QC 8-28
alpha channel devices and QC 8-13
alpha channels QC 8-87
application-defined function in QC 8-98
assigning to a video channel QC 5-85
asynchronous digitization QC 8-47, 8-54, 8-57, 8-58
auxiliary buffers for non-DMA components QC 8-41
black-and-white digitization QC 8-62, 8-63
blend levels
channel, determining QC 8-87
master QC 8-87
supported by QC 8-22
blend masks
clipping region for QC 8-22
defining QC 8-36, 8-39
pixel map data for QC 8-88
buffer count QC 8-22
buffers for asynchronous digitization
releasing QC 8-55
setting up QC 8-54
specifying QC 8-57
capabilities of QC 8-24
capability flags QC 8-14 to 8-19
clipping QC 8-89 to 8-92
alpha channels and QC 8-5, 8-21
clearing regions QC 8-90
disabling QC 8-91
disabling region QC 8-90
enabling QC 8-91
key colors and QC 8-21
mask planes and QC 8-21
no support for QC 8-21
output images QC 8-16
region for destination rectangle QC 8-22
state of QC 8-92
color digitization QC 8-62
color effects and QC 8-80
color filtering transforms and QC 8-78
color lookup tables for QC 8-61
component type values QC 8-11
compressed source devices and QC 8-13
compressed sources QC 8-42 to 8-52
compression parameters, setting QC 8-45
continuous digitization QC 8-53
contrast in analog video QC 8-67, 8-75
counting number of inputs to QC 8-31
creating QC 8-8 to 8-13
minimum support required QC 8-11
current flags QC 8-19, 8-25
data rate, determining QC 8-59 to 8-60
data structures in QC 8-20 to 8-23
defined QC 1-6
destination buffers QC 8-23
destination characteristics of QC 8-34 to 8-42
destination graphics device for QC 8-21
destination height for QC 8-21
destinations, specifying QC 8-7, 8-34 to 8-42
destination width for QC 8-21
digitizer rectangles QC 8-6, 8-37

digitizing and compressing frame QC 8-47
DMA QC 8-18
even-field preference QC 8-94, 8-95
frame rate, setting QC 8-59
functions in QC 8-23 to 8-98
  analog video, controlling QC 8-65 to 8-81
  clipping QC 8-89 to 8-92
  color, controlling QC 8-60 to 8-65
  compressed source devices, controlling QC 8-42 to 8-52
  digitization, controlling QC 8-52 to 8-60
  getting information about QC 8-24 to 8-26
  input sources, selecting QC 8-30 to 8-34
  selectively displaying video QC 8-81 to 8-89
  source characteristics, setting QC 8-26 to 8-30
  utility functions QC 8-92 to 8-98
gamma structures for QC 8-78 to 8-79
gamma values for QC 8-80
idle time needed for display QC 8-18
image description structures, getting QC 8-50
input capabilities QC 8-21
  black-and-white input QC 8-15
  broadcast input QC 8-15
  color input QC 8-15
  composite input QC 8-14
  genlock support QC 8-14
  NTSC input QC 8-14, 8-33
  PAL input QC 8-14, 8-33
  RGB input QC 8-15
  SECAM input QC 8-14, 8-33
  signal lock input report QC 8-19
  s-video input QC 8-15
  VTR input QC 8-15
input sources to QC 8-31 to 8-32
input video format, determining QC 8-33
interface card, slot for QC 8-21
interrupt functions QC 8-95, 8-98
inverse color lookup tables QC 8-18
key color devices and QC 8-13
key colors
  adding to list QC 8-85
  determining QC 8-83
  digitizer components QC 8-5
  getting from list QC 8-86
  range, determining QC 8-86
  settings QC 8-82
  support QC 8-18
  values, setting range of QC 8-83
key frames, inserting into compressed sequences QC 8-51
mask plane devices QC 8-5, 8-21
matrices and QC 8-4, 8-22, 8-36, 8-39
maximum source rectangles QC 8-6, 8-27
multiple buffering QC 8-8, 8-41
notifying sequence grabber of changes to QC 5-86
odd-field preference QC 8-94, 8-95
offscreen digitizing QC 8-7
onscreen digitizing QC 8-7
optional functions for QC 8-12 to 8-13
output capabilities QC 8-21
  asynchronous grabs QC 8-18
  blending QC 8-18
  compressed image data only QC 8-19
  compressed-source devices QC 8-18
  dithering of output images QC 8-16
  drawing images during compression QC 8-19
  flipping output images QC 8-17
  increasing size QC 8-16
  quadrupling size QC 8-16
  quartering size QC 8-17
  rotating QC 8-17
  screen bits, unreadable QC 8-18
  shrinking QC 8-16
  skewing QC 8-17
  stretching QC 8-16
  warping QC 8-18
phase-locked loops QC 8-93
pixel depth QC 8-15 to 8-16
request code values QC 8-9 to 8-20
required functions for QC 8-11
saturation QC 8-67, 8-72
selectively displaying video QC 8-81 to 8-89
sharpness in analog video QC 8-67, 8-76, 8-77
single-frame digitization QC 8-7, 8-54, 8-57
sound input driver, getting QC 8-96
source coordinate systems QC 8-6
source video, selecting QC 8-30 to 8-34
source video signal
  characteristics of QC 8-26 to 8-30
  standard used QC 8-28
status flags QC 8-19
status of QC 8-24
time base, setting QC 8-51
time scale, getting preferred QC 8-97
transformation matrix support QC 8-37
types of QC 8-5, 8-21

video destination buffers QC 8-23
videoFlagNoLeanAhead flag Q 4-28
video media blend color Q 2-287 to 2-288
video media handlers Q 2-287 to 2-288
video media information atoms Q 4-26 to 4-27
video media information header atoms Q 4-6, 4-27
VideoMediaType component subtype QC 5-31, 5-34
video panels
creating U 5-8
VideoPanelType constant U 5-8
video samples, adding to a media Q 2-50 to 2-52
video tracks, creating Q 2-48 to 2-49
view device attributes
functions for XO 7-110 to 7-111
list of XO 7-27, 7-68
manipulating XO 7-56
as view device property XO 7-25
view device clip
functions for XO 7-102 to 7-104
manipulating XO 7-56 to 7-57
as view device property XO 7-25, 7-26
view device mapping
functions for XO 7-105 to 7-106
manipulating XO 7-56 to 7-57
for printers XP 4-8
as view device property XO 7-25, 7-26
view device objects XO 7-24 to 7-28, 7-52 to 7-60, 7-97 to 7-121
colors of a shape on XO 7-119 to 7-120
constants and data types for XO 7-68
copying and comparing XO 7-52 to 7-54, 7-100 to 7-102
creating and disposing of XO 7-52 to 7-54, 7-98 to 7-99
default XO 7-28
defined XO 1-13, 1-26, 7-5 to 7-7, 7-68
functions for XO 7-97 to 7-121
and graphics devices XU 1-7, 1-27 to 1-28
halftone angle on XO 7-83
hit-testing a shape on XO 7-60, 7-120 to 7-121
identifying, for a shape XO 7-58, 7-115 to 7-116
identifying, for a view port XO 7-49 to 7-50, 7-94
manipulating properties of XO 7-54 to 7-57, 7-102 to 7-115
measuring a shape in device space XO 7-59 to 7-60, 7-116 to 7-118
and printing XP 1-25
printer usage XP 4-8
properties of. *See* view device properties
view device properties XO 7-25 to 7-27, 7-54 to 7-57
attributes. *See* view device attributes
bitmap XO 7-25, 7-26 to 7-27, 7-55, 7-107 to 7-108
clip. *See* view device clip
default values for XO 7-28
mapping. *See* view device mapping
tag list XO 7-25, 7-56, 7-112 to 7-115
view group XO 7-25, 7-55, 7-109 to 7-110
view devices XD 3-25, 5-8
and bitmap shapes XG 5-12 to 5-14, 5-45 to 5-51
counting for a printer XP 4-57
determining printer resolution XP 4-26 to 4-27
manipulating for printer objects XP 4-56, 4-92
as printer object property XP 4-7
retrieving for a printer XP 4-57
selecting for a printer XP 4-58
view group objects XO 7-29 to 7-30, 7-60 to 7-65, 7-121 to 7-126
constants and data types for XO 7-69
creating and disposing of XO 7-61 to 7-62, 7-122 to 7-123
defined XO 1-13, 7-5 to 7-7, 7-69
functions for XO 7-121 to 7-126
measuring a shape in global space XO 7-63 to 7-65, 7-125 to 7-126
offscreen XO 7-29 to 7-30, 7-62 to 7-63
onscreen XO 7-7, 7-29 to 7-30
as view device property XO 7-25, 7-55, 7-109 to 7-110
view devices of XO 7-62, 7-124 to 7-125
as view port property XO 7-9, 7-88 to 7-89
view ports of XO 7-62, 7-123 to 7-124
view lists AI 5-123 to 5-131
and sublist sorting AI 5-128
code resource routine AI 5-166
custom view bounds AI 5-244
custom view reference value AI 5-242
flags AI 5-126
font constants AI 5-127
sample AI 5-130
and sublists AI 5-136
text justification constants AI 5-127
text style constants AI 5-127
view types AI 5-127 to 5-130
View menu AI 5-7
and sublist sorting AI 5-103, 5-104
view port attributes
functions for XO 7-89 to 7-90

list of XO 7-20, 7-68
manipulating XO 7-42 to 7-43
as view port property XO 7-9
view port clip
functions for XO 7-74 to 7-76
manipulating XO 7-44 to 7-46
as view port property XO 7-8, 7-9 to 7-10
view port list
functions for XO 6-73 to 6-77
manipulating XO 6-28 to 6-30
as transform object property XO 6-6, 6-11
view port mapping
functions for XO 7-77 to 7-79
manipulating XO 7-44 to 7-45
as view port property XO 7-8, 7-9 to 7-10
view port objects XO 7-7 to 7-23, 7-40 to 7-52, 7-69 to 7-97
and windows XO 7-21 to 7-23
constants and data types for XO 7-65 to 7-68
copying and comparing XO 7-40 to 7-41, 7-72 to 7-74
creating and disposing of XO 7-40 to 7-41, 7-70 to 7-72
default XO 7-20 to 7-21
defined XO 1-13, 1-26, 7-5 to 7-7, 7-65
functions for XO 7-69 to 7-97
getting the global mapping of XO 7-79
halftone angle on a device XO 7-83
hierarchies of XO 7-18 to 7-19, 7-21 to 7-23, 7-46 to 7-47
identifying, for a shape XO 7-50, 7-95
installing a drawing filter in XU 1-9, 1-31 to 1-33, 1-40 to 1-41
manipulating properties of XO 7-42 to 7-46, 7-74 to 7-93
measuring a shape in local space XO 7-51 to 7-52, 7-96 to 7-97
properties of. *See* view port properties
scrolling support XO 7-47 to 7-49
view devices of XO 7-49 to 7-50, 7-94
and windows XU 1-6, 1-24 to 1-27
view port objects, and printing XP 1-24
view port properties XO 7-7 to 7-20, 7-42 to 7-46
attributes. *See* view port attributes
child view port list. *See* child view port list
clip. *See* view port clip
default values for XO 7-20 to 7-21
dither. *See* dither
halftone. *See* halftones
mapping. *See* view port mapping
parent view port. *See* parent view port
tag list XO 7-9, 7-91 to 7-93
view group XO 7-9, 7-88 to 7-89
view rectangle Tx 2-16, 2-27 to 2-29, 2-68
`viewRect`. *See* view rectangle
views
conditional
code resource routine AI 5-166
defined AI 5-26
implementing AI 5-131 to 5-136
sample AI 5-40 to 5-43
custom
callback routines AI 5-242 to 5-245
code resource routines AI 5-192 to 5-194
defined AI 5-130
getting bounds AI 5-244
getting reference value AI 5-242
handling mouse-down event AI 5-194
updating AI 5-193
view types AI 5-127 to 5-130
`VInstall` function Pr 4-5 to 4-6, 4-10 to 4-11, 4-24 to 4-25
introduced Pr 1-11
using instead of `SlotVInstall` Pr 4-11
virtual bus D 4-8
virtual ID D 4-8
virtual key codes Tx 1-12, 1-87, C-6, C-8 to C-9, Tb 2-40
of Apple Extended Keyboard II, domestic Tb 2-43
of Apple Extended Keyboard II, ISO Tb 2-43
of Apple Keyboard II, ISO Tb 2-42
hardware dependencies Tx C-14 to C-15
for non-ADB keyboards Tx C-15
virtual memory PS 1-53 to 1-55
and AppleShare volumes M 3-5
backing-store file M 4-5
bus-error vectors under M 3-22
CPU data caching M 3-15
debugger routines M 3-34 to 3-40
debugger support for M 3-21 to 3-24
deferring interrupt code execution M 3-12, 3-20
emulator support for PS 1-9
and interrupt tasks Pr 1-12
introduced M 1-15
management routines M 3-25 to 3-33
mapping information, getting M 3-16 to 3-18
and removable disks M 3-5
requirements for running M 3-5

and SCSI device drivers D 4-14
setting with the Memory control panel M 4-5
testing for availability M 3-14, U 1-25
and user interrupts M 3-21
Virtual Memory Manager M 3-3 to 3-45, O 12, PS 1-4, 1-53. *See also* virtual memory
data structures M 3-24 to 3-25
defined M 3-3 to 3-4
routines M 3-25 to 3-40
virtual queue. *See* virtual *under* message queues
viruses, detecting with digital signatures AI 6-3
visibility of movie controllers QC 2-36
`VisibleLength` function Tx 2-14, 3-89 to 3-90, A-26, A-37
visible region Tb 4-48
visible regions Im 2-11
in basic graphics ports Im 2-32
in color graphics ports Im 4-51
visitor, PowerTalk. *See* alternate user, PowerTalk
`'vmhd'` atom type Q 4-6, 4-26 to 4-28
`VoiceDescription` data type S 4-47
voice description records S 4-16, 4-47 to 4-48
`VoiceFileInfo` data type S 4-48
voice file information records S 4-48
voice resources S 4-89
voices
characteristics of S 4-6 to 4-9
counting S 4-14, 4-64 to 4-65
defined S 4-5 to 4-6
getting a description of S 4-14, 4-66 to 4-67
identifying S 4-14, 4-65 to 4-66
installing into sound channels S 2-10, 2-43 to 2-45
synthesized S 1-22
updating information about S 4-66
`VoiceSpec` data type S 4-46
voice specification records S 4-46 to 4-47, 4-64
`volm` embedded speech command selector S 4-29
`VolMountInfoHeader` data type F 2-110
volume, movie
current Q 2-29
determining Q 2-182 to 2-183
preferred Q 2-16, 2-29
setting Q 2-132 to 2-133
setting Q 2-151, 2-182
volume, sound
determining with movie controller component QC 2-18
setting with movie controller component QC 2-18
volume, track Q 2-18, 2-29
getting Q 2-184
setting Q 2-183
in track atoms Q 4-15
volume. *See also* amplitude; speech volume
defined S 2-8
volume attributes buffers F 2-109
volume bitmaps F 2-53, 2-62
volume catalogs, Finder information in Tb 7-32 to 7-34. *See also* catalog files
volume characteristics
changing defaults F 5-13 to 5-14
reverting back to defaults F 5-14
`volumeCmd` command S 2-31, 2-96
volume control block queues F 2-78
volume control block records F 2-78
volume control blocks (VCBs) F 1-10, 2-77 to 2-81
volume controls QC 2-5
volume index F 2-31
volume information blocks (VIBs) F 2-59
volume levels, controlling S 2-31 to 2-32, 2-96 to 2-97, 2-139 to 2-142
volume mounting information records F 2-110
volume passwords F 2-112, 2-221
volume reference numbers F 1-10, 2-26
volumes
current F 3-32
default F 2-35 to 2-37
defined F 1-6, 2-54
determining if sharable F 2-48
ejected F 2-145
ejecting F 2-141
Finder's desktop database for MTb 9-3 to 9-26, Tb 7-45
flushing buffers F 2-12
free space on F 2-46 to 2-48
HFS F 2-54 to 2-57
identified in `FSSpec` records F 2-87
identifying in an alias resolution F 4-6
indexed searching F 2-14
mounting F 1-10, 2-11, 2-20, 2-139 to 2-140, 2-219 to 2-222
naming F 1-10, 2-27
offline F 1-11, 2-11, 2-145
online F 2-11, 2-26, 2-145
organization of F 2-52 to 2-57
passwords F 2-112, 2-221
placing offline F 2-26, 2-142

recursive searching in F 2-14, 2-43 to 2-44
remote mounting of F 2-20
searching F 2-13 to 2-14, 2-38 to 2-44, 2-204 to 2-206
selecting F 3-10 to 3-12, 3-38 to 3-40
specifying F 2-29
in Standard File Package dialog boxes. *See* current volume
unmounting F 2-11, 2-140 to 2-141
unmounting during shutdown process Pr 8-6
Volumes control panel S 6-4 to 6-5
VOX recording S 3-5, 3-25
VOX stopping S 3-5, 3-25
`VRemove` function Pr 4-7, 4-25 to 4-26
VTR input video QC 8-15

W

`waitCmd` command
described S 2-94
example of use S 2-29
`WaitMouseUp` function Tb 2-109
`WaitNextEvent` function O 75, 78, 123, 167, 173, 181, Pr 1-6 to 1-9, 2-26, 2-27 to 2-28, PS 1-71, Tb 2-85 to 2-88, Tx 2-36
and enumerating messages AM 2-46
introduced Tb 2-22 to 2-24
and multitasking O 170, Tb 2-60
and temporary memory M 2-10
use by the Apple Event Manager IC 5-15
wakeup demands D 6-11
responding to D 6-25
Wakeup event. *See* `kMailEPPCWakeup` high-level event
`WakeUpProcess` function Pr 1-9, 2-27 to 2-28
and enumerating messages AM 2-46
`WakeupTime` data type D 6-27
wakeup timer
controlling D 6-16 to 6-17, 6-45 to 6-46
reading D 6-45
setting D 6-45
setting and reading D 6-31 to 6-32
use of D 6-13
wakeup time structure D 6-27
`'want'` keyword IC 6-8
warning handler, application-defined function XU 3-73
warning handlers XU 4-5
warning number summary XU 3-10, 3-25
warnings XU 3-3 to 3-76, 4-5
changing XU 3-35
constants and data types for XU 3-50 to 3-52
defined XO 1-38, XU 3-3
font scaler XU 3-12
functions for XU 3-60 to 3-65
handlers for XO 1-39
ignoring XO 1-39, XU 3-37 to 3-40
invalid data XU 3-26
number summary XU 3-10, 3-25
overflow XU 3-11
parameter out of range XU 3-12
posting XO 1-39
result out of range XU 3-11
storage XU 3-13
underflow XU 3-11
unexpected result XU 3-13
watch cursor, disabling AI 5-200
`waveTableCmd` command S 2-44, 2-97
wave-table data S 2-8
wave tables S 2-8, 2-44
`'wctb'` resource type Tb 4-71, 4-127 to 4-129
`'WDEF'` resources PS 1-36
`'WDEF'` resource type Tb 4-22, 4-120, 4-127
`WDPBRec` data type F 2-106
weak imports. *See* soft imports
weak types of glyph directionality XT 9-14, 9-15
wedges. *See also* arcs
defined Im 1-14
drawing Im 3-26, 3-71 to 3-77
erasing Im 3-76
filling
with bit patterns Im 3-75
with pixel patterns Im 4-76
inverting Im 3-77
low-level routine for drawing Im 3-134
painting Im 3-73 to 3-74
`white` global variable Im 2-36, 3-7
white level values
defined QC 8-65
returning current QC 8-69
returning default QC 8-66
setting for video digitizer components QC 8-69
white point XO 4-17
white space Tx 1-25
and justification XT 9-23, 9-46 to 9-47
whitespace table Tx 6-37, 6-92, B-58
whose descriptor records IC 6-42 to 6-45

whose range descriptor records IC 6-44
WideAdd function XU 8-49
wide character array Tx B-57
wide characters Tx B-57
WideCharArr data type Tx B-57
WideChar data type Tx B-57
WideCompare function XU 8-54
WideDivide function XU 8-31, 8-52
WideMultiply function XU 8-31, 8-51
WideNegate function XU 8-50
widening for efficiency PN 7-3 to 7-4, A-9
WidEntry data type Tx 4-48, 4-99
wide number format XU 8-7
  assigning values to XU 8-7
  operations on XU 8-10, 8-31 to 8-32, 8-32, 8-49 to 8-54
WideScale function XU 8-32, 8-53
WideShift function XU 8-31, 8-51
WideSquareRoot function XU 8-53
_WIDEST_NEED_EVAL macro PN D-8
widest-need evaluation PN 3-5 to 3-6, D-5
  compared to minimum evaluation PN 3-8 to 3-11
  examples PN 3-8 to 3-11
wide structure XU 8-35
WideSubtract function XU 8-50
WideWideDivide function XU 8-52
WidTable data type Tx 4-48, 4-99
width
  advance, of glyph XT 1-9
  of a layout shape XT 5-10, 9-10
width, track. *See* track width
width delta structure XT 9-26, 9-61 to 9-62
WIDTHHook registers Tx 2-112
width hook routines, specifying calling conventions of PS 2-31
WidthListHand global variable Tx 4-37
width measurement Tx 2-58
width-measuring hook routines, replacing Tx 2-58 to 2-60
width / offset table Tx 4-24, 4-71
  defined Tx 4-69
  offset to Tx 4-71
width of compressed images Q 3-51
WidthPtr global variable Tx 4-37
WidthTabHandle global variable Tx 4-37
WidthTable data type Tx 4-43
width tables Tx 1-73, 4-68 to 4-71, 4-83. *See also* global width table; width / offset table; glyph-width table
wildcards, with NBP entity names N 3-14, 3-31
WinCTab data type Tb 4-71 to 4-72
winding fill XO 2-14
winding-number rule for filling shapes XG 2-14
winding shape fill
  compared to even-odd shape fill XG 2-13, 2-24
  and concentric contours XG 2-54
  defined XG 2-14
  and overlapping contours XG 2-65
window color table Tb 4-21, 4-71 to 4-73
window definition functions PS 1-36
  defined Tb 4-10
  writing Tb 4-120 to 4-124
window definition IDs
  creating windows, used in Tb 4-80, 4-83 to 4-84
  defined Tb 4-11
  for a dialog box Tb 6-25
  and window definition functions Tb 4-120
  in window resources Tb 4-26, 4-125
window definition procedures, and the A5 register M 4-15
window frames Tb 4-6, 4-12 to 4-13, 4-121 to 4-122
window frames, help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
window help resources. *See* 'hwin' resource type
window list Tb 4-15, 4-74
WindowList global variable Tb 4-74
Window Manager O 6, 9, 10, 109–130, Tb 4-3 to 4-129
  application-defined routine for Tb 4-120 to 4-124
  and Control Manager Tb 4-14 to 4-15, 5-3
  data structures in Tb 4-65 to 4-74
  and Dialog Manager Tb 4-13 to 4-14, 6-15 to 6-16
  events generated by Tb 2-9
  global variables Tb 4-75
  and the Movie Toolbox Q 2-62, 2-126 to 2-127
  and pictures Im 7-13
  port Tb 4-74
  and QuickDraw Im 1-7 to 1-8
  resources in Tb 4-124 to 4-129
  routines in Tb 4-74 to 4-119
    initializing Tb 4-74 to 4-75
    low-level routines Tb 4-116 to 4-119
window origins
  changing Tb 5-44 to 5-45, 5-48 to 5-52, Im 2-23 to 2-26, 2-45 to 2-46

defined Tb 5-45, Im 2-20
`WindowPeek` data type O 113, Tb 4-20, 4-65
window pointer O 5
window positioning constants Tb 4-32
`WindowPtr` data type O 113, Tb 4-19, 4-65
window record O 5
`WindowRecord` data type O 112, Tb 4-19, 4-65, 4-69
window records O 112, Tb 4-19 to 4-20, 4-65 to 4-69
reference constant in O 115, 116
window regions Tb 4-12 to 4-13
window resources Tb 4-22, 4-25 to 4-27, 4-124 to 4-127
windows Tb 4-3 to 4-129
activating O 125–127, Tb 4-50 to 4-53
active O 125, Tb 4-6
adding a mailer AI 3-46
alert boxes and dialog boxes
deactivating behind Tb 6-64 to 6-66
as types of Tb 6-15 to 6-17
aligning Q 3-142
closing O 128–130, 176, Tb 4-60 to 4-62, 4-103 to 4-106
color in Tb 4-20 to 4-21, 4-71 to 4-74
containing multiple lists MTb 4-20 to 4-21
content region Tb 4-12
controls in Tb 4-14 to 4-15, 5-82
creating O 4, 115–119, Tb 4-25 to 4-30, 4-75 to 4-85
and dialog boxes O 109
deallocating Tb 4-61 to 4-62, 4-104 to 4-106
deactivating O 145
defined Tb 4-4
desk accessory O 114
dialog boxes O 114
displaying Tb 4-86 to 4-91
document O 114
dragging O 121
drawing content region O 124–125, Tb 4-39 to 4-40
events in 119–127, Tb 4-21, 4-22, 4-41 to 4-53
and graphics ports O 113
as graphics ports Im 1-7 to 1-8
grow image Tb 4-57, 4-87
help balloons for MTb 3-13 to 3-16, 3-63 to 3-84, 3-87 to 3-89
hiding Tb 4-62 to 4-64, 4-89
inactive Tb 4-6 to 4-7
information page. *See* custom information page window; information page
introduced O 109
maintaining update region of Tb 4-106 to 4-109
managing multiple Tb 4-15 to 4-16, 4-23 to 4-25
manipulating
characteristics Tb 4-109 to 4-112
color Tb 4-114 to 4-116
on the desktop Tb 4-112 to 4-114
mouse-down events in O 119–123, Tb 4-42 to 4-45
moving Tb 4-53, 4-94 to 4-99
moving a mailer in AI 3-57
naming Tb 4-85 to 4-86
origin in O 6
parts drawn by the Window Manager Tb 4-12 to 4-13
parts of O 110–112
position of lists in MTb 4-8
positioning O 118, Tb 4-30 to 4-38
preparing for mailer AI 3-123
regions in Tb 4-12 to 4-13
resizing Tb 4-57 to 4-59
responding to activate events in Tb 2-50 to 2-55, 4-50 to 4-53
retrieving information Tb 4-91 to 4-94
scrolling Tb 5-9 to 5-10, 5-43 to 5-70
scrolling through Im 2-20 to 2-26, 2-43 to 2-44
setting title O 118
showing Tb 4-62 to 4-64, 4-88
sizing Tb 4-99 to 4-101
standard state Im 5-10, Tb 4-33, 4-53, 4-70
structure region Tb 4-12
types of O 109, 113–115, Tb 4-8 to 4-10
updating Im 2-24, O 118, 123–125, Tb 2-47 to 2-50, 4-40 to 4-41, 4-48 to 4-50, 5-49 to 5-52, 5-62 to 5-65
user state Im 5-9, Tb 4-33, 4-53, 4-70
and view ports XU 1-6, 1-24 to 1-27
window-manipulation conventions Tb 4-21
window resources, defining Tb 4-25 to 4-27
zooming Im 5-9 to 5-12, Tb 4-53 to 4-56, 4-101 to 4-103
window state data record Tb 4-33, 4-54, 4-70 to 4-71
window types Tb 4-8 to 4-11
`'WIND'` resource type Tb 4-22, 4-25 to 4-27, 4-124 to 4-127
`WITH` statement (Pascal), and dangling pointers M 1-29
with-stream kerning XT 8-5, 8-8 to 8-10
with-stream shift XT 8-5, 8-6 to 8-7, 8-42 to 8-44, 8-58
`'wndw'` request type QC 3-15
word boundaries Tx 1-30 to 1-31, U 3-5. *See also* word-break tables
finding. *See* word selection, line breaking
offsets to, in offset table Tx 5-44
in TextEdit Tx 2-6, 2-61

word-break routines, and the A5 register M 4-15
word-break tables Tx 6-37, 6-92, B-44 to B-50
word callback procedures
  described S 4-88 to 4-89
  example of S 4-22
'word' lookup table element AI 5-111
word prominence symbols S 4-34
WordRedraw global variable Tx 2-90
words
  defined U 3-5
  extracting from long words U 3-18
word selection Tx 1-99, 5-23, 5-77 to 5-79, 6-37, 6-92
  customizing in TextEdit Tx 2-60 to 2-61
word sizes PS xiii, 1-63
word wrap. *See* line breaking
workflow application example AI 1-7
working directories F 2-180 to 2-182, 2-201 to 2-204
  closing F 2-181 to 2-182, 2-202 to 2-203
  defined F 2-26
  getting information about F 2-182, 2-203 to 2-204
  opening F 2-180 to 2-181, 2-201 to 2-202
working directory control blocks F 2-27
working directory parameter blocks F 2-106
working directory reference numbers F 1-15, 2-26
  of System file U 1-14
WorldScript XT 9-37 to 9-38, O 13
WorldScript I Tx 1-40, A-25 to A-35
  contextual formatting routines in Tx A-27
  dispatching method Tx A-28, A-29 to A-31
  file creator for Tx 6-14, 6-71
  initialization Tx A-28 to A-29
  QuickDraw patches in Tx A-27, A-31
  replacing routines in Tx 6-50 to 6-51
  script utilities in Tx A-25 to A-26, A-30
  table-based script behavior of Tx A-27
  testing for Tx 6-69
WorldScript II Tx 1-40, A-36 to A-40
  dispatching method Tx A-39 to A-40
  file creator for Tx 6-14, 6-71
  initialization Tx A-38
  script utilities in Tx A-37
  table-based script behavior of Tx A-38
  testing for Tx 6-69
wrapping text to a contour XG 3-80 to 3-81
wristwatch cursor Im 8-8 to 8-9, Tb 2-63
  disabling AI 5-200
write-data structures N 11-22, 11-25
  for DDP N 7-12 to 7-13, 7-35, 7-41 to 7-42
  for Ethernet N 11-10 to 11-13, 11-26, 11-33
  for FDDI N 11-25, 11-26, 11-33
  for token ring N 11-22, 11-25, 11-33
  for multinodes N 12-14 to 12-15, 12-18, 12-26
WriteEdition function IC 2-27, 2-88
WriteLocation procedure U 4-47 to 4-48
WriteParam function U 7-7 to 7-8, 7-12 to 7-13
WritePartialResource procedure MTb 1-113 to 1-115
write privileges. *See* Make Changes privileges
WriteResource procedure MTb 1-93 to 1-94
write-through cache M 4-11
writing data to files F 1-23 to 1-26, 1-45, 2-113 to 2-114, 2-122 to 2-123
writing direction. *See* line direction
writing systems Tx 1-7, 1-14 to 1-15, 1-21 to 1-35
  defined XT 1-7, 7-7
  alignment of text in Tx 1-24 to 1-26
  bidirectional Tx 1-24
  character reordering in Tx 1-28 to 1-29
  character representation in Tx 1-22 to 1-23
  contextual forms in Tx 1-26 to 1-29
  currency formats of Tx 1-32 to 1-34
  date formats of Tx 1-32 to 1-34
  defined Tx 1-14, 1-21
  diacritical marks in Tx 1-29
  justified text Tx 1-24 to 1-26
  line direction of Tx 1-23 to 1-24
  number formats of Tx 1-32 to 1-34
  sorting order for Tx 1-34
  styles used in Tx 1-31 to 1-32
  uppercase and lowercase characters in Tx 1-30
  variations in Tx 1-34 to 1-35
  word boundaries and line breaks in Tx 1-30 to 1-31
wrong disk inserted errors U 2-10
wrong type errors XU 3-17
'wsiz' lookup table element AI 5-115
WStateData data type Tb 4-33, 4-54, 4-70 to 4-71
'wstr' lookup table element AI 5-111
'wstr' resource type IC 12-48, 12-91

X

X2Fix function U 3-45
X2Frac function U 3-46
xCallParam variant record N 4-5

.XPP driver
  implementing protocols N 1-17, 4-3, 8-5
  opening N 2-22, 9-13
'XCMD' resources PS 1-36
XCMDs, as a script IC 10-13
XCOFF. *See* Extended Common Object File Format
'xdtl' resource type. *See* extended item list resource
XOR (logical) operation on bits U 3-16 to 3-17
XOR mode XO 5-17, 5-45, 5-46
XorRgn procedure Im 3-96 to 3-97
Xor transfer mode. *See* transfer modes
XPPParamBlock data type N 4-10 to 4-11, 8-6 to 8-8, 9-6 to 9-8
XPP parameter blocks
  for AFP N 9-6 to 9-8
  for ASP N 8-6 to 8-8
  for ZIP N 4-10 to 4-11
'xprc' request type QC 3-15
XPT (SCSI transport) D 4-3, 4-5
xtnd embedded speech command selector S 4-29
XYZ space XO 4-16, 4-18 to 4-20

Y

year, determining in date conversion Tx 5-32, 5-84
YIQ space XO 4-20 to 4-22
y-values, minimum and maximum Tx 4-10
Yxy space XO 4-16 to 4-17, 4-18 to 4-20

Z

zero
  division by PN 1-9
  double-double format PN 2-15
  –0 as a result PN 2-10
  rounding toward PN 4-3, 9-11 to 9-12
  sign of PN 2-10 to 2-11
zero (memory location). *See* 0 (memory location)
zero digits. *See* number format specification strings
zero divide errors U 2-8
zeroing disks F 5-5
zero-length handles. *See* 0-length handles
zero-length profiles XO 4-37 to XO 4-38
ZERONUM SANE constant PN A-6
ZeroScrap function MTb 2-35
  using TextEdit with MTb 2-28, 2-35
zero-width characters Tx 1-73, 3-10
Zhuyinfuhao Tx 1-93, 7-6
ZIP. *See* Zone Information Protocol
ZIP tables N 4-3
Zone data structure M 2-20, M 2-20
zone headers M 2-5, 2-20 to 2-21, M 2-5, 2-20 to 2-21, PS 1-69
Zone Information Protocol (ZIP) N 4-3 to 4-23
  and ATP N 4-5
  buffers for N 4-5, 4-13, 4-15, 4-17
  data structures for N 4-10, 4-11
  driver for N 1-17, 4-4
  introduced N 1-12, 1-21
  routines for N 4-11 to 4-18
  uses of N 1-23, 4-3
  and the .XPP driver N 4-4
  XPP parameter block for N 4-10 to 4-11
zone information tables. *See* ZIP tables
zone name hint N 2-13
zone names N 2-5, 2-14
zone pointers M 2-20, M 2-20
zone records M 2-20, 2-20 to 2-21, M 2-20, 2-20 to 2-21
zones N 1-10, 3-3
  defined N 1-7, 4-3
  getting lists of N 4-7 to 4-9, 4-14 to 4-18
  getting names of N 2-14, 4-6, 4-12, 4-13
  identifying N 1-23
  in NBP entity names N 3-8
zone trailer blocks M 2-20, M 2-20
zone trailers M 2-5, M 2-5
zoom boxes Tb 4-6
  help balloons for MTb 3-14 to 3-16, 3-87 to 3-89
zoomDocProc window type Tb 4-8
zooming windows Im 5-9 to 5-12, Tb 4-53 to 4-56, 4-101 to 4-103
zoomNoGrow window type Tb 4-10
zoom region Tb 4-12
ZoomWindow procedure Im 5-10, 5-12, Tb 4-54, 4-57, 4-102 to 4-103